Includes PCjrWORLD

PC WORLD

May 1984
$3.00

$3.75 Canada

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

IBM PC to Go!

IBM's $2795 Portable PC Stuns the Compatibles Market

PC WORLD

Volume 2, Number 5

PC Portability

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.

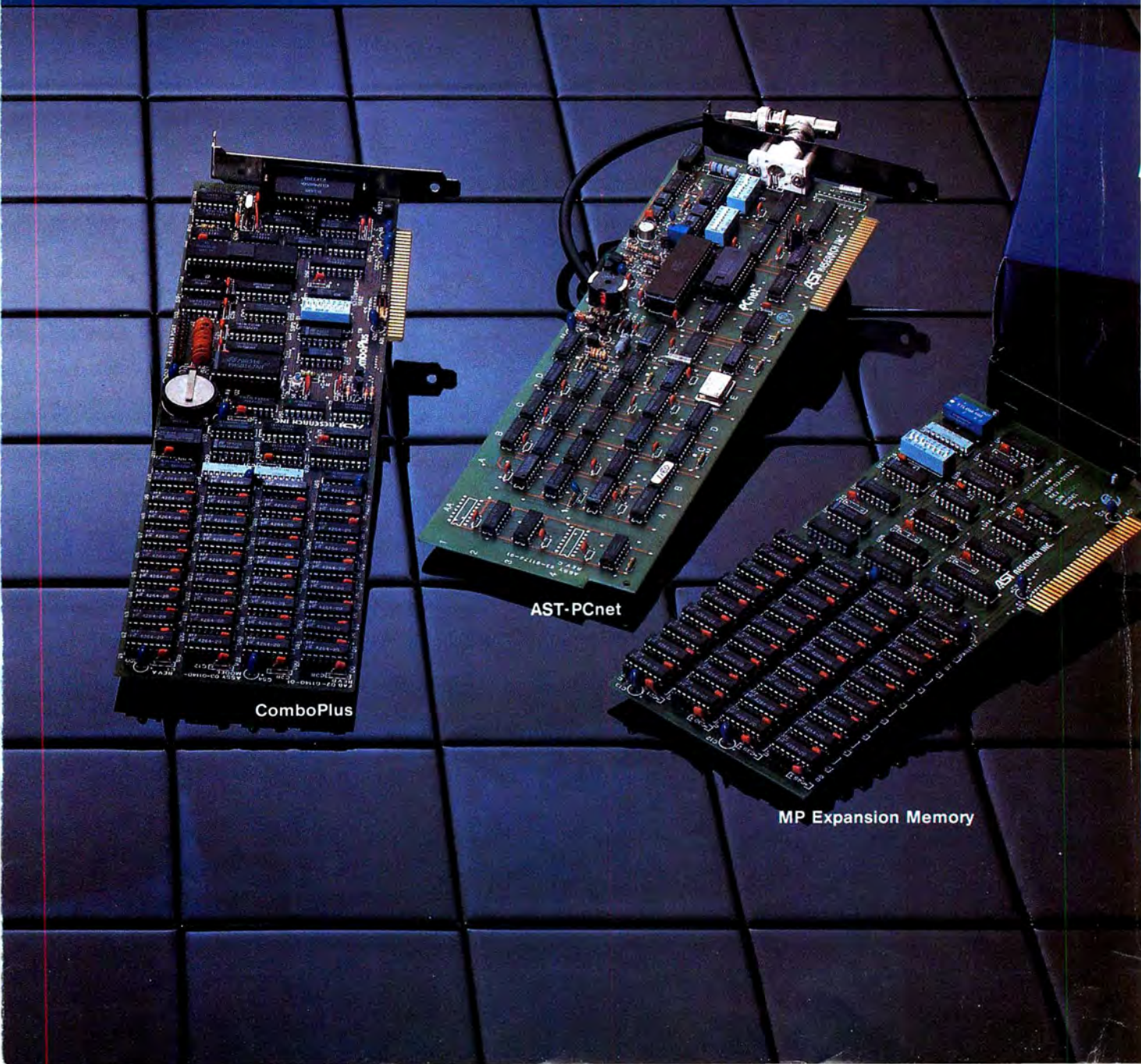
• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak**™ — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliabilty, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!



Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.

AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

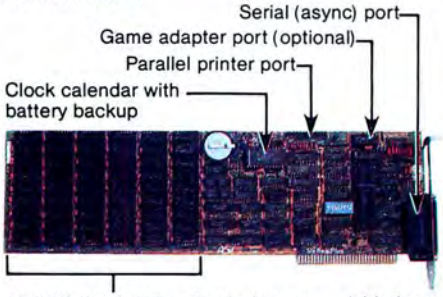
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

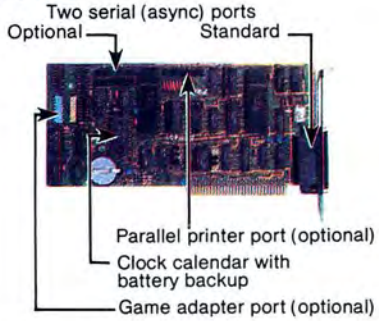
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

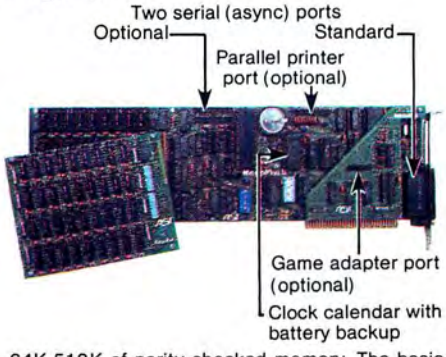


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

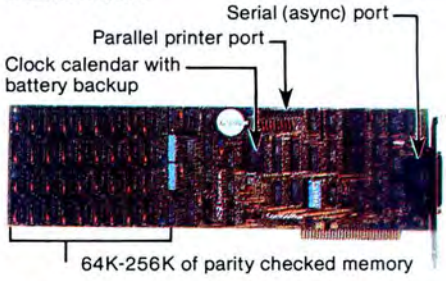


MegaPlus II™:

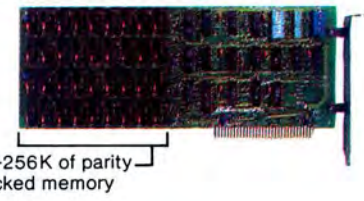


64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

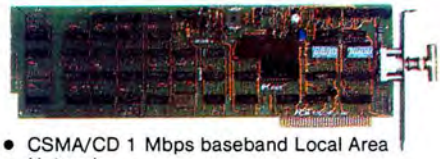
ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:



AST-PCnet™:



- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

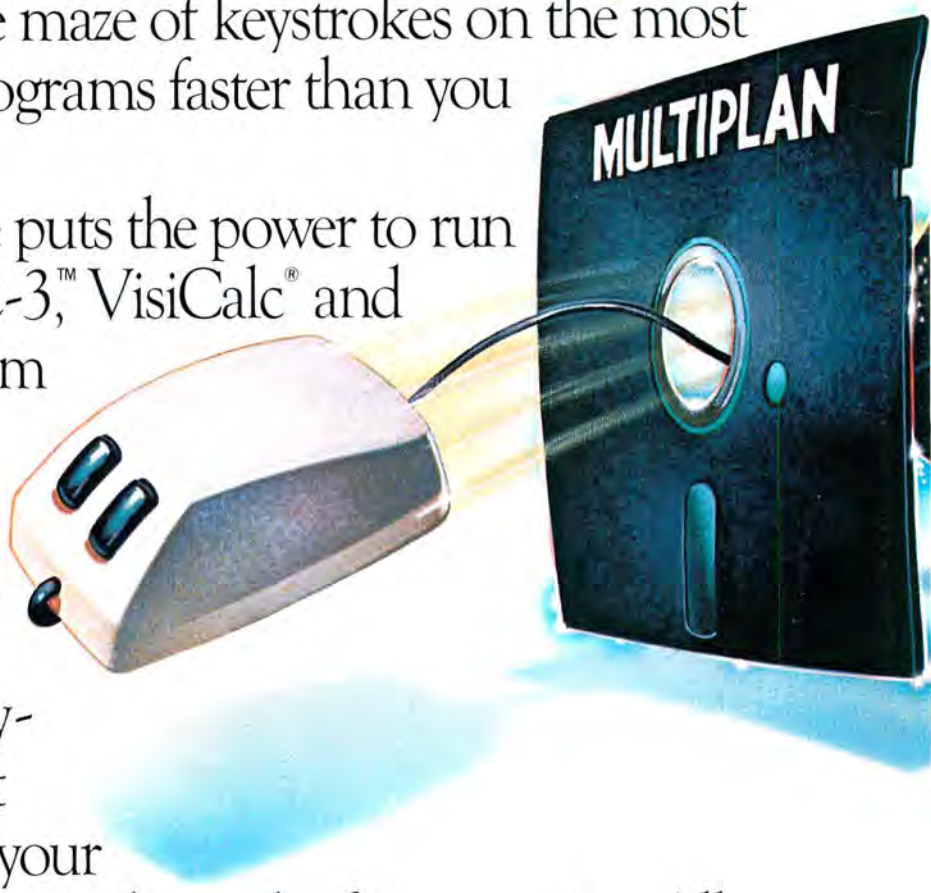
AST RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

Circle 18 on reader service card

Get yourself a

This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan,® Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

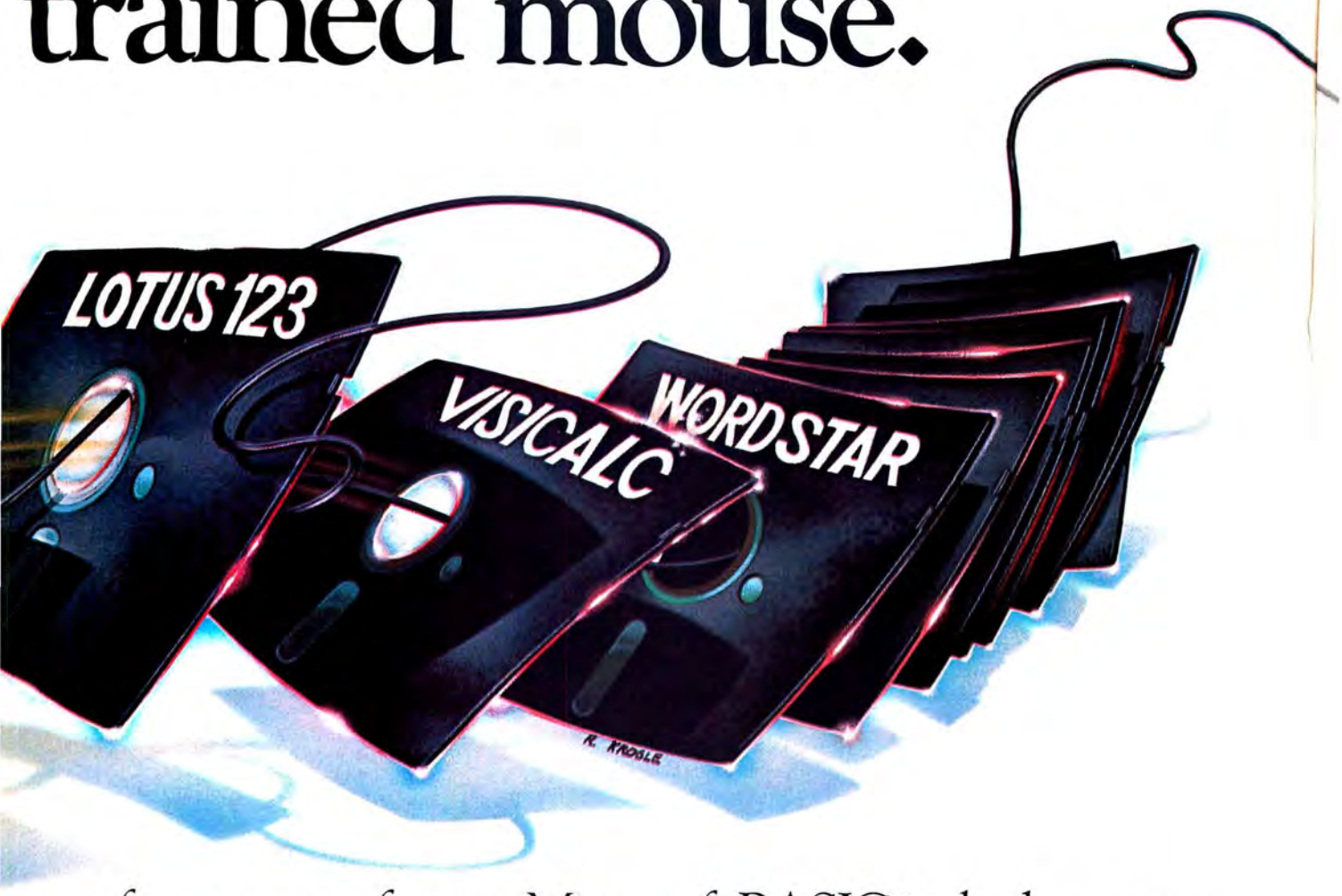


It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

The mightiest mouse.

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high

trained mouse.



performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Our MS™-DOS operating system tells your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse. The mouse that soars.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher, Art & Production

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher, Circulation

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editor: Eric Brown
Product Review Editor:
Christine Whyte
Editorial Manager: Cindy Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Darcy DiNucci, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts, Erfert Nielson
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Edward Rodgers, Stuart R. Schwartz, Lisa B. Stahr, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Special Editions
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus

Art & Production
Senior Production Manager:
Frances Mann
Designer: Margie Spiegelman
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Design Associates: Darcy Blake, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director:
Nan Cassady
Contributing Photographer:
David Bishop
Editorial Production Manager:
Ellyn L. Hament
Assistant Production Manager:
Lee R. Trevino
Telecommunications Manager:
Art Wilcox
Editorial Production Assistant:
James Felici

Advertising Traffic Coordinator:
Clare Bouey
Telecommunicators:
Eugene F. Catalano, Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Advertising Sales
Director: Meredith Browning
Senior Account Manager:
Noreen St. Pierre
Account Managers: Rich Arzaga, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Vince Ivey, Patricia Navone, Penny Rigby
Research: Rodney Brooks

Marketing
Marketing Director:
Bonnie MacGregor
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer

Circulation
Subscriptions
Director: Carma Winfrey-Hayes
Services Coordinator: Lorrie Poch
Promotion Coordinator:
Laurie Ferguson
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro

Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Sales Manager: Bill Cox
Account Managers: Ralph Ames, Christopher Clarke
Dealer Communications: Beth Phelps

Special Projects
Director: Susan R. Keller
Publishing Assistant: Karen G. Dowell

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Financial Analyst: Rick Thng
Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy
Facilities Manager:
Joseph Wollenweber

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly except semi-monthly in June and December at $24 for one year, $39 for two years, $53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $25 per year surface, $110 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: For address changes or subscription questions, write to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621 or phone toll-free 800/247-5470 (from Iowa 800/532-1272). Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1984, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World™* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Australia: *Australasian Computerworld, Micro Computer Magazine;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData;* France: *Le Monde Informatique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Micro Computerwelt, PC Welt;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemadator;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, 80-Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

Learn to use your computer the way you learned to ride a bike.

Your first time on a bike was scary. But you caught on fast, with a little support from someone you trusted. Remember?

That's exactly the way ATI teaches you to use your computer and software.

Insert the disk, and you're practicing real computer skills immediately. The ATI program guides you, step by step, simulating the actual program.

Our method is faster because you learn by doing, interacting with the screen. Our unique split screen approach lets you learn in half the time of any other training program. That's why we're the choice for many Fortune 500 companies and have sold over 100,000 programs to date.

Also, ATI has training disks and handbooks for most of the popular software programs.

Before you know it, using your IBM PC will be as natural as riding a bike. Ask for ATI at your computer store. Or, use this coupon to order by mail.

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ SuperCalc³

Database Management
☐ dBASE II
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ Multi Mate

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan
☐ TK! Solver
☐ PeachCalc

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC (MS) DOS formats only

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

How to Use
☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
☐ How to Use PC jr.
☐ How to Use Your Macintosh
☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

PCW

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

For rush order call:
1 (800) 421-4827

VISA MasterCard

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus; Compaq, of Compaq; PC jr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; Multimate, of Softword Systems; TK! Solver, of Software Arts.
© 1984 American Training International.

ATI Training Programs™

Learn software the natural way

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

Getting Started

54 **Cooking Up a Batch File,** ***David Arnold and Seth Novogrodsky***
Writing batch files is the simplest kind of programming. Make DOS go to .BAT for you.

67 **Before You Begin,** ***Steven D. Ryals***
Tired of deciphering the *dBASE II* documentation? Ashton-Tate's new on-disk tutorial provides a painless introduction to this popular data manager.

Photo/illustration credits: John Bagley, cover, 85; Steven Brooks, 75; Man Casgins, 39; Alan Cumings, 139; John Hersey, 193; Ed Kashi, 239; Jeffrey Newbury, 123; Fred Stimson, 55; David Suter, 19; Mick Wiggins, 87, 103.

State of the Art

84 **PC to Go...,** ***Harry Miller and Eric Brown***
IBM's new Portable Personal Computer looks like it could be going places. *PC World* examines Big Blue's bid for a share of the compatibles market.

102 **The Microcom Agreement,** ***Gregory Pearson***
The Microcom Networking Protocol emerges as the standard needed to end today's telecommunications confusion.

Review

122 **Up on the Big Screen,** ***Jonathan Sachs***
Get the big picture—large screen monitors and extended display adapter boards let you see more of your data at a single glance.

139 **Legal Troubles,** ***Jordan Breslow***
Can Lassen Software's *Personal Lawyer* really replace your personal lawyer?

151 **Four FORTHs,** ***Michael Ham***
FORTH offers the productivity of interactive development with the speed and compactness of a compiled language. Choose the FORTH package that is right for your programming needs.

May 1984

Hands On

182 **The dBASE . report, *David Jenkins***
Use *dBASE II*'s REPORT FORM command to generate sophisticated output from your data base files.

192 **Understanding Operating Systems, *D. M. Tucker***
A primer on the vital system that links the applications, the computer, and you.

205 **Do It with Dots, *Steven D. Ryals***
A simple guide to creating letterhead and envelope formats with *WordStar*—just connect the dots.

Departments

13 **David Bunnell**
The "typical" PC user revealed.

19 **REMark, *Major B. L. Olmstead***
Office automation in the 1990s.

27 **Letters**

39 **PC World View, *Miriam Medom***
News and notes for the computing community.

75 **The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel***
Your PC enigmas unraveled.

216 ***.*, *Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel***
A global exchange of personal computer discoveries.

265 **BBS Watch**
A directory of on-line services.

273 **World Events, *Edited by Eric Brown***
A calendar of regional, national, and international events.

299 **Just Announced, *Edited by Art Wilcox and J. Schaffner***
The wide world of IBM PC products.

Community

238 **Computers Ride the Range, *Eric Brown and John Faulkner***
Computers help cattle ranchers and feedlot owners stay competitive in today's complex beef business. A growing library of cattle software is now available for the PC.

PC World Directory

288 A classified guide to products and services.

PCjr World

Inside this issue of *PC World:* home computing for people with PCjrs and compatibles.

Indexes

308 **Products**

311 **Advertisers**

IBM PC Software: the value of choosing

Shoes.
If they don't fit, they're not worth wearing.
Software programs.
If they don't fit, they're not worth using.
That's why it's altogether fitting that IBM Personal Computer Software offers you a choice.

Size up the selection.

You'll find many types of programs in the IBM software library. They'll help keep you on your toes in the office, at home or in school.

There are, in fact, seven different categories of IBM programs called "families." A family of software for business, productivity, education, entertainment, lifestyle, communications or programming.

Of course, every program in every family is tested and approved by IBM. And IBM Personal Computer Software is made to be compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware.

programs that fit.

Putting your best foot forward.

Although every person isn't on equal footing when it comes to using personal computer software, there's something for almost everyone in the IBM software library.

For example, you may be on a shoestring budget and want a big selection of programs with small price tags.

You may be introducing students to computing and want programs that are simple to use and simple to learn.

You may run a business requiring sophisticated inventory and payroll programs. Or you may run a business requiring a single accounting program.

You may write interoffice memos and want a streamlined word processing program. Or you may be a novelist looking for a program with features worth writing home about.

Now you can find IBM Personal Computer Software that fits — to help you accomplish specific tasks and reach individual goals.

Stroll into a store today.

What's the next step?

Visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center near you. To find out exactly where, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Ask your dealer to demonstrate your choice of programs. Then get comfortable. Sit down at the keyboard and try IBM software on for size.

IBM®

Personal Computer Software

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

Circle 79 on reader service card

The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But at a very low price.

NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD

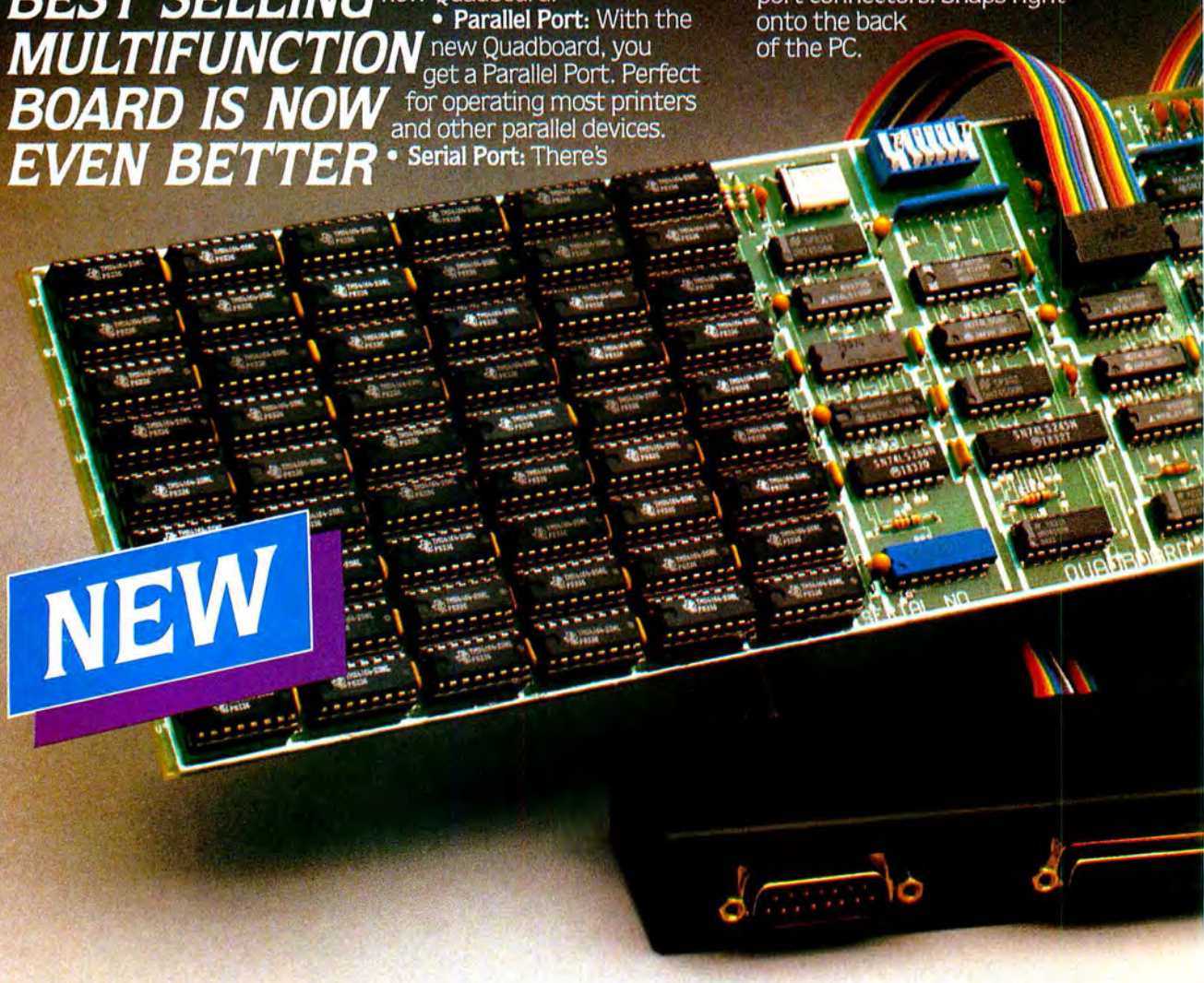
Quadboard now delivers 9 of the most needed PC functions/features. To let you get the most out of your Personal Computer. And help you work better and faster.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD IS NOW EVEN BETTER

All of these features are standard on the new Quadboard:

- **Parallel Port:** With the new Quadboard, you get a Parallel Port. Perfect for operating most printers and other parallel devices.
- **Serial Port:** There's a Serial Port, too. Fully programmable, use it to connect to plotters, modems, and other serial devices.
- **Chronograph:** And Quadboard's Chronograph (Real-time clock/calendar) keeps your system's clock up-to-date.
- **Game Port:** The new Quadboard has an IBM compatible Game Port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles, and fire away.
- **I/O Bracket:** Quadboard now comes with a special I/O bracket. Use it to organize your expansion port connectors. Snaps right onto the back of the PC.



NEW

QUADBOARD®

• **Expandable to 384K:** The new Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments for up to 384K additional RAM. With full parity checking standard. With the new Quadboard and a fully populated system board, you can take your PC's memory up to the 640K limit.

• **QuadRAM Drive:** Plus, with Quadboard you get advanced QuadMaster Software. Including the QuadRAM Drive program. Use it to set up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. Solid state drives that let you store and retrieve data quickly and easily. Or take advantage of QuadMaster disk caching. To access frequently used data whenever you need it.

• **MasterSpool:** QuadMaster Software also includes MasterSpool. Use it to set up a software print buffer quickly and easily. This advanced spooler lets you pause at any time, back up or move forward in a file. Choose just the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on your printer.

• **Qswap:** Another feature of QuadMaster Software is Qswap. With Qswap change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth, with just a few keystrokes, as often as you like.

QUADBOARD STANDS OUT FROM THE PACK

Now more than ever Quadboard is the first and only board your IBM PC or XT may ever need. No other board even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed for performance. Engineered for dependability.

And built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make sure you ask for Quadboard by Quadram, the leader in micro-computer enhancement products.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

Compare. See why more Quadboards are bought than any other multifunction board...

Features/ Functions	Quadboard	SixPakPlus
Memory Available	0-384K	0-384K
Parallel & Serial Port	Yes	Yes
Clock/ Calendar	Yes	Yes
I/O Bracket	Standard	Optional
Game Port	Standard	Optional
Diagnostic Testing	Yes	Yes
Advanced Spooler	Yes	No
Simple Menu Setup	Yes	No
Disk Cache	Yes	No

SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research Inc.

QUADRAM™
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

BY QUADRAM™

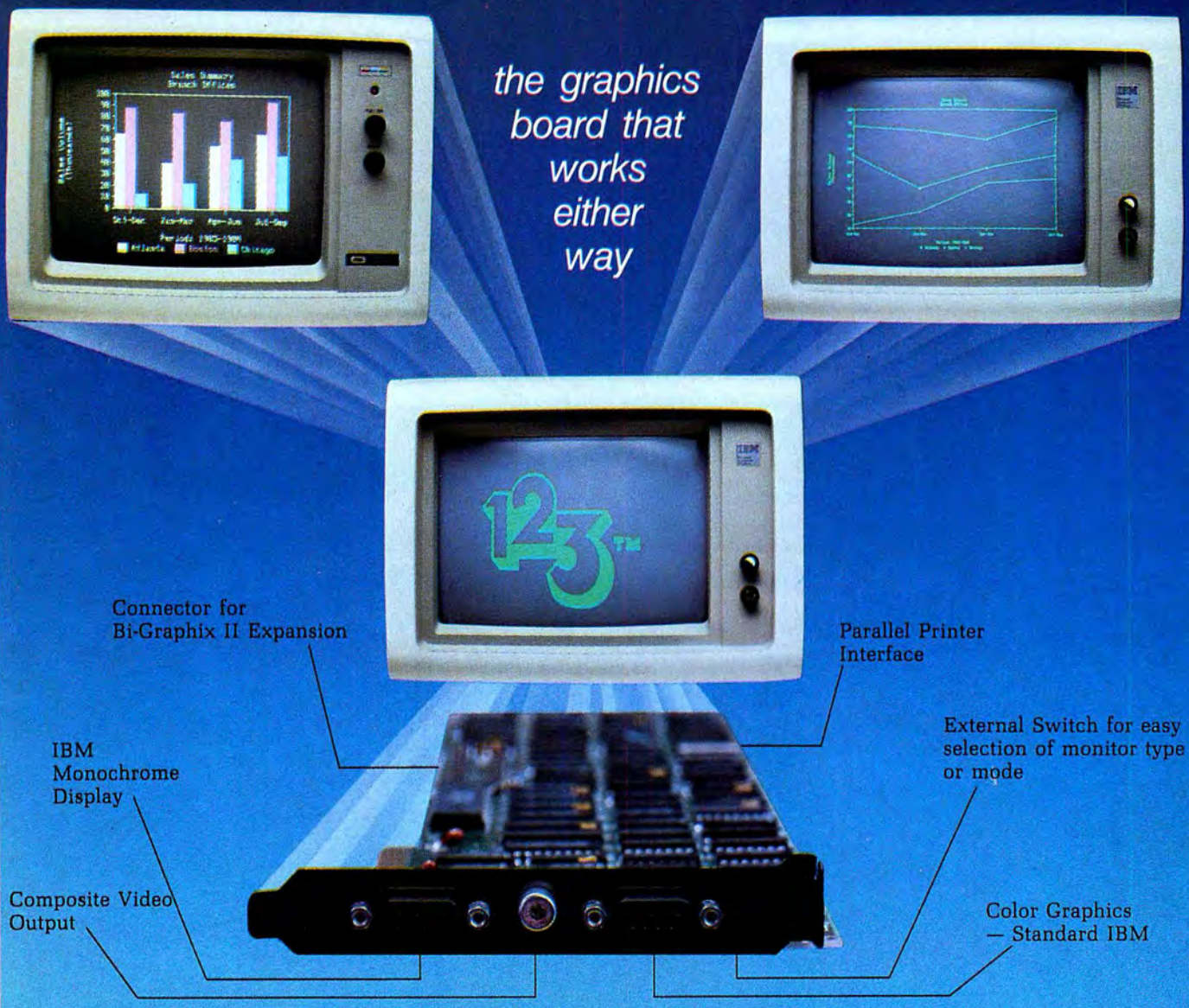
© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Bi-Graphix

the graphics board that works either way



Bi-Graphix I replaces both the IBM Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter and the Color/Graphics Adapter Card. It will also allow graphics to be displayed on the IBM Monochrome Monitor.

No modification is needed to run standard graphics software on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Monitor and mode selection is done easily by the flip of a single external switch. With two 9 pin output connectors you can have the IBM Monochrome Display and a color monitor connected simultaneously. Switching between the two monitors can be performed through software.

With **Bi-Graphix I** you can run Lotus 1-2-3 with the IBM Monochrome display, and enjoy the benefits of superior text quality and graphics without sacrificing compatibility.

Bi-Graphix II is a piggyback card with 128 k of memory. By installing Bi-Graphix II onto Bi-Graphix I you will be able to reach resolutions of 640 X 400 in 16 colors, using any standard high resolution color monitor. Resolutions of 720 X 700 can be attained on the IBM Monochrome Display.

FEATURES

Bi-Graphix I

- Standard IBM graphics modes
- Standard IBM Monochrome text
- IBM Monochrome Display Graphics
- Upgradeable for higher resolutions

Bi-Graphix II

- 640 X 400 16 colors with Color monitor
- 720 X 700 IBM Monochrome Display
- Software support for higher resolution
- Piggy-Back onto Bi-Graphix I, so no need for an extra slot.

PC Components, Inc.
Subsidiary of Applied Computer Products
1916 Welsh Road, #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990
Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus development.
PGS is a trademark of Princeton Graphics System. Bi-Graphix I and Bi-Graphix II are trademarks of PC components.

David Bunnell

256K and Rising

One of the strengths of the IBM Personal Computer is its ability to assume a multitude of different forms. Not only does it have a software library that is beginning to rival the Library of Congress, but it has inspired an endless stream of hardware options and expansions.

Despite the variety of PC systems, our most recent reader survey showed that a "typical" system is emerging among PC users. A third of *PC World*'s readers use an IBM PC with two disk drives, a dot matrix printer, and a surprising 256K of memory. In a *PC World* survey taken in July 1983, the typical amount of memory was 128K.

The current survey reveals that 96 percent of *PC World* readers own personal computers, 12 percent own an IBM PC XT, and 18 percent own an IBM PC-compatible computer. Slightly more than 25 percent of our readers own letter quality printers, while 45 percent have color monitors and 44 percent own modems. A hard disk is used by 26 percent of our readers.

These statistics are surprising when you consider that the average reader has owned a PC for less than

one year. More surprising is the level of sophistication among *PC World* readers, even among the 50 percent who classify themselves as beginners. Over half of the "beginners" have accomplished at least six tasks with their PCs: they have used a word processor for correspondence and memos, used a word processor to produce long documents, used an electronic spreadsheet, entered data into a data base, created a data base, and written a simple BASIC program.

Among the readers who call themselves "advanced," more than half have accomplished the tasks just mentioned plus the following: they have produced a report from a data base, transferred files between programs, changed the default format of a word processor, and created an electronic spreadsheet application.

There are some other interesting differences between *PC World* readers who classify themselves as beginners and those who call themselves advanced. The median age of the beginner group is 44 while that of the advanced group is 41. The proportion of women in the beginner group is 14 percent, yet in the advanced group it is only 4 percent. While 62 percent of the beginners are in business management or the professions, only 46 percent of the advanced users do that kind of work. Our readers report that 44 percent of advanced users are in technical professions, compared to 24 percent of the beginners.

As the personal computer market grows, we expect to see the beginners outnumber the advanced group. In anticipation of the needs of new readers, we have created a new section for *PC World* called "Getting Started." This section will enable us

Circle 685 on reader service card

David Bunnell

to give more information to computing newcomers while we maintain the same level of sophistication you've come to expect throughout the rest of the magazine.

We are very pleased that 93 percent of you consider us a quality publication and that 84 percent find *PC World* "very useful." To maintain this high level of reader satisfaction, we

The fact that many beginners sit down in front of 256K the first time they plug in their PCs shows the growing power and complexity of software.

want to provide beginners with both an entry point to personal computing and a pathway to becoming advanced users.

When *PC World* first hit the newsstands over a year ago, PCs with 256K of RAM were still fairly rare and indicated a technically advanced user. That this configuration is now the standard and that many beginners sit down in front of 256K the first time they plug in their PCs show the growing power and complexity of software over the last year. Perhaps next year I'll write a column called "512K and Rising."

© 1984 Alpha Software Corp.

"Thanks"

Paul Schmitt

"Thanks, Alpha, for giving us Data Base Manager II. We find it indispensable for jobs like report writing, form letters, list maintenance and account management. Nothing else we've seen even comes close." Paul Schmitt, Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank.

And our thanks to people like Paul Schmitt for making Data Base Manager II – The Integrator™ one of the hottest-selling and highest-rated data base programs in the world.

And for the best possible reasons. It's fast. It's flexible. It's packed with power and exceptional performance. Plus, only DBM II integrates directly with nearly all other popular software. Instantly, accurately, **without ever reformatting data.**

"If DBM II were simply a data base program it would still be great. But it also works directly with spreadsheets like 1-2-3,™ plus word processors, dBASE II™ and mainframe files. That makes it truly remarkable." Bernie Campbell, Manager of MIS Resources Planning, Allegheny International.

More important, DBM II works directly with people like Bernie Campbell. People who demand superior performance, but refuse to write complex programs.

"We're thoroughly satisfied with DBM II. It's proven to be an excellent file manager, and people here love to use it." Mike D'Ippolito, Programmer Analyst, Columbus Mutual Life.

There are thousands of people, in scores of businesses and professions, who feel the same about using Data Base Manager II – The Integrator. See why. Call 1-800-451-1018 for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you, and stop in for an eye-opening demonstration of our new version 1.3.

ALPHA
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803
617-229-2924

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.

Circle 6 on reader service card

The TeleVideo IBM PC
The best hardware for

TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.

With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele-PC	IBM PC	Tele-XT	IBM XT
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Screen Size	14"	12"	14"	12"
Tilt Screen	YES	NO	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO	YES	NO
Memory	128K	128K OPTION	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display (640 x 200 resolution)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	YES
MS™-DOS/BASIC®	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Typical System Price	**$2995**	**$3843**	**$4995**	**$5754**

compatibles. the best software.

and has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart at the left. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8088 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microchips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo. These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8088 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC II	COMPAQ
High Capacity Storage	YES	NO
2nd Disk Drive	YES	OPTIONAL
Quiet Operation (No Fan)	YES	NO
Ergonomic Display	YES	NO
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL
International Power Supply	YES	NO
MS™-DOS 2.11	YES	NO
Graphics Display	YES	YES
Typical System Price	**$2995**	**$3710**

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the preceding chart.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible computer, the TPC II, is far and away better hardware than COMPAQ.™ Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURER.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Our compatibles are available at participating ComputerLand and Entré (call 800-HI-ENTRE) dealers or you may call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 408-745-7760.

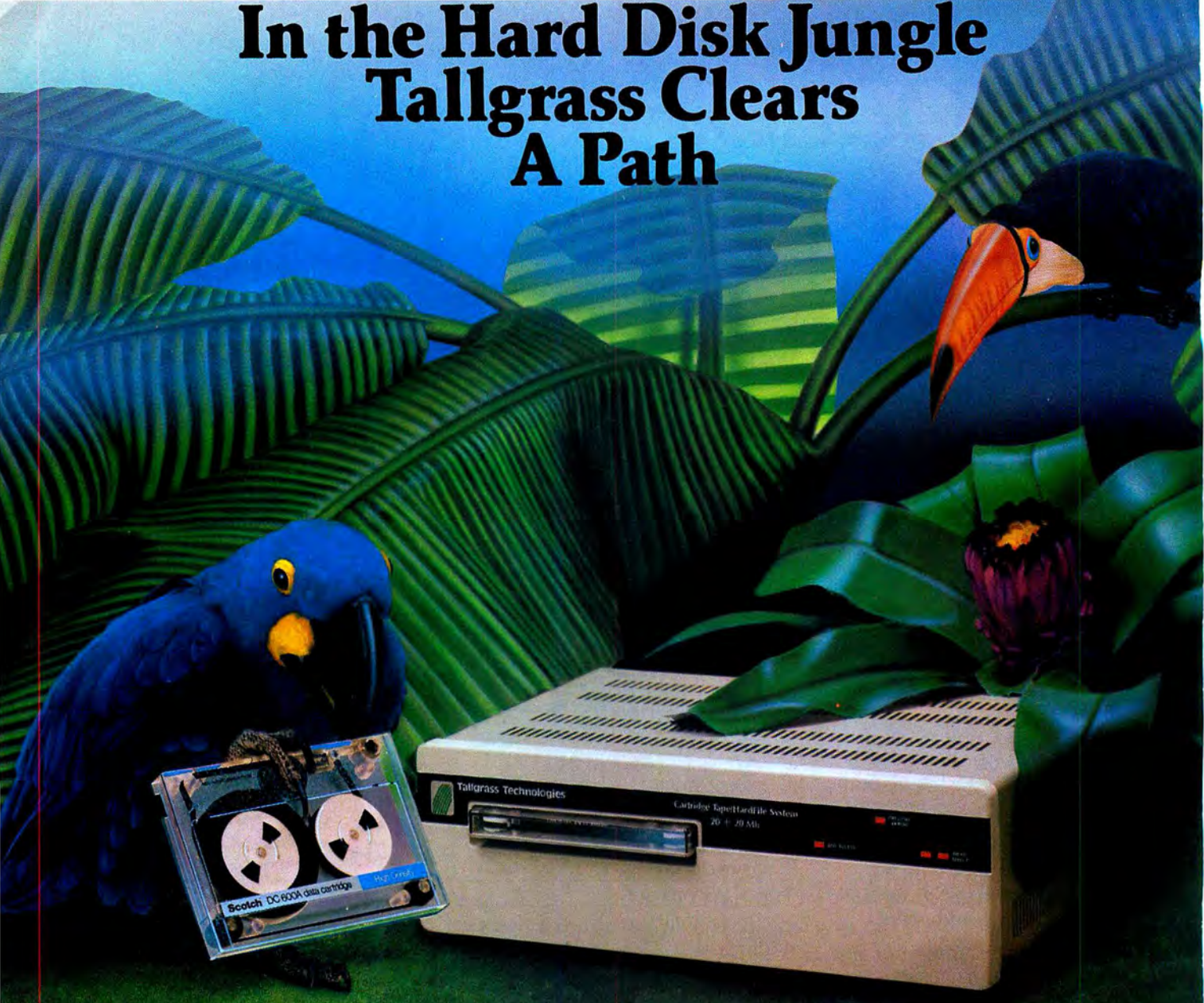
Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM or COMPAQ—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. GW Basic is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

TeleVideo®
Personal Computers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913/492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2 / 416/673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12/50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

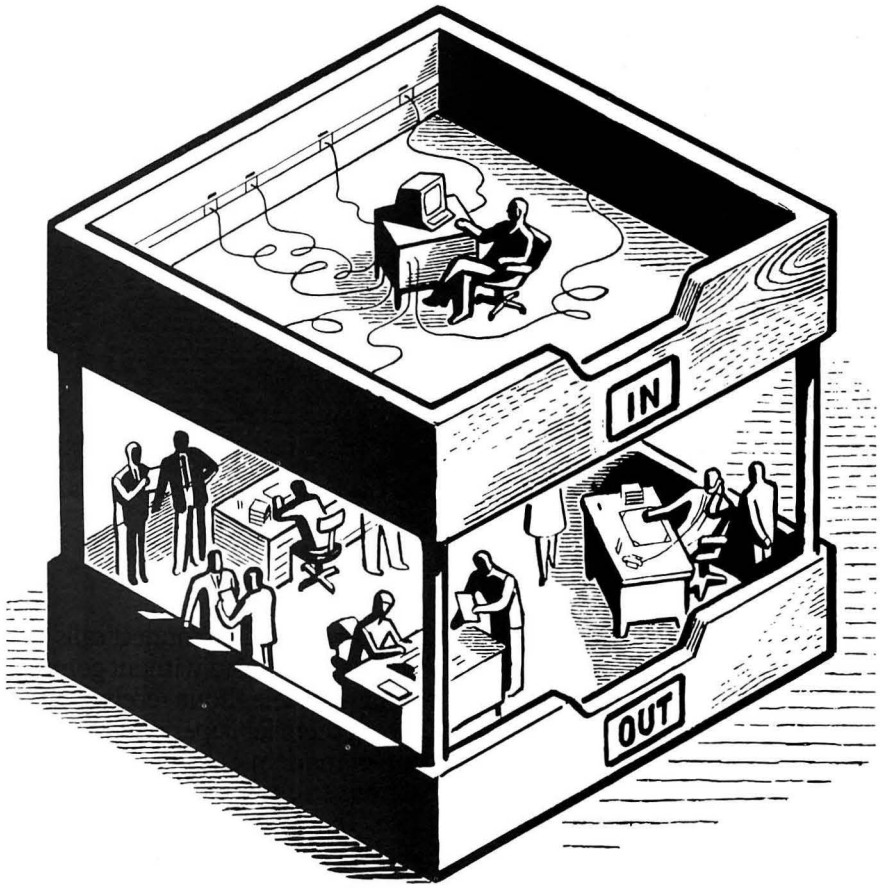
Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

Circle 188 on reader service card

REMark: Major B. L. Olmstead

The Knowledge Workers



With the rapid proliferation of microcomputers the sheer momentum of technology will force a revolution in the office and society of the 1990s. Virtually every manager and secretary will have a terminal. This will induce a radical change in the flow of information and the staffing of positions. Shared data bases, shared files, and common electronic mail systems will largely replace traditional telephone conversations, meetings, and written messages.

Clerical workers will be displaced as such routine work as filing, mail sorting, mail delivery, and photocopying are handled electronically by computer systems that perform these tasks at the push of a button or the sound of a voice. Out of the labor force will come a new group of paraprofessionals—the knowledge workers—who will assume semi-management positions in the office, using computers to monitor and control a variety of processing chores that are currently performed manually. The line between management and clerical workers may well blur. Managers and executives will use teleconferencing to replace expensive and time-consuming travel. Computerized decision support systems will increasingly assist executives in handling budget preparation, performing sophisticated modeling tasks, and maintaining their calendars. A variety of communications tools will give the knowledge workers access to a vast number of internal and external data bases.

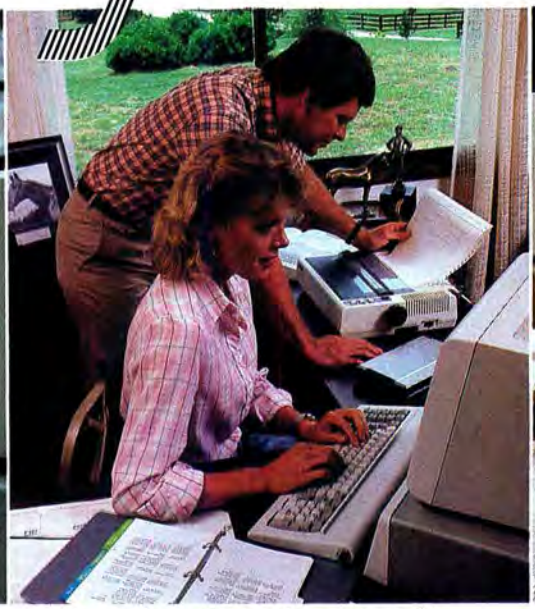
The new era of electronic mail and videotex services will provide graphs, charts, and photographic images concurrently with text messages, and documents will be annotated with voice comments that refer to the text. An integrated message facility (IMF) will provide a single interface for controlling a complex web of message facilities. For example, a window in the user's work station will provide a complete status report on telephone calls (incoming, camp-on, queuing, etc.), a secretarial intercom, operator messages, and text/graphics and voice messages.

A major accessory in the office of the nineties will be information storage and retrieval facilities using optical disc technology. Optical discs can store both analog and digital data of virtually every kind on a single me-

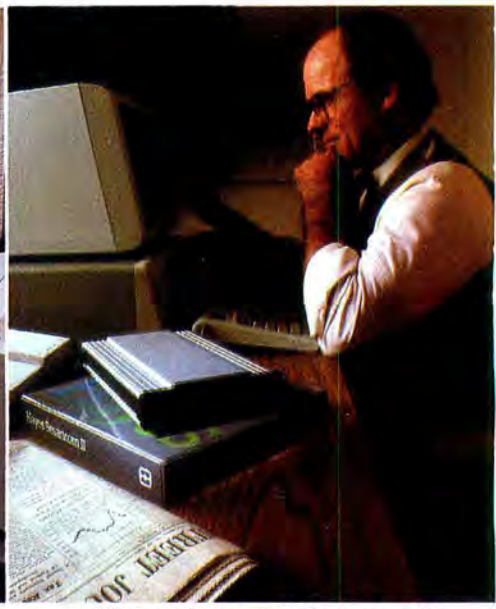
Your computer's telephone.

Hayes™

What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?



Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...



Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300,™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200,™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II.™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Hayes®

Circle 221 on reader service card

Smartmodem 300, 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)

Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit. In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your personal computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Kaypro II is a registered trademark of Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

REMark

dium. Standard computer data, voice, music, photographs, color graphics, and motion picture and video footage can all be stored on the optical disc. A 12-inch optical disc can compress the equivalent of a sheet of standard typewriter paper (54,000 square millimeters) onto .5 millimeter of disc surface and can store up to 10^{10} bits—a number equal to the number of seconds in 317 years. Optical scan time between an optical disc and a computer is much faster than current mechanical disk drives can provide.

In the nineties, flat-panel display technology will allow managers to have truly portable computers that will be linked to their offices by radio or telecommunications. This technology not only makes the computers mobile—it makes their users mobile as well. By the end of the century the automated office may be staffed by technicians, and most of the staff may work at home. The societal changes this could bring about are heady indeed. If a worker could be employed by a firm in Canada and live in Hawaii or Mexico or anywhere a data link could be established, the impact on our way of life would be greater than that produced by the industrial revolution.

The disbanding of the office combined with the availability of interactive videotex on home computers and interactive videodisc home entertainment systems may completely change current living patterns. The seclusion of individuals that may be caused by computerization is contrary to human nature and could cause long-term problems in society. The traditional center of the marketplace will be missing, and there may be little practical need to deal directly with other people on a daily basis.

In addition, public opinion will be a factor in the future of computing. If the sophisticated computerized systems on which we have become dependent should fail due to power blackouts or brownouts, either by accident or by deliberate sabotage, a reaction against computer technology could occur. As we rush headlong into automation, computer backlash is more likely to increase than abate. Public acceptance of computers will hinge on the extent to which we solve the problems of the quality of life that are associated with computers.

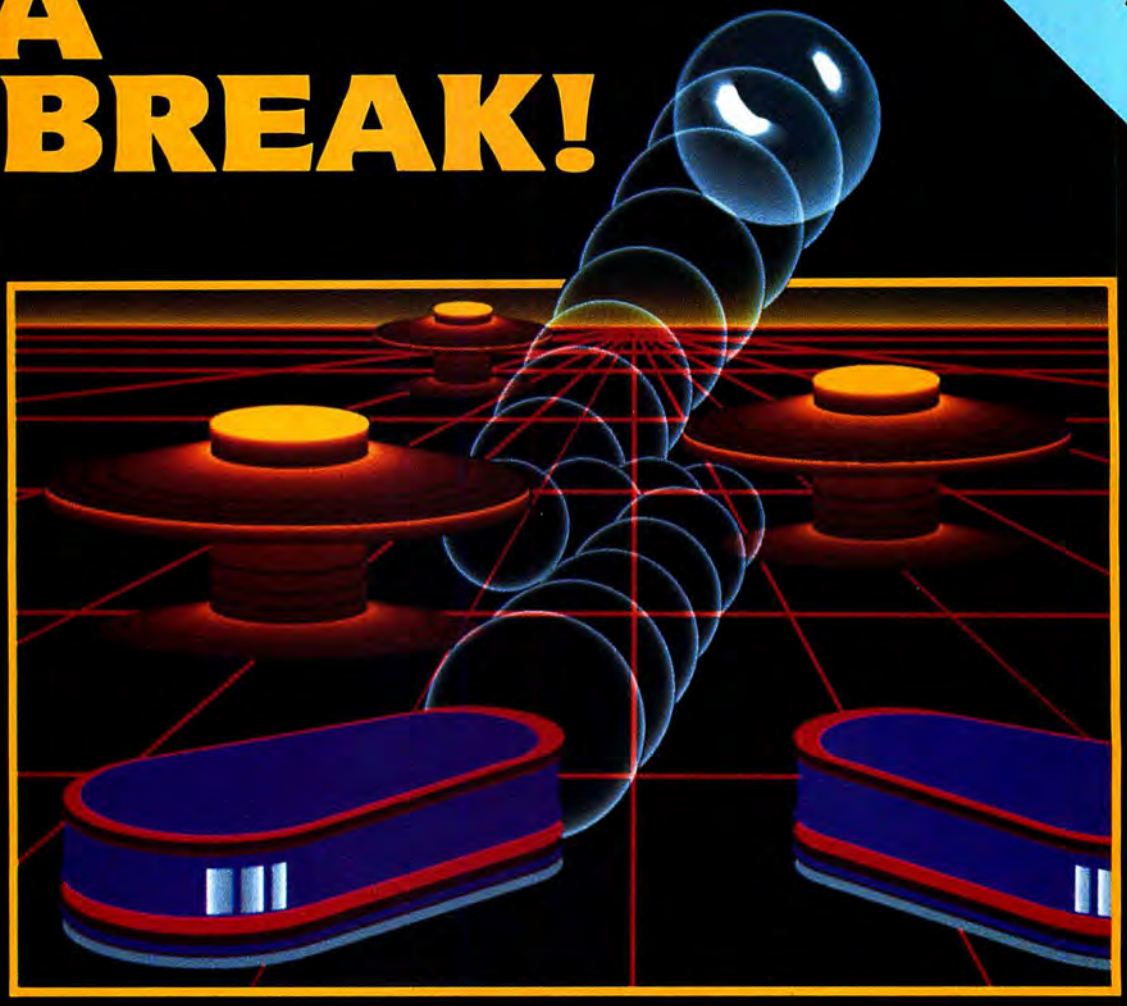
The optimists believe that the automation of the office will result in greater freedom and individuality and a more humane and personalized society. In their view, increased productivity from computer-assisted manufacturing techniques and robotics can only improve our standard of living and increase leisure time. The pessimists conclude that computer technology will dominate our lives and sweep us along in a tide over which we shall have little control. According to their scenario, people will become the harassed and exposed victims of a depersonalized and dehumanized process that places greater value on efficiency than on more noble qualities of life. There is also a fear that computer monitoring of individuals will cause an increasing threat to privacy.

For good or ill, the automated economy will integrate itself into society. Its productivity capabilities and its momentum are too great to be held back. It will be the same story as in the past: your children will be better off than you are, and their children will be better off than they are. The only question is how you define "better."

Major B. L. Olmstead is a pilot in the Canadian Forces and the automated data processing coordinator at the Canadian Forces Base Esquimalt in Victoria, British Columbia.

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

The new COMPAQ PLUS offers an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk drive in a portable.

Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes?

Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most personal computers.

A mailing list of 100,000 names and addresses.

Information that would fill your company's ledgers can be stored on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS.

Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book, with room left for Peoria.

Your most used programs can be permanently kept on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

Store a library of accounting programs—payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll—*with* the company's books. Then take them to a board meeting or a branch office.

Your inventory control program and your inventory records can go with you to the factory. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

The high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs.

Plus more programs

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run with no modification whatsoever.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problem-solving programs to choose from?

Plus a traveler's toughness

A true portable has got to be tough. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its fixed disk drive is designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because a specially designed shock isolation system protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a unique aluminum frame with cross-members that strengthen it side-to-side, front-to-back, and top-to-bottom.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a look at your briefcase and then decide.

Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS comes with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs and copying data files.

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you network with other personal computers, communicate with your headquarters computer files or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

When you see all that COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

The problem-solving power of a high-performance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The COMPAQ Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers. ▼

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer. ▼

COMPAQ PLUS™

1000 FLOPPY DISKS

VS. THE BANK.™

Savings you can take to the bank: 200 MB only $2,195. CORVUS is proud to introduce the BANK.

It's the most dramatic breakthrough in low cost, high capacity mass memory systems since CORVUS introduced the Winchester disk for microcomputers in 1979.

The BANK's removable tape cartridges hold up to 200 megabytes of information. That's equal to 1000 double density floppies or 10 times the capacity of the largest hard disks commonly available for microcomputers. You can use the BANK to complement a Winchester disk. It has 19 times the capacity.

And the BANK's cartridges are removable for unlimited capacity and storage.

On-line archival back-up you can bank on. You can use the BANK as a random access archival device. If your Winchester disk fails, you can restore selected volumes without having to restore the entire contents of the hard disk.

The BANK is the perfect solution to your back-up storage problems as a shared storage device on OMNINET™—the leading Local Area Network for microcomputers.

Call CORVUS for the name of the dealer nearest you. We're sure you'll smile...all the way to the bank.

For more information contact: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

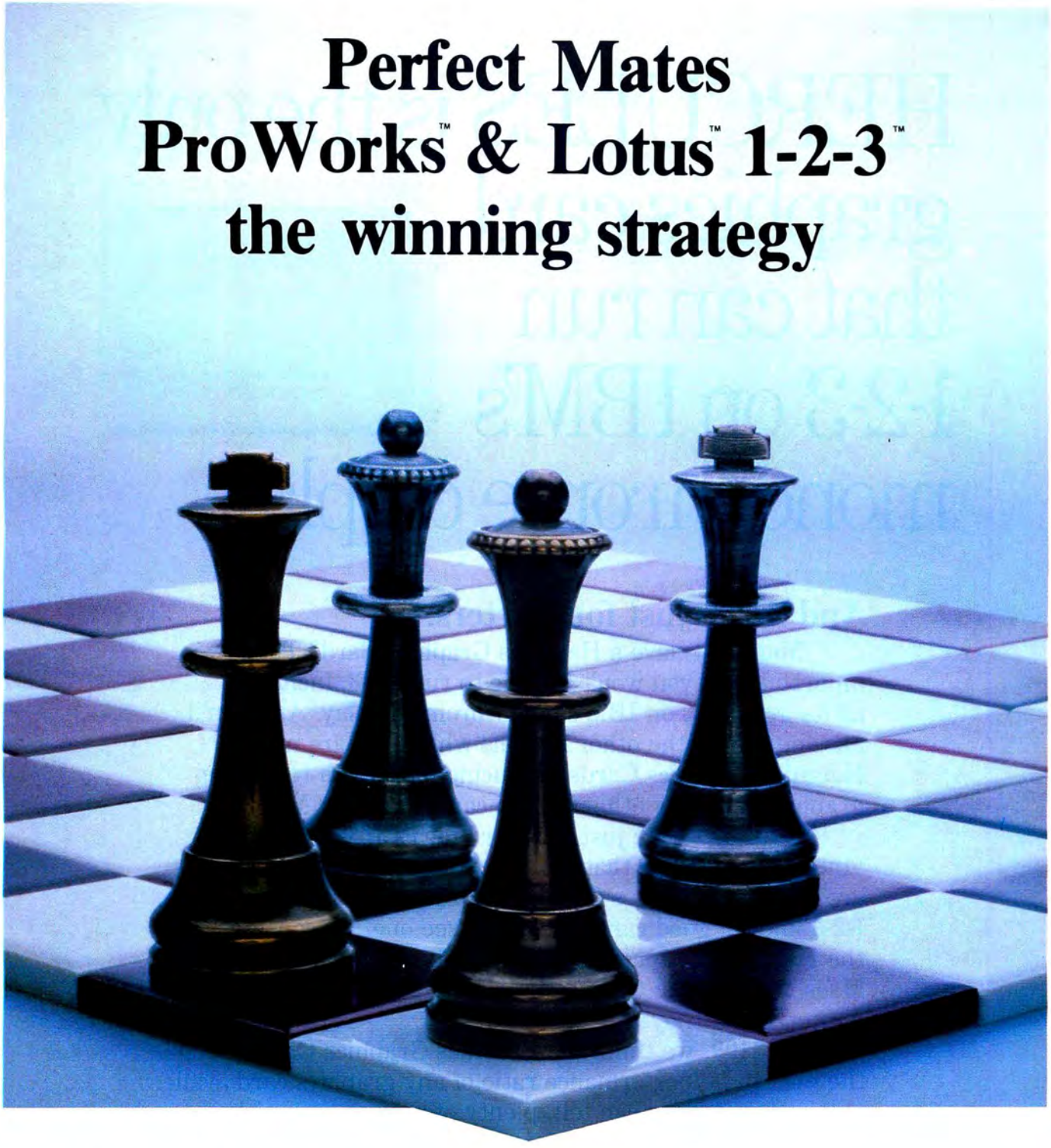
CORVUS

THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

The BANK connects to various brands of computers using OMNINET Local Area Network TRANSPORTER™ interface cards. The BANK is currently available for the CORVUS CONCEPT™ and the IBM PC.™ CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, the BANK, OMNINET, CORVUS CONCEPT and TRANSPORTER are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Perfect Mates
ProWorks™ & Lotus™ 1-2-3™
the winning strategy



ProWorks™ means new solutions to old problems. ProWorks and Lotus' 1-2-3™ combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2-3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wins—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks™ software series includes:
Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures,
and Business Forecasting.

©Reston Publishing Company, Inc.

Reston Computer Group
Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at:
(800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Company.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 672 on reader service card

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710. Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Letters

Mis-Leading

Robert Luhn's article, "The Compatibles Line Up" [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 4], is grossly in error regarding the Leading Edge Personal Computer. He erroneously asserts that the LE PC is only 66% compatible with the IBM PC and that it will not run the MicroSoft *Flight Simulator,* the IBM *Advanced Diagnostics,* or the GW BASIC graphic samples. In the same article, Mr. Luhn gives a glowing review of the Sperry PC and calls it 99.44% compatible with IBM. Strange isn't it when one considers that the machines are identical except for monitor and keyboard? Both the Leading Edge PC and the Sperry PC are (as is common industry knowledge) manufactured in Japan by the Mitsubishi Electric Company. Both systems have the same system unit components, both run the same BIOS, and both run the same version of MS-DOS provided by the same source. You are wrong, Mr. Luhn; both the Leading Edge Personal Computer and the Sperry PC are at least 99.44% IBM compatible.

In addition, Mr. Luhn states that the LE keyboard is "light and flimsy" and "difficult to use." The Leading Edge keyboard weighs exactly the same amount as the Sperry keyboard, and about the same amount as the IBM. The Leading Edge keyboard is in fact one of the best technologies in the industry, is very easy to use, and has a mean time between failures of 10,000,000 depressions per key—much more than the IBM technology. Why the Leading Edge keyboard can even be washed out when it is dirty or survive a coffee spill with no damage. Try that with an IBM keyboard.

Geoffrey S. Burr
Vice President, Marketing,
Leading Edge
Canton, Massachusetts

The Leading Edge PC tested at COMDEX did fail to run the programs you mentioned. Only after the publication of our article were we informed that the Leading Edge PCs at COMDEX were equipped with "prerelease" BIOS ROMs.

PC World *was aware that the Leading Edge PC and the Sperry PC are both manufactured by Mitsubishi. However, the results obtained at COMDEX indicated that the Sperry PC was indeed more compatible. (The article did state that "changes affecting compatibility can be made literally days before a machine's official release.")*

Whenever possible at COMDEX, we talked with OEM technical personnel and tested machines in their presence. In the case of Leading Edge, booth personnel were unavailable during the test; when we finally spoke to someone, he was unable to supply us with technical information. Every compatible manufacturer, including Leading Edge, was contacted following COMDEX to verify details relating to the review.

The issue of compatibility remains. Since the appearance of the review, Leading Edge has claimed that its machine is as compatible as the Sperry PC. A released version of the Leading Edge PC is currently being reviewed by PC World. *The results—whether they support our original test or refute it— will stand.—Robert Luhn*

Programmer Proselyte

APL has changed my life!

Last year I bought the IBM APL package, and since then my life has not been the same. I have been forced to abandon my comfortable prejudices; things that appeared de rigueur under the cloud of those deceptions are now seen to be doing things the hard way.

Learning and using APL has forced me to reflect on the useless and foolish battles that plague our lives, often standing in the path towards pleasant and productive work. As a young radio amateur in the twenties, I was a fanatical member of a self-defined group of snobs who asserted that anything other than CW transmissions (and that only done with a hand key) was unworthy of the traditions of Marconi and Phillips of the S. S. Titanic.

Grudgingly, after a second-class telegrapher's ticket and with considerable guilt, I made an emotional compromise to use a Vibroplex. And how we fought the efforts to outlaw the spark gap. Until you have heard the mournful yet pleasant sound of the spark-gap wireless, you cannot understand how sad we were when finally Sir John Fleming and Lee De Forest put the spark gap into the museums.

A more alert person would then have seen the handwriting on the wall. But I went through the same futility of choosing sides and doing battle in the controversy between the

Letters

AMers and something Edwin Armstrong was trying to rock the boat with called FM.

Perhaps our enslavement arises because we want so desperately to be part of an elite cohort. The fetters are made insidious by the deceptions we create with our arbitrary definitions of group membership. My computer experience dates from the time of Whirlwind and has successively gone through any number of illusory allegiances to various sides of technical and philosophical issues.

Early on, I eagerly joined the ranks of digital computerists versus analog computerists. We often taunted the guys using analog computers with the assertion that they were constantly "resetting zero." Later, I believed that for a programmer to forsake machine language programming for the use of higher-level languages was somehow to be unfaithful to Von Neumann. The theme was the same for the battles between the compiled versus the interpreted language adherents, the "top-downers" versus the "bottom-uppers"; no one knows how I struggled with the admonition always to finish the flow diagrams before a single line of code could be written.

APL has changed all of that. The scales have fallen from my eyes. What a delight to live in a world where there is no top and no bottom, where computer programming is no longer a ritual.

If now, for instance, I wish to solve a problem in functions of the complex variable or Schrödinger's equations, I sit at the console, forget all of the inhibiting biases, whip out a ten-liner, and voilà, life is beautiful. To everyone who has been deceived by the hype of the software and book peddlers who claim that no serious programming can be done with APL, the message is clear: Arise, you have nothing to lose but your chains.

Thank you Ken Iverson; thank you IBM; thank you Madrid Scientific Center (whoever you are). The program with the "funny little symbols" has finally set me free.

George O. Wright
Washington, D.C.

Copyright Update

I have just purchased the January 1984 issue of *PC World* [Vol. 2, No. 1] and would offer the following comments on Jordan Breslow's *REMark*. Mr. Breslow poses the question, "Is a program eligible for copyright if it is integrated with a physical object such as a ROM chip or disk?" This question has been answered numerous times, most recently in *Apple Computer, Inc. v. Franklin Computer Corp.* The programs there in question were embedded in ROM chips. This case has been discussed by numerous authorities, including my partner, Neil Boorstyn, the author of the book *Copyright Law* and chairman of the California State Bar Copyright Committee of the Patent, Trademark, and Copyright section. Mr. Boorstyn has cited the *Apple v. Franklin* case as being the death knell to the "screwball defenses" against copyright infringement suits.

Mr. Breslow's suggestion that a program could be sold and still retain its trade secret status is particularly scary. While limited distribution of computer software would permit one to retain a trade secret status in that program by contract, a widespread distribution such as is common with microcomputer software would almost without fail result in loss of trade secret status. It is my opinion that the "wrapper licenses" that are now very common are not enforceable.

Hugh D. Finley
Attorney
San Francisco, California

At the time the January issue went to press, the media had reported the possibility of further appeals in the Apple v. Franklin *case. Those appeals were never pursued, however, so as you say, the ROM chip question is probably settled.*

Regarding your second point, Mr. Breslow meant to suggest that one could sell a program and still retain rights over such things as in-house programming languages or other programming methods used in the creation of that program. We apologize for any ambiguity.—Ed.

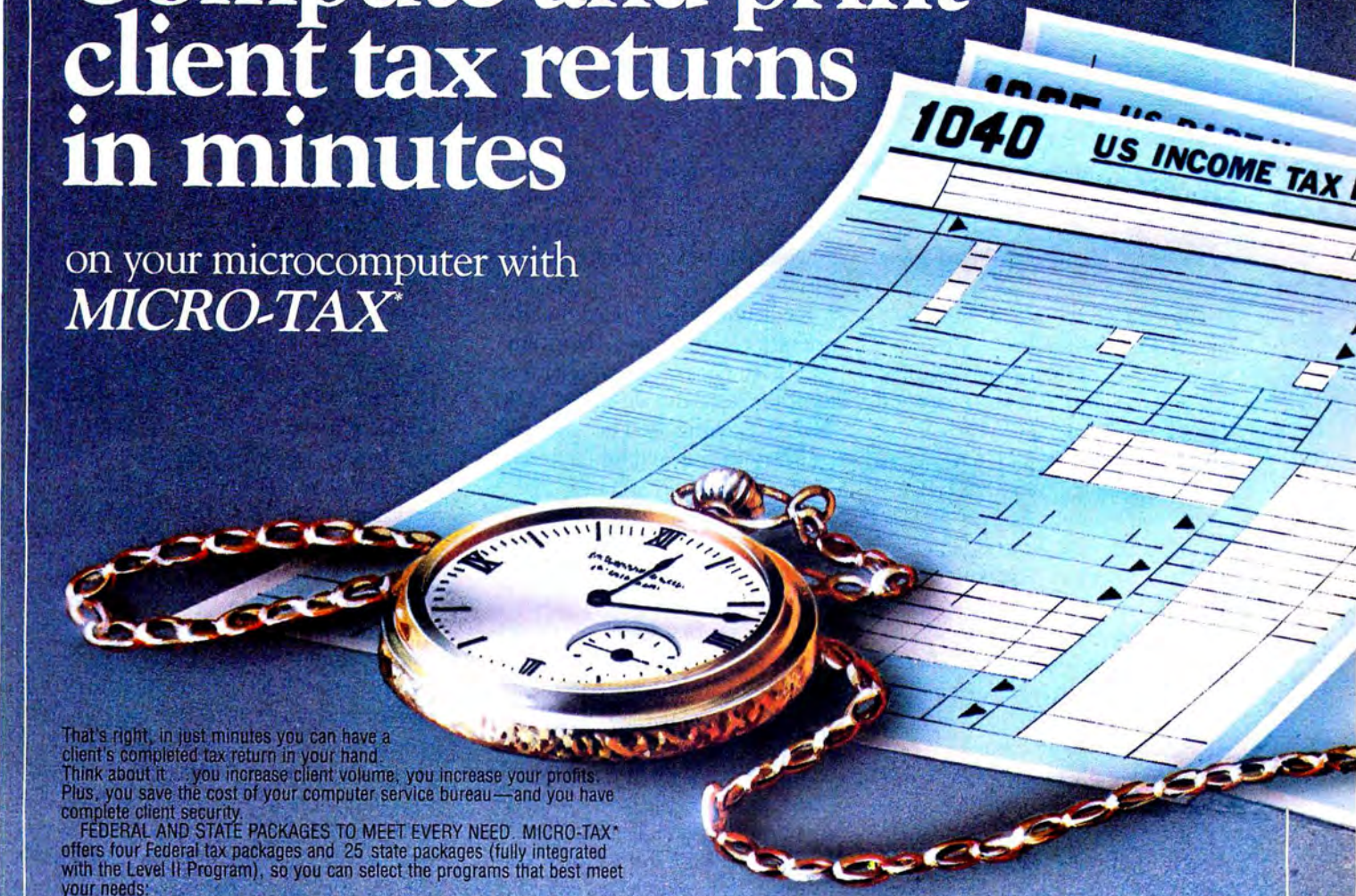
Further FORTRAN Notes

As a FORTRAN user, I greatly appreciated the article "But Is It Really FORTRAN?" in the February issue [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 2]. But let me add more.

For many reasons, I had to rely on FORTRAN compilers for the IBM PC in order to carry out an extremely ambitious project: construction of what is probably the first large-scale vehicle-scheduling system ever pre-

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX**



That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it . . . you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.

Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

| FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED | | |

pared for microcomputers. This system constructs and then solves a zero-one matrix of up to 99 rows and up to 3000 columns, within the 64K data space allowed. This was no blackboard exercise, and the compilers had to work.

I used two of the three compilers evaluated in your article: IBM FORTRAN and SSS FORTRAN. Of the latter, SuperSoft FORTRAN, the article only says tactfully that it has some "glaring limitations."

Let me tell you about one "limitation" not mentioned by your authors. I hope I never have to use software with less adequate documentation. Authors of the compiler are alleged to be college professors. Seemingly, they believe in the sink-or-swim method of graduate school education: grudgingly begin an explanation with one sentence and leave the rest as an exercise for the student.

Maybe this is a rigorous test for Ph.D. candidates, but it doesn't work for the commercial software marketplace. I found the SSS FORTRAN user's manual to be useless, and whatever I got to work was achieved by a great trial-and-error effort on my part.

The irony is that the compiled code, if you can puzzle out how to do it, is excellent!

By comparison, documentation for IBM FORTRAN is superb. You may have trouble compiling programs of over 600 source lines because of space limitations on 320K disks, but if you have access to the IBM PC XT with its hard disk, these problems vanish. The only real limitation I have seen in IBM FORTRAN is its inexplicable lack of double-precision variables.

Incidentally, I compiled my proprietary combinatorial algorithm with both packages, and it runs almost twice as fast with IBM FORTRAN as with SSS. This is a result contrary to your published findings.

Murray Spitzer
Bethesda, Maryland

Testimonial

I must admit that I was a little nervous when I placed my order. How could it do all it claimed in the ad for only $50? But I decided it was worth the risk and bought it.

Turbo Pascal by Borland International has to be the best $50 I ever spent on software. It makes teaching Pascal a pleasure instead of a pain. Everything they advertise about it is true. It really does take up only 33K on the disk. (No disk swapping!) It really does come with its own editor. It really is standard Pascal, so I can use it for teaching.

Having the compiler and the editor resident in memory together is what makes Turbo Pascal interactive. Did you forget a semicolon? No sweat. The compiler throws you back into the editor right at the syntax error. No more time-consuming loading and reloading the editor and compiler. Students can concentrate on the language and not the details of the compiling process. Their time spent on the computer is more productive.

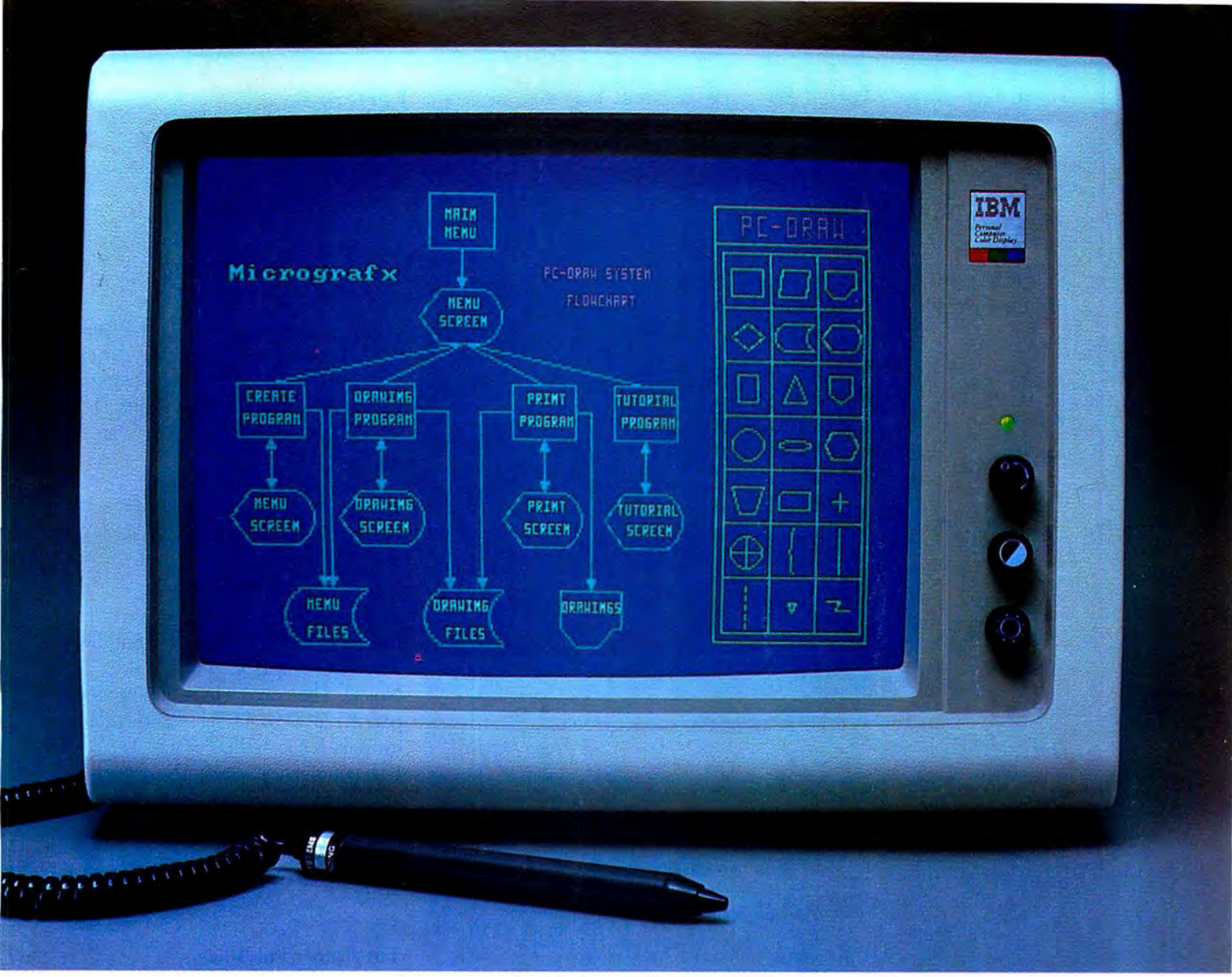
Besides all that, Turbo Pascal compiles to very compact code. The same program compiled by Turbo Pascal and IBM Pascal, respectively, yielded a 9K COM file and a 25K EXE file. I don't know how Borland did it, but I'm glad they did.

Gary Rittenbach
Auburn, Washington

Helping Hands

I have an inexpensive solution to the problem of not being able to hit more than one key at a time, an ability necessary when using the <Shift>, <Alt>, or <Ctrl> keys. My father noticed at Radio Shack a small jig designed for holding light items while soldering them or some such activity. The "Helping Hands" (catalogue number 64-2093A) has an alligator clip located at each end of a sliding crossbar, which is attached to a support base. All the joints have swiveling clamps that allow great freedom of movement and can be tightened into any position desired. If you slide the crossbar all the way to one side of the base, the jig is able to sit to the side of the keyboard and reach the aforementioned keys.

Because the keys are located practically equidistant from the base of the jig, I am able to pivot the arm and use the alligator clip as an extra finger to hold down whichever key I want without having to do any major repositioning. The only problem comes when trying to anchor the jig relative to the keyboard. My brother made a wooden tray that holds the keyboard in place and has the jig clamped next to it. The jig could alternatively be attached directly to the board.



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT.™

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

Order PC-Draw for a 10-day trial. If you're not completely satisfied, return for a full refund. PC-Draw: $295. With Light Pen: $445. Plotter support: $100.

MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

© 1983 Micrografx

Circle 332 on reader service card

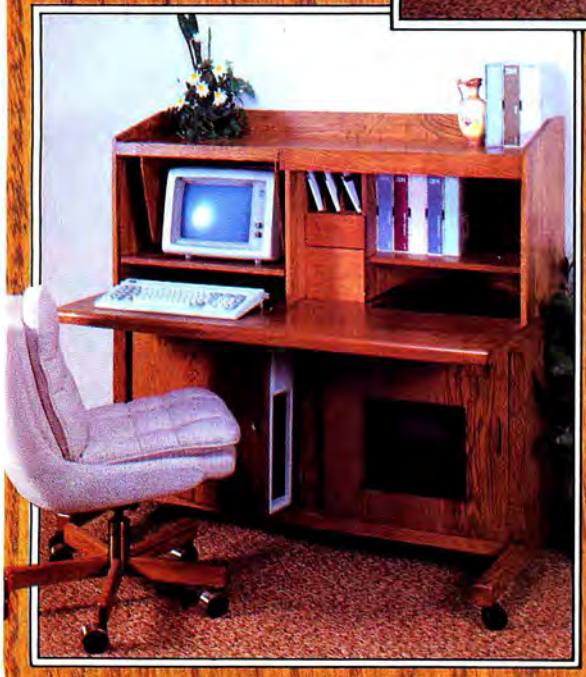
KNOCK ON WOOD!

The *Only*
Pure Oak Wood
COMPUTER
FURNITURE
especially designed
for **Personal Computers**

DAISY DESK JR.
Has all the features you want at a price that makes this a "must" to go with your personal computer.
- Holds computer, monitor, modem easily
- Room for floppy disk usage and storage
- Large working area
- Extra storage space for supplies
- Finished front and back—Oak wood throughout

This fine piece of furniture has many features for ease of operating your personal computer including two fold down access panels, slide-out door in bottom front for printer, 6-plug power strip, fan for cooling while in operation, lockable, 36″w x 24″d x 55″h with sliding desk top height at convenient 28″.

Only **$740.00**
Subject to quantity discounts



DAISY DESK
- Room for computer, printer, monitor, modem and floppy disks.
- Area for slip-cases, storage of disks, printer supplies
- Large work area
- 52″w x 32″d x 52″h (approx.)
- Printer space 24″w x 18″d x 22″h
- CRT space—17½″w x 18″d x 19½″h

Beautiful, functional solid oak wood furniture that is unsurpassed for quality. Enhances any office, room, any area anywhere. Extra exclusive features for ease of operation with shelves, cooling fans, sliding doors, supply areas for printer paper and slip-cases and disks . . . and so much more.

Only **$990.00**
Subject to quantity discounts
Your choice of Oak: Light/Medium/Dark

Order directly from **DAISY-NET INTERNATIONAL, INC.,** P.O. Box 1152, Northbrook, IL 60062 . . . (312) 724-3800 . . . or, write for illustrated literature on the finest line of Computer Furniture providing the best value.

"Knock on Daisy-Net Wood for Extra Wood Quality Throughout"

DAISY-NET SYSTEM

Daisy-Net International, Inc.
P.O. Box 1152
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 724-3800

Letters

I have been tempted to buy RoseSoft's *ProKey*, which would solve this problem through key redefinition (and do many other things). But at $7.95, the Helping Hands is an attractive alternative.

Robert A. Hurlbert
Houston, Texas

Power Control Parts

There are two errors in my parts list for the PC Power Control ["Build a PC Power Control," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1]. The correct part number for part K1 is 275-243. The correct name for part K2 is "DPDT Relay, 125V 10A contacts, 12V coil." Sorry for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Jack Powers
San Jose, California

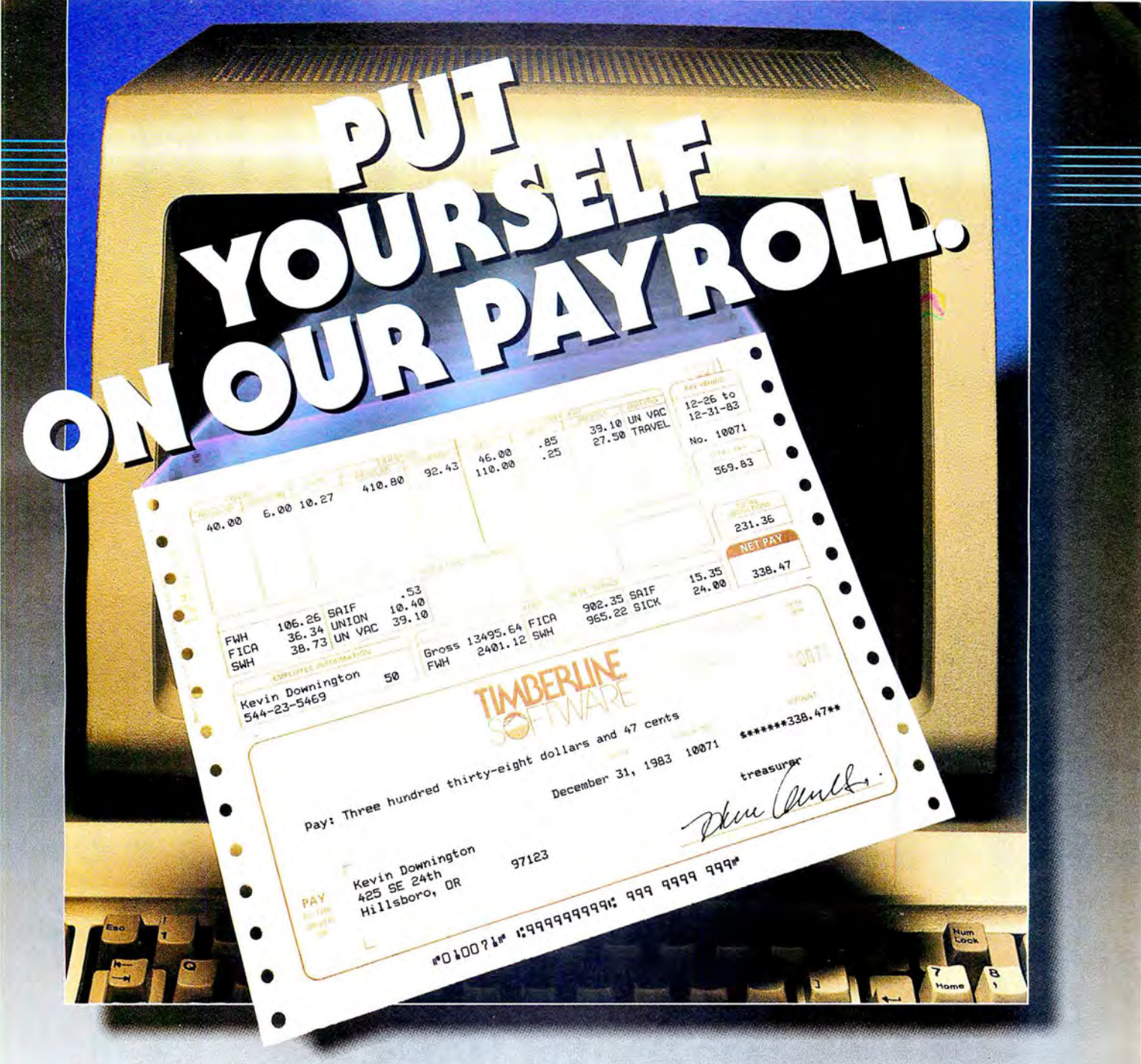
The Proper Publisher

I'd like to make a correction to the article "Bird of a Feather," reviewing the Eagle PC [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8].

The article's table of compatible software listed the publisher of TCS Accounting Software as Rocky Mountain. Rocky Mountain Software Systems is just one of over 1000 TCS dealers nationwide. The TCS *Total Accounting System* is published by TCS Software, Inc., located in Houston, Texas.

Linda L. Duttenhaver
Marketing Manager, TCS Software
Houston, Texas

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or Source STE908.*



And eliminate your payroll headaches.

Let's face it. Most of us hate doing payroll: figuring taxes, trying to meet those non-stop payday deadlines and worrying about accuracy.

But Medallion® Payroll from Timberline Software eliminates these headaches. It processes all your payroll *requirements on time* and gives you total control over sensitive payroll data.

And Medallion Payroll does it right, thanks to Timberline's 12 years of software experience and feedback from thousands of users nationwide.

Simply...the best

Enter your employee's data on the screen, and Medallion Payroll does the rest. Easily, quickly and accurately. Even unusual situations (such as mid-month draws, tip credits and more) are no problem.

When the processing is done, your employees will get a printed check that is easy to read and understand.

You and your staff will love Timberline's friendly software documentation and support.

You'll agree that Medallion Payroll is simply...the best.

Ask your computer store about Timberline Medallion Payroll, or call (503) 644-8155.

TIMBERLINE® SOFTWARE

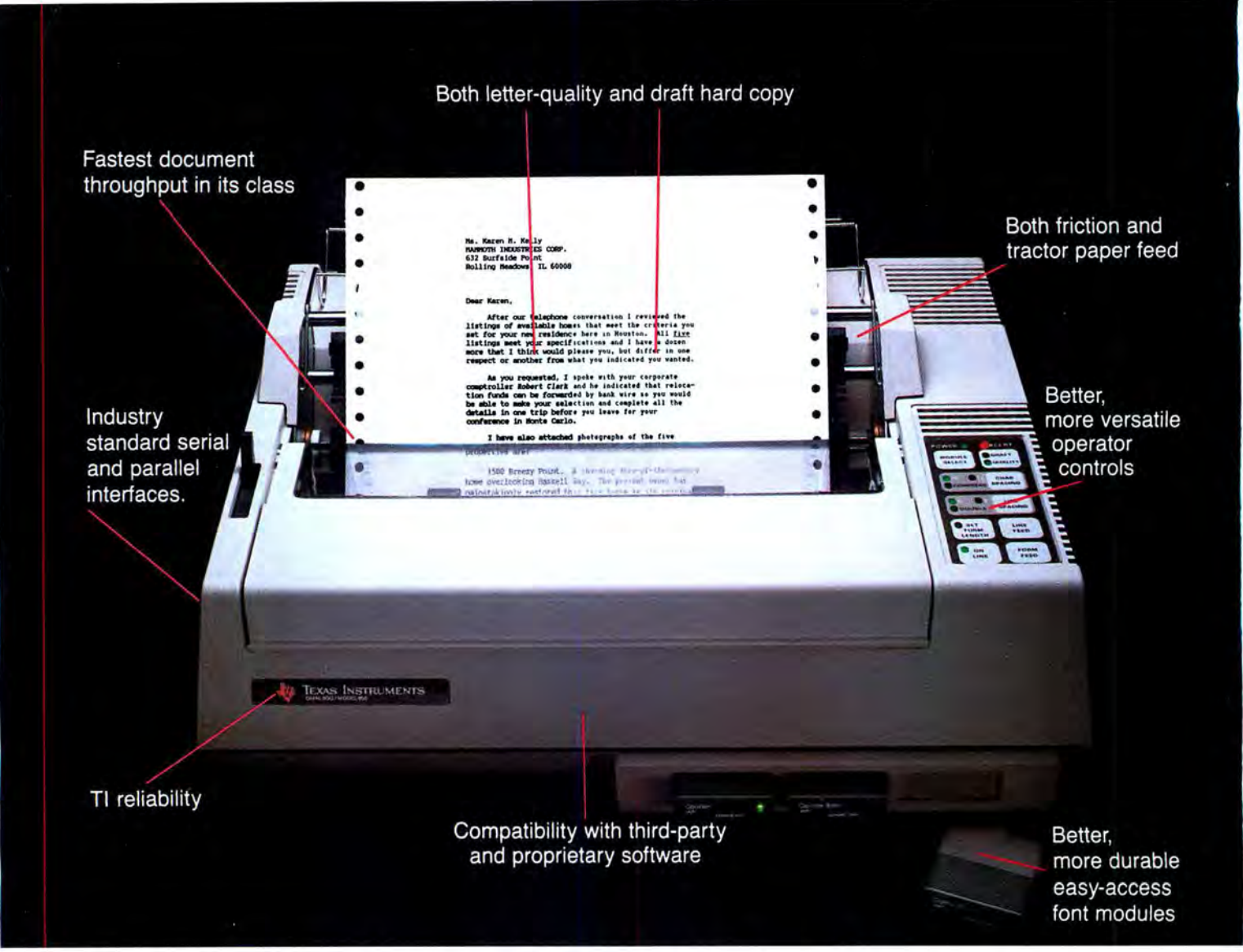
7180 SW Fir Loop
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 644-8155

See us at
COMDEX/SPRING
booth D540

Timberline Medallion Payroll is one part of a complete collection of accounting software. Timberline software runs on IBM, TI, DEC, SAGE and NEC.

©1983. Timberline Systems.

Circle 647 on reader service card



Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800* Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

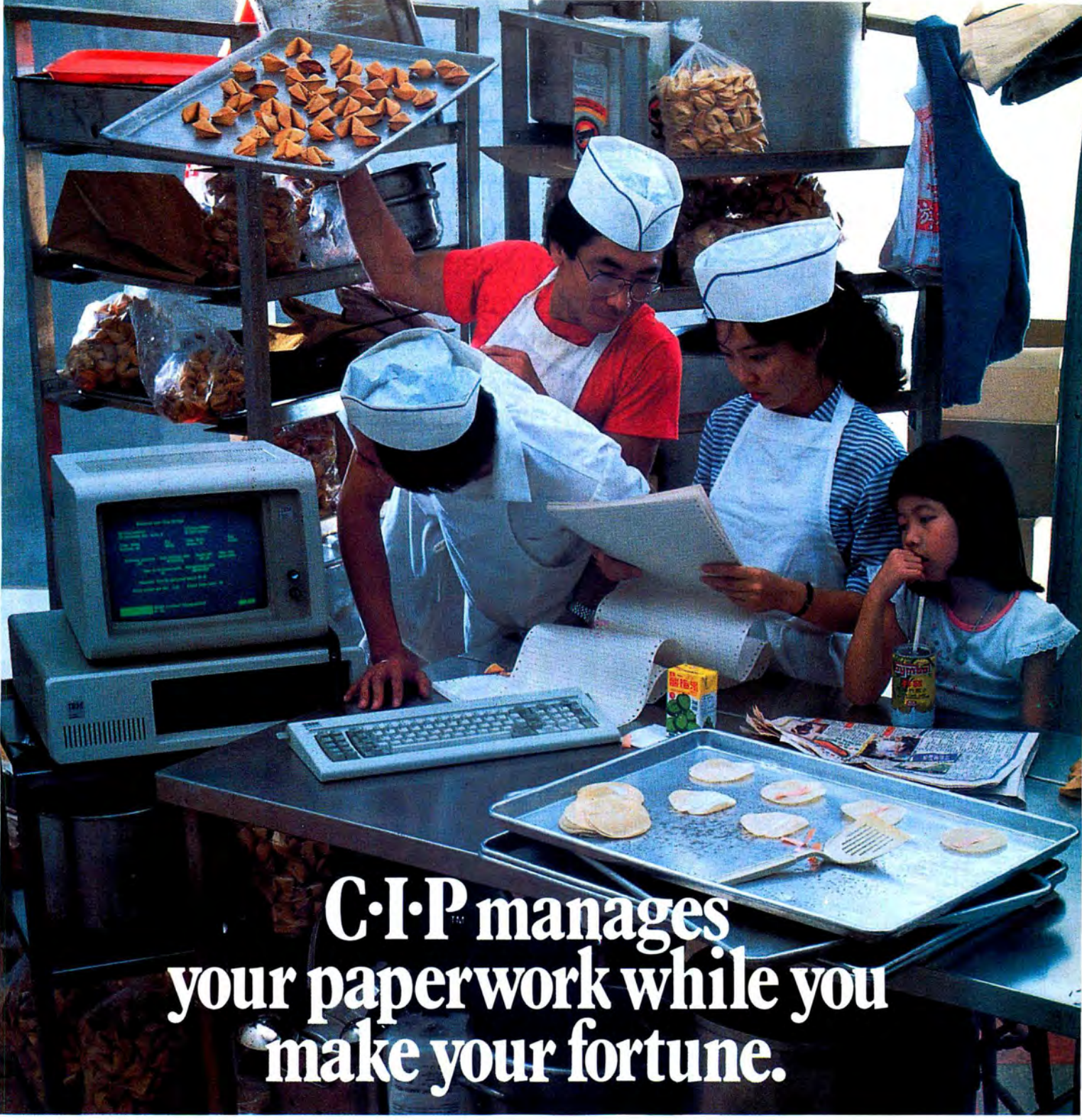
More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-083P7 Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments * Trademark of Texas Instruments



C·I·P™ manages your paperwork while you make your fortune.

In businesses of almost every size these days, the more successful you are, the less time you have to spend with paperwork. Now you can turn all that paperwork over to C·I·P™, the Concentric Information Processor, and your IBM® PC. • You'll be using C·I·P confidently and profitably within hours. Designed for first-time users, C·I·P lets you create files, alter formats, and design reports visually. So simple! Yet C·I·P has the flexibility to adapt to changes in your business and the power to grow along with your needs. • Ask your local IBM PC dealer to show you how C·I·P can keep inventory under control, manage mailing lists, write reports, calculate due dates, figure sales tax – in other words, take over the paperwork, while *you* concentrate on running the business and increasing profits. C·I·P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-1122.

C·I·P™
CONCENTRIC INFORMATION PROCESSOR

The new standard for information management software.

Circle 658 on reader service card

C·I·P is a trademark of Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Digital Research introduces the complete graphics art studio for desktop computers. Featuring our remarkable family of three presentation graphics applications.

Digital Research DR Draw,™ which runs on the IBM® PC and compatibles like the TeleVideo Tele-TC,™ does for visuals what word processors do for text. Using a mouse or keyboard, you draw by menu. Create organization charts and illustrations. Move, copy, scale, restyle and store. Even print or plot.

Digital Research DR Graph™ lets you compose graphs, charts or text and transform them from a spreadsheet. Then convert to paper or acetate with printers like the Diablo Ink Jet Color Printer.™

Until today, all he could draw was a salary.

Or make stunning slide presentations with the Polaroid Palette.™
For sophisticated graphics there's Digital Research Access10.™
It lets you re-create, print or plot by tapping into a mainframe.

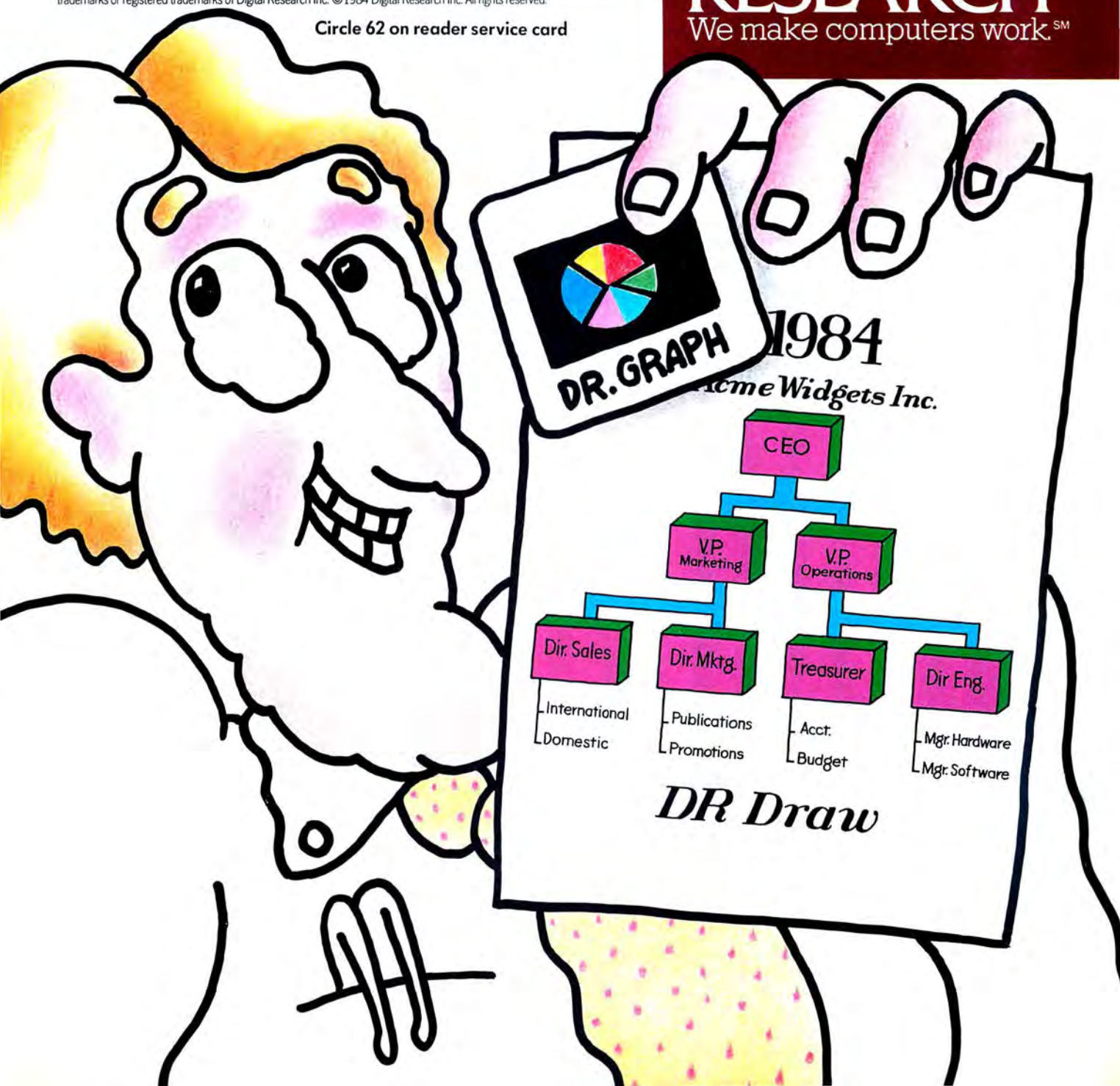
No matter how demanding your business graphics needs, Digital Research can help. Easily and economically. It's all in our family of compatible software for the IBM® PC.

To find out how we can work for you, call 800-227-1617, ext. 400.
In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
We make computers work.℠

The products and corporate logos referred to herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of the companies indicated. Preliminary versions of DR DRAW were acquired from TeleVideo Systems, Inc. The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ©1984 Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card



StorageMaster™ Is Here.

Now you can expand your IBM PC with the peripherals preferred by computer manufacturers.

Introducing StorageMaster 5.25″ flexible disk and Winchester drives. Both are completely compatible with your IBM PC. Both come from Control Data, a leading independent supplier of peripheral products.

Now you can expand your IBM PC with equipment that has only been available to computer manufacturers. Equipment that's backed by years of testing in the toughest laboratory around—on-the-job, in American industry.

StorageMaster flexible disk drives offer up to 360 kilobytes of information on a double-sided 5.25″ flexible diskette—about 160 double-spaced typewritten pages of additional storage per diskette for your IBM PC. StorageMaster Winchester drives provides up to 30 *Megabytes* for handling really big jobs. All at an affordable price.

Look for StorageMaster products at your local computer store. For the location of the dealer nearest you call 1-800/232-6789; in Minnesota call 612/921-4400, ext. 41. And expand your IBM.

CONTROL DATA

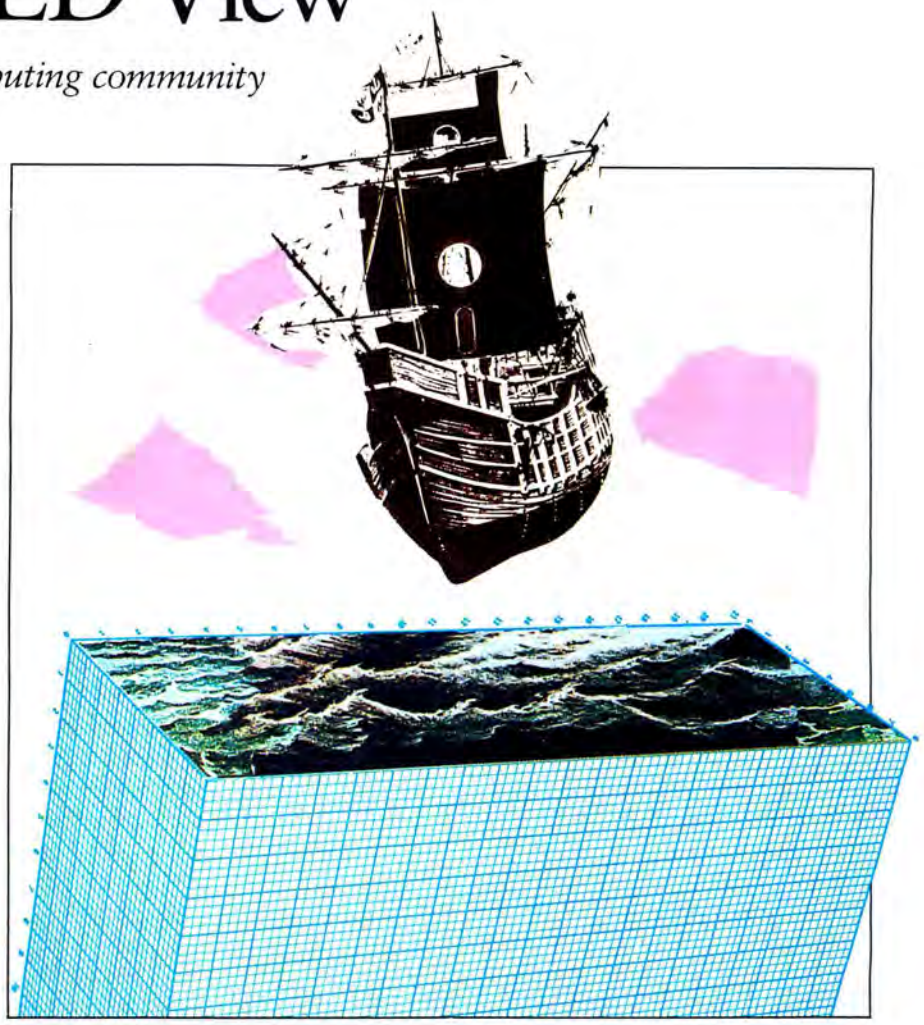
Circle 646 on reader service card

PC WORLD View

News and notes for the computing community

Miriam Medom

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to all computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.



Grapevine

Operating System Trio

According to industry sources, IBM will launch three new operating systems, reportedly code-named the Nina, the Pinta, and the Santa Maria. The new software products are reputed to link PCs with IBM mainframe computers, providing environments that permit the use of other operating systems, including PC-DOS, within the framework of the new operating systems.

The first of the new products, the Nina, is said to be scheduled for release with another code-named system from IBM—the Popcorn, a multiuser computer. Industry analysts speculate that the Nina may be an enhanced version of the operating system introduced last fall with the 3270-PC.

The three new operating systems are reported to be part of IBM's strategy to compete with AT&T's new presence in the computer marketplace. The same competitive drive may be the reason behind IBM's January announcement of a version of UNIX for the PC, called PC/IX. PC/IX was prepared for IBM by Interactive Systems of Santa Monica, California. Observers see the move to UNIX as an attempt by IBM to keep AT&T's version of UNIX from becoming an accepted standard. (AT&T is the original developer and the owner of UNIX; other companies must purchase a license from AT&T to distribute one of the several versions of the operating system.) A number of firms have licensed UNIX and market their own versions of it, including Microsoft (whose version is called XENIX) and Quantum Software (whose version is called QNX).

Whether or not the Nina, the Pinta, and the Santa Maria resemble UNIX, IBM clearly seems to be broadening the PC's horizons.

Return to Sender

Investors in the stock of Verbatim, a Sunnyvale, California, manufacturer of floppy disks, were recently startled to learn that one of the company's largest customers had returned some $2 to $3 million worth of disks. Industry sources report that the Verbatim customer in question was IBM and that the disks were rejected because Verbatim had changed the design of the disk jacket so that its corners were more pointed than on the disks previously supplied by the manufacturer.

It seems that the new disk jacket does not fit properly in disk drives manufactured by Control Data Corporation (CDC)—and use of the disks could even damage the drive's internal mechanism. CDC supplies approximately 30 percent of the floppy disk drives used in the PC and the XT, and IBM can't risk damaging its hardware by using the new Verbatim disks. So IBM returned the disks—without penalty because Verbatim had not notified IBM of the change in design before manufacturing and shipping the disks.

This problem, plus a lower overall demand for the company's products, resulted in a 25 percent decline in Verbatim's net income for the last quarter of 1983. Many stockholders reacted to the decline by selling their stock; on the day Verbatim announced lower earnings and the disks' return, Verbatim's stock lost 19 percent of its value, dropping from $17 to $13.75 per share.

More Scottish PCs?

SCI Systems, headquartered in Huntsville, Alabama, recently announced that it will build a new manufacturing plant in Irvine, Scotland. SCI holds contracts totaling several billion dollars for producing a variety of electronic gear, including a substantial portion of the motherboards for the IBM PC. An SCI spokesperson would not say what products will be made in the new plant, but IBM may well be planning to supplement work done at its own facility in Greenock, Scotland, by having its new neighbor help manufacture PC components for the European market.

Stocks on Disk

Value Line, the New York publisher of the widely respected *Value Line Investment Survey* newsletter, has implemented a useful service for PC users. Called *Value Screen,* the service supplies a disk containing current information about some 1650 common stocks, arranged according to 32 variables that an investor can specify in a stock search. A $495 yearly subscription brings a new disk with updated information each month.

The usefulness of *Value Screen* is its flexibility. An investor can specify up to 9 criteria (from among the 32 variables) and retrieve the names of stocks that meet all of those criteria. For example, if an investor wants to purchase stocks with a low price/earnings ratio and a promising growth potential, he or she can specify those criteria and locate the stocks that meet them.

An investor can glean additional information about each listed stock by subscribing to the *Value Line Investment Survey.* More information about *Value Screen* is available by calling Value Line at 212/687-3965.

Brokers Sell PCs

For people who need both financial information and a computer with which to manipulate that information, two major financial service firms are now selling their own enhanced versions of the PC and XT. The stock brokerage firm of E. F. Hutton offers the PC or XT along with its Huttonline, an on-line information service. Dun and Bradstreet, which gathers and dispenses financial data, has formed a new subsidiary, Dunsplus, to sell the PC XT to businesses along with a software package including a spreadsheet, a word processor, an electronic mail service, and access to specialized on-line data bases.

Big Blue's News

PCs Proliferate

Even though IBM has introduced the PCjr and Apple has brought out the Macintosh, the demand for PCs and PC compatibles does not seem to have abated. In fact, one spokesperson at IBM's PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida, recently volunteered a rather amazing statistic. He noted that IBM manufactured as many PCs (including XTs) in November and December of 1983 as it did in all of 1981 and 1982.

Although he would not cite specific numbers, industry estimates suggest that at least 200,000 PCs were manufactured by the end of 1982, which would mean that IBM was making 100,000 PCs per month at the end of last year. That's more than 3000 per day, or about 138 machines per hour if the plants are operating round the clock. No wonder they farmed out the PCjr to Teledyne!

Selling Two by Two

In an unusual marketing move, IBM has joined forces with software publisher Comshare of Ann Arbor, Michigan, to sell software for the PC and for IBM mainframe computers. The two companies have signed a "complementary marketing agreement," under which salespeople from both companies will recommend the other's products.

The Comshare product is *System W*, a decision-support software package for mainframe computers that can be linked to the PC. The software costs between $75,000 and $100,000, depending on the mainframe system's configuration. The price includes one mainframe copy and two PC copies of the software. Additional copies of the PC version can be purchased for $900 each.

The advantage of such micro-mainframe connections is that they allow users to retrieve information from their companies' mainframe data bases and then manipulate and analyze it on the PC.

Typewriter Gets Disk Drive

Office automation buffs are fond of predicting that computers will replace typewriters in most offices in the near future. But if the newest IBM typewriter is any indication, it may soon be difficult even to distinguish between a typewriter and a computer. Among the new products IBM announced recently are two enhanced versions of its electronic typewriters, the 85 and the 95, both of which have limited internal memory capacity. The real news, however, is that IBM now offers a disk drive that can be attached to those typewriters for off-line storage of data.

These fancy typewriters have successfully imitated computers in another way as well—price. The 85 and the 95 cost $1950 and $2395, respectively, and the disk drive costs $1330, so a typewriter-disk system costs about the same as a PC with two disk drives and 64K of memory.

Government Gets Wide Angle

California Computer Systems (CCS) recently agreed to supply $2.5 million worth of its SuperVision boards to Automated Business Systems & Services, a Maryland firm that will use the boards in systems it prepares for the federal government. SuperVision enlarges the capacity of the screen on the PC, XT, and many PC compatibles, allowing the screen to display 132 columns and 44 rows of data. The SuperVision board is also capable of displaying 720-by-348, dot-addressable graphics.

One obvious use of the board is with electronic spreadsheets, which makes us wonder if CCS's systems are all going to the IRS. When the auditors catch up with the hackers, there could be big trouble. Then again, maybe it means we'll all be able to hand in our tax returns on disk one of these years.

Downward Compatibility

In an effort to bolster the reputation of its beleaguered Adam home computer, Coleco Industries has announced that it will offer an attachment that allows Adam to run some of the software designed for the IBM PC. Few details are available about this Adam enhancement as yet; Coleco spokespeople could not give the price of the device, nor would they name any specific PC programs that it would run. They did, however, promise this new product by the end of the year.

Loose Lips

People in the computer industry say some provocative and illuminating things. We'll print a selection of these statements each month and welcome contributions to this gallery of gab.

"If you really want your people to innovate, buy a science fiction book, take the cover off, and tell them it's history." *Nolan Bushnell, founder of Atari and Chuck E. Cheese's Pizza Time Theatre, on how to spark creativity in organizations.*

"IBM needs to support UNIX because it doesn't want independent software firms to control its destiny." *Industry analyst Robert Fertig, on IBM's offering a version of UNIX for the PC and XT.*

"The government is discovering that it doesn't even have to collect the data anymore—there are no laws limiting it from using private information. That means we'll have to rely on private organizations to protect our privacy rights, and if the price is right, they'll give up any information." *Robert Ellis Smith, publisher of* Privacy Journal, *on the proliferation of computer files about citizens.*

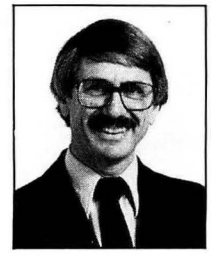
"In the past, the leading hardware vendors included IBM, DEC, and HP. In the future, that select group will be joined by AT&T, which is the only company with enough clout to challenge IBM in the Fortune 1000 environment." *Industry analyst Eileen Skrabutenas, on Ma Bell's move into the computer market.*

"A lot of new companies that announced products at COMDEX will not get off the ground. If they don't have $15 or $20 million in the bank, how are they going to get chips?" *Dan Carter, president of compatible maker Corona Data Systems, on the competition for components as well as customers.*

Back to BASIC

The inventors of the BASIC language, John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz, have begun work on a new version of the language. To be called True Basic, the PC version of the new language will be released in September. Kemeny and Kurtz, who have formed True Basic, Inc., in Hanover, New Hampshire, promise that True Basic will be a more powerful language than BASIC and will incorporate interactive graphics, a window manager, formatting tools, and a high-level debugger. The enhancements mean that the new language will require at least 128K of RAM.

John Kemeny



Thomas Kurtz

Another of the authors' objectives in writing True Basic is to provide an interface and command structure for the language that is the same regardless of the computer on which the language is used. This would be a distinct improvement over BASIC, which currently requires numerous versions for use on different computers.

Chameleon Disks

First it was disks that came in colors, now it's disks that change colors. Omni Resources, of Millbury, Massachusetts, offers a line of floppy disks containing sensors to detect temperature and humidity levels that might cause damage to data. The sensor on each disk changes from blue to red to indicate the danger zone—a temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit or humidity above 80 percent. This is a technological development that workers can applaud—when your disk sensor turns red, you'll know it's too hot and sticky for people to work, too.

Mystery Responses

In January's *PC World View* we reported the mystery of a program that would load on PCs that have certain ROM chips and not load on PCs that have other ROM chips. We've received a variety of explanations for the problem. We've also received a few calls about other programs that behave differently in PCs with ROM chips that have different dates. Here are some of the clues and proposed solutions.

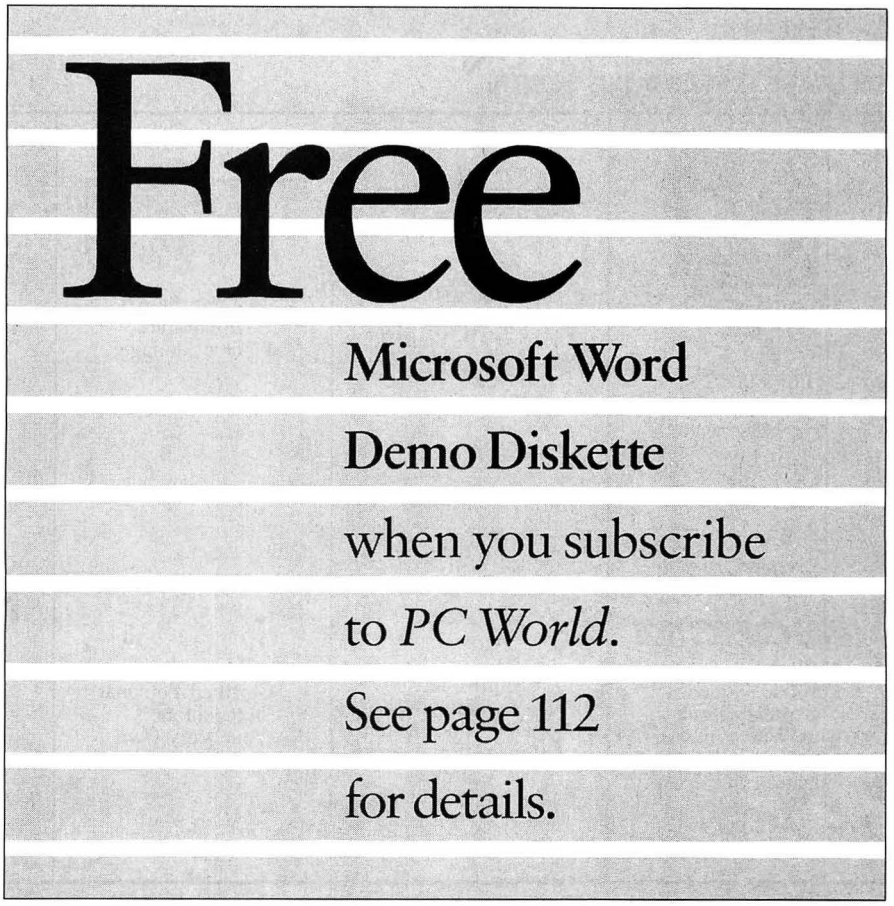
Bud Thurber of Fort Wayne, Indiana, reports that he had a similar problem when writing a program he plans to market commercially. His explanation: "The ROM dated 10/19/81 does not handle alternate text screens properly. When in 80-by-25 text mode, either color or mono, the default screen (screen 0) works fine. If we switch to screen 1, 2, or 3, however, certain combinations of writing to the screen will create gibberish or a blank screen. Since my software is absolutely dependent on alternate screens, I simply changed the method of writing to the screen."

Thurber also suggests trying the uncooperative program with both DOS 2.00 and 1.10 to see if changing versions of the operating system solves the problem.

Bob Pirko of New York City suggests that available RAM may be the reason a program would load on some computers and not on others. He points out that "when the creator of a program states that it will run in 128K, he either means that it uses less than 104K (if it is to run under DOS 2.00) or that it uses less than 116K (if it can only run under DOS 1.00 or 1.10)." Pirko adds that running CHKDSK will verify the total RAM in a system and the amount of that memory available for program use.

Edward Fischer of New York City posits another solution: "I have found that a few programs behave differently on PCs with 64K system boards and 256K system boards. This could account for the problem."

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*



"IF YOU'LL PAY FOR WE'LL GIVE YOU

How would you like an easy, inexpensive way to sample ten exciting new IBM PC* software products?

Now you can—absolutely risk-free. Introducing Preview Publishing's PREVIEW-PAK™—a totally new way to discover software, and good old-fashioned HONEST VALUE for your money.

For a special introductory price of just $39.95, (plus $3.00 shipping & handling) we'll send you a box of 10 *premium quality* BASF ds/dd diskettes . . . just like the ones on the right. Great diskettes at a good price. But what's more, on each diskette we've copied a ready-to-run DEMO of an IBM PC software package—yours at *no extra charge!*

$39.95 COVERS THE DISKETTES; THE DEMO SOFTWARE IS FREE.

We've searched industry-wide for up-and-coming software packages—and here are 10 of the very *best.*

Novice or expert, business executive or programmer—simply insert these demo disks and try out, for *yourself,* an interesting new . . .

- Integrated Window Manager,
- Word Processor,
- Data Base Manager,
- Spreadsheet,
- Graphics Package,
- Accounting System,
- Financial Planning Tool,
- Business Strategy Aid,
- Programming Language, &
- Operating System.

Each PREVIEW-PAK features TEN (10) FULL SIZE / FULL FUNCTION DEMOS . . . complete with easy to follow written instructions. (Recorded double sided. Many require DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Some require extra memory and/or graphics. Many run on compatible machines.)

Examine them at your leisure—under no pressure or obligation. And when you're through, simply peel off the demo identification labels, and *reuse* the diskettes—*you can't lose!*

FEATURING BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique LIFETIME WARRANTY—firm assurance that the vital information you enter today will be safe and secure tomorrow. (Warranty details available from BASF.)

SOFTWARE FEATURED THIS MONTH:

PALANTIR SOFTWARE Full-Function, Professional Word Processing.	AUTOCAD Mainframe-Power Computer Aided Drafting On Your PC.	InSight™ State-of-the-Art Integrated Window Manager.	PC/FORTH™ Latest In High Productivity "Fourth-Generation" Programming Languages.	Solomon Series Software By TLB Flexible, CPA Designed Small Business Accounting.
SuperCalc³™ by SORCIM World Famous Spreadsheet —Now With Integrated Data Management And Business Graphics.	QNX™ Multi-User, Multi-Tasking UNIX** Like Operating System with DOS Emulator, "C" Compiler, Communications and Screen Editor.	Sundex "Certified Personal Accountant™" Your Very Own Financial Manager.	HUMAN EDGE "The Sales Edge™" Unique Business Strategy Tool Of The 80's.	personal pearl™ personal pearl™ by pearlsoft Data Base Filing/Reporting for Personal Productivity.

(Preview-Pak is a Trademark of Preview Publishing Co.; *IBM PC is a Trademark of IBM; **UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories)

Copyright © 1984, Preview Publishing Co.

THE DISKETTES, THE SOFTWARE.*

OVER $200.00 IN DISCOUNT COUPONS!
Inside your Preview-Pak, you'll soon discover a valuable BONUS. Money-saving discount coupons—$20.00 off each featured software product and $5.00 off your next purchase of a box of 10 BASF FlexyDisks. (Offers limited; U.S.A. only; void where prohibited by law.)

LIMITED AVAILABILITY
We're featuring different demo software every month, so order your PREVIEW-PAK *today* and start a reference library. But inventory is limited, and this month's selection will be *sold out within 90 days.* Why delay? For quick delivery

VISA* MasterCard

CALL TOLL-FREE (24 Hours)
(800) 443-0100 ext. 330

Or send check or money order for $39.95, plus $3.00 shipping & handling, to . . .

Preview Publishing
P.O. BOX: 590359
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94159

No CODs please. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Orders shipped promptly by UPS—allow 2 weeks for checks to be processed. 3% added for Visa & MasterCard purchases. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge. Foreign orders are welcome, please write us for details.

(*Demonstration versions only)

WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE?
If you'd like to check out new software regularly, and receive a steady supply of diskettes, contact us about our unique individual and corporate subscription programs.

Individual Subscription Plan:
Simply tell the operator you'd like to subscribe, and we'll place your name in our computer. Then approximately each month we'll ship you a different Preview-Pak, and your credit card account will be automatically billed at our prevailing advertised rate. Accept delivery or cancel at any time.

Corporate Subscription Plan:
For a GUARANTEED SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY RATE, please mail a company Purchase Order for 6 issues ($257.70) or 12 issues ($515.40). We will bill you.

ORDER TODAY!

EXTRA BONUS! Order your PREVIEW-PAK demo assortment NOW, and we'll also include our attractive LIBRARY STORAGE CASE—a $4.50 value—at no extra charge! Don't take a chance—try before you buy. Call *24 Hours* TOLL-FREE (800) 443-0100 ext. 330 —operators are waiting!

Lotus 1-2-3™

Lotus 1 2 3™ and Dataproducts P Series color printer are the best combination for any business assignment.

Everyone's talking about the best software package on the market, the Lotus 1 2 3. Dataproducts wants you to go one step further with their P Series color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the wealth of information generated by the Lotus 1 2 3 into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text.

It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for word processing applications, and high speed output for draft or spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. And the Lotus 1 2 3. There's no better combination on the market. For more information go 1234 to your nearest computer store and ask about our P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.

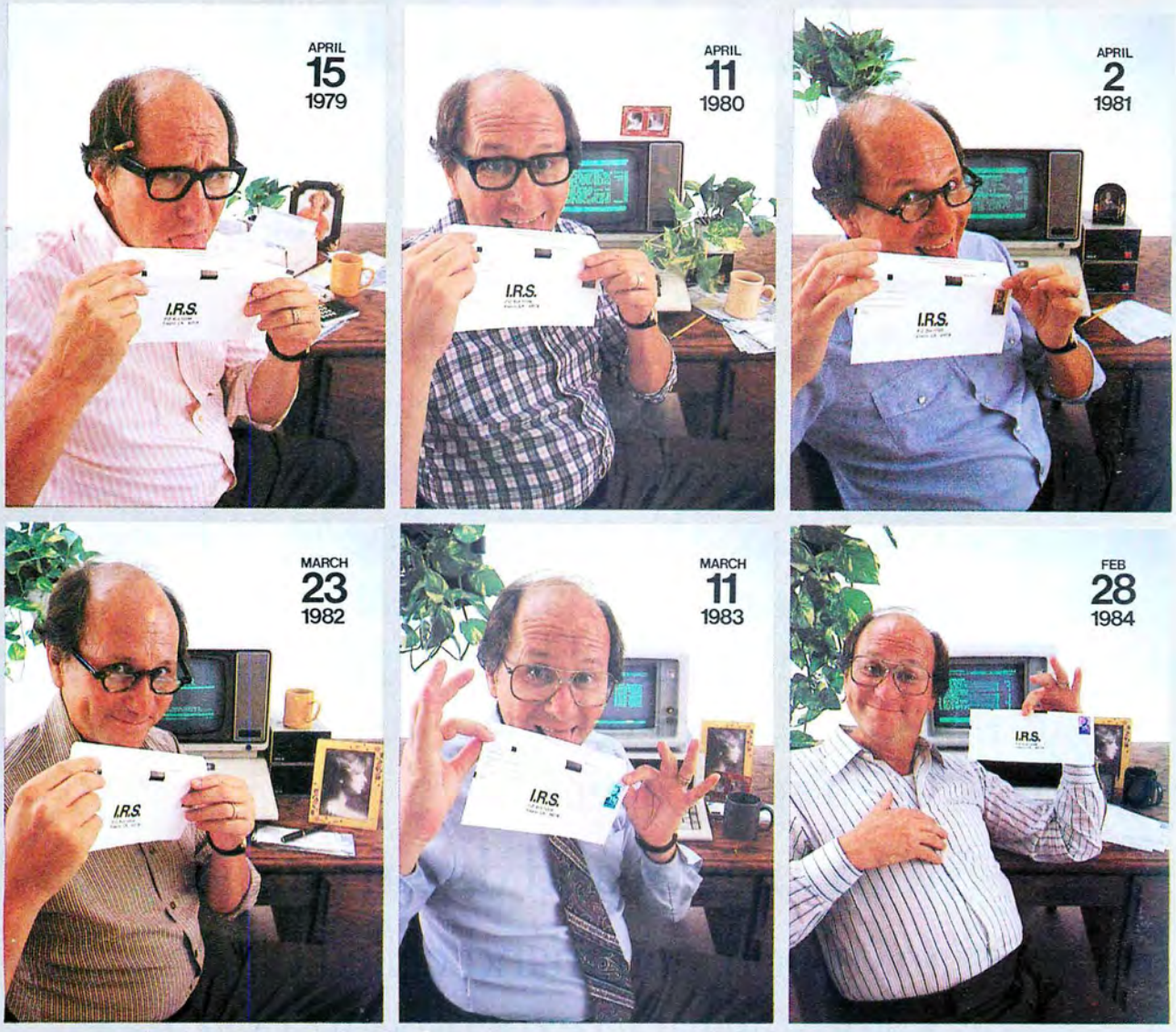
Dataproducts computer printers

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Dataproducts, Route 13 South, Milford, N.H. 03055

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 344 on reader service card



Many happy returns.

If filing a return always leaves you frazzled by forms, rattled by receipts and numbed-out by numbers, HowardSoft can help you lick this taxing situation. With HowardSoft Tax Preparer and your IBM-PC or Apple Computer, you can take the tax break you deserve.

Using HowardSoft, your tax form is right on the screen where you need it. You enter raw information just once as HowardSoft calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, then delivers error-free print-outs ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Plus, you can keep records and make tax projections year-round. HowardSoft gives you all the features of the high-priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Clear instructions, the most-used forms and schedules, and inexpensive annual updates for easy filing year after year after year.

So, why not give HowardSoft a try? Visit the computer store nearest you for a demonstration of the top-selling tax package in the country. You can count on returning happy.

Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.™
The #1 selling tax software.
8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310, La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

Circle 625 on reader service card

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

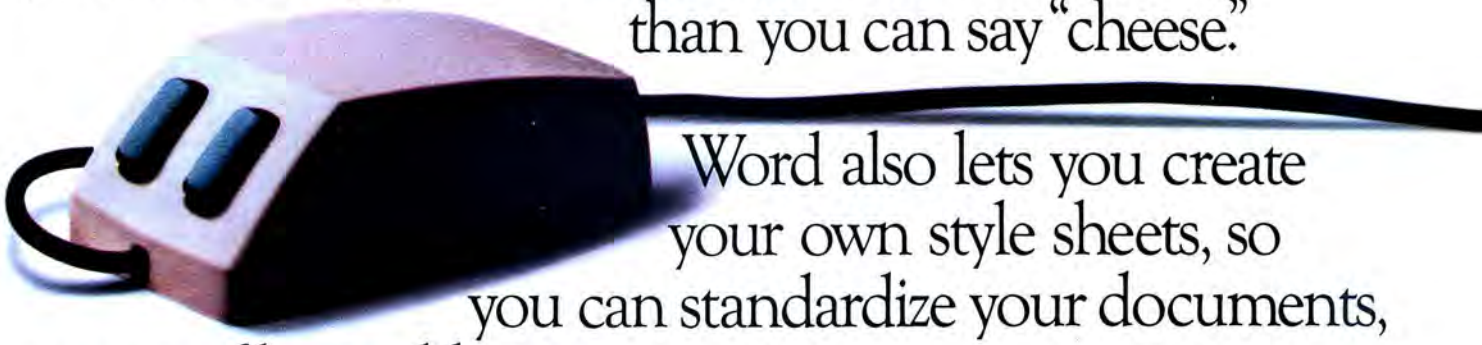
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

WITH THE PASSWORD™ MODEM AND TELPAC™ BEN FRANKLIN COULD HAVE PUBLISHED THE FRIDAY EVENING POST.

The Password™ modem and Telpac™ software deliver text fast, far, cheap, and letter-perfect. Fast? Ten times faster than an expert typist (and four times faster than most other modems). Far? Crosstown or crosscountry. Letter perfect? Multiple accuracy checks of your text are just one editorial benefit. Cheap? Thousands of words by phone lines, for less than express mail. And if the text is to be typeset, the cost will be half or less – the proofreading zero!

Password is USR's virtually automatic modem: 300/1200 baud, auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, two-year warranty. $449.* Telpac, the USR friendly telecommunications software package, $79. Write or call for complete descriptions – both Telpac and Password do far more than this!

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

Circle 405 on reader service card

*Suggested list for Password complete with power adapter, phone cable, RS232 interface.

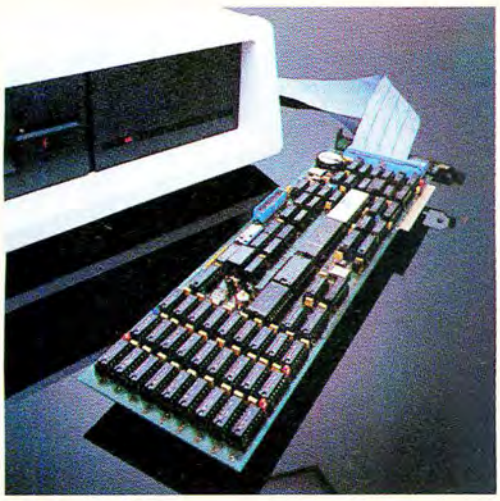
Password, Telpac, and USR logo are trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

10 Mb more for your IBM PC. 6 times faster than an XT.

Plus: A serial port
A clock/calendar
Sockets for 192K of RAM
A hard disk controller
In just one expansion slot!

...and $500 less.

Now you can get 10 or 15 Megabytes of mass storage AND the most popular system expansion functions for your IBM PC at about $500 less than you'd pay for an IBM XT. Introducing the Falcon PC e**XT**ender:™ the fastest hard-disk system for the IBM PC.



Time=money: Save both!

The PC e**XT**ender offers more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks eliminating time-consuming disk changes. Tim Paterson, author of the operating system for the IBM PC, has developed advanced circuitry that continually transfers information at the maximum speed of the drive. It can read one megabyte from the disk every three seconds. That's more than an entire floppy disk per second!

Save space too!

In just one expansion slot, the PC e**XT**ender features a multi-function hard disk controller board, a clock/calendar, a serial port (for use with a modem or printer), and space for 192K of RAM expansion. This economical arrangement leaves room to add additional capabilities to your PC in the future.

An emphasis on quality

Requiring no external power supply, the PC e**XT**ender has been designed to be an extraordinarily reliable system. It's rugged construction is backed by a full one-year warranty. For service you can simply return the unit to your dealer or to Falcon Technology. Should you ever have a problem with your PC e**XT**ender, Falcon has a customer service engineer available by phone to answer your questions.

Stretch your capabilities, not your budget

Prices for Falcon PC e**XT**ender systems start at $2295 for 10Mb mounted within the IBM chassis. To take your IBM PC beyond even an XT, the 15Mb drive sells for $2595. The PC e**XT**ender systems are also available in externally-mounted cases. Systems can easily be configured with either one or two Falcon drives.

Turn your PC into something even better than an XT. The new Falcon PC eXTender does more, faster, for less.

FALCON

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 S. 196th St., Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032
1-800-722-2510
(In Washington state)
(206) 251-8282

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 643 on reader service card

ELAN™* Extended Local

NETWORKING
- Ethernet
- Electronic mail
- Device sharing
- No dedicated server required
- Floppys not required in single node
- Remote job execution
- File lock out
- Password protection

TELEPHONE SUPPORT
available through modem board)
- Autodial - with extended telephone numbers
- Call Forwarding
- Length Of Call Indicator
- Directory Support - with unlimited number storage
- Message Support - either leave or obtain messages. Receive messages remotely
- The modem board, with a handset, substitutes for a telephone

MODEM
- Gateway to other networks
- Electronic mail
- Device sharing
- Remote job execution
- File lock out
- Password protection
- 300 to 1200 baud modems available
- Data in network can be obtained by decoding touch-tone sequence or through voice recognition prompt
- Respond to remote terminal
- Access dictating systems on network. Control them by touch-tone decoding
- Programs or calculator can be used remotely. The touch-tone keypad can be used to provide numeric input to programs or the calculator from a remote site (programs are loaded by decoding touch-tone sequences).

VOICE
- Voice mail
- Voice annotated text
- Voice messages

VOICE RECOGNITION
- Transparent keyboard. Speak instead of type

ELAN: THE MOST POWERFUL

ELAN is designed to meet your total communication needs, including computer to computer (networking), person-to-computer and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice.

The network employs the industry-standard high speed Ethernet protocol, which permits a number of IBM PC's to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to his own computer's power, a user has the availability of other devices which are also attached to the cable - such as various printers, large disks, etc.

All versions of ELAN include an Ethernet interface and equipment to convert voice into data and back again. This enables one to give and receive spoken messages from any location. The SECRETARY is the basic system with these features.

SECRETARY $1695[1]
- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- ELAN Software

EXECUTIVE $2995[1]
- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- Modem (300 Baud)[2]
- Voice Recognition
- Microphone
- ELAN Software

[1]With 1st MATE, 2nd MATE, or 3rd MATE in Station
[2]Option: 1200 Baud Modem
*ELAN (formerly ComNet)

Area Network from TECMAR

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

DICTATING SYSTEM

- Control the Pearlcorder X-02 or XR dictating system from keyboard, footpedal, or remote telephone keypad. Dictate to the network from anywhere in the U.S. or Canada.

FOOT PEDAL SUPPORT

- Controls dictating system
- Controls response to voice recognition

SOFTWARE

- Time Management - alerts you to appointments at any station you are logged onto
- Message Management - either electronic mail or voice
- Clock/Calendar - either visual or audible
- Calculator - either visual or audible
- Voice Management - oversees voice mail, voice message and voice annotated text operations

These software packages can be operated through voice recognition with voice output, through the telephone keypad with voice output or through the IBM PC keyboard

NETWORK FOR THE IBM PC

The MANAGER system adds a modem which can turn the PC into a telephone if a separate handset is added. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the U.S. or Canada. The MANAGER can accept commands by decoding the tones in the telephone keypad.

The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ELAN, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request the user's access code or offer a list of options the user can select. The EXECUTIVE can then key in answers or commands with the phone's tone dialing buttons, or may simply speak his response to the computer.

MANAGER $1995[1]

- Ethernet Link
- Ethernet Companion
- Modem (300 Baud)[2]
- ELAN Software

HARDWARE

ETHERNET LINK

Permits communications between computers at extremely high speeds (10 Mbits per second). The transmission mode is through single video coaxial cable with easy-to-use BNC connectors.

ETHERNET COMPANION

Performs the function of voice digitization and voice replay, dictation machine control and foot pedal control. Also contains interface for mouse.

MODEM

103 (300 Baud) $295
212A (1200 Baud) $695

- 103 (300 Baud) or 212A (300 or 1200 Baud)
- Pulse/tone automatic dialer
- Dual tone DTMF receiver (decodes touch tones)
- Auxiliary voice circuit
- Auxiliary, optically coupled, ring indicator output (capable of being used for auto power-on)
- Can replace telephone with the addition of a handset

VOICE RECOGNITION $995
MICROPHONE $170

User-dependent 100 word recognition (200 words optional) with 98% accuracy. Permits computer to respond to voice input.

TECMAR

Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone: 349-0600 Telex: 466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

Cooking Up a Batch File

David Arnold and Seth Novogrodsky

A batch file for the PC is like a recipe. In a few simple steps, you can whip up a file of DOS commands that automatically execute in a sequence you specify. Instead of typing the same group of commands every time you want to perform an operation, you need only type the name of a batch file. Quick, easy, and error free—if you use the right ingredients.

Any DOS command can be used in a batch file as long as the command is available on the disk from which the batch file is run. Batch files that call up only internal commands (such as COPY, DIR, and DEL) can be run from any disk, but batch files that include external commands (such as CHKDSK, FORMAT, and DISKCOPY) must be run from the DOS disk or a disk onto which the command files have been copied. A batch file contains one or more DOS instructions and always has the file name extension .BAT. To execute the commands contained in a batch file, type in the batch file name without the extension. You can create a batch file using the COPY CON: command (which is shorthand for "copy from the console," or keyboard, to the specified file) or a text editor such as EDLIN. This article assumes that you are using DOS 2.00 or 2.10 and not an earlier version. The ECHO and IF commands will not work properly with the earlier versions.

OG. NO. L683
N DATE 08/10/82
E NO. 002
COME
ENT

Getting Started

AUTOEXEC.BAT is a special batch file that, if present, executes automatically when you turn on the system or reboot by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>. It is just like any other batch file, however, in that it may be executed from DOS at any time by typing AUTOEXEC. Many software packages include AUTOEXEC.BAT files to assist you in running an application.

Stopping a Batch File

Occasionally, you may want to halt the execution of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file or some other batch file. As with most DOS operations, you can usually stop the execution of a batch file by pressing <Ctrl>-<Break>. This aborts the current operation, and the message 'Terminate batch job (Y/N)?_' is displayed. You must decide whether to abort the batch instructions entirely or continue with the remaining operations.

> Experimenting with batch files is the best way to discover how you can take advantage of them.

To prepare for the following batch file experiments, first boot up the DOS disk in drive A: and copy all the BASIC programs onto a disk formatted with the /s option in drive B: by typing COPY *.BAS B: <Enter> at the A> prompt. Then copy CHKDSK.COM to drive B: by typing COPY CHKDSK.COM B: <Enter>, and go to drive B: by typing B:<Enter>. As with all DOS commands, you may type the commands in either uppercase or lowercase, or both.

Experimenting with batch files is the best way to discover how you can take advantage of them. For example, you might want to make copies of all the BASIC programs on a given disk. Such a precaution might prove useful in the event that a program is inadvertently erased or the disk develops a defective sector. You can type COPY *.BAS *.BA2 <Enter> to do this, but rather than typing in this rather cumbersome command each time you want to make copies of your BASIC programs, you can type it in only once and then use a batch file. At the B> prompt or A> prompt type the following (notice that <Enter> is pressed at the end of every line):

```
COPY CON: DUPLIC.BAT <Enter>
COPY *.BAS *.BA2 <F6> <Enter>
```

To create a batch file in this way begin with the COPY CON: command. The batch file ends with <F6> <Enter> or <Ctrl>-Z <Enter>. COPY CON: tells DOS that the following keyboard (console) data should be copied into the file on the right (DUPLIC.BAT). The function key <F6> (or ^Z, as it appears on the screen) tells DOS that you are finished typing in the batch file.

To execute the batch file, type DUPLIC <Enter>. Note that the entire command appears on the screen as if you had typed in each character yourself. By displaying a directory of drive B: (DIR B: <Enter>), you can see that your batch file has made a copy of all the BASIC files and has given them new extensions (.BA2).

Batch files are useful for combining several commands into one. The next batch file displays a wide directory (DIR /W) and a disk status report (CHKDSK) with a single command. Type

```
COPY CON: DIRCHK.BAT <Enter>
DIR /W <Enter>
CHKDSK <F6> <Enter>
```

To execute this batch file, just type DIRCHK <Enter>. The result should look similar to Figure 1.

An AUTOEXEC.BAT file can be used to automatically initiate the use of a program whenever the computer is turned on or rebooted. For example, to create a batch file that will prompt you for the date and time and also load *WordStar* automatically, type

```
COPY CON: AUTOEXEC.BAT <Enter>
DATE <Enter>
TIME <Enter>
WS <F6> <Enter>
```

Replaceable Parameters

Many DOS commands are used with mandatory or optional parameters. The parameters are generally used to indicate disk drive designators or the names of files. Because the parameters will probably be different each time a batch file is executed, you will need to specify dummy parameters to represent the actual values. When the batch file is executed, the values will be placed where the dummy parameters are specified.

Dummy parameters are indicated by the percent sign preceding any single-digit number (%0, %1, %2, and so on up to %9). The %0 symbol denotes the name of the batch file itself, %1 is the first parameter, %2 the second parameter, and so forth.

```
B>dir/w

 Volume in drive B has no label
 Directory of B:\

COMMAND  COM   ART        BAS   SAMPLES    BAS   MORTGAGE   BAS   COLORBAR   BAS
MUSIC    BAS   DONKEY     BAS   CIRCLE     BAS   PIECHART   BAS   SPACE      BAS
BALL     BAS   COMM       BAS   CA1        BAS   DUPLIC     BAT   ART        BA2
SAMPLES  BA2   MORTGAGE   BA2   COLORBAR   BA2   MUSIC      BA2   DONKEY     BA2
CIRCLE   BA2   PIECHART   BA2   SPACE      BA2   BALL       BA2   COMM       BA2
CA1      BA2   DIRCHK     BAT   CHKDSK     COM
     28 File(s)     226304 bytes free

B>chkdsk

   362496 bytes total disk space
    22528 bytes in 2 hidden files
   113664 bytes in 28 user files
   226304 bytes available on disk

   262144 bytes total memory
   237568 bytes free

B>
```

Figure 1: DIRCHK batch file display

Replaceable parameters make batch commands more flexible. For example, in the DIRCHK.BAT file above, there is no way to designate a disk drive or a specific file. You can accomplish this with replaceable parameters. Type

```
COPY CON: DIRCHK2.BAT <Enter>
DIR %1 /W <Enter>
CHKDSK %1 <F6> <Enter>
```

By adding replaceable parameters, you can execute the DIRCHK2 command in a number of ways. Typing `DIRCHK2 A: <Enter>` asks for a directory and a CHKDSK (check disk) of drive A:. Typing `DIRCHK2 *.COM <Enter>` asks for a directory of all files having the .COM extension on drive B: (the default drive) and a CHKDSK of the specified files on drive B: (see Figure 2). By using replaceable parameters and asking for different variables during the execution of a batch file, you can achieve countless variations.

Subcommands

Four subcommands (ECHO, REM, PAUSE, and IF) provide a way for the computer to communicate with you during batch file execution. By making liberal use of these subcommands, you can become more aware of what the computer is doing while a batch file is executing.

```
B>dirchk2 *.com

B>dir *.com /w

 Volume in drive B has no label
 Directory of  B:\

COMMAND  COM      CHKDSK     COM
     2 File(s)     224256 bytes free

B>chkdsk *.com

   362496 bytes total disk space
    22528 bytes in 2 hidden files
   115712 bytes in 30 user files
   224256 bytes available on disk

   262144 bytes total memory
   237568 bytes free

All specified file(s) are contiguous.

B>
```

Figure 2: DIRCHK2.BAT using replaceable parameters

ECHO. You may want to suspend the automatic display of DOS commands as they are executed so that the screen will not be cluttered. The ECHO subcommand can stop and start the automatic display of DOS commands as they are being executed from a batch file. This subcommand can also be used to display messages while a batch file is in the process of executing.

To disable the automatic display of commands, place an ECHO OFF command at the beginning of the batch file. Note that the ECHO OFF command is displayed as it is executed, although the commands following it are not. You can determine whether ECHO is on or off at any time from DOS simply by typing ECHO <Enter> from the DOS prompt (generally A> or B>). Normally ECHO is on.

The ECHO subcommand can stop and start the automatic display of DOS commands.

You may want to display a message during the execution of a batch file. To do this, put an ECHO command in the batch file followed by the message (on the same line). For example, type

```
COPY CON: DIRCHK3.BAT <Enter>
ECHO OFF <Enter>
ECHO      * DIRECTORY & STATUS REPORT * <Enter>
DIR %1 /W <Enter>
CHKDSK %1 <Enter>
ECHO ON <F6> <Enter>
```

As usual, you can run the batch file by typing DIRCHK3, and you can indicate the appropriate disk drive as an optional replaceable parameter, as in DIRCHK3 A:. Always have an ECHO ON command at the end of a batch file that contains an ECHO OFF command.

REM. You may want to include remarks in a batch file. Although you can display comments with the ECHO subcommand, you may want to include general comments about the purpose of the batch file by using the REM subcommand (REM stands for "remark"). The REM subcommand consists of REM followed by a space and a comment (on the same line). Remarks can be up to 123 characters long. Unless the ECHO feature is turned off, the remarks (along with REM) will be displayed on the screen while the batch file is being executed. For example, type

```
COPY CON: REMARK.BAT <Enter>
REM This is a sample batch file that demonstrates the REM <Enter>
REM command. These REMarks will be displayed when <Enter>
REM this batch file is executed. <Enter>
ECHO OFF <Enter>
REM This remark will not be displayed. <Enter>
ECHO ON <F6> <Enter>
```

Now type REMARK to run the batch file. The ECHO OFF command stops the display of DOS commands so that only the first three remarks are shown.

PAUSE. The PAUSE subcommand halts the execution of a batch file and displays the message 'Strike a key when ready....'. At this point, you must press any key to resume execution of the batch file. The PAUSE subcommand can be used to provide another variation of the DIRCHK batch file. To try this out, create a batch file by typing the following:

```
COPY CON: DIRCHK4.BAT <Enter>
ECHO OFF <Enter>
ECHO      * DIRECTORY & STATUS REPORT * <Enter>
DIR %1 /W <Enter>
ECHO      * Status report coming up * <Enter>
PAUSE <Enter>
CHKDSK %1 <Enter>
ECHO ON <F6> <Enter>
```

IF. Occasionally, you might want to have a batch file perform certain operations only if specified conditions are met. Conditional execution of DOS commands in a batch file is accomplished by using the IF subcommand. You may want to have a batch file that performs different functions depending on the value of a replaceable parameter.

The following batch file displays the directory entry of a file specified by the first parameter (%1) no matter what second parameter is specified. And if an optional second parameter (%2) has the value of *T*, the contents of the designated file (%1) will also be displayed on screen. Type

```
COPY CON: DIRTYP.BAT <Enter>
DIR %1 <Enter>
IF %2 = = T TYPE %1 <F6> <Enter>
```

In this example, if you wish to have the computer type the contents of the file in addition to displaying the directory, you must enter a second parameter of *T*. If you do

not specify a second parameter and merely type DIRTYP <Enter>, an innocuous syntax error message will be displayed. To display the directory entry (the file name) and the contents of COMM.BAS, type DIRTYP COMM.BAS T <Enter>.

Just as a baker must determine whether all the ingredients are available before starting to make a cake, you may need to determine whether a file exists before performing certain DOS operations. The computer can execute a particular command in a batch IF command on the condition that a specified file exists. For example, you can create a batch file that will display a directory of a specified file. Type

```
COPY CON: CHKFILE.BAT <Enter>
ECHO OFF <Enter>
ECHO This file helps prevent duplication of file names. <Enter>
IF EXIST %1 DIR %1 <F6> <Enter>
```

You can test this batch file by typing CHKFILE COMM.BAS <Enter>. Now try executing the command with a file not on the disk. For example, type CHKFILE NEWNAME <Enter>.

You can negate the condition in an IF command by typing NOT immediately after IF. You might want to replace the last line in the CHKFILE.BAT file with

```
IF NOT EXIST %1 ECHO File %1 does not exist
```

This command will check the disk's contents to see if the named file exists. If the file doesn't exist, a message on the screen will say so.

Because any DOS command can be executed in a batch file, you can have your computer perform a series of complex operations while you sit back and watch. You can easily create recipes that have DOS commands as the ingredients. You needn't be an experienced programmer to start cooking up batch files, just as you needn't be a master chef to make dinner. Bon appetit!

David Arnold is a professor of sociology at Sonoma State University in Rohnert Park, California. He teaches a course on computers and society and has written a book about the IBM PCjr published by Holt, Rinehart and Winston. Seth Novogrodsky is a Contributing Editor to PC World Books.

Copyright 1984 by David Arnold and PC World Communications, Inc. From the forthcoming book Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT, *to be published by Simon and Schuster, Inc. Printed by permission.*

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM-standard personal computer. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*. The cost is $5 per copy (including postage) for monthly issues shipped within the U.S. or Canada, or $7 for our special Software Review issue. Outside the U.S. and Canada all issues are $10 each. Sorry, we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check or money order with this form. Mail to: **PC World Back Issues,** 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.0, XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets just can't cover your needs. They don't go far enough.

They're unable to work like you or adapt to the way you think.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. A spreadsheet with more workspace than the other leading spread. Full of high performance capabilities for your IBM® PC, PC XT, PC jr. or other MS™-DOS microcomputer.

Multiplan loves you as you are.

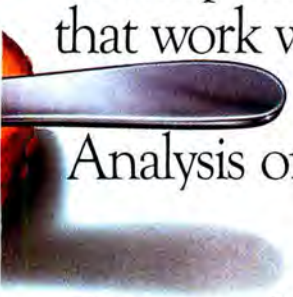
Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Commands are in English. So are formulas. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54 – L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales – Costs = Profit.

that spreads too thin.

Multiplan can link information in different spreadsheets. When you make a change on one, every related one is changed.

Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis, Financial Statement Analysis or Cash Planning in minutes. Not hours. Or days.



The trained mouse.

Microsoft's Mouse is a speedy little critter that flies through Multiplan so easily you barely have to lift a finger to select and execute commands. Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

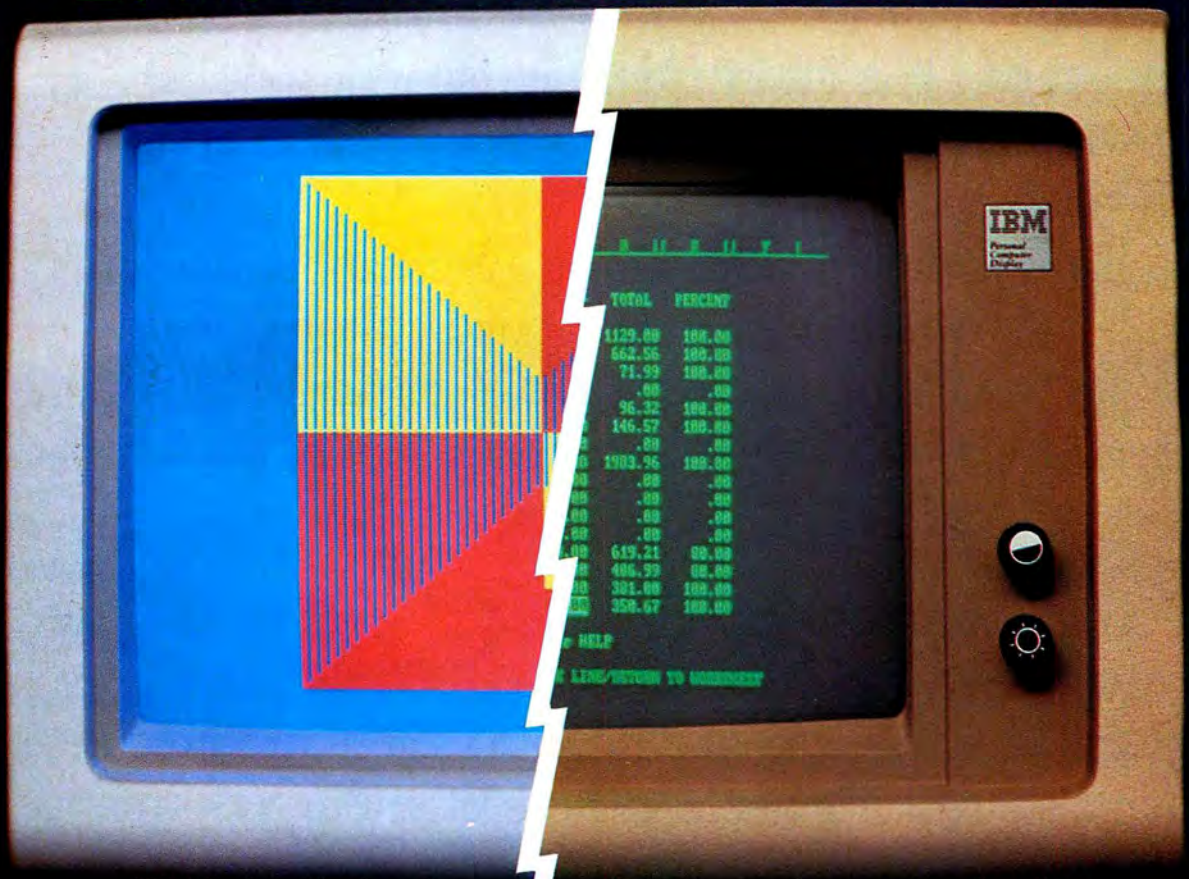
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington state call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Let MULTIGRAPH™ EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h × 200v - 16 colors
640h × 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h × 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development

Circle 468 on reader service card

MLS

RESTON IS SERIOUS ABOUT HELPING YOU LEARN

Reston Computer Group
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

IBM-PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Micro Learning Systems is a registered trademark of Reston Publishing.

The Micro Learning System™ Teach™ series for IBM-PC® gives you hands-on experience, so you can learn how to master your computer on your computer.

These are interactive, **computer-based** programs which act as your private tutor, guiding you through a series of comprehensive, customized lessons at your own pace.

Micro Learning Systems™ training programs make complex hardware and software simpler for business users, with easy-to-learn graphic displays and source material you'll refer to for years to come.

Each package contains 1 or 2 double-sided, double-density disks and documentation.

Get the most out of your IBM Personal Computer investment by investing a little in Micro Learning Systems™ training. The experience is worth it.

Now available for the IBM-PC™:

The IBM-PC® Teach Program The Visicalc® Teach Program
The BASIC Teach Program AND JUST RELEASED:
The dBASE II™ Teach Program The XT/2.0® Teach Program
The Multiplan™ Teach Program

Available at local computer and software stores, or order directly from Reston at (800) 336-0338.

Circle 672 on reader service card

Who's sold more printers to American business?

Epson®.

Actually, we've not only sold more printers to American business, we've sold more printers to America.

Which brings up some very important reasons why Epson is the printer for *your* business.

Standard equipment.

Virtually every microcomputer made is Epson-compatible. Which means manufacturers make their computers to work with our printers, because Epson printers are not only the world leaders, they're the world standard.

The reason why.

We sell more printers, because we make better printers. Our features are consistently one step ahead of the competition. Our quality and value have never been equalled. And our reliability rates are second to none.

Another reason.

Epson printers are stocked by more computer stores in more places than any other brand. Which means if you *ever* have a problem—and you probably won't—we'll be there.

Your next printer.

It can be very confusing buying a printer nowadays. But it needn't be. If you want the features, the reliability, the quality, the value, just remember one thing.

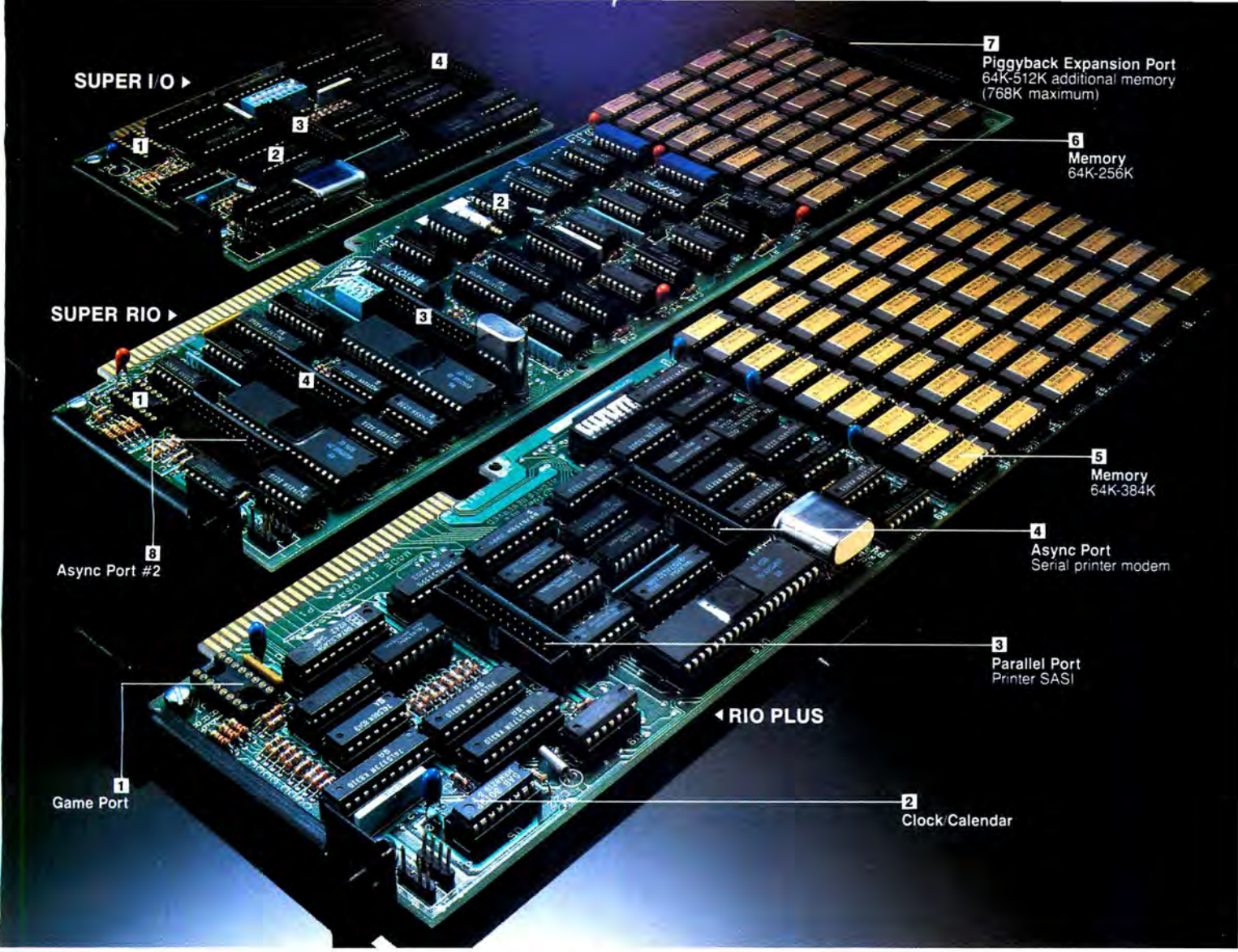
Epson.

Number one.
And built like it.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505

The Epson FX-100™ can print spreadsheets in correspondence-quality type at 160 characters per second. To see it and the entire line of Epson high-performance printers, call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer in your area. In California, call (213) 539-9140.

Epson is a registered trademark and FX-100 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

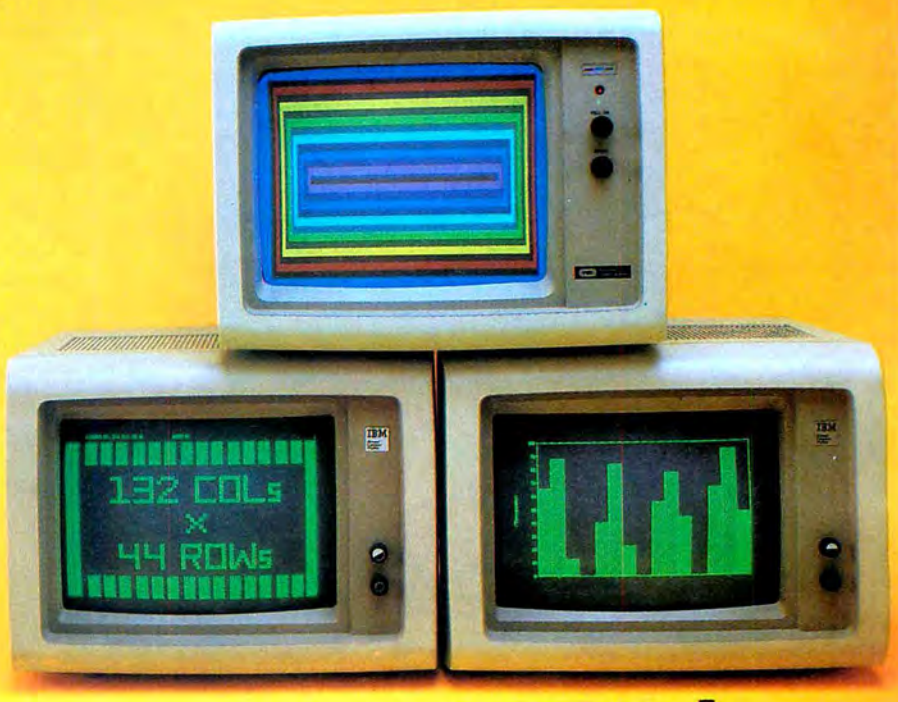
All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp.

©1983 STB Systems, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows + Simultaneous Color and Monochrome Graphics Display + One Card/ Single Slot =



The Graphics Edge™

The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor SIMULTANEOUSLY and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3™** with FULL GRAPHICS and also MicroSoft Flight Simulator™ on either high-resolution IBM® Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with IBM Monochrome and color adapters, Colorplus™ and Hercules™
- will run all IBM **Color Graphics Software** on the IBM **Monochrome Display,** opening to you a wealth of IBM Color Graphics software applications,
- supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on IBM Monochrome or color monitor without software patches,
- 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
- 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and...

one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much for So Little.** At a Suggested retail price of $499, you and your IBM PC will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed. (415) 967-1111

For more information, contact your nearest dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

AD-101

esi

Everex Systems, Inc. **891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495**

Price subject to change without notice.

Circle 699 on reader service card

Before You Begin

Ashton-Tate's new tutorial lets you bypass the manual for a painless launch into dBASE II.

Steven D. Ryals

dBASE II, a data base management system, has been one of the best-sellers in the microcomputer marketplace since its introduction over three years ago. While it has been touted as the standard against which competing systems are judged, one consistent criticism has been that it is difficult to learn. Several books, including *dBASE II User's Guide* by Adam B. Green (Prentice-Hall, Engelwood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1983) and *Everyman's Data Base Primer* by Robert Byers (Reston Publishing, Inc., Reston, Virginia, 1982), have become almost required reading to help users decipher the documentation supplied with *dBASE II*.

Ashton-Tate has solved this problem with a new on-disk tutorial. It provides the same information presented in the first section of the *dBASE II* manual, but it does so in more interesting and comprehensible terms. The tutorial is included free of charge with *dBASE II 2.4* or with updates purchased since September 6, 1983. Registered *dBASE II* owners who bought updates before that date can order the tutorial for a fee.

Getting Started

This tutorial greatly simplifies much of the initial learning process that is necessary for you to become familiar with the major commands and capabilities of the program. The tutorial's

goal is to take new computer operators and turn them into competent data base manipulators in only a few hours.

A frequent problem with tutorials is that in practice a beginner often

The tutorial greatly simplifies much of the initial learning process.

gets lost. This tutorial requires little if any knowledge of computers in order to start. The tutorial's error-handling function works well, providing clear messages about how to correct any problems.

The tutorial comes with three disks. The first disk includes the introduction and Lesson 1, the second disk has Lessons 2 through 7, and a third disk contains Lessons 8 through 10. The instructions printed on the inside of the disk folders are divided into three sections: one details how to install the disks, the second provides a list of the on-line lessons, and the third describes how to start the lessons.

I found only two minor problems with the instructions. The installation section includes a note stating that if your disk is labeled "pre-installed," you can simply start the lessons. The disks I received did not state anywhere that they were pre-installed. When I attempted to follow the installation instructions, however, I found that no install program was on the disks—the disks were pre-installed after all.

Another inconsistency occurs in the section "Starting the Lessons." It explains how to respond to the date prompt that appears on screen. As it happens, the date prompt does not appear. The copyright message is immediately followed by the normal *dBASE II* dot prompt, which indicates that the program is ready for instructions.

You can start the lessons with one simple command provided in the instructions. The next step is to type in your name. You must do this every time you start a lesson, even if you are moving from one lesson to the

Getting Started

I - Introduction, definitions of basic computer terms (reference not interactive)
1 - Create files, generate Reports, and correct syntax errors
2 - Add, change, and delete data in files, and record positioning
3 - Selecting sub-sets of data on files, and computations
4 - Record keys, indexing, random processing, and Boolean operators
5 - File and system utilities, and intro to command procedures
6 - Sorting, updating, and use of memory
7 - Relational data base construction
8 - Other forms of accepting and displaying data, dBASE II functions, and SET options
9 - Building custom reports and screens
10 - Command procedures (programming features in dBASE II)

Figure 1: Lessons menu

next at one sitting. The other question that has to be answered before you begin each lesson is whether or not the printer is hooked up and turned on. If the answer is yes, the tutorial proceeds to print out the entire lesson. This provides a complete record of the lesson for future reference, but be sure you have plenty of paper. The introduction and lessons use up 55 pages. After these preliminary steps are taken care of, the lessons menu appears on the screen (see Figure 1).

The Lessons

The introduction explains the terms and concepts needed to begin the lessons. It introduces general computer terms and defines some of the disk operating system (DOS) commands such as COPY, ERASE, and DIR. Terms specific to data base management like file, record, field, and data are also covered. The introduction shows an example of a data base and discusses the concept of a relational data base.

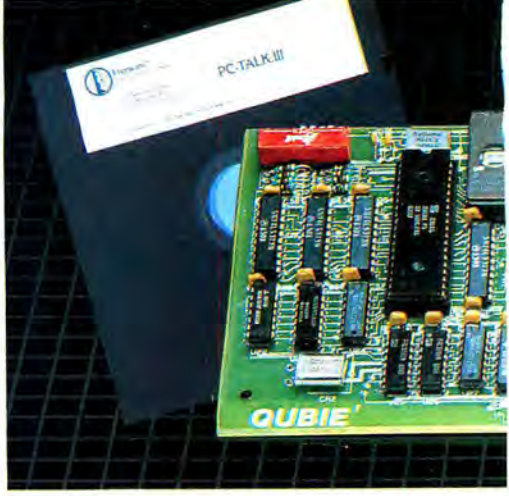
The first four lessons will make most beginners comfortable with *dBASE II*. These lessons teach the commands required to create data base files, edit data in the files, perform computations on the data, and generate reports based on the files. The remaining six lessons delve into some of the more complex features of *dBASE II*. Each lesson presents information in a logical and easy-to-follow format.

The lessons are interactive, meaning the tutorial asks questions and acts on your responses. By the end of the tutorial, the beginner will glimpse the full power of *dBASE II*. Complex programming is appropriately beyond the scope of this tutorial. It provides a superior introduction to the rigors of *dBASE II* data handling, however, and will therefore make learning this complex piece of software a much easier task for many people. ●

Steven D. Ryals is a dBASE II *consultant and writer living in Oakland, California. He specializes in developing business applications for microcomputers.*

---

dBASE II On-Disk Tutorial
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: free with dBASE II 2.4 *or with updates purchased after September 6, 1983; $35 with prior update*
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

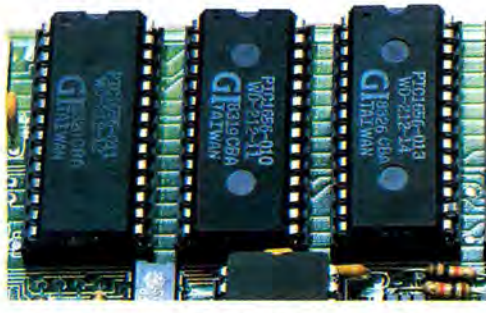


Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

SEE HOW THEY WORK

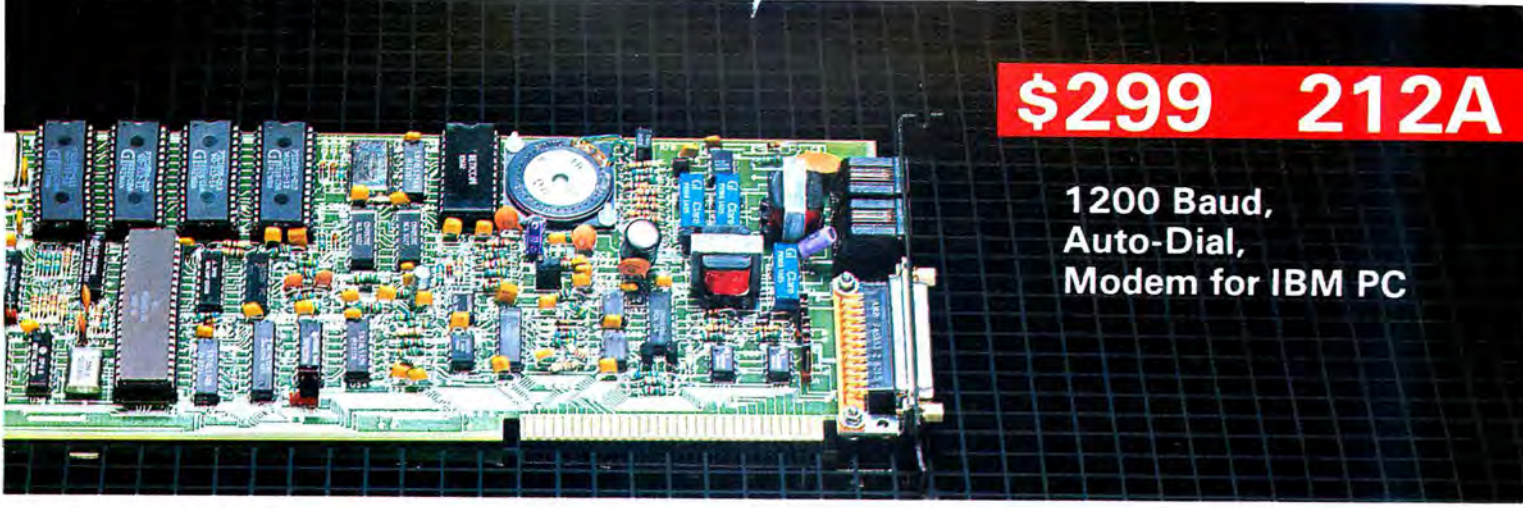
You can image how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters every second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economies of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1
Digital Signal processing



A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuity. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.



$299 212A

1200 Baud, Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC

PC 212A/1200:

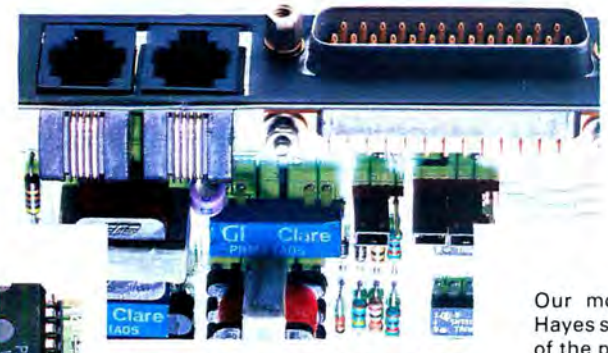
A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cord which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the onboard speaker. The auto-dialer works on rotary lines, tone lines, or a combination of both, and will pause for use with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

ADVANTAGE #2

Optional external serial port connector



AN ASYCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE

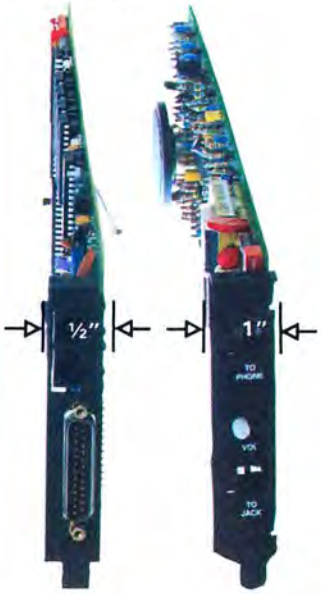
The modem board is addressed in the software as COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector and the necessary circuitry for just $20. This saves you the hundred bucks or so you would spend for another async card and saves a valuable slot. It can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 1/2 of an inch thick. This is made possible by using a special speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brands either use a convential cone type speaker, or they just skip the speaker altogether. Some modems also have large transformers which allow rob valuable space.

ADVANTAGE #3

Just one slot in PC or XT



LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communications Support, CrossTalk, Transend, or PC Modem. We go one better than the competition. We **include** PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It stores phone numbers, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, even binary files. You can program up to forty keys to have things like passwords and log-on information be entered when you hit them. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects errors caused by poor line quality and automatically retransmits the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the best product on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical support after the sale. If an any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling one of our competitor's products to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

ORDER TODAY

It's easy to order by mail or by phone.

BY PHONE: Call us and one of our sales staff can answer any questions you have and take your order. Have your Visa or Mastercard number handy when you call.

(805) 987-9741

BY MAIL: We need your name and street address, daytime phone number, how many modems you want, and whether your computer has single or double sided drives.

VISA & MASTERCARD

$299 includes: PC 212A/1200 auto-dial modem card, PC-TALK III software, cord to connect to modular phone jack, and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

VISA master charge

Optional: Connector and circuitry to use serial port for another serial device $20.

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day. (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 605 on reader service card

In the flash of one second, Delta-10 can print the alphabet six times.

At 160 cps, 100% duty cycle, Delta-10 is built for speed. It's the dot matrix printer that quickly strikes up an intense working relationship with your computer.

There's no nonsense. Delta-10 performs with serial and parallel interfaces as standard. The 8K buffer gives Delta-10 the power to instantaneously store and print data as it frees your computer to continue its job. Turn Delta on and it can print three crisp copies simultaneously at the continuous speed of 160 cps.

And Delta-10's performance isn't only measured in swiftness. There's the diversity of its character fonts, its true descender matrix, and its underlining ability.

Star's new Delta-10. Designed for red-hot efficiency. And isn't that what you need?

star micronics · inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261

Circle 219 on reader service card.

DON'T KEEP IT UNDER YOUR HAT

Here are five books from Reston which can help you use the capabilities of your IBM-PC™ or PC-XT™ to its fullest.

GRAPHICS MADE EASY FOR THE IBM-PC™ OR PC-XT™, by Gabriel Cuellar, is one of the first graphics books written solely for an IBM-PC™ beginner. It teaches the essential programming techniques needed to help you become proficient in the fundamentals of graphic imaging, with 25 practical basic programs and 100 illustrations.

COMPILED BASIC FOR THE IBM-PC™, by David E. Cortesi, has exercises, examples and illustrations to help you explore Pascal computer language on your own IBM-PC™, including non-standard language features unique to the IBM-PC™'s two Pascal compilers.

ASSEMBLER FOR THE IBM-PC™ AND PC-XT™, by Peter Abel, is both a tutorial and a permanent reference which gives you all the necessary information to write an Assembler language program for your own IBM-PC™ or PC-XT™. with 420 pages of illustrated instructions, you'll learn machine language code and hexadecimal format, how to write macro-instructions, link separately assembled programs, and understand the steps involved in assembly, link, and execute.

IBM-PC™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE IS FUN AND EASY, by Samuel A. Solomon, uses a novel and daring approach to teach IBM-PC™ assembly language — even if you're a beginner who doesn't know basic. With over 60 illustrations, it teaches you the 92 instructions that comprise the 8088 and how to use the IBM Macro Assembler to coherently program in assembly language.

Finally, **BETTER BASIC FOR THE IBM-PC™**, by Hume and Holt, will introduce you to concepts of structured programming through easily-understood stages. Using extensions to Basic which are exclusive to the IBM-PC™, you'll learn structured programs that are easy to write, enter, edit and rearrange. Plus, the book outlines subprograms, graphics, files and records, and program troubleshooting problems.

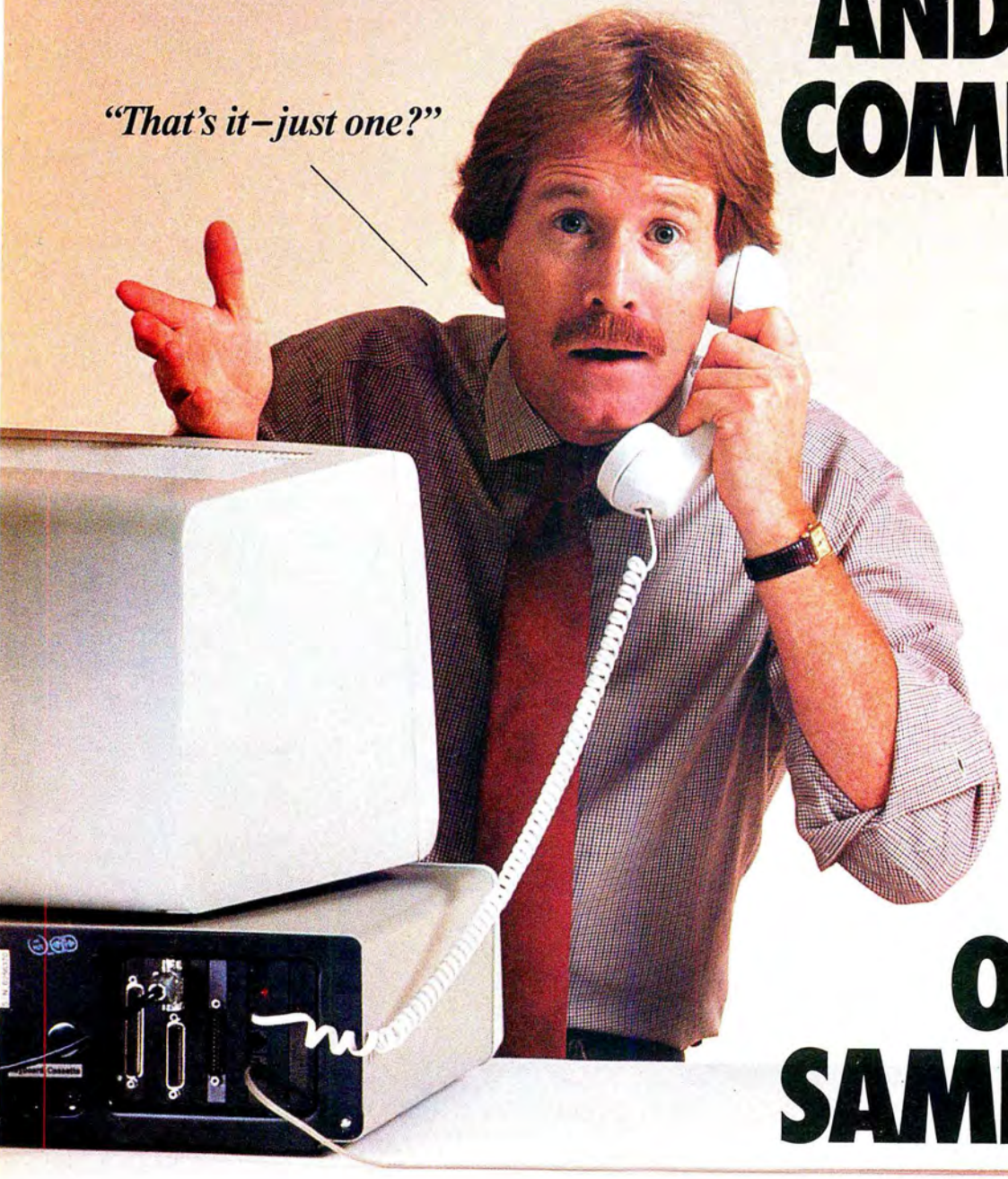
All it takes to take your IBM-PC™ a few steps farther, is a little tramp down to your local bookstore or computer store. Or order directly from Reston at (800) 336-0338.

Reston Computer Group
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

IBM-PC and PC-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 672 on reader service card

THERE'S ONLY ONE PC/XT MODEM DESIGNED TO LET BOTH YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER TALK.



ON THE SAME LINE.

Only the PC:IntelliModem™ lets you switch repeatedly between voice and data communications.

Any old modem will let computers talk. But to move from talking or listening to sending and receiving data—at the touch of a single button—there's only one modem that's smart enough. The 1200-baud PC:IntelliModem from Bizcomp.

Let's say you want to transfer some files, and you want to talk to the person receiving them, both before and after the transfer. With other modems, you'd have to hang up, re-dial, or plug and unplug a bunch of cables. Not very convenient, especially if you use your phone a lot, and you have only one line.

With the PC:IntelliModem, you just plug your regular handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT. That's it. You're now ready to make connections with computers—and people—much faster and more conveniently. It's like getting a modem *and a telephone* for the price of a modem alone.

The ultimate status seeker.

The PC:IntelliModem also monitors your telephone line's status more closely than other modems. It listens to the line much like you do, and detects signals for dial tone, ringing, busy and voice—some of which other modems completely ignore. It then automatically takes the appropriate action, so there's less chance of error in making a connection. And since the PC:IntelliModem gives *you* a constant indication of what's going on, you always know how your call is progressing.

Make sure your modem has all these PC:IntelliModem features

Integrated Voice/Data
- Switch between voice and data communications
- Programmable telephone handset jack

Status Reporting
- Line status detection (dial tone, busy, ringing, voice answer, modem answer, incoming call)
- Audio monitor
- Programmable LED

PC:IntelliCom Software Included
- 99-name on-line telephone directory
- Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial, auto-answer
- Link to another number if busy
- File transfer
- Data capture to diskette
- Programmable auto log-on sequences

Compatible with Crosstalk™/PC-Talk III™

Receive Sensitivity: -50 dBm

Speeds: 110, 300, 1200 baud

A soft touch to operate.

Included with our single plug-in modem board is PC:IntelliCom,™ our exceptionally easy-to-use software package. It guides you step by step during use, through on-screen menus, entry instructions, an audible buzzer and a handy HELP key. There's even a demonstration program that runs through the main features.

All software tasks are activated by pressing function keys, which are clearly labeled on the screen. That means you can go from talking to someone, to transferring data, and back to talking again—all with single keystrokes.

The one that's out of sight.

Even though the PC:IntelliModem is hidden inside your PC or XT, you should see how it works. So go to your dealer and ask for a demo. Also ask about our 2-year warranty, free NewsNet™ connect time and our modest $499 price.

Or contact:
Bizcomp,
532 Weddell Drive,
Sunnyvale, CA 94089;
408/745-1616.

You'll find there's only one modem that does it all, including voice communications: the PC:IntelliModem.

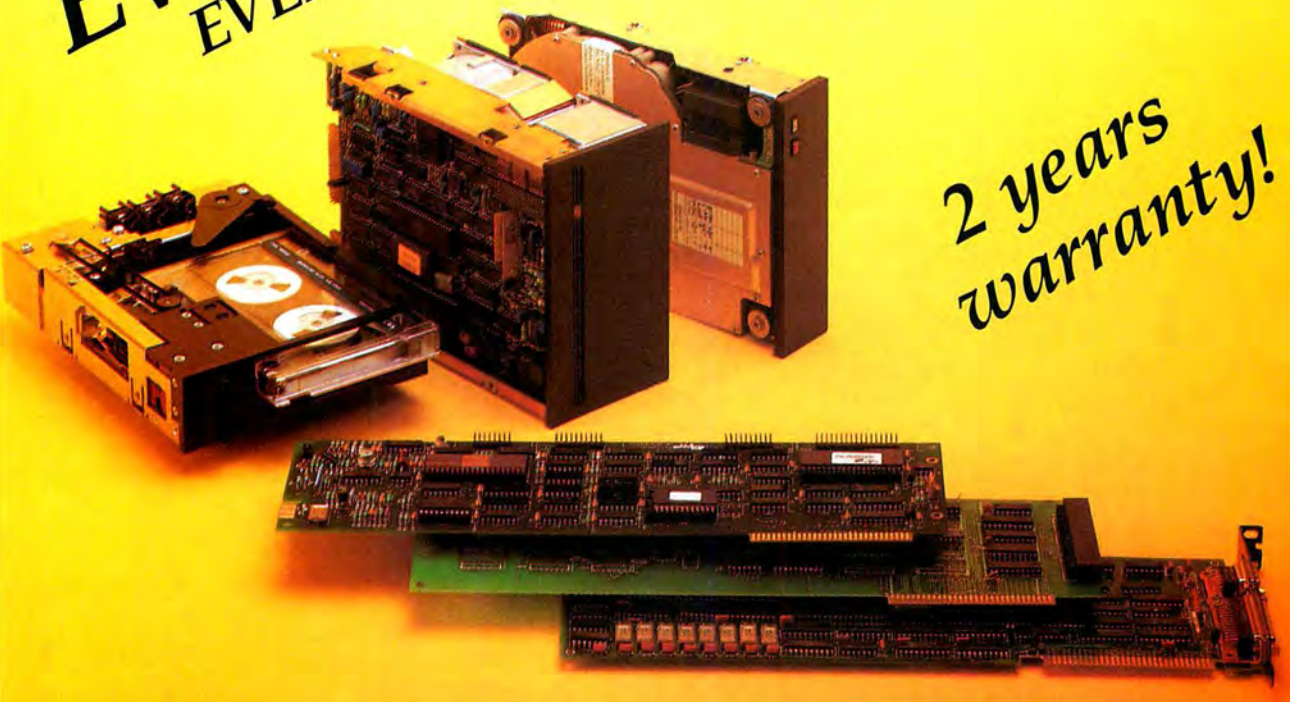
PC:IntelliModem and PC:IntelliCom are trademarks of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc. PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

BIZCOMP®

We've got people talking.

Circle 24 on reader service card

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence



2 years warranty!

Everex Storage Subsystems Plug Right Into Your Business!

Everex combines **Reliability, Support, Ease of Use and Best Price Performance Ratio** into a full product line of internal storage subsystems and plug-in controller cards. Now you have no excuse not to turn your IBM® PC into an XT! Actually, **more** than an XT, when you combine our **Half-Height** hard disk with our **Half-Height** streaming tape.

Hard to believe? Well, believe this, both the hard disk and streaming tape **Plug Right Into Your System**. Incredible? Unique? That's EVEREX for you.

Plug-in Subsystems

■ Hard Disk Drive with Everex Controller Card — we're offering you anywhere from 10-40MB of storage, in half or full height, that you can directly plug into your PC with **No Software Patch Required**. And we are so confident of our Hard Disk Drive that we are backing it with a **FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.*** All this starting at a LOW suggested retail of $1,195!

■ Streaming Tape with Everex Controller Card — you get 20-45MB of high-performance back-up storage in minutes. And REMEMBER, this is a half-height streamer! The price is something to remember too — starting at ONLY $1,135 suggested retail.

Combined with the half-height hard disk, you've got something you can really talk about — an XT that backs itself. Only from Everex.

Controller cards sold separately:

■ ULTRA DISK™ — Controls both the hard disk and floppy disk drives **at the same time**, saving you both space and money. Suggested retail — $525.

■ Floppy Disk Controller — easy to install at $220 suggested retail.

■ Streaming Tape Controller — direct plug-in and very reliable. Suggested retail — $315.

Want to know more? Just ask your local dealer for all the details.

*Two-year warranty on Hard Disk Drive, one-year warranty on the controller card.

OEM Inquiries Welcomed. **(415) 967-1111**

Price subject to change without notice.

AD-102

OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806. In California call 800-821-0807.

Everex Systems, Inc.

891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Ultra Disk is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 699 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

Karl Koessel

This month we look at the problem of television reception disrupted by radio frequencies that emanate from the PC. We also discuss increasing the PC's system board memory. And because several readers have reported techniques for reducing the creation of string garbage in BASIC programs, the remainder of the column is devoted to a discourse on BASIC's garbage collection.

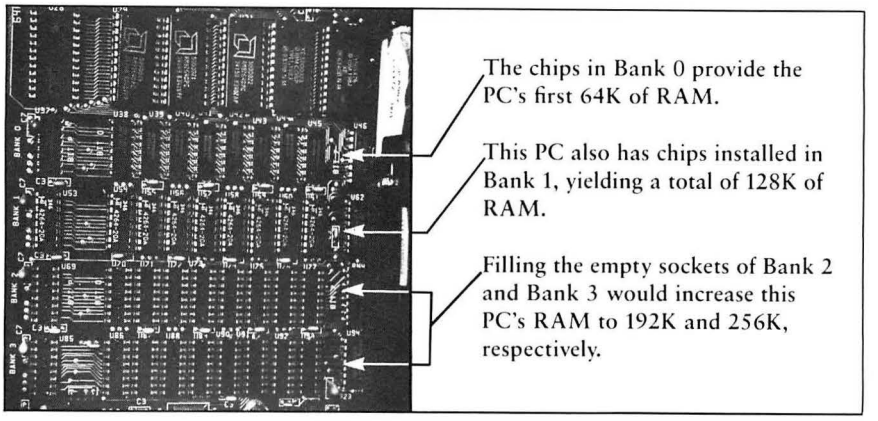


Figure 1: Each bank of nine RAM chips spans the system board horizontally and provides 64K of RAM.

PC vs. TV

Q. I would appreciate your help in solving a very annoying problem I am having with the IBM PC. When the computer is turned on, the TVs in our home have a lot of static and become snowy. This problem is particularly bad on our local Channel 5, and to a lesser degree on Channels 9 and 12.

The computer is on its own electrical circuit, connected directly into the main electrical panel. The PC is separated from the main TV antenna by an outside wall, about 20 to 25 feet away. The TVs on the main coaxial cable are affected most, but the condition also exists on a portable that has its own antenna. Meanwhile, I can't use my computer when my family wants to watch TV. Any suggestions?

Todd Deutsch
Cincinnati, Ohio

A. Computers and other digital devices radiate radio noise, referred to as radio-frequency interference (RFI). The PC, when operated normally with the cover screwed on tight, is a Class B computer. This FCC classification means that the PC's design sufficiently shields the RFI radiating circuitry so that the amount of RFI emitted outside the system is minimal. Obviously, in your case it's still too much.

Your PC is acting as a broadcast antenna, radiating RFI into neighboring TV antennae. Although the walls of your home are virtually transparent to radio waves, increasing the distance between a broadcast antenna and a receiving antenna will decrease the strength of the signal received. Assuming that you are not entertaining the expensive prospect of additional shielding, you have only two alternatives: move the main TV antenna or move the PC.

Expanding System Board Memory

Q. Last year I purchased a PC with 64K bytes of random access memory (RAM) installed. Now I am ready to expand to 96K or 128K, but I don't want to buy an expensive memory expansion board. I have heard that I can buy individual 16K or 64K memory chips to install on the motherboard. Is it possible for me to expand my system in this way? If it is, how does one go about ordering the chips, and approximately how much would this expansion cost?

Chuck LeFebvre
Carterville, Illinois

A. While it certainly is possible to purchase memory chips, whether they can be installed on your PC's motherboard (system board) depends on which model you own. The newer model PC-2, like the PC XT, uses only 64K RAM chips on the system board, whereas the older PC-1 uses only 16K RAM chips. Determining which model you own is as simple as reading the numbers printed on the RAM chips installed in your machine. To correctly order and install the RAM chips, however, you must understand a bit more than the names of RAM chips and where they are in the PC.

System board memory is located in the front-left quarter (next to the speaker, see Figure 1) of all PCs. Note that there are four rows (called banks) of nine chips (or sockets if the chips are absent). All PCs have at

The Help Screen

```
10 DEFINT A-Z : P1=500 : P2=20
20 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
30 DIM X1$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X1$(I) = STRING$(P2,"1") : NEXT
40 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0),TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
50 DIM X2$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X2$(I) = STRING$(P2,"2") : NEXT
60 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
70 DIM X3$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X3$(I) = STRING$(P2,"3") : NEXT
80 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
90 DIM X4$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X4$(I) = STRING$(P2,"4") : NEXT
100 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
```

Listing 1

```
10 DEFINT A-Z : P1=500 : P2=20
20 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
30 DIM X1$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X1$(I) = STRING$(P2,"1") : NEXT
40 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0),TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
50 DIM X2$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X1$(I) = STRING$(P2,"2") : NEXT
60 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
70 DIM X3$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X1$(I) = STRING$(P2,"3") : NEXT
80 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
90 DIM X4$(P1) : FOR I = 1 TO P1 : X1$(I) = STRING$(P2,"4") : NEXT
100 PRINT TIME$,FRE(0), TIME$,FRE(""),TIME$
```

Listing 2

least the first bank filled. (Usually, the first bank is soldered directly to the system board.) Memory is added to the system board by filling the next available bank of sockets. Because the PC stores data in 8-bit bytes and keeps a parity check bit for each byte, the entire bank of nine chips (one for each bit, including parity, of each byte) must be filled before the system will recognize an increase in memory size.

If you have a 64K PC-1, all four banks are already filled—you cannot add more chips to the system board. If you have a 64K PC-2 (or a 128K PC XT), only the first bank (and second bank on the PC XT) of memory is installed, and you can add the 64K RAM chips to your system board, increasing the PC's RAM by 64K with each bank filled. (Readers whose PCs have less than 64K of RAM have the earlier model. Those readers can upgrade their systems using the 16K RAM chips, increasing their PCs' RAM by 16K with each bank filled.) A 64K RAM chip used by the PC is called a 4164, a code number that means 64K by 1-bit dynamic random access memory chip. (The 16K RAM chip is called a 4116, meaning 16K by 1-bit dynamic RAM.)

In addition to size and type, the RAM chips used by the PC are also categorized by speed. The speed of a memory chip indicates the time it takes to set a value into the chip. A RAM chip's speed must be at least as

23:14:25	59798	23:14:25	59798	23:14:25
23:14:27	48280	23:14:27	48280	23:14:26
23:14:49	36768	23:14:49	36768	23:16:04
23:16:06	25256	23:16:06	25256	23:18:55
23:18:57	13744	23:18:57	13744	23:23:56

Figure 2: The results from printing Listing 1

23:25:19	59798	23:25:19	59798	23:25:19
23:25:21	48280	23:25:21	48280	23:25:40
23:25:43	36768	23:25:43	46768	23:26:13
23:26:15	35256	23:26:15	45256	23:26:56
23:26:58	33744	23:26:58	43744	23:27:50

Figure 3: The results from printing Listing 2

fast as the computer system. The PC needs RAM chip speeds of at least 250 nanoseconds (ns) or faster (you may use the 200 ns chips). But faster chips are more expensive and do not increase the speed of the system because that is determined by the PC's 8088 central processing unit (CPU) and the operating system.

If you have a 64K PC-2, the chips you need to add memory to the system board are called 4164-250 RAM chips, and they cost about $6 to $7 each. Check the back pages of any computer magazine for advertisements. Chips are also available from the larger distributors such as Hamilton/Avnet. But order more than you think you need. The less you pay, the greater the possibility of receiving a defective chip. Although the distributor will usually replace a bad chip, you will lose time during mailing and installation.

Be very careful when handling RAM chips, because they are sensitive to static charges. Remove synthetic clothing, ground yourself, and avoid touching the chips' pins. Install the chips carefully to avoid damaging the pins, and be sure that the chips are aligned in the proper direction (the notch cut in one end of each chip should face the rear of the PC). Remember to set the system board switches as shown in the *Guide to Operations* to reflect the amount of RAM your system now has.

Add-MEM of Castro Valley, California, has announced a "no slot" memory board, the PCM-KPC, for the PC-1. Available as a kit, preassembled, or installed by their technicians, this printed circuit board replaces the PC-1's 16K RAM chips. Solder a few jumpers from the PCM-KPC to the PC's motherboard, and your PC-1 is transformed into a PC-2.—Ed.

Reducing BASIC Garbage

Several readers have pointed out that the length of time for garbage collection in BASIC is related not to the amount of string garbage (as I had incorrectly stated in *The Help Screen, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 1), but to the total amount of string space allocated to both currently valid strings and abandoned string garbage. The following excerpts from two letters offer several tips on reducing the creation of string garbage, including techniques that use string variables of constant length:

I've been reading your column for a while now. I've found it well written and generally useful. However, anyone who tries your advice concerning BASIC's garbage collection—"If you do it often, it will happen so fast that you won't notice the lapse"—will be very disappointed.

Let me illustrate, with two variations of a simple BASIC program (Listings 1 and 2). Note that the difference between Listing 1 and Listing 2 is that Listing 2 reassigns the X1$ array. What does it all mean? Compare the output of these two programs (Figures 2 and 3). Why does

```
20 MID$(A$,1) = INKEY$   '<--------------Reuse assigned string space
30 IF A$ = "" THEN 20
40 B$ = B$ + A$          '<--------------Create Garbage !!
```

Listing 3

Listing 2 take up to 5 full minutes to recover 0 bytes of garbage? I haven't traced the code, nor have I tried to chase it down with DEBUG. The obvious conclusion is that garbage collection time is related to two factors: the number of strings and the number of bytes taken up by those strings.

The best strategy is to write code that avoids creating string garbage in the first place. (See Listing 3 for an example of string manipulation that reuses assigned string space, and an example of string manipulation that creates garbage.) Attempt, wherever possible, to structure the strings in your program so that their lengths do not change.

And because BASIC creates garbage even when the new value of a string has the same number of bytes, use the following BASIC statements: SWAP, to swap two strings, particularly when the 'from' string is no longer required; LSET and RSET, to pad strings with spaces without changing lengths or creating garbage; and that champion MID$, to assign new values to strings without altering their lengths. RIGHT$ and LEFT$ have limited meaning because they are subsets of MID$, and they cannot be used on the left side of assignments.

I create a work string with a length of 255. After that, I use MID$ (as the left argument of an assignment statement) to manipulate the work string so that its length never changes. I copy strings into it, work on them, then copy them back out. This work string is my designated garbage.

The most annoying feature about that garbage collection pause is that you can't tell what's going on. <Ctrl>-<Break> doesn't work. For all you know, you have to use <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> or power down/up to get out of your computer's grand mal. What I do is PRINT FRE(0) at a designated location on the screen. I can watch that garbage pile up, and therefore am not alarmed when collection occurs.

Patrick Banchy
New York, New York

In "A Tiger Meets a Dragon" (*BYTE* magazine, December 1983), Dan Rollins offers a solution to the garbage collection problem. When a string variable is assigned a new value by means of a MID$ statement, the characters are replaced at the same location in the string space. Thus, MID$(A$,1) = B$ reuses the space already allocated to A$ and does not create garbage.

David E. Lupo
Moncks Corner, South Carolina

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or the new compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.™

There's no better way to show off your IBM PC – or any other micro – than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-per-inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-width platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, you also get nationwide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777**, Operator 32. Or call one of the distributors listed on the adjacent page.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

©1984 Toshiba America, Inc.

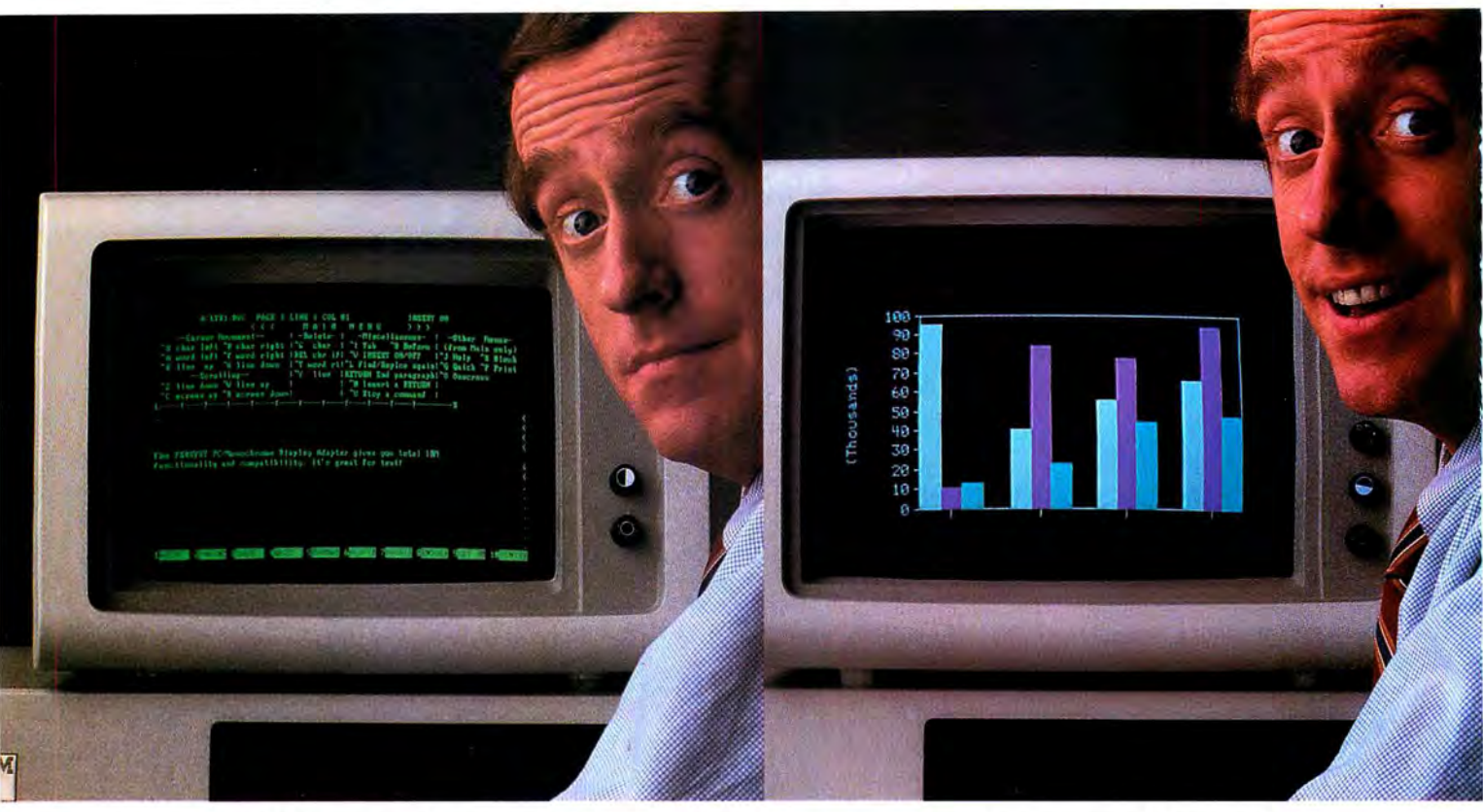
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**

Circle 285 on reader service card

"GET THE WIDEST RANGE OF IBM-COMPATIBLE COLOR GRAPHICS AND THE NEW SUPER



"Monochrome?" "Color graphics?"

Persyst PC/Color Graphics™ and PC/Monochrome™ display adapters. Same great performance and features as IBM. Available now.

Why wait around for delivery of an IBM monochrome or color graphics display adapter?

Persyst PC/Color Graphics™ and PC/Monochrome™ display adapters give you the same features, total compatibility and performance as IBM. Support IBM display monitors. Work with the IBM PC and XT, as well as Columbia, Corona and other IBM compatibles.

And they're in stock, *now.* At your Persyst dealer.

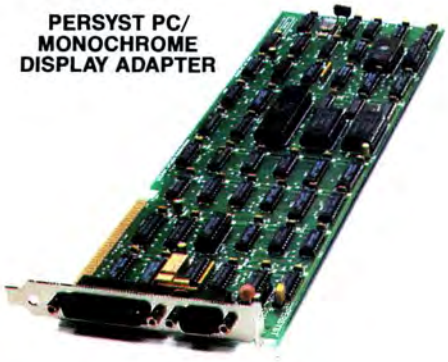
Persyst BoB™ super display adapter. Now you can get the best text resolution ever—in monochrome or color.

You've never seen anything like it.

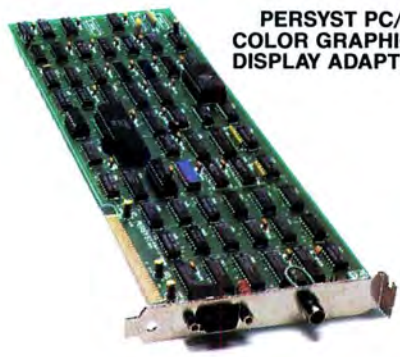
With a high resolution display,* the BoB super display adapter gives you the Best of Both—text and graphics—all on one board.

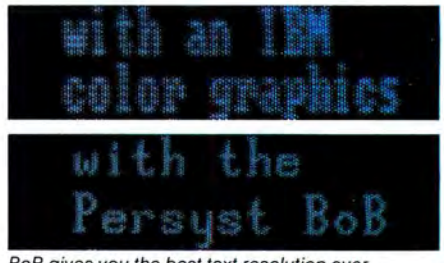
BoB delivers the clearest, sharpest alphanumeric text mode resolution ever—with a 10 x 16 character cell—in monochrome or color.

PERSYST PC/ MONOCHROME DISPLAY ADAPTER



PERSYST PC/ COLOR GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER





BoB gives you the best text resolution ever—even in color.

Brilliant graphics. BoB is unsurpassed.

Want crisp color graphics?

BoB supports IBM-compatible graphics packages like Lotus 1-2-3 with 640 x 200 resolution on both color and monochrome displays.

And optional 640 x 400 resolution is available for custom applications.

Custom programmable character sets. BoB gives you flexibility for special applications.

Revolutionary text resolution is just the start of BoB's unprecedented capability.

It is also the only display adapter that lets you use up to three character sets. Two in ROM, and one

DISPLAY ADAPTERS–MONOCHROME, DISPLAY ADAPTER–FROM ONE COMPANY?"

"The best resolution ever–plus color graphics and programmable character sets–all on one board?"

downloadable into static RAM.

Think of it.

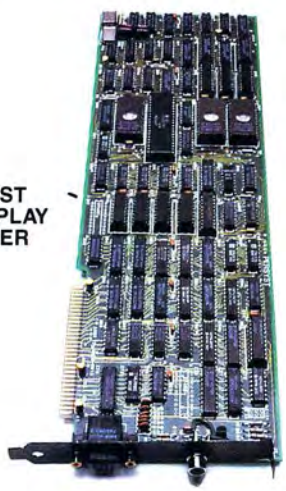
With this unique option, you can design and download up to 256 custom characters. In any combination of language, scientific notation or graphics sets you want.

And you can change character sets as you change applications.

That's powerful flexibility you can only get with BoB.

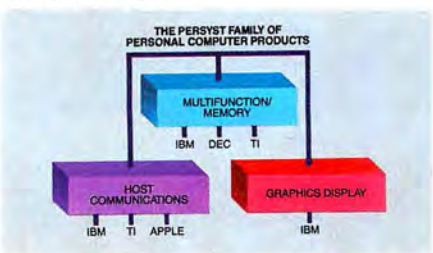
Foreign languages. APL programming language. Scientific notation. With BoB, you can utilize any combination of character sets.

And only BoB lets you software select between three ROM/RAM character sets. So there's no more struggling with hardware when you want to switch.



Display adapters for the IBM PC. Insist on Persyst.

PC/Monochrome and PC/Color Graphics for great basic performance. BoB for enhanced performance. Write or call today for the name of your nearest Persyst dealer or distributor.



PERSYST™

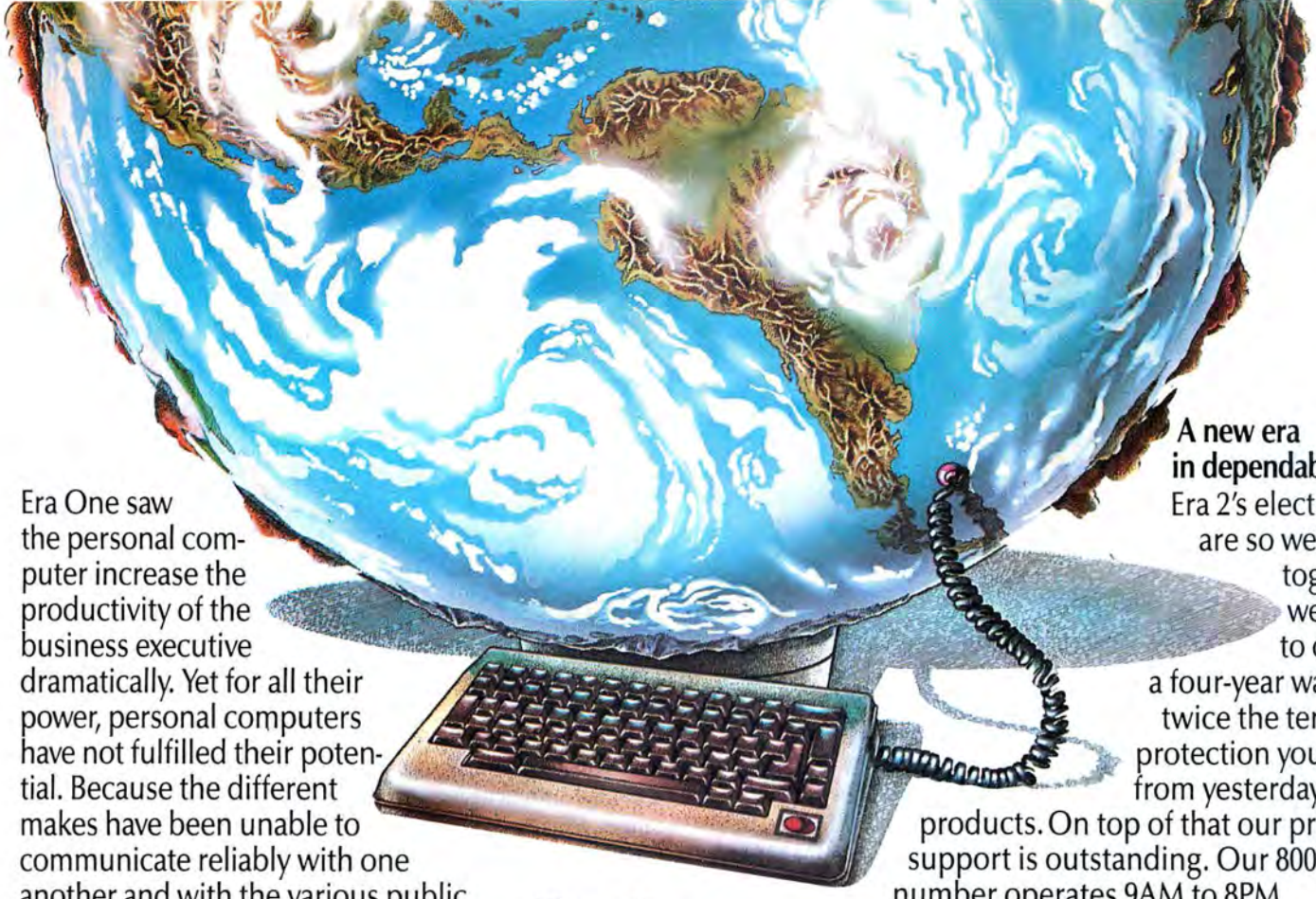
Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714.
Telephone: (714) 859-8871. Telex: 467864

*NEC JC-1410P2(A), NEC JB-1410P2(A), and other NEC compatible monitors. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. NEC is a registered trademark of Nippon Electric Corp. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

"YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

Circle 243 on reader service card

Era one.



Era two.

Era One saw the personal computer increase the productivity of the business executive dramatically. Yet for all their power, personal computers have not fulfilled their potential. Because the different makes have been unable to communicate reliably with one another and with the various public data networks.

But now, Microcom moves the personal computer into a new era of communications compatibility with Era 2–the first Personal Computer Communications System with the industry-standard communications protocol MNP. Era 2 finally enables dissimilar personal computers to communicate with one another reliably and cost effectively. It also allows the personal computer to access public data networks easily and error-free.

A closer look at Era 2.

Era 2 with MNP is a 1200 baud Communications System (software and inboard modem) designed to operate with the IBM PC, PC XT, compatibles and PCjr. Its features include IBM 3101, Digital VT-100 and VT-52 terminal emulations. Era 2 executes multiple functions with a single keystroke. Stores a virtually unlimited number of telephone numbers – each one up to 31 digits. Era 2 is Bell 212A compatible, works with Pulse or Touch-tone™ dialing. Its speaker alerts you to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Era 2 gives your personal computer error-free compatibility with other personal computers, data bases, mainframes, almost any information source that can be reached by telephone line.

A new era in dependability.

Era 2's electronics are so well put together we're able to offer a four-year warranty–twice the term of protection you get from yesterday's products. On top of that our product support is outstanding. Our 800 number operates 9AM to 8PM (EST), Mondays through Fridays, 9AM to 5PM Saturdays with experts available to solve any problem or answer any question.

The state of the price of the state of the art.

We're able to offer Era 2 for an amazing $429. By any standard the price/value ratio of Era 2 is outstanding.

Move your personal computer forward into a new era of communications. Visit your Era 2 dealer soon. Call 1-800-322-ERA2 (in MA, 617-762-9310) for the name of one nearest you. Or write us, Microcom, Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. We'll send you a brochure with complete information on Era 2.

Only from Microcom: The Personal Computer Communications System with MNP.

Microcom, Era 2 and MNP are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC to Go . . .

Harry Miller and Eric Brown

The headlines could have read "IBM Announces a COMPAQ Clone." In the midst of a boom in portable PC-compatible computers, IBM has stepped in with the IBM Portable Personal Computer—the PPC. The PPC is about the same size and weight as the COMPAQ, its greatest portable competitor, and like the COMPAQ features a built-in graphics screen. However, the PPC lacks the COMPAQ's dual screen mode that would allow its screen to emulate the IBM Monochrome Display. Notable features include an amber screen, half-height disk drives, and an XT-size system board that comes with 256K of RAM installed.

In the last six months IBM has deluged the market with a wide range of PC-compatible products. The PC family has quickly grown from the PC and PC XT to include the 3270-PC, XT/370, PCjr, and a local area network (see "Cluster Program"). Amid very little fanfare the family grew even larger with the first showing of the IBM Portable Personal Computer (PPC) February 21st at the Softcon software show held at the Superdome in New Orleans.

Although sketchy news reports had circulated a week before the PPC's release, many Softcon attendees were surprised to stumble upon IBM's first entry into the lucrative portables market. Only a small section of IBM's elaborate show space was devoted to the new PPC, and only a few models were available for demonstration. Still, we managed to borrow a unit for an overnight test.

We had our first chance to evaluate the PPC's portability when we discovered huge crowds in front of the Superdome and not a taxi in sight. There was no choice but to lug the computer for several blocks until we found a cab. And lug is the correct term. Weighing in at 30 pounds and measuring 20 by 17 by 8 inches, the PPC is one of the heaviest portables on the market. Fortunately, IBM includes a canvas carrying bag with the PPC. Although the shoulder strap is thin and not quite up to the task of comfortably handling such a large box, the bag's handle is large and well padded. The PPC itself also has a handle sufficient for carrying the computer short distances. Finally hailing a cab, we were relieved that this first test had ended—the PPC was portable—but just barely.

The PPC uses the same system board as the PC XT, so there is the same tight fit for expansion boards. The system board has eight expansion slots, but the slot on the far right is not supported. The PPC also comes equipped with an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and a disk drive controller board, each of which takes up a full-length expansion slot. Thus the PPC provides five extra expansion slots, compared with the COMPAQ's three. However, all but one of these slots are by necessity "short slots," since they are located directly behind the disk drive (or drives). Standard, full-length PC adapter boards can only be used in the one long slot.

The short slot problem is only partially amelioriated by the fact that the PPC comes with 256K of random access memory (RAM) and allows memory expansion up to 512K with an IBM memory expansion board. You can configure the PPC to 640K by adding a larger-size expansion board from another manufacturer.

Since the vast majority of expansion boards made for the PC are full size, deciding on the right board for your one precious long slot could be difficult indeed. The lack of either a parallel or serial port (the former is standard on the COMPAQ) for hooking up a modem or a printer is a notable omission. Most likely this was a conscious trade-off on IBM's part to keep the PPC's price below the COMPAQ's. The short slot situation presents a great opportunity for manufacturers of short expansion boards (see "Short Boards for the PPC").

Compatibility

The PPC uses the same proprietary BIOS and BASIC ROM (read only memory) chips as the PC, automatically making it compatible. The COMPAQ and other PC work-alikes must somehow simulate the software contained in those copyrighted ROM chips. According to IBM, the PPC is fully compatible with the PC and PC XT but will not run software, such as *HomeWord*, designed only for the PCjr. A few PC packages that work exclusively under DOS 1.10, such as the BPI accounting packages, also will not run on the PPC.

Faster Phosphors

The Portable Personal Computer uses a built-in, 9-inch amber monitor to display 80 characters by 25 lines of text. The PPC comes with a built-in IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and can therefore display graphics, but like the COMPAQ, in a single color only. Unlike the dual-mode COMPAQ monitor, the PPC's screen cannot emulate the superior resolution of the PC's Monochrome Display. Unfortunately, each character on the PPC's display is broken up into horizontal lines, making each character look like part of the famous IBM logo. Programs that are designed specifically for a monochrome adapter will not run on the PPC.

The PPC's Color/Graphics Adapter can display graphics on an external RGB or composite graphics monitor as well as on the built-in screen. You could install a standard IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter to drive a monochrome monitor, but that would use up the only free full-sized expansion slot. You would also have to get an AC adapter to connect the monochrome monitor's specially cowled AC plug to a standard wall outlet, since the PPC doesn't have the corresponding AC socket.

Amber screens are popular in Europe but are rarely seen with American computers, and the PPC's 9-inch amber display does take a little getting used to. However, it tends to be easier on the eyes than black and white or green displays, particularly if you spend a long time in front of it. Aside from easing the PPC's entry into the ergonomically conscious European market, the amber display helps to offset the limitations of a smaller screen. Because the PPC's amber screen uses a faster phosphor, characters and images linger less on the screen, eliminating the irritating ghosting effect that is common on the COMPAQ.

State of the Art

The PPC's graphics display is approximately equivalent to that of the COMPAQ. Both machines create unappealing or unreadable images when displaying a program designed to take advantage of color in shades of a single color (amber for the PPC, green for the COMPAQ). However, you can inhibit this shading effect with a DOS 2.10 MODE B&W command.

Slimmer Storage

The PPC's 360K, half-height disk drives are the same as those used in the PCjr. They are functionally equivalent to the ones used in the desktop PC, but they take up only half the height. The standard configuration includes only one slim-line disk drive; a second drive is optional and is available for $425.

IBM does not support a hard disk for the PPC at this time, but since the PPC uses the same system board, fan, and power supply as the XT, there is nothing to prevent you from adding a 10- or 20-megabyte, half-height hard disk from another manufacturer instead of adding the second floppy disk drive. In fact, the machine appears designed to accommodate a hard disk. This seems to confirm speculation that IBM will soon release a 20-megabyte, half-height hard disk. The larger power supply and the noisier fan are the same features that COMPAQ incorporated into its original design, anticipating the production of a hard disk machine, the COMPAQ-Plus.

> The PPC uses the same BIOS and BASIC ROM chips as the PC, automatically making it compatible.

To accommodate international distribution, the PPC's universal power supply can use either 120 volts at 60 Hz or the European standard 230 volts at 50 Hz.

And Hold the Applause

Ken Greenberg

IBM's Portable Personal Computer (PPC) has entered the marketplace with something between a bang and a whimper, but PC compatible makers are generally crowing about the legitimacy Big Blue has lent their own portables.

Virtually all the manufacturers contacted by *PC World*—COMPAQ, Eagle, Corona, Columbia, and Kaypro—said that their products are sufficiently distinct from the PPC and are readily available and that the marketplace is diverse enough to enable them to profit from IBM's latest move.

"We seem to benefit every time IBM does something in the marketplace," said Jack White, vice president of sales and marketing for Columbia Data Products. "IBM tends to legitimize whatever they do, so it's only good news when they enter a part of the market we're in." Larry Lotito, marketing vice president for Corona Data Systems, echoed these sentiments. "When IBM announced the XT, they gave credibility to our own hard disk compatible and our sales went up," he said. "I expect something similar to happen with their portable."

IBM's announcement caught no one by surprise. Ron Peterson, product planning vice president for Eagle Computer, considered the introduction "really more a question of when, not if." Sparky Sparks, vice president of sales and service for COMPAQ, said his company foresaw "significant additional competition in our game plan for 1984 and 1985. We've also assumed that the COMPAQ will remain competitive in both function and price."

The compatible makers agree that the PPC is priced competitively and that its standard 256K RAM, expandable to 512K, is a decided plus. But the PPC's poor text resolution (due to its graphics display), uncertain availability, lack of a hard disk drive option, and single half-height floppy disk drive may hamper its success. In addition, most manufacturers don't expect consumers to sit on

their hands while IBM cranks up production. Several suggested that IBM's initial decision to sell directly to corporations rather than through retail outlets will boost sales of portable clones.

Sparks, a one-time IBM sales chief for the PC, said COMPAQ intends to "maintain the same product differentiation" that has made its computer the dominant 16-bit compatible portable on the market. He noted that the COMPAQ's standard printer interface and dual mode display plus the "upgrade capability" of COMPAQ-Plus's hard disk set the company's products apart from the PPC.

Other manufacturers similarly seek to distinguish their products from IBM's latest offering. Like Sparks, Corona's Lotito stressed his portable's "upgrade path"—its capacity for accepting a hard disk. Jack White noted that for its $2995 price, the Columbia VP portable includes two disk drives and 15 software packages. Eagle's Ron Peterson emphasized his firm's commitment to diversification. "Our product strategy is to carry a broad line of products. For that reason, we're not preempted by one product announcement," he said.

Kaypro Corporation spokesperson Margaret Phanes termed the PPC "no threat" to Kaypro's market. "We supply ready-to-use computers, while IBM continues to hide the cost of items that may end up doubling the purchase price," said Phanes, echoing a statement from marketing vice president David Kay. She continued, "We rely on CP/M, so we're not as sensitive to the price wars that occur in the IBM compatible marketplace." Kaypro, which sold more than 100,000 8-bit portables during 1983, plans to release a 16-bit PC XT compatible portable this year.

At least one retailer is convinced that the PPC proves that IBM is now playing catch-up. Brian Leeland, microcomputer hardware product manager for California-based Businessland, noted, "This is the first time IBM has announced a product that follows another product. The PC and PCjr were clearly differentiated and broke some new ground. This breaks very little new ground."

Even so, Leeland feels the PPC will have a salutary effect on the portables market. "It will help some manufacturers and will generally raise the level of competence needed to successfully compete in this market. From now on, the market will be less forgiving," he prophesied.

Don't expect the price of most portables to drop appreciably—at least not until the PPC enters the market in significant numbers. Eagle plans to "reassess its pricing strategy" in light of the PPC's $2795 price tag, although Corona and Columbia intend to hold the line on prices—for now. For COMPAQ, "price takes a back seat to meeting customer needs and providing an adequate supply of machines," according to Sparks. But he hinted that there will be a price reduction for dealers in the near future.

Whatever their price, PC-compatible portables appear to be selling as fast as manufacturers can turn them out. Columbia is shipping 2000 to 3000 units per month, and COMPAQ recorded sales of $52 million during the final quarter of 1983. Corona's sales topped $80 million last year, although the company offered no breakdown on its sales of portables.

Compatible makers are sanguine about IBM's decision to court corporations directly, since this leaves the retail market open to their products. "Dealers are looking to decrease their dependency on IBM," Peterson observed. "They see a strong need to stock Eagles and COMPAQs."

Businessland's Leeland agreed. "The PPC definitely puts the spotlight on the portable arena, but several systems—especially the COMPAQ and the Eagle Spirit XL—compare very well. Buyers are intelligent enough to look twice before making the move to a new product, even IBM's."

Cluster Program

Along with the unveiling of the Portable Personal Computer in late February, IBM announced that a hardware and software scheme for connecting PCs, XTs, PPCs, and PCjrs in a "cluster" would be available in May. The scheme, called the IBM Personal Computer Cluster Program, supports the connection of up to 64 computers in a bus-structured network.

Each computer connected to the network requires a Cluster Program license and a Personal Computer Cluster Adapter. The Cluster Adapter allows each computer to be connected to the main cable of the network and have a unique station address that is set by switches on the Cluster Adapter. (At this point only entry-level PCjrs using an external Cluster Attachment can join the network. In its initial release, the Cluster Attachment cannot accommodate a PCjr with an installed disk drive, internal modem, or parallel printer attachment. IBM is promising that future versions of the Cluster Program will accommodate PCjrs of any configuration.)

The Cluster Program allows computers in the network to send messages or files to each other, and to share expensive resources, such as letter quality printers. One XT or a PC with a hard disk drive Expansion Unit can be designated as a disk server, allowing other computer stations to share its disk space. Thus, some of the computers in the network could be run without any disk drives of their own. Each remote station can have its own private volume on the disk server's hard disk, and all stations can have access to a shared public volume. Both private and public hard disk volumes would appear as additional disk drives to computers on the cluster.

The Personal Computer Cluster Program is essentially a baseband (direct transmission) bus-structured network that transmits data at 375K bits per second over a 75-ohm main coaxial cable. The cable connections use standard BNC connectors. The main coaxial cable can be a maximum of 3280 feet long, and the cables that connect the Cluster Adapter in each remote computer to the main cable have a maximum length of 16 feet. The software transmits data in messages and uses a carrier sense multiple access with collision avoidance (CSMA/CA) scheme to keep the messages straight.

The data transmission speed of the Cluster Program is relatively slow, which leads some industry observers to speculate that this program is not the definitive local area network software expected from IBM.

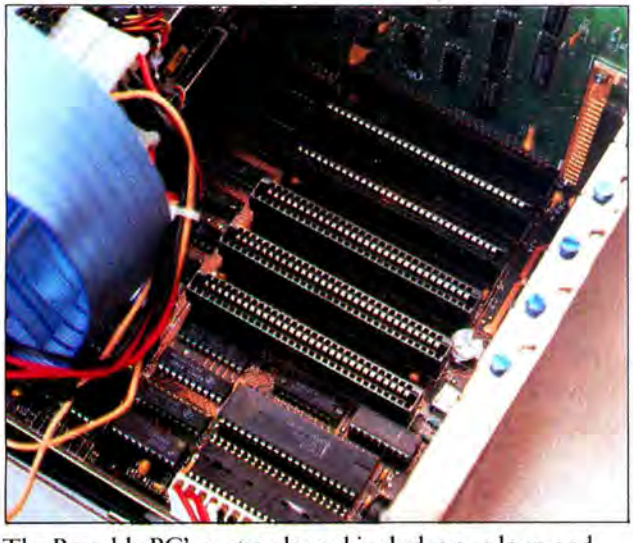
Flip-Top Keyboard

The keyboard layout is identical to that of the PC's bulkier and heavier keyboard and shares the latter's tactile and audible feedback. The PPC keyboard is much lighter than the PC's keyboard, although it is heavier than the COMPAQ's. It is carved out on top where the cord attaches, so there is space for the coiled cord when the keyboard is folded up against the monitor. The cord plugs into a modular phone-type jack a third of the way up on the front of the computer—which gives the face of the PPC the Japanese-car-dashboard look reminiscent of the Osborne 1.

This is not as dramatic a design innovation as it might at first appear. Inside the PPC, a wire from the phone jack winds its way to the back of the computer and connects with a standard keyboard jack. Although we can't think of a practical reason to do so, you could plug your standard PC keyboard into the keyboard jack on the back of the PPC.

Because the PPC cord is not taut and does not spool into the interior of the computer when tension is released, the PPC's cord can stretch further than the COMPAQ's. Although this approach avoids the constant tugging at the retractable keyboard cord that COMPAQ users have to cope with, the PPC cord is a distraction

The lowered door opens to reveal the Portable PC's back plane.



The Portable PC's system board includes one long and four short expansion slots.

that sticks straight up out of the groove in the keyboard. In certain positions, the cord can get in your way as you type. Also, the modular phone plug that pops into the console is not as sturdy as most keyboard attachments and could eventually snap off, disabling the computer.

The best feature of the PPC's keyboard is the way it folds up into the computer. The four spring-loaded pegs (two at the top and two at the bottom) allow you to detach the keyboard at the top and swing it down, leaving the bottom pegs attached. Although the keyboard is only loosely held in this manner, the pegs still help provide stability. This feature solves the "hotel room desk space" dilemma. If you are working on a narrow desk, you won't have to balance the keyboard on your knees or place it on top of the computer.

Durability

IBM's portable seems to have less protection from the rigors of travel than the COMPAQ. The PPC is easier to get into than the COMPAQ: unscrewing six screws on the front frees the bulk of the case from the front bezel and chassis; unscrewing another three allows the removal of the cage that covers the expansion boards. The cage is made of thinner metal than the COMPAQ and feels almost flimsy by comparison. There are no visible shock mounts under the disk drives.

Short Boards and Funny Cords

Just as the XT took a bite out of the expansion hard disk industry, the PPC is clearly aimed at heading off, somewhat belatedly, competition in the PC-compatible portable field, notably from the hugely successful COMPAQ. (See "And Hold the Applause"). The IBM name alone may be enough to cut into COMPAQ's share of the portable market. How big of a cut it makes depends largely on how consumers react to the PPC's amber screen, lack of full-size expansion slots, and less-than-laudable keyboard cable arrangement. It also depends on how many units IBM can deliver to dealers. IBM is already hampered with parts shortages due to the enormous demand for PCs and the introduction of the other members of the PC family.

In many ways the PPC seems like a hodgepodge of parts and features taken from other computers. The system board is the same as that found on the XT, the half-height drives are the same as the PCjr's, and the keyboard is like the PC's. The size, weight, screen area, and graphics capability are obviously an imitation of the COMPAQ. And yet, despite a few shortcomings (short boards and funny cords), the pieces come together well. It's a useful and reliable machine at a reasonable price.

Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World. *Eric Brown is an Assistant Editor of* PC World.

IBM Portable Personal Computer
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 2910
Delray Beach, FL 33444
305/998-6048
List price: $2795

Short Boards for the PPC

The following is a list of expansion boards that will fit in the short slots of the PPC.

Multifunction Boards

Clock Plus Printer Port
Prelude Computer Corp.
20380 Town Center Ln. #217
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/257-6033
Features: parallel port, clock/calendar, spooler
List price: $149

Clock Plus Serial Port
Prelude Computer Corp.
20380 Town Center Ln. #217
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/257-6033
Features: serial port, clock/calendar, spooler
List price: $159

Cygnus
Titan Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 8050
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
313/662-8542
Features: serial or parallel port, game port, clock/calendar,
List price: parallel port $199, serial port $299

IDEAmini
IDEAssociates
7 Oak Park Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-4430
Features: disk emulator, spooler
Options: one or two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar
List price: with one option $175

PC Clock I/O P/N 0240
Vista Computer Co., Inc.
1317 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/953-0523
Features: serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar, spooler
List price: $139

Persyst Uniport
Personal Systems Technology, Inc.
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Ste. A
Irvine, CA 92714
714/859-8871
Features: parallel port, clock/calendar
List price: $155

PIC-1
Apstek, Inc.
2636 Walnut Hill Ln. #335
Dallas, TX 75229
214/357-5288
Features: parallel port, clock/calendar
List price: $129

Quad I/O
Quadram Corp.
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
Features: serial port, parallel port, game port, disk emulator, spooler
List price: $245, with second serial port $285

Super I/O
STB Systems, Inc.
601 N. Glenville #125
Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-8750
Features: serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar, accelerator
List price: $229

Wave
Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600
Features: up to 256K, disk emulator, spooler
List price: 64K $299, 128K $379, 256K $499

Port Boards

Asynchronous Communications Adapter
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
Features: serial port
List price: $120

Com Card, Dual Com Card
ZenTek Corp.
455 Whitepine Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
801/263-3925
Features: Com Card, serial port; Dual Com Card, two serial ports
List price: Com Card $65, Dual Com Card $85

Printer Adapter Card
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
Features: parallel port
List price: $150

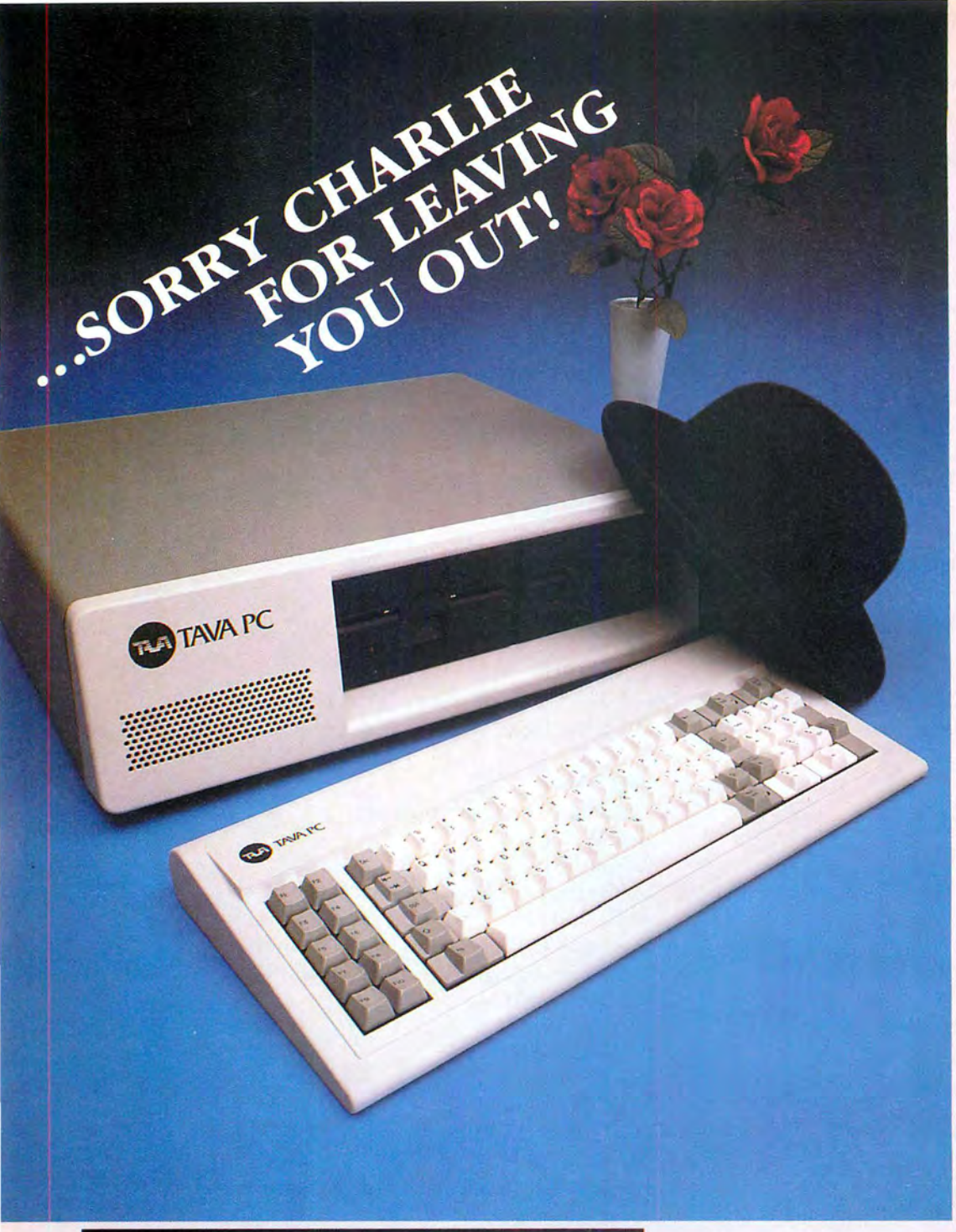
Miscellaneous

Discortex
Discortex Corp.
87 Bethpage Rd.
Hicksville, NY 11801
516/935-5538
Features: color transformer
List price: $295

GPIB-PC
National Instruments
12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
512/250-9119
Features: IEEE-488 bus for up to 15 devices
List price: $385

INFOMATE 212PC
Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave.
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/734-8150
Features: 1200 bps modem with auto-answer and auto-dialing, and extra serial port
List price: $480

PC Modem Half Card
Ven-Tel, Inc.
2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/727-5721
Features: 1200 bps modem with auto-answer and auto-dialing
List price: $549



FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!

FOR MORE DETAILS CALL OR WRITE TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Circle 257 on reader service card

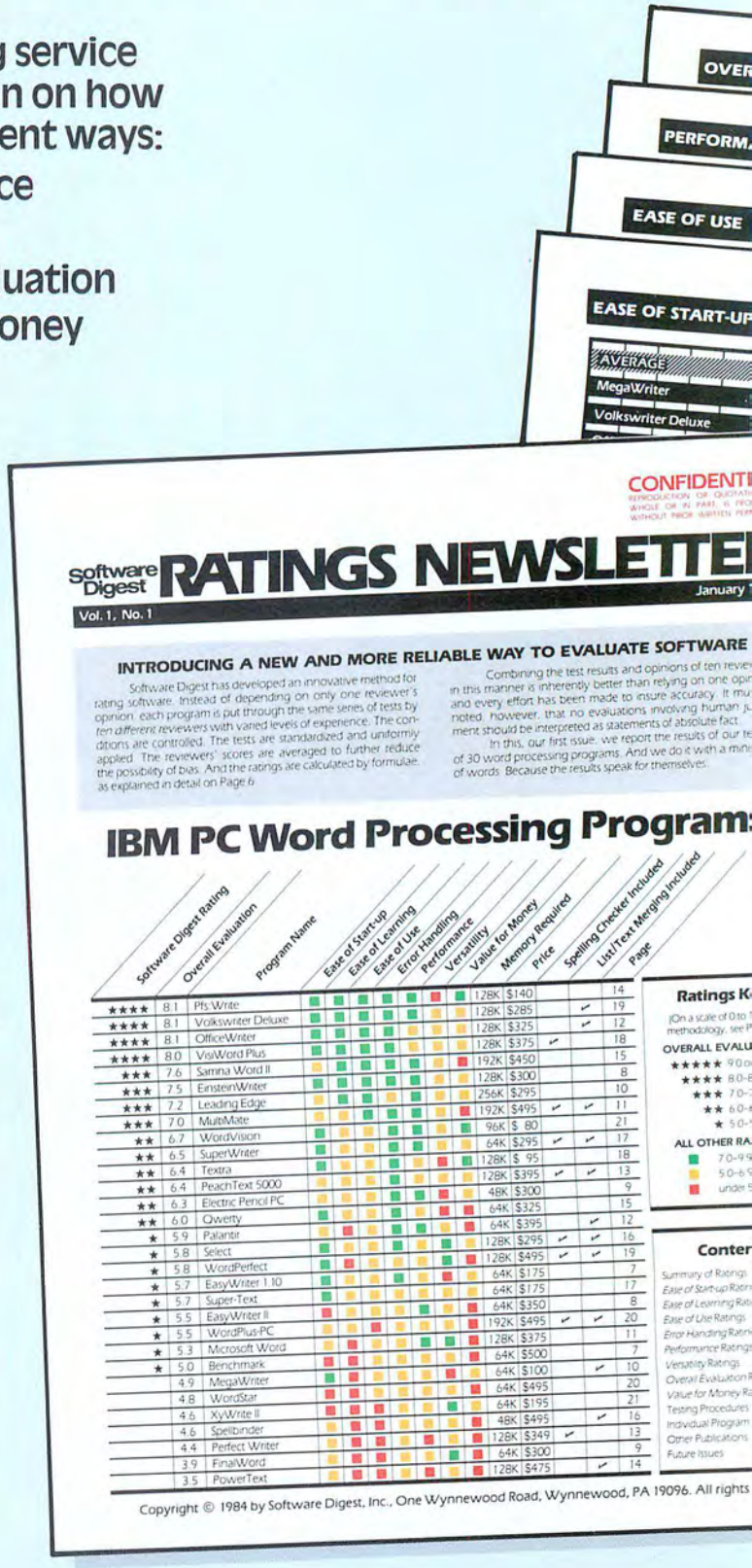
No need to struggle
with difficult programs.

Software Digest helps
you find the easy ones.

Software Digest introduces THE RATINGS NEWSLETTER™

A new, hard-nosed testing and rating service to give you rapid, reliable information on how IBM PC programs compare in 8 different ways:

- ✓ Ease of Start-up
- ✓ Ease of Learning
- ✓ Ease of Use
- ✓ Error Handling
- ✓ Performance
- ✓ Versatility
- ✓ Overall Evaluation
- ✓ Value for Money



CONSISTENT TESTS

Competing programs are all tested exactly the same way, with realistic tests designed specifically for each application.

MULTIPLE TESTING

The tests are repeated 10 times for each program, by 10 individual testers with a typical range of backgrounds and varied levels of experience.

UNBIASED RATINGS

The test scores are averaged and the ratings are determined mathematically by computer.

CONCISE REPORTING

The test results and ratings are presented concisely. With a minimum of words. And no advertising. Just useful, bottom-line information from the most methodical, consistent testing organization in the field.

EASY REFERENCE

All reports about competitive programs are in the same issue. Easy to find. Easy to understand.

TEN IMPORTANT ISSUES IN 1984

Each issue focuses sharply on one category of IBM PC software. And these ten categories will be completely retested at least once a year:

1. Word Processing
2. Data Management
3. Spreadsheets
4. Graphics
5. Time Management
6. Self-Improvement
7. Tax & Investment
8. Communications
9. Special Applications
10. Integrated Software

Subscribe today, and you'll know more about the comparative merits of IBM PC programs than even the top experts knew just a few weeks ago.

FIRST ISSUE FREE!

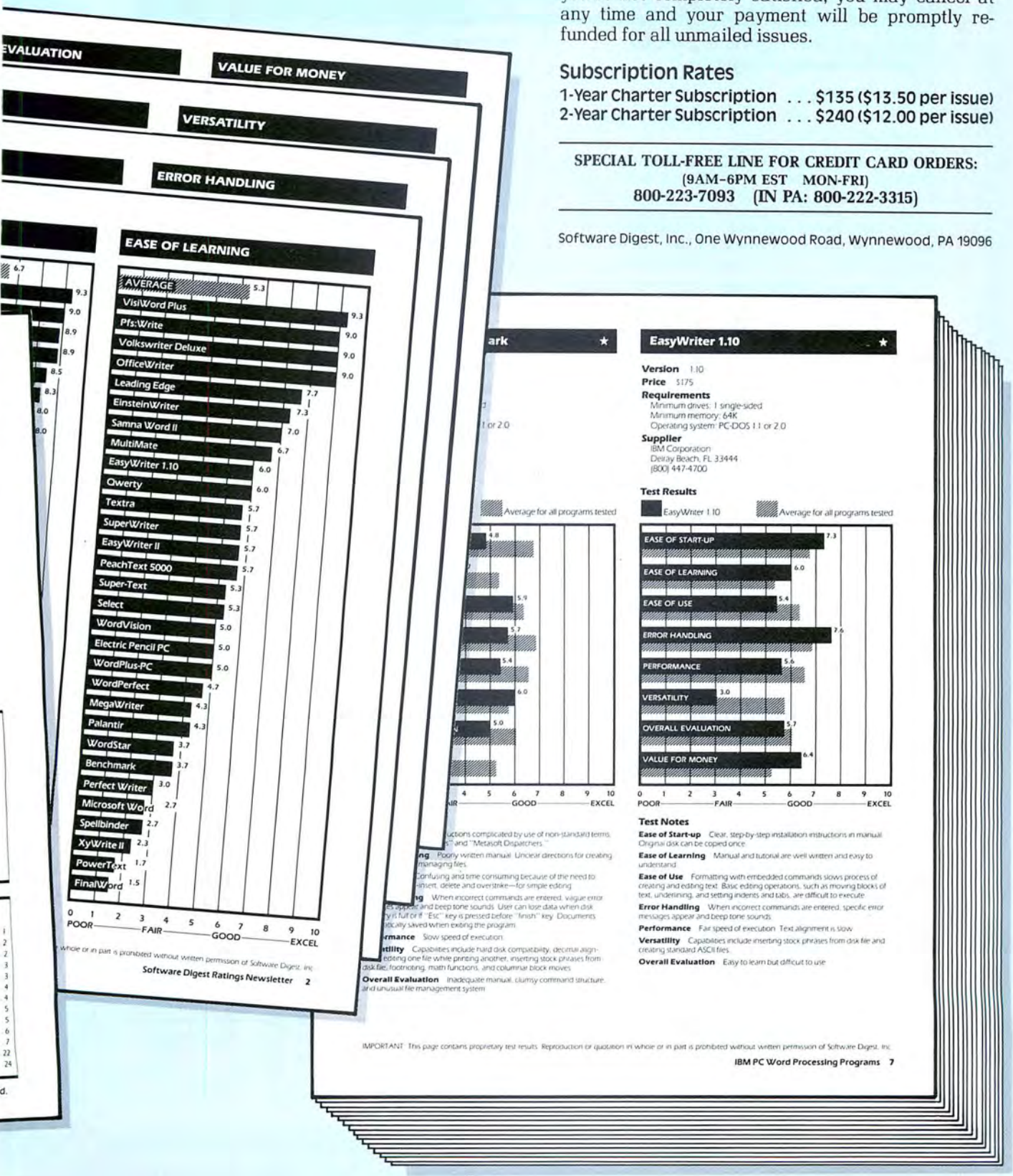
Enter a 1-year or 2-year subscription now, and we'll send you our *complete word processing issue* FREE. Your paid subscription will begin with the second issue, covering data management programs. If you're not completely satisfied, you may cancel at any time and your payment will be promptly refunded for all unmailed issues.

Subscription Rates

1-Year Charter Subscription . . . $135 ($13.50 per issue)
2-Year Charter Subscription . . . $240 ($12.00 per issue)

SPECIAL TOLL-FREE LINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
(9AM–6PM EST MON-FRI)
800-223-7093 (IN PA: 800-222-3315)

Software Digest, Inc., One Wynnewood Road, Wynnewood, PA 19096



Want to know *how* Software Digest ratings are determined? Please turn the page ►

Here's how Software Digest tested and rated 30 IBM PC word processing programs—a project that took two months and cost over $100,000. This was followed by the testing of data management programs with an even more comprehensive series of tests designed just for that application. Each category of software will be tested with the same methodical thoroughness, consistency and impartiality.

Reproduced from the first issue of the Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER.

THE SOFTWARE DIGEST RATINGS METHODOLOGY

Testing and Rating Procedures for Word Processing Programs

Testing Procedures

Our testing procedures for word processing programs consisted of three phases:

In the first phase (INSTALLATION), the reviewers installed the program following the instructions given by the software supplier. This generally included making one or more backup copies of the master disk, adding the operating system to the program disk, creating a data disk, and selecting the correct type of monitor (color or monochrome) and printer. The installation procedure was timed and comments noted.

During the second phase (THE "2-HOUR TEST"), reviewers were given exactly two hours to learn how to edit a simple letter with the program, plus whatever else could be learned within that period. This was the only phase with a specific time limit. A two-hour limit was chosen because it is about the maximum time a typical user would spend with a program before trying to use it.

In the final phase (EDITING/PRINTING), reviewers were given a prepared disk file containing a standard one-page letter with text to be changed, deleted, moved, copied, centered, underlined, and then printed. As with the installation procedure, editing and printing were timed. Thus, the test was designed to answer the question: "After spending two hours to learn this word processing program, how difficult and time consuming is it to produce a typical business letter?"

At the end of each phase, reviewers reported their observations on a detailed report form. Individual scores were recorded for the ease of performing a typical range of editing functions, as well as ease of installation, ease of learning, ease of use, speed of execution, error messages, error resistance, and overall evaluation.

Rating Procedures

Information provided by the tests was statistically summarized in eight rating categories described below. Each category had a possible score between 0 and 10 (10 being the highest rating).

Ease of Start-up Ease of getting the program "up and running." It included the average time required for installation (inverted and adjusted for upper and lower limits) and the average Ease of Installation score.

Ease of Start-up = ((10 − ((Installation Time − 5) / 45 * 10)) + Ease of Installation) / 2

Ease of Learning The average Ease of Learning score. It was a measure of how simple it was to learn to use the program, as determined by each reviewer.

Ease of Learning = Total Ease of Learning Scores / 10

Ease of Use Statistical mean of the average time required to edit and print the standard letter (inverted and adjusted for upper and lower limits), the average Ease of Use score, and the average Functional score (composed of a series of editing procedure scores).

Ease of Use = ((10 − ((Minutes to Edit − 15) / 105 * 10)) + Functional Score + Ease of Use) / 3

Error Handling A weighted composite of reviewer scores (50%) and our Technical Department's error-testing procedures (50%). Reviewer scores included whether the program "froze" (i.e., refused to respond to further user commands), whether data was lost, and the average scores for Error Messages and Error Resistance. The Technical Department procedures included tests for how the program handled specific situations: disk full, disk directory full, attempting to read a disk with the drive door open, reading and writing to a non-existent drive (e.g., Q:), writing to a write-protected disk, system memory full, printer cable disconnected, and printer turned off. Each program was also checked to see if it prompted users when they attempted to leave the system before saving the current text to disk.

Error Handling = (Freeze + Data Lost + Error Messages + Error Resistance + (4 * Lab Score)) / 8

Performance Statistical mean of the average Execution Speed score and the average letter score (i.e., how well the reviewers were able to correctly edit and print the final copy of the letter).

Performance = (Execution Speed + Letter Score) / 2

Versatility The program's power, above and beyond simple word processing functions, based on a checklist of 20 advanced features. One point was given for each of the 20 features on the following list which the program possessed, and the total was divided by two to place it on a 10-point scale.

Versatility = (Five or more printers specifically supported +
Hard disk compatibility +
User can reassign keys or build macro commands +
Shows preview of printing +
Decimal alignment +
Can edit one file while printing another +
Can insert stock phrases from disk file +
Deletions can be restored +
Creates standard ASCII files +
Split screens or windows +
Multicolumn formatting +
Virtual memory +
Footnoting capability +
Mouse compatible +
Math capability +
Index and/or table of contents creation +
Columnar block moves +
Soft hyphenation +
Text can be more than 80 columns wide +
Print selected page or range of pages) / 2

Overall Evaluation A weighted average of all of the preceding ratings and the average Overall Evaluation score, as follows:

Overall Evaluation = ((2 * Ease of Use) + Ease of Start-up + (2 * Ease of Learning) + Performance + (2 * Error Handling) + Versatility + (2 * Overall Evaluation)) / 11

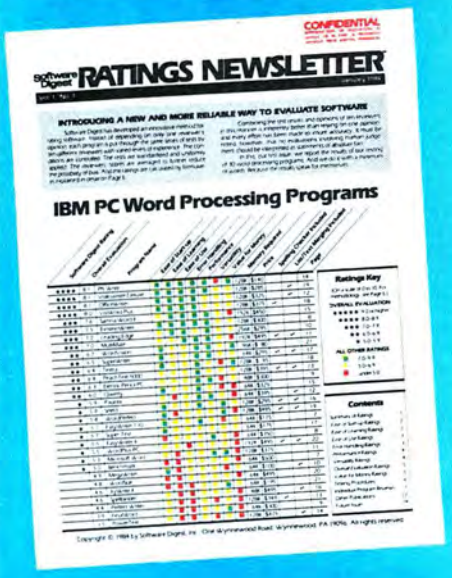
Value for Money An indication of what to expect for your money. The two variables were the Overall Evaluation rating and the program price. For the purpose of fair comparison, the retail price of each program was adjusted by subtracting $50 for each major accessory program included (such as list/text merge and spelling checker programs). These accessory programs were not tested and, therefore, played no part in the reviewer scores.

Value for Money = (Overall Evaluation + (10 − (Adjusted Price − 50) / 45)) / 2

For more information about The Ratings Newsletter, please refer to the preceding two pages.

Software Digest, Inc., One Wynnewood Road, Wynnewood, PA 19096.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND GET YOUR FIRST ISSUE FREE!


CONFIDENTIAL

Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER

INTRODUCING A NEW AND MORE RELIABLE WAY TO EVALUATE SOFTWARE

IBM PC Word Processing Programs

Ten Big Issues in 1984

1. Word Processing
2. Data Management
3. Spreadsheets
4. Graphics
5. Time Management
6. Self-Improvement
7. Tax & Investment
8. Communications
9. Special Applications
10. Integrated Software

- ✓ The most realistic testing.
- ✓ The most useful comparisons.
- ✓ The most reliable ratings.

Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER™

Yes, I would like to receive the results of your extensive tests of IBM PC programs. Enter my subscription to the Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER, and send my FREE COPY of the first issue right away. If for any reason I am not satisfied after receiving the second issue, I may cancel at any time and you will send me a prompt refund for all unmailed issues.

☐ 1 Year (10 Issues) for $135 ☐ 2 Years (20 Issues) for $240
(Overseas orders must add $3 per issue and be fully prepaid in US currency.)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my company

Charge to my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmericanExpress

Card No. Exp. Date

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Signature_____

SPECIAL TOLL-FREE LINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 800-223-7093 (IN PA: 800-222-3315)

SESH054

Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER™

Yes, I would like to receive the results of your extensive tests of IBM PC programs. Enter my subscription to the Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER, and send my FREE COPY of the first issue right away. If for any reason I am not satisfied after receiving the second issue, I may cancel at any time and you will send me a prompt refund for all unmailed issues.

☐ 1 Year (10 Issues) for $135 ☐ 2 Years (20 Issues) for $240
(Overseas orders must add $3 per issue and be fully prepaid in US currency.)

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my company

Charge to my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmericanExpress

Card No. Exp. Date

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Signature_____

SPECIAL TOLL-FREE LINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 800-223-7093 (IN PA: 800-222-3315)

SESH054

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 526 WYNNEWOOD, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Software Digest
One Wynnewood Road
Wynnewood, PA 19096

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 526 WYNNEWOOD, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Software Digest
One Wynnewood Road
Wynnewood, PA 19096

THE RATINGS NEWSLETTER™

A new, hard-nosed testing and rating service to give you rapid, reliable information on how IBM PC programs compare in 8 different ways:

- Ease of Start-up
- Ease of Learning
- Ease of Use
- Error Handling
- Performance
- Versatility
- Overall Evaluation
- Value for Money

REALISTIC TESTS

Competing programs are all tested exactly the same way, with practical application tests designed specifically for that type of software.

MULTIPLE TESTING

The tests are repeated 10 times for each program, by 10 individual testers with a typical range of backgrounds and varied levels of experience.

UNBIASED RATINGS

The test scores are averaged to further reduce the possibility of bias, and the ratings are determined objectively by formulae.

CONCISE REPORTING

The test results and ratings are presented concisely. With a minimum of words. And no advertising. Just useful, bottom-line information from the most metho ical, consistent testing organization in the field.

EASY REFERENCE

All reports about competitive programs are in the same issue. Easy to find. Easy to understand.

TEN IMPORTANT ISSUES IN 1984

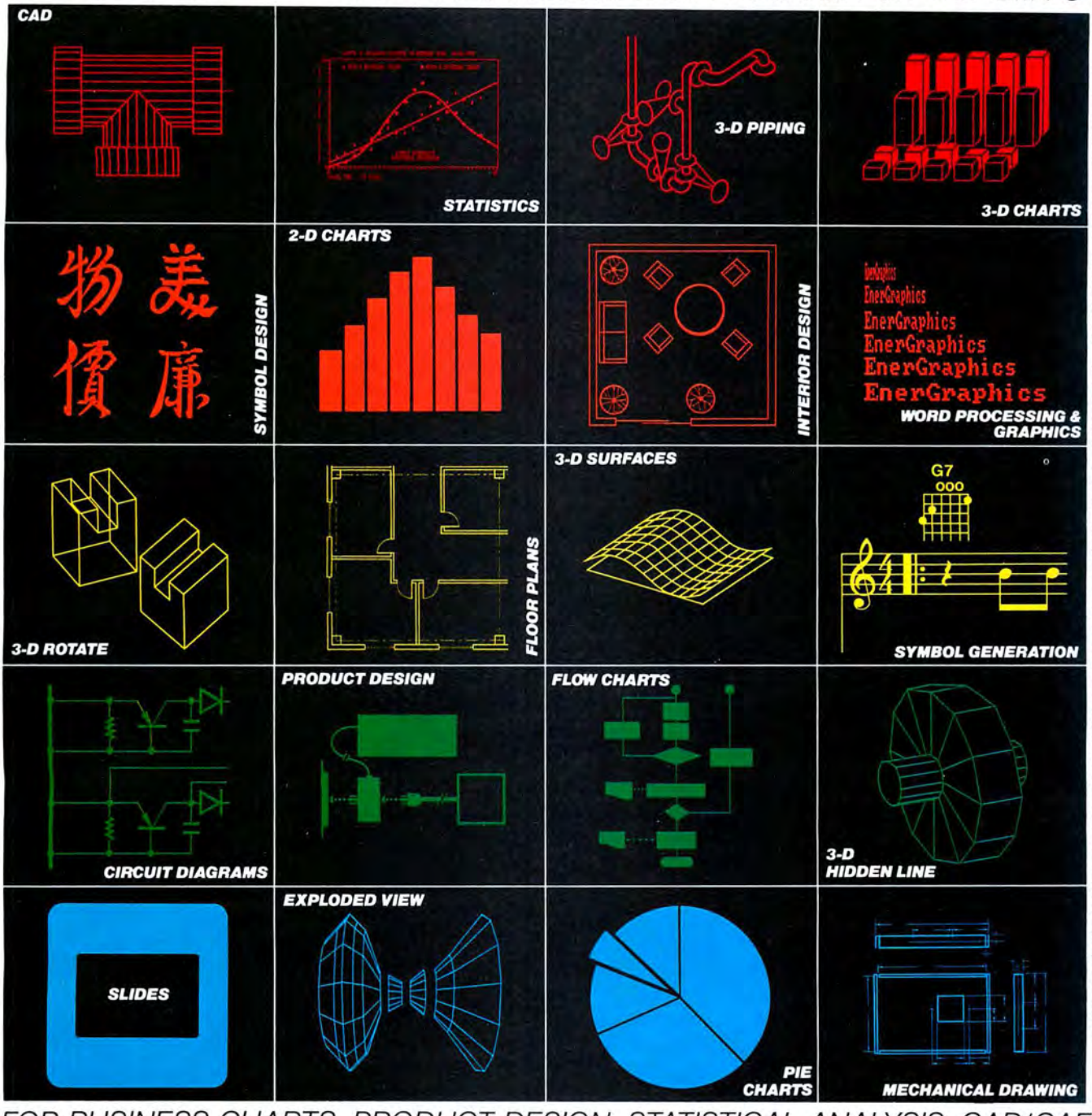
Each issue covers one category. And, because there are so many changes during the year, each of these 10 categories will be completely retested annually:

1. Word Processing
2. Data Management
3. Spreadsheets
4. Graphics
5. Time Management
6. Self-Improvement
7. Tax & Investment
8. Communications
9. Special Applications
10. Integrated Software

Subscribe today, and you'll soon know more about the comparative merits o IBM PC programs than even the top experts knew just a few weeks ago.

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 64K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the TI-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

Circle 309 on reader service card

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

PRO-MODEM 1200

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . .with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS

Circle 688 on reader service card

Compare Best's Professional Finance Program™ to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus™, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a $100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

Score Card

Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

*Home Accountant Plus™ is a trademark of Continental Software.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

Overtalented, Underpriced.

PCterminal™: $1,595.00

The First IBM-Compatible Personal Computer with Built-in Local Area Network.

With just one IBM PC® or XT you're able to network your entire office with hundreds of our PCterminals.

We're Santa Clara Systems. And we designed our ingeniously intelligent PCterminal to smoothly incorporate your office into one fluid, productive business environment.

PCterminal is a network-based micro that fully emulates the features, speed, and power of the IBM-PC—for $1,595.00. It has serial and parallel ports, four IBM compatible expansion slots, and built-in local area network. These features allow workstations to link together so they can immediately communicate. And they can share peripherals and run IBM-DOS based programs without a local floppy disk.

You can build multi-user systems. You can share files and programs. You can dramatically increase your range of applications.

In short with PCterminal and just one, lonely IBM, you can do it all.

We've also had the foresight to design our PCterminal with a feature we call "remote execution." One terminal runs a command on another PC as if the command had been entered on the second computer's keyboard. So now, one computer acts as an execution server for other computers in the network.

And that makes perfect business sense.

However, networking is only a part of PCterminal's incredible talent. It can also be equipped with an optional floppy disk to run programs locally.

But what about the people who bring you PCterminal? Good question. We'll work with you to define exactly what PCterminal can do. We'll present recommendations and offer direction. We'll provide the solutions.

We'll also provide worldwide service and support. In major markets. In major countries. From Boston to Brussels. Manhattan to Munich.

And we happen to believe in backing up our products, so we offer you a solid, 90-day warranty. Additionally, you'll find a host of hard-disk drive storage products tailor-made for use with PCterminal's networking structure, featuring up to ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

So, take a good look around you, and if you see room for growth, just start with one IBM and expand into a network of very productive PCterminals.

Overtalented personal computers, certainly. But not overpriced.

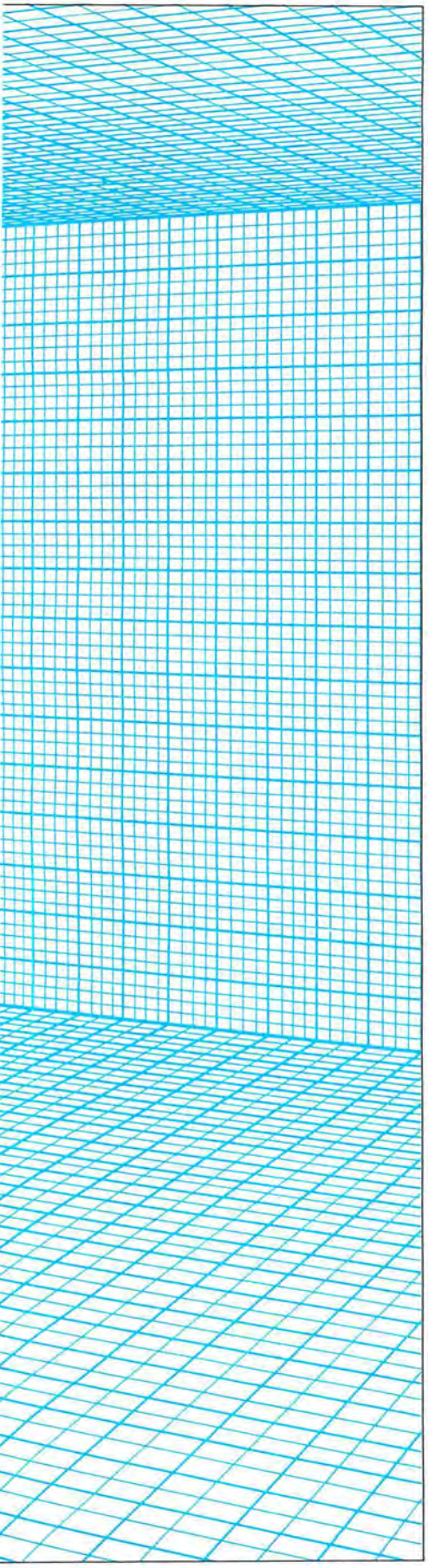
For further information, call or write Santa Clara Systems, Inc. 1075 East Brokaw Road, San Jose, CA 95131. Telephone (408) 287-4640. Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ.

Corporate Headquarters: Santa Clara Systems, Inc./1075 East Brokaw Rd./ San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ
Canadian Distributor: Compuserve/Toronto (416) 494-1100/Vancouver (604) 733-7783/Montreal (514) 844-9343
European Distributor: Procomp/Prinzeregentenstrabe 61/800 Munchen 80, West Germany
Australian Distributor: Telecomputing PCS/83 Mount Street/North Sydney 2060, Australia

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

An Information Moving and Storage Company

Circle 164 on reader service card



The Microcom Agreement

The Microcom Networking Protocol is emerging as a communications standard that brings mainframe-style data and file transfer to the PC.

Gregory Pearson

Using a PC to communicate with another PC over a telephone line can be an exercise in frustration. Not only must you deal with the limitations and idiosyncracies of your own communications system—PC, modem, and software—you must also worry about those of the receiving system and the telephone line. Does the other PC have enough internal memory to hold the transmitted file (or is its communications software smart enough to send the data to a disk file when the internal memory is full)? Can its modem handle a 1200 bps transmission? Is the noise on the telephone line so great that your file might become garbled and need to be sent over and over again? In such a case, will your communications software tell you what part of the file was mangled? Is the other PC running under a different operating system? Worse yet, is it using different communications software?

PC-to-PC communications are enough of a headache. When an IBM PC tries to talk with a different computer, such as an Apple Lisa or an IBM mainframe, the headache turns into a migraine. The primary concern is that data not become corrupted due to hardware or software incompatibilities. Having the same communications package at both ends of the line does not always ensure uncorrupted communications. Many popular communications packages recognize differences in software but not in hardware. Thus, two different computers using *Smartcom* may be incapable of communicating.

Until recently, data communications for the PC meant using a package that forced the computer to work mostly as a dumb terminal for a remote mini or mainframe computer. Going beyond that simple kind of communication has been possible only with software packages that provide error-correcting file transfer techniques, such as those used in the Xmodem protocol. But the proliferation of protocols, not to mention operating systems and microprocessors, has thus far precluded the adoption of a standard file transfer method.

Enter Microcom

The Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) is a file transfer technique that not only accounts for hardware and operating system differences but also provides sophisticated error

checking. File exchanges are thus possible between almost any computers using an MNP-based communications package. MNP also supports popular features such as electronic mail, terminal emulation, and access to mainframe editors.

Developed by Microcom of Norwood, Massachusetts, MNP can be licensed by any communications software vendor for a nominal fee. MNP has already been adopted by IBM for its *Personal Communications Manager* software (developed by Microcom) for the PC, XT, and PCjr. Other companies such as Apple, Victor, Tandy, VisiCorp, Lotus Development, and Dow Jones have adopted MNP, along with such telecommunications giants as GTE Telenet, MCI, British Telecom, and Uninet.

Protocols

Among human beings, protocol is the etiquette that acknowledges another person's rank or status. The handshake, the doffed hat, and the placement on a dais are all expressions of protocol—the agreed-upon rules by which we recognize and relate to one another. A communications protocol is similar; it is a set of rules that defines how computers interact. For two computers to transfer files successfully, they must observe the same protocol—the same set of rules. Typically, a protocol specifies when to send a message, how to format the information in the message, and, at the other end, how to acknowledge the receipt of the message.

Simple, physical-level protocols are concerned only with hardware configurations. For example, in a PC-to-PC communication each computer is physically connected to a modem; both sides use modems to convert digital information to analog form (for transmission over a telephone line) and then back to digital. Establishing this basic physical connection between two computers requires that a particular series of steps be followed.

The originating modem takes the telephone "off the hook" electronically and waits for a dial tone. The dial tone tells the modem it can transmit the telephone number representing the receiving modem's electronic address. This number is formatted as a series of pulses and is sent out over the telephone line. The receiving modem senses the incoming number as a relatively high voltage (the kind that would normally cause a phone to ring) and interprets this as a request to establish a connection. It goes off the hook and transmits a "connected" message to the transmitting modem. At that point, as specified in the protocol, hellos are exchanged by both sides—the connection is made.

All of this works because both modems use the same protocol. Today these basic connect protocols are fairly standard, particularly for the low-speed, asynchronous (intermittent operation) Bell 103 and 212A modems that are commonly used on the PC. But as communications becomes more complex and involves dissimilar machines and file formats, protocols must, in turn, become increasingly sophisticated.

Connecting two computers is only a small part of the communications work necessary for accurate data transfer. Telephone lines are often noisy, and errors can crop up in transmitted data. These errors must be detected and corrected. The transmission rate must be paced so that the recipient is not flooded with data. In addition, information about each computer's file system must be swapped and file movement and manipulation must be defined. These

Seven Layers of Protocol

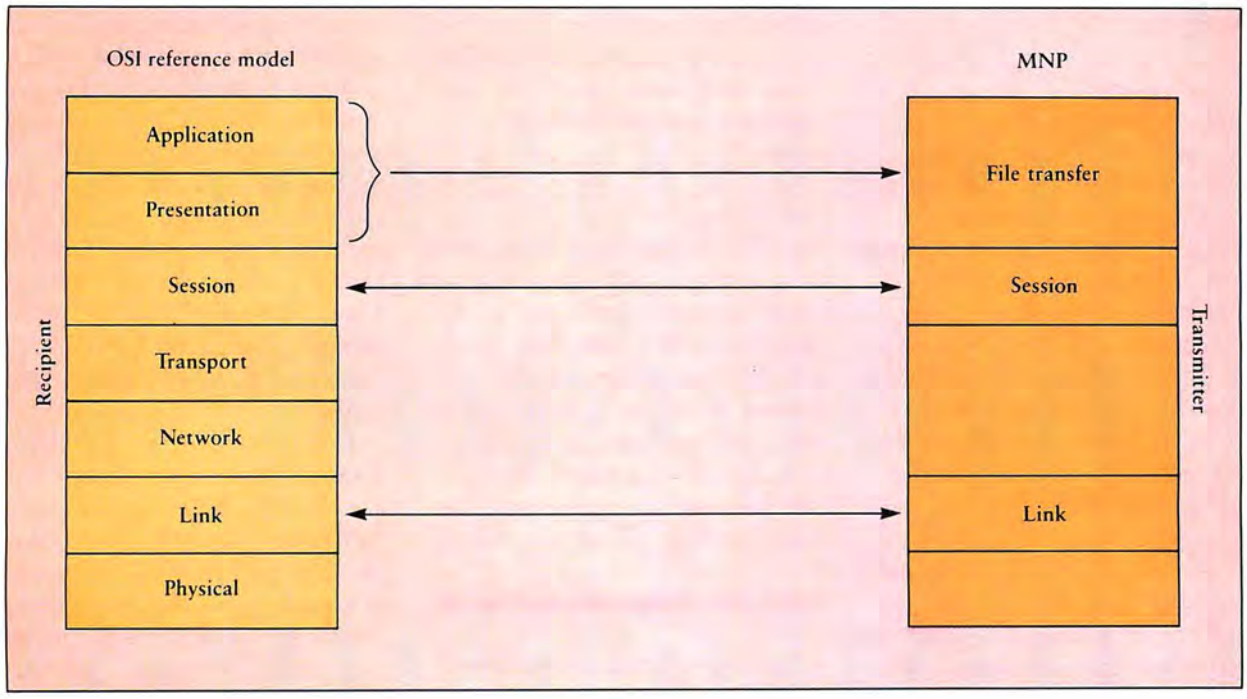
The International Standards Organization Model for Open Systems Interconnection (see figure) is made up of seven layers of protocol. Each layer provides a subset of services to the overall set of functions.

Physical link layer. Controls the electrical and mechanical aspects of establishing, maintaining, and disconnecting the physical medium for transmitting data. This layer includes hardware, such as modems, the RS-232C serial port, and communications lines, as well as systems software to drive the hardware.

Data link layer. Sets up a communications path (or channel) and manages access to and use of that channel. The data link frames the data in the transmitted messages, assures the proper sequence of transmitted information, and checks the integrity of received messages. That is, the data link protocol determines what information must precede (e.g., start bits) or follow (e.g., stop bits) a frame or block of data.

Network control layer. Addresses and routes messages between communicating devices; it controls the flow of messages.

Transport layer. Controls the communications session once the path has been established. The transport layer allows devices to exchange data sequentially and reliably, no matter which systems are communicating or where they are.



Session control layer. Provides the establishment and termination of connections, end-to-end session data unit control, dialogue control, message-unit flow control, signaling nonrecoverable errors, and other services. The session control layer bridges the gap between the services of the transport layer and the logical functions running under the operating system in a communicating node.

Presentation control layer. Translates encoded data that has been transmitted and converts it into display formats that can be used by terminal screens or printers. The presentation layer also provides data compaction or expansion, data encryption and decryption, data structure (for file transfer), and command translation (for virtual terminals). This level puts the data into forms that can be understood and manipulated by the user. It also includes such services as character code translation (e.g., ASCII to EBCDIC) and terminal emulation.

Applications or user layer. Supports user and applications tasks and systems management. Resource sharing, file transfers, remote file access, data base management, and network management are examples of applications provided at this level.

The Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) is modeled directly after the OSI model. It uses a basic, physical-level connection, although it does nothing to help the physical level along. The services at the link layer are exactly comparable. The network and transport layers exist in MNP but are essentially null. The MNP session layer corresponds directly to the OSI model services. Finally, MNP's file transfer layer encompasses services generally found in the application and presentation layers of the OSI model.

concerns go beyond physical-level protocols into the realm of complex communications protocols. It is this territory that MNP covers.

Protocol Layers

Many mainframe communications packages have been designed in a layered fashion like the Open System Interconnection (OSI) Reference Model developed by the International Standards Organization (see "Seven Layers of Protocol"). The separate functions that comprise communications are divided into seven discrete sections in the OSI model. MNP mirrors this structured, modular approach, although it uses only three layers to OSI's seven.

The OSI approach is not unlike that taken when writing a large and complicated computer program. Relatively simple modules are combined to perform a series of complex functions. Changes in one module may not drastically affect another, as long as certain parts of the module's code remain the same.

In the case of MNP, a similar structure is used. Each layer is relatively isolated and provides a specific service. If something forces a change in a layer (for example, if the MNP is modified for use on a new computer), the change is confined to that layer. The layer's standard interfaces to other layers remain unchanged.

In addition to ensuring machine portability, MNP's structure allows services provided by one layer to support those in the layer above. This accumulation of services is in a sense passed upward, from protocol to protocol, to the applications program. For example, the bottom layer is the physical protocol, which takes care of the electrical connection. That electrical connection service supports the link protocol layer by keeping the messages that flow over that connection straight. With the electrical connection established and the messages straight, the session layer is free to describe the type of information being transmitted or the originator's name and electronic address. The protocols are triggered sequentially from the bottom (physical) to the top (file transfer). In all, MNP defines three unique protocols: the link, the session, and the file protocols.

Link Protocol

The MNP link protocol is responsible for providing reliable, controlled data transmission over a medium (a telephone line) that is inherently noisy and likely to cause errors. Once a physical connection is established between two machines, the link protocol acts as a negotiator, getting both computers to agree on the nature of the link: Should it be half- or full-duplex? (Half-duplex communications allows data to flow in both directions, but in only one direction at a time. Full duplex allows data to flow in both directions simultaneously.) How many data messages can be sent before confirmation is needed? How much data can be contained in a single data message?

> As communications becomes more complex and involves dissimilar machines and file formats, protocols become increasingly sophisticated.

When these values have been determined, the link protocol initiates data transfer, all the while pacing the flow of data and, if necessary, retransmitting data messages that contain errors due to telephone line noise. It is in the detection and correction of these errors that the MNP link protocol distinguishes itself.

Using techniques that are common in mainframe synchronous (continuous) communications, the MNP link protocol allows blocks of data (as opposed to individual bytes) to be sent asynchronously (intermittently) down the line. Data transfer is faster, because the ratio of data to control characters regulating the transfer is higher. Control is possible because of a mainframe-like "framing" technique in which a block of data is capped on both ends with specific codes.

As Figure 1 illustrates, in MNP data transfers, a block of data is prefaced by three bytes that act as a "start flag." The SYN (synchronous idle) byte tells the receiving computer that a message is about to arrive; the combination of DLE (data link escape) and STX (start of text) bytes essentially announces that everything else that follows is part of the message. These three bytes designate the beginning of a frame.

What comes next is a "header," a link protocol message that describes the user data. The link data header contains protocol control data and performs such functions as identifying itself as a link data message and providing a message sequence number to distinguish it from other messages. The next portion of the message is the session protocol header, which provides further information about the transmitted user data. The "stop flag" bytes, DLE and ETX (end of text), signify that the user data has passed and that the next two bytes will be the frame check sequence.

The frame check is performed by cyclic redundancy checking (CRC). All the binary values that represent data are run through a polynomial expression and divided by a constant; this is done on both ends of the communications link. The resulting remainders are compared, and if they match, the data block has been trans-

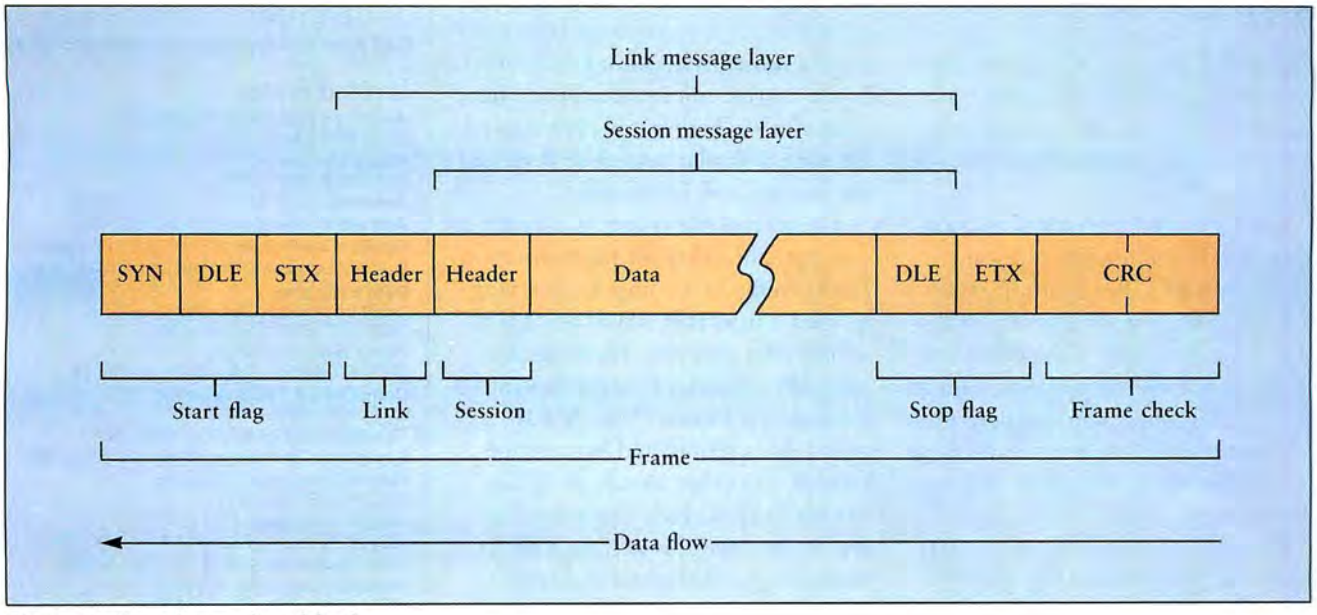


Figure 1: Framing a data block

mitted without error. If the remainders are different, the block is automatically retransmitted.

At the conclusion of the data transfer the link protocol sends the receiving computer a termination message. This message specifies that upon its receipt the connection is to be broken, even if data is lost. This reflects the protocol's independence of the physical connection—a vital consideration since the physical connection on the other end may be quite different. MNP's physical independence ensures that a transmission can be halted for any reason.

Session Protocol

With many communications packages the user must fill in gaps, supplying computers on both ends of a communications link with information. Generally, you must log on, "ring" the other computer, prepare your computer and the other computer for a file transfer, and check that certain files are open and that space on the receiving end is available. Many of these functions are handled automatically under MNP.

When a connection is made using MNP, each side automatically declares pertinent system and file information, including computer type, how files are formatted, what kind of information can be transmitted (e.g., ASCII or binary), and the user's identity (name and electronic address). The session originator can even specify who should be communicating at the other end.

One of the most significant advances contained in the MNP is the automatic negotiation of which level of service can be used between the two communicating devices. While this type of negotiation is common among mainframes, it is new to microcomputer communications.

At the beginning of the connection, MNP assumes that the devices on both sides have only minimal capabilities: slow data transfer, asynchronous communications, and the byte-oriented frame described in Figure 1. But part of the originator's link request message includes an indication of the highest service level of which the originator is capable. The device at the receiving end responds with a message that indicates its highest possible service. The sending computer compares the response with its own capabilities and proceeds, using the highest common denominator service level. When a communication is finished, the session protocols at both ends exchange messages to verify that data sent in each direction has been received and is complete. This graceful termination somewhat softens the link protocol's tendency to abruptly end a conversation.

File Transfer Protocol

The MNP file transfer protocol defines and formats the messages involved in file transfers and manipulations. There are three transfer services available. The first allows you to send and the second to receive a file, while the third permits you to append a file to an existing file at the other end of the communications link. This last function is particularly useful, since you may not always want to create a new file but merely to update one already present. This is

a common practice of business executives who take their computers on the road and who, for example, periodically update their company's order entry file.

The file transfer protocol also enables you to manipulate a distant computer's files. For example, you can delete files, rename them, or display a file directory at the other end of the line. This ability saves a great deal of time, since you can determine whether the file you want is too large for your existing disk space or even if the file exists at all.

A typical MNP file transfer starts when one side sends a "file start" message to the other. The file start message includes the requested file's name, size, and format, along with any password needed for the file's return trip to the requesting computer. Both computers exchange hellos, along with confirmation that a file will be sent by one side and accepted by the other.

When the file is transmitted, it is followed by an end-of-file message. The recipient acknowledges receipt of the data and confirms that it was stored properly. If the file cannot be closed for some reason, this fact is returned instead of an acknowledgement. Both sides would then know that the transfer had failed, even though no data had been lost or corrupted during transmission.

Virtual Filestore

Transferring a file from one computer to another involves more than specifying the format of messages. This is particularly true when different computers (or similar computers running under different operating systems) telecommunicate files. Every computer and operating system formats data in a distinct manner.

MNP overcomes hardware and software incompatibilities by creating "virtual" files that can be understood (and converted) by any computer running a communications package using MNP. While a session is being established, the systems on both sides receive information about each other. Based on that information, each side determines whether it is communicating with a similar system or if virtual file formats will be required.

The virtual file system is actually a conceptual facility for file translation. For example, if a computer is trying to send a printable ASCII text file to a dissimilar machine, the transmitting side translates its data files into a message file format (7-bit ASCII codes, lines terminated by carriage returns—in other words, as "plain vanilla" as possible). The receiving end knows that it is getting a file in this message file format and translates the file into whatever format is required locally. The virtual file system includes all the types of files typically found on personal computers. Thus a PC running under DOS 2.00 could send files to an Apple IIe, which in turn might later send them to a VAX minicomputer using UNIX—provided they all support MNP.

Chances are that more and more software and machines will support MNP as the need for communications protocol standardization becomes more apparent. The increased acceptance of MNP by telecommunications, software, and particularly hardware companies (IBM and Apple among them) indicates that the computer industry is discovering that getting business means getting serious about communications.

Gregory Pearson is the chief network architect for Microcom.

Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
617/762-9310

For your best investment in printers.

Call your nearest Qume distributor today.

United States:

American Calculator & Computer
(205) 933-2344—**AL**
Almac Electronics
(206) 643-9092—**WA**
Anacomp (206) 881-1113—**CA, UT, WA**
Anthem Systems (415) 342-9182—**CA**
Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—**MN**
Butler Associates (617) 964-5270—**CT, MA**
Byte Industries
(800) 972-5948 (**CA** Only)
(800) 227-2070 (Outside **CA**)
David Jamison Carlyle
(213) 410-9250—**CA, CO, HI, IL, NJ, TX**
Computers & Peripherals Int.
(315) 476-6664—**NY**
The Datastore (609) 779-0200—**NJ**
Equipment Resources (404) 955-0313—**GA**
Future Information Systems
(212) 732-3905—**NYC**
Gentry Associates
(305) 859-7450—**FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN**
Inland Associates (913) 764-7977—**KS**
InterACT Computer Systems
(704) 254-1949—**FL, GA, NC**
Kierulff Electronics
(800) 338-8811—**AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, MA MD, MN, MO, NC, NJ, OH, OK, TX, UT, WA, WI**
MA/COM-Alanthus Data
(301) 770-1150—**MD**
MicroAmerica Distributing
(800) 431-7660 (**MA** Only)
(800) 343-4411(Outside **MA**)—**CA, MA, TX**
Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—**OH**
National Computers Syndicate
(312) 459-6400—**IL, MN**
Pacific Mountain States
(800) 272-3222—**CA, WA**
PAR Associates
(308) 371-4140—**CO, UT**
PCA Microsystems (512) 654-4711—**TX**
PCS, Inc. (214) 247-9946—**TX**
Pioneer Electronics
(301) 921-0660—**AL, FL, GA, MD, NC, PA**
Polygon Industries
(504) 834-7658—**LA**
Printer Warehouse (213) 829-5493—(**CA** Only)
(800) 245-9812—(Outside **CA**)
R.C. Data (408) 946-3800—**CA**
Rudor Communcations (212) 245-5509—**NYC**
Schweber
(800) 645-3040—**AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI**
Southern Microcomputer
(305) 621-4237—**FL**
Tek-Aids Industries
(312) 870-7400—**IL, PA, TX**
Terminal Rentals (714) 832-2414—**CA**
Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423—24 Locations
Tricom (516) 483-9700—**NY**
Unico (512) 451-0251—**TX**
Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120—**NY**

Canada:

Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555—**Ontario**
Datamex (416) 781-9135—**Ontario, Quebec**
DataTech Systems
(604) 479-7117—**Alberta, BC, Ontario**
Data Terminal Mart
(416) 677-0184—**Alberta, BC, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec**
Future Electronics
(416) 697-7710—**Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec**
Micro Distributing (604) 941-0622—**BC**
Printerm Data (416) 977-1711—**Ontario**

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.

Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™ is the smartest choice in a letter-quality printer for your IBM PC. It's made by one of the world's largest suppliers of daisy-wheel printers, it offers the highest reliability in the industry, and its print quality is second to none. All this, for *substantially less cost* than any printer in its class. The SPRINT 11 PLUS plugs right into your PC, prints at 40 cps—equivalent to 360 words per minute—and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't take chances on a low-performance printer. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM PC. And the best buy in printers. For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

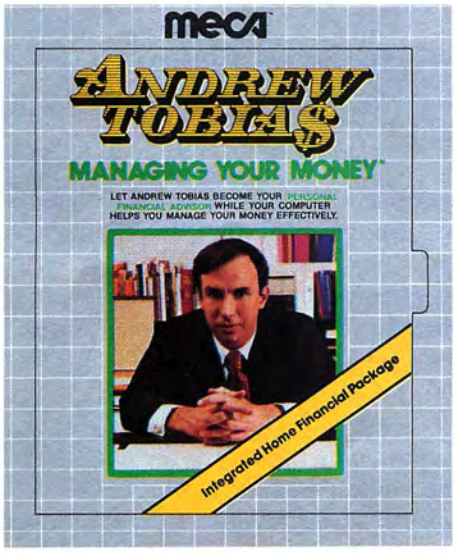
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 362 on reader service card

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software, MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program.
- Helps you with tax planning.
- Tracks your net worth.
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator.
- Evaluates your family's life insurance.
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar.
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments.
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses.
- Suggests optimal tax strategies.
- Prints your SCHEDULE D.
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term.
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return.
- Keeps it simple. (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun.
- Keeps it useful.
- Integrates everything.
- Organizes you.

Designed for IBM PC and XT. Coming for PCjr. Available where fine software is sold.

meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

© 1984 · MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA · 285 RIVERSIDE AVE · WESTPORT, CT · 06880 · (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

Free Diskette!

Subscribe Now to PC World and We'll Send You a Free Verbatim Diskette with a Preview Version of Microsoft Word, a Revolutionary New Word Processing Program

Hurry! You must subscribe before June 30, 1984, *to receive:*

- 14 issues of the magazine packed with all the latest information to help you get the most out of your personal computer.
- A free diskette with a sneak preview of an exciting program from MICROSOFT®.

All this for 47% off the newsstand price

Subscribe today and get 1 year for $24—
That's 12 monthly issues PLUS our special annual Hardware and Software Reviews—a total of 14 issues for only $24! You get a great price and a free diskette, too.

PC World, Your Best Friend When it Comes to Using Personal Computers

PC World is much more than a magazine. It's a monthly excursion into the realm of new and better ways to use your personal computer.

Every month *PC World* will keep you posted on the most innovative, intriguing, and useful applications for your IBM-standard personal computer. And it will explain them to you in a clear and simple style you'll appreciate as you try those applications on your personal computer.

Subscribe today! If after paying for your subscription you are not completely satisfied with PC World, *you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. The diskette will be yours to keep.*

PCjr WORLD

The Home Computer Magazine for People with IBM PCjrs and Compatibles

PCjr's Infrared Link

Logo Tutorial

New IBM Games for PCjr

THE DAY THE IBM® PC BECAME OBSOLETE.

It was a Monday in the autumn of '83:

The day they announced the Leading Edge® PC—a personal computer that's just plain better than the IBM® PC, at just about half the price.

The Leading Edge PC is faster (by more than 50%), more powerful, more flexible and more dependable (for example, our disk drives have a "mean time between failures" of 20,000 hours, versus an 8,000-hour MTBF for theirs). It's compatible with just about all the software and peripherals that the IBM is.

And unlike IBM's, ours comes complete with a high-resolution monitor, controller, seven expansion slots, serial port, parallel port, a time-of-day clock, double the standard memory (128K vs. 64K) plus hundreds of dollars worth of software to get you up and running immediately including MS™-DOS version 1.25, GW Basic, and Leading Edge Word Processing™ (the most powerful w.p. program ever created to run on an IBM-type personal computer). In short, the basic package comes to you complete and ready to work.

With IBM, on the other hand, you get charged extra for everything. Even for the PC DOS disk that makes it run (an extra $40)... and $170 just for the time of day (a calendar/clock that's standard with Leading Edge). In short, the basic package comes to you as a very expensive paperweight.

It's this simple: The Leading Edge Personal Computer is the first and only serious alternative to the IBM PC... and at only $2895 for the Leading Edge PC...

Get serious.

Now at 500 Leading Edge Dealers across the country. For the one nearest you, call toll free 1-800-343-6833. In Mass., call collect (617) 828-8150.

LEADING EDGE®

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC., SYSTEM SALES DIVISION, 225 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA 02021.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 91 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

Editorial
Editor-in-Chief: Andrew Fluegelman
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Tema Goodwin, Joe Matazzoni, Peggy Nauts
Contributing Editors: Fred Davis, Janette Martin, Stuart R. Schwartz, Linda V. Williams

Art & Production
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Senior Production Manager: Frances Mann
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Associate Designers: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Telecommunications Manager: Art Wilcox
Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Publishing & Sales
Publisher: David Bunnell
Sales Director: Meredith Browning
Account Manager: Larry Arredondo

Circulation
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard

Communications
Communications Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.
David Bunnell *Chairman*
Bartlett R. Rhoades *President*
Andrew Fluegelman *Vice-President*
Jacqueline Poitier *Vice-President*
Cheryl Woodard *Vice-President*

Beam Me Up, PCjr 4 ***Katie Seger and Frederic E. Davis***
Getting to know PCjr's infrared keyboard.

Learning to Speak Turtle 10 ***David Myers***
Have fun and learn programming with Logo.

PCjr's Great Escapes 18 ***Keith Richard Cook***
Games you can play with PCjr.

Megabytes 24 ***Katie Seger***
News and notes for the PCjr community.

Photo/illustration credits: Jim Ludtke, 25; Jerry McDonald, 19; Will Mosgrove, cover, 5; Fred Stimson, 7.

A close look at the home computer's infrared keyboard: gimmick or breakthrough?

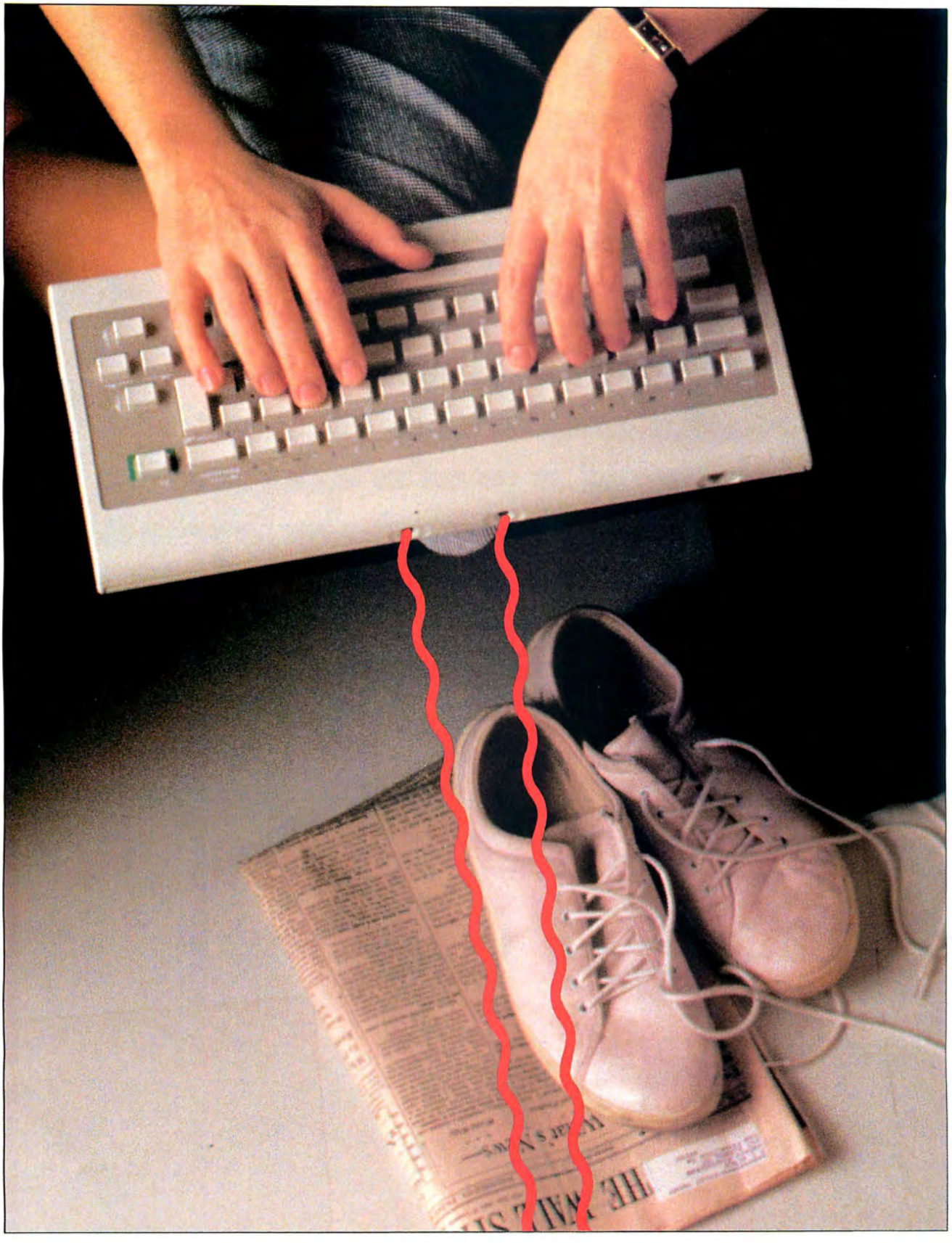
Beam Me Up, PCjr

Katie Seger and Frederic E. Davis

The PCjr keyboard has been the object of much discussion, debate, and more than its share of criticism. Critics have called the infrared keyboard a "gimmick," educators have praised the keyboard's templates, and reviewers have cautioned that the rectangular keys may decrease typing speed. A close look at the keyboard should help you make up your own mind about its merits and faults.

Key Notes

The PCjr keyboard weighs 25 ounces. Two small infrared LEDs (light emitting diodes) and ten chips, including a microprocessor, are inside the keyboard (see Figure 1). The LEDs permit you to operate the computer even when the keyboard is not attached to the system unit. The microprocessor is the 80C48 8-bit chip designed by Intel and built by NEC. The letter *C* in the name of the chip indicates that it is a CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) chip. CMOS chips use considerably less power and give off less heat than do other chips. Since CMOS chips require only 10 percent of the power of other chips, the PCjr keyboard needs only four penlight batteries to make it run. The 80C48 is the CMOS version of the 8048 microprocessor used in the PC and XT keyboards.



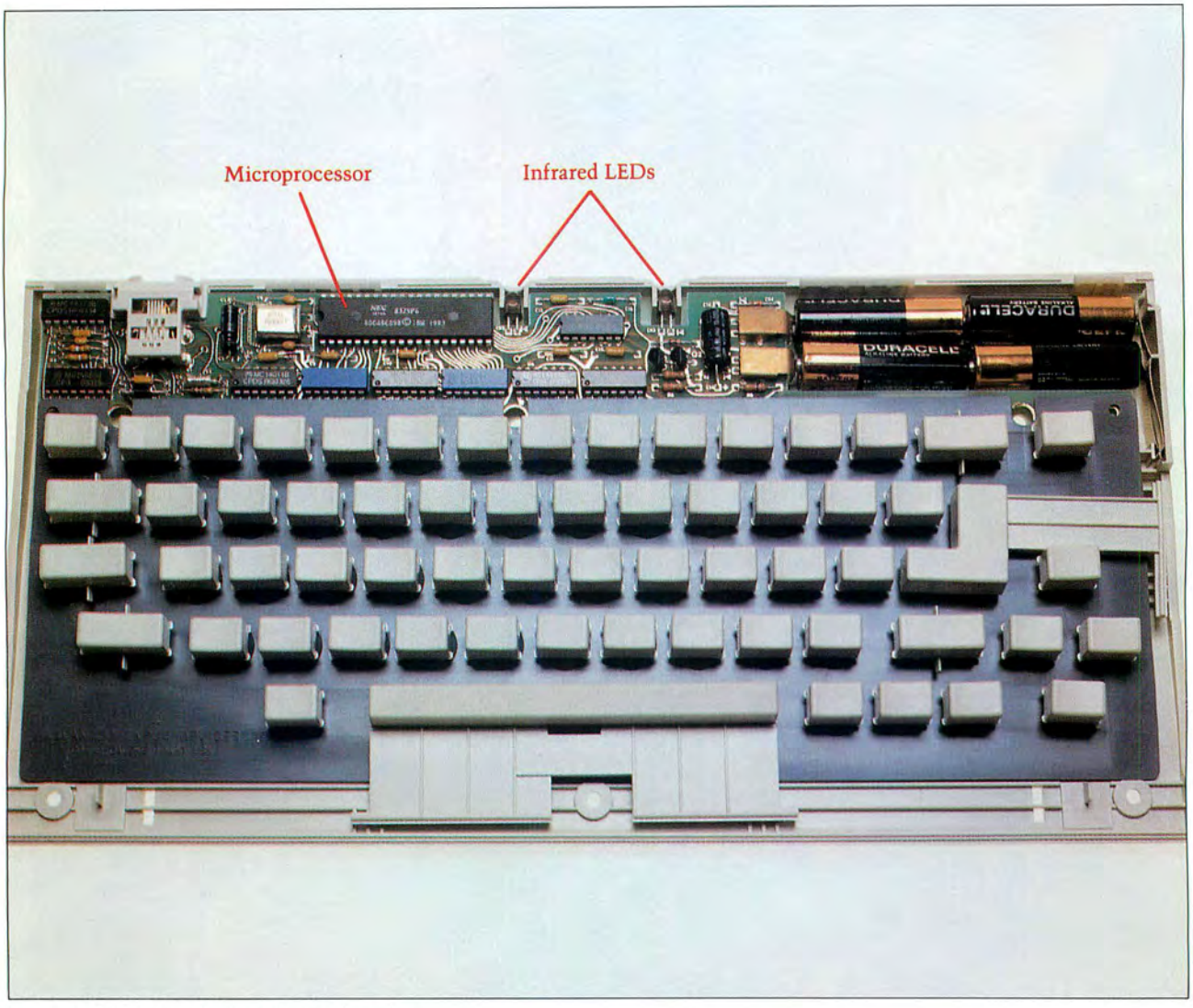


Figure 1: A look inside the PCjr keyboard

PCjr's 62 keys are "full travel" keys, which means that they move up and down and offer typists the same operational feel as do keys on typewriters and office computers, even though PCjr's keys are narrower. Although you will probably never need to take apart the PCjr keyboard, Figure 2 shows what's underneath the keys. The keyboard's internal design may look a bit strange, but the keyboard uses the same design as many other computing devices.

The plastic keys rest on but are not attached to small rubber bumps, or domes. The undersurface of each rubber dome is coated with a carbon compound that conducts electricity. When you press a key, the carbon compound contacts the two wires underneath the dome and closes an electrical circuit. When the circuit closes, the switch underneath the dome registers "on." The 80C48 microprocessor finds out which keys are being depressed by determining which switches are on. The microprocessor generates and sends the corresponding letters, numbers, characters, and codes to the system unit, which sends the information to the screen or the disk. When you stop pressing a key, the switch registers "off," the rubber dome pops back into its normal shape, and the plastic key pushes up with the spring-like action associated with the PC and other office computers.

Many people have been concerned that the keyboard might not send information to the system unit as fast as it is typed. Even in a typing/sending race, however, typists will find that they cannot hit the keys faster than the machine can send. The keyboard transmits the information to the computer's system unit using serial transmission, a method in which 1 bit of data is sent at a time. The PCjr keyboard is capable of sending information to the system unit at a speed of 1200 bits per second. Since only a few bits are needed for each keystroke, the transmission speed is adequate for even the fastest typists.

The Infrared Beam

The keyboard transmits the keystroke information via the LEDs, which operate like a TV remote control unit. These LEDs emit an invisible infrared light beam. To properly transmit the information to the computer with the infrared beam, the keyboard must be pointed in the direction of the system unit. Since very small LEDs are used, the keyboard must be operated within 20 feet of the system unit so that the signal is strong enough to transmit all the keystroke information.

Since the keyboard relies on the same type of infrared technology that television remote control units and other devices use, people have questioned whether the devices might interfere with the operation of the PCjr keyboard. Advanced Input Devices, manufacturer of the PCjr keyboard, has tried to overcome potential problems caused by outside interference. According to Stephen F. Meyer, chairman of the board of Advanced Input Devices, the PCjr keyboard uses a complex code that is designed to be recognized by only the PCjr system unit and not by other infrared devices. The system unit is also able to distinguish this infrared code from other infrared signals. "Most infrared devices should not interfere with PCjr," says Meyer. However, he adds that interference may occur occasionally.

When PCjr has trouble receiving an infrared signal or when it detects infrared interference, the computer emits a high-pitched beeping sound to indicate a problem. Even if this alarm is sounded, the complex encoding scheme makes it unlikely that PCjr will interpret stray infrared signals as keyboard output. Some camera flash units emit infrared light that causes the computer to beep. This stray interference doesn't seem to cause the computer to lose or scramble information.

Some camera flash units emit infrared light that causes the computer to beep.

Four size AA, 1.5-volt batteries can power the keyboard. The batteries must be replaced when they run down. When the keyboard is attached to the system unit via the keyboard cable, power is supplied through the cable, and the batteries are not needed. The keyboard cable also eliminates the problem of infrared interference because signals are carried directly over the cable and do not have to rely on PCjr's infrared beam.

Keyboard Arrangement

The PCjr keyboard has 62 keys arranged in a standard typewriter layout. The rectangular plastic keys, similar to keys found on touch-tone telephones and some calculators, are sometimes referred to as "Chiclet" keys.

The keyboard was designed so that the PCjr-specific keys—<Alt>, <Ctrl>, <Esc>, <Fn>, and the four cursor-control keys—are set apart from the alphabet, numeral, and symbol keys that you find on typewriters. This design makes it easy to find the PCjr-specific keys when you are typing. Another helpful layout feature is the shape of the <Enter> key, which is one of the keys typed most often. It is L-shaped and easy to distinguish from the rectangular keys. This improvement over the PC and XT keyboard layout may increase typing speed.

Overlays may become a standard software package component.

Although the PCjr keyboard does not have specially designated function keys like the PC and XT keyboards, PCjr still has ten function keys. Function keys are specially programmed keys that, when typed, send specified commands to the system unit. A function key may be programmed with a command to clear the screen, for example. The <Fn> key, which is not found on the PC or the XT, controls PCjr's function keys. To activate one of the keyboard's function keys, you press and hold down the <Fn> key and then press one of the number keys in the top row.

Two programs, *Keyboard Adventure* and *Exploring the IBM PCjr*, help new PCjr owners learn about the computer's keyboard. *Keyboard Adventure* is built into PCjr's read-only memory (ROM) and so requires no cartridge or floppy disk to run. This built-in program is an interactive introduction to the keyboard. *Keyboard Adventure* lets you move the cursor and play with the <Fn> key while you acquaint yourself with the keyboard. If you have never operated a computer before, *Keyboard Adventure* is the program you should use first.

Exploring the IBM PCjr is a disk that comes with enhanced PCjr models. The disk includes five sections, the second of which is devoted to learning the PCjr keyboard. The software, which was designed for people who have had some experience operating computers, has more text and less interaction than *Keyboard Adventure* has. After explaining a keyboard concept, *Exploring the IBM PCjr* encourages you to type and experiment with the keyboard on your own.

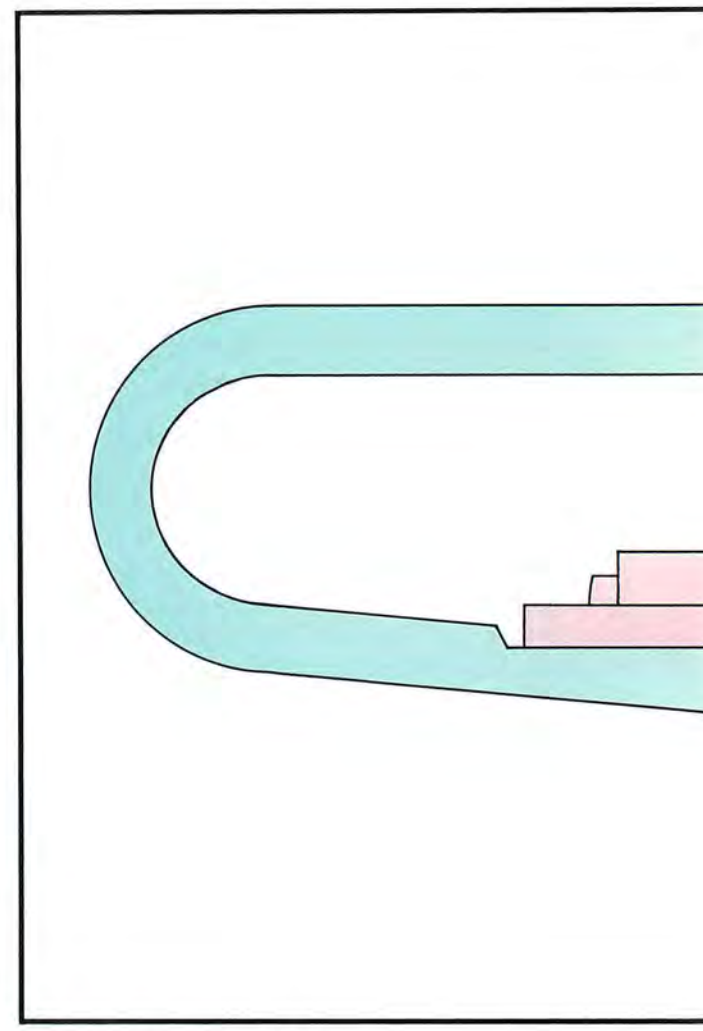
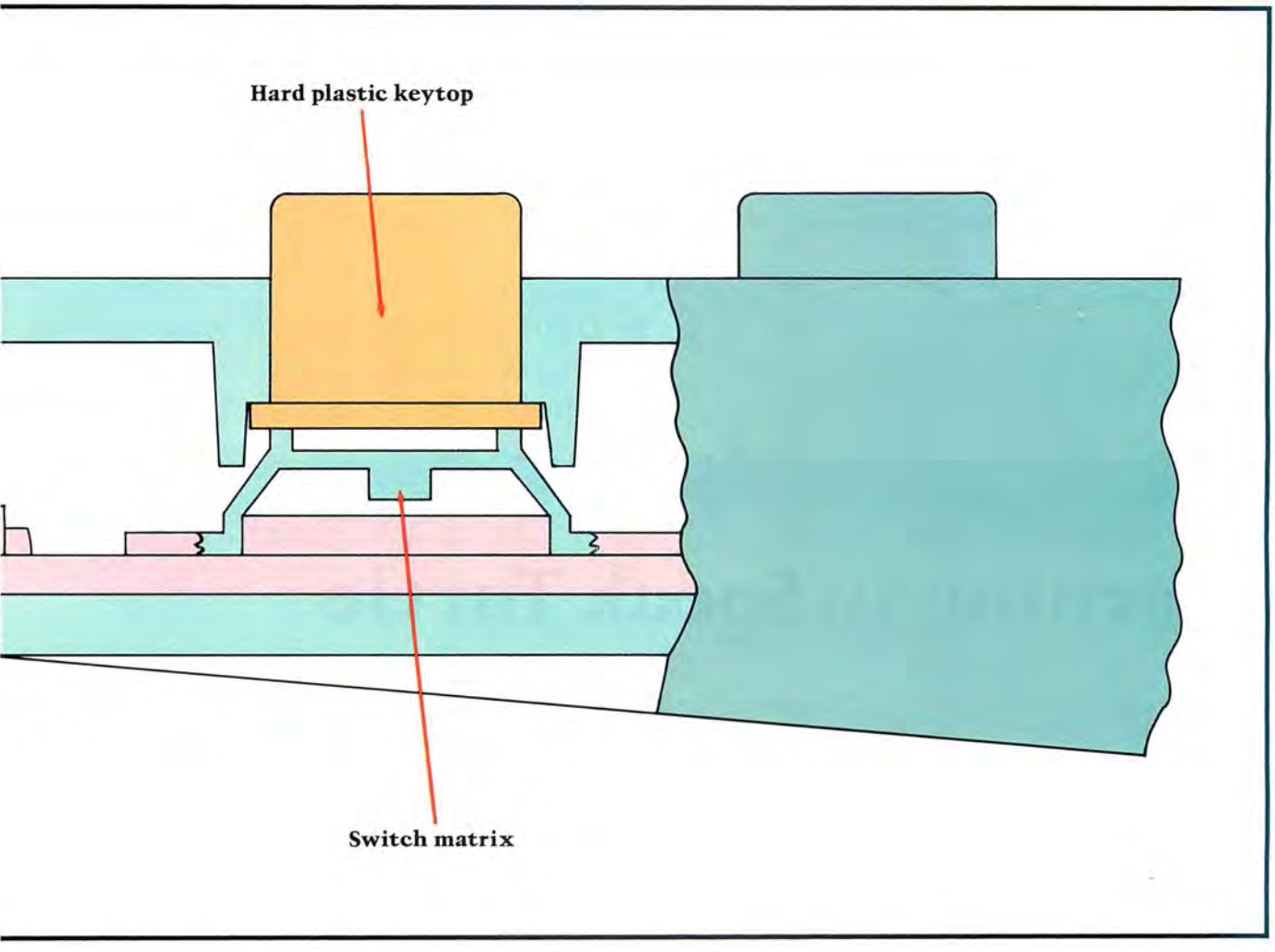


Figure 2: Cross section of a key

Dressing Up Your Keyboard

Unlike the rows of keys on the PC and other office computers, the rows on PCjr have about ½ inch of space between them. Another different feature of the PCjr keyboard is that its keys are not marked with letters, numbers, or symbols. These markings, or legends, some of which are highlighted with color, are printed in the space between the rows.

Because of the space between the keys, overlay templates can be placed on the keyboard to make programs easier to learn and use. The word processing program *Home Word* includes a keyboard overlay. When you look at a PCjr keyboard covered with a *Home Word* template, you notice that <Ctrl> has a



yellow border on three sides. Several letter keys have yellow rectangles underneath them indicating that these keys are used in conjunction with the <Ctrl> key to perform certain commands. The program commands are spelled out in the rectangles. For example, the U key has the word *underline* in the yellow rectangle. When you press <Ctrl> and U together, *Home Word* underlines your text. Likewise, you can print your document by pressing the <Ctrl> key and the P key.

Overlays may become a standard software package component along with floppy disks and documentation manuals. In the future, overlays may even be used with a new PC keyboard produced by Advanced Input Devices. The keyboard, which is similar in design to PCjr's, has 83 keys and connects via a cord to the PC.

When people think about computers, they usually picture the screen, because it is the part of the computer they look at the most. It's ironic that few people think about the keyboard, even though it is the component that lets them control the computer and is the part they touch every time they sit down at the machine. But then, that is the sign of a well-made device—you don't think about it, you just use it.

Katie Seger is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions. Frederic E. Davis is a computer consultant, systems engineer, and the author of Hardware for the IBM PC and XT *to be published in 1984 by PC World Books and Simon and Schuster.*

Try Logo for creating computer games, making lists, drawing shapes, or designing charts.

Learning to Speak Turtle

David Myers

The appeal of Logo is no secret; the language is easy to learn yet sophisticated. You can use it to draw complex pictures or to do practical data processing. The most intriguing feature of Logo, however, is that it is a painless—even fun—way to learn computer logic and programming.

Learning and having fun at the same time are what Logo is all about. A number of elementary and secondary schools now teach Logo as an introductory computer language. In fact, the language was designed by people who were interested in how learning takes place.

Logo was developed in 1968 by Seymour Papert and a group of researchers at a Cambridge, Massachusetts, consulting firm. Papert had worked extensively with Jean Piaget, the Swiss psychologist known for his research on the way children perceive and relate to the adult world. Studying the results of thousands of tests done with young subjects, Piaget found that children learn best by taking an active and even initiatory role in the learning process. Papert used Piaget's finding as the philosophical base for Logo when he realized that computers were ideal tools for creating a stimulating educational environment.

Logo grew from the programming language LISP, an acronym for list processing. LISP is used primarily for artificial intelligence programs, which can make a computer appear almost as intelligent as a human being.

Initially Logo ran only on large, mainframe computers, but with the advent of personal computers and the help of Papert and his researchers, Logo made its way from the laboratory into the home and the classroom.

Turtle Graphics Tutorial

Logo is a two-part computer language. List processing is used for processing words and data. Turtle graphics, probably the best-known Logo feature, is used for drawing images (see Figure 1).

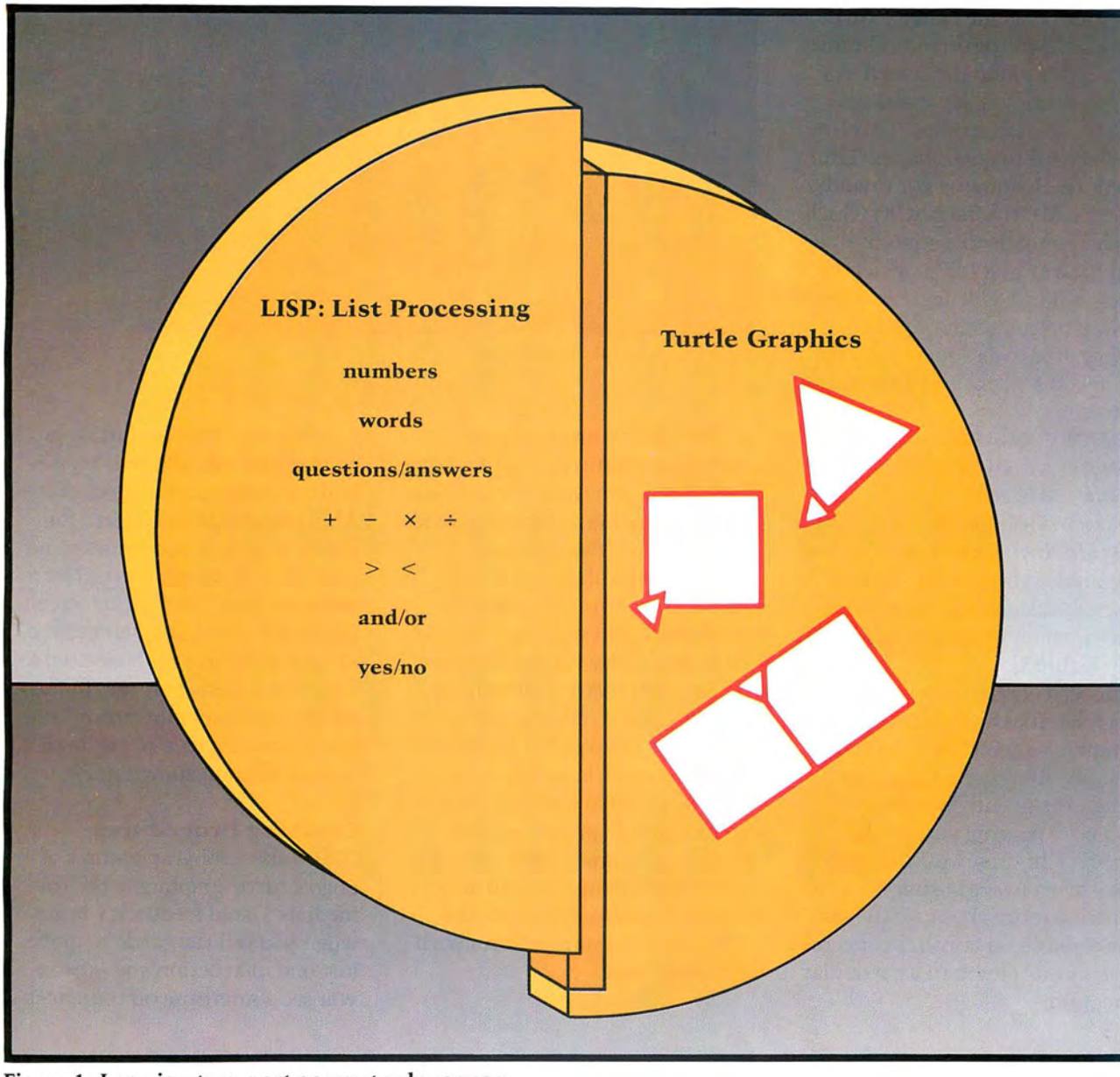


Figure 1: Logo is a two-part computer language.

IBM distributes a version of Logo developed by Logo Computer systems. Other PCjr Logos from Digital Research, Harvard Associates, and Waterloo Microsystems are under development. The following turtle graphics tutorial uses general principles that you should be able to follow no matter which version you have. Most commands work with most versions.

Start Logo by following the directions for your version. The first image that appears on the screen is a small triangle called a turtle. You use Logo commands to move the turtle around the screen. As the turtle moves, it can draw a line of the path it takes. This line can be used to draw shapes. The major turtle-moving commands are FORWARD and BACK, which move the turtle in a straight line, and RIGHT and LEFT, which rotate it a number of degrees around a point on the screen. For instance, to draw a square with 60 points on a side you tell the turtle to move

```
FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90
```

After following these instructions the turtle is back at its starting point, headed in the same direction as when you began to move it (see Figure 2).

Instead of relating a geometric shape to lines and points on the computer screen, the commands describe movements that you would make with your body if you were moving around the screen. Children working with Logo learn to see abstractions in concrete terms, because the language draws on familiar concepts such as movement in a particular direction.

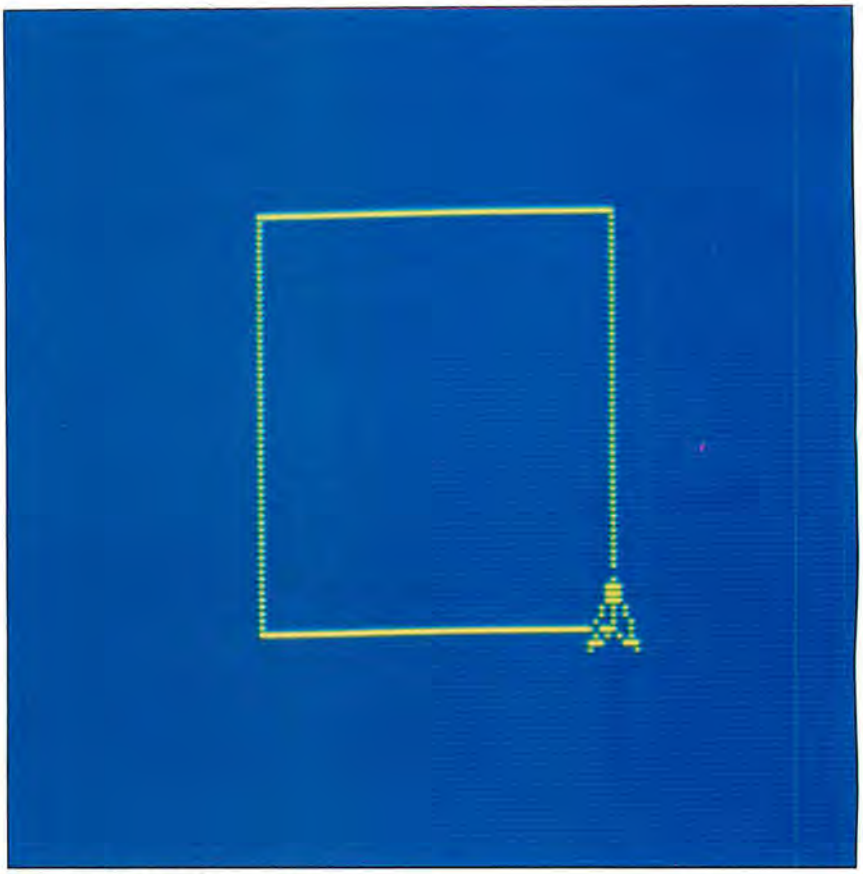


Figure 2: A simple Logo figure

The turtle commands are known as primitive graphics commands since they are the simplest Logo instructions you can give to draw a shape. You can simplify drawing the square by using REPEAT, a primitive controller command. You can make the turtle draw exactly the same square by having it `REPEAT 4 [FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90]`. The 4 tells the turtle to repeat the FORWARD 60 RIGHT 90 movements four times and then stop. If you use Logo on a color monitor, primitive commands can draw lines in any of a number of colors. You can also change background colors and shade parts of your pictures with different hues.

Of course, after becoming proficient with Logo you will be able to draw more than simple squares. The language is well suited for drawing images of a recursive nature, that is, images formed by repeating a figure at various screen positions. Using Logo commands almost as simple as those used to draw the square, you can, for example, rotate a figure around one point on the screen to create the optical illusion shown in Figure 3.

Creating Procedures

One of the strongest features of Logo's turtle graphics is the immediate visual feedback you get when you tell the turtle to move. Just one instruction and—bang—you see something on the screen.

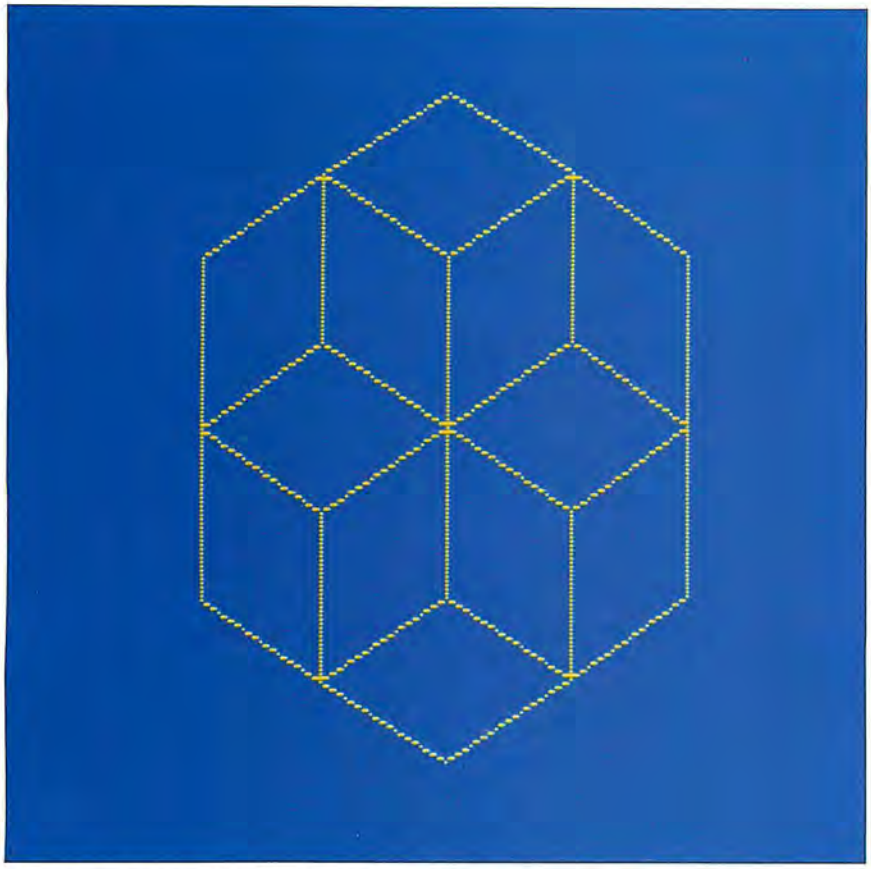


Figure 3: An optical illusion created by rotating a figure (turtle not shown)

But there is more to the instant feedback nature of Logo. Because you watch each step as the turtle draws, you are encouraged to break down each graphic into the smallest tasks possible. Thus, for the square you draw a line (task 1), turn a corner (task 2), draw a line (task 3), and so on. Programmers recognize immediately that this type of structured tasking, or breaking a program down into individual subtasks, is a key concept in effective programming. Logo, then, teaches you to think about problems as a sequence of small, programmable tasks. However, to avoid scaring anybody away, the word *programming* is rarely mentioned in relation to Logo. Instead, a set of tasks is called a procedure.

Procedures, like tasks, can be put together into sequences to get a job done on the screen. To signify that you are defining a Logo procedure, you give the TO command and name the procedure. Logo recognizes that the steps that follow TO make up a procedure. The END command tells Logo that you are finished defining the procedure. To draw a square, you can use a single procedure (note that FD and RT are abbreviations for the FORWARD and RIGHT commands):

```
TO SQUARE
REPEAT 4 [FD 60 RT 90]
END
```

When you want to draw the square again, you simply type SQUARE and press <Enter>. For the optical illusion shown in Figure 3, two procedures are defined; one draws a six-sided figure and the other rotates the figure on the screen. The first procedure, FIG, draws a six-sided figure 40 points on a side:

```
TO FIG
REPEAT 6 [FD 40 RT 60]
END
```

The right turn of 60 (RT 60) is made because a six-sided figure has 60-degree angles.

The second procedure, OPTIC, rotates FIG around a point six times. OPTIC redraws FIG from the same starting point (the vertex), but the turtle points in a different direction for each repetition. The procedure is

```
TO OPTIC
REPEAT 6 [(FIG) RT 60]
END
```

The right turn of 60 (RT 60) is used again because FIG is redrawn, or rotated, around a point six times to create the optical illusion. Once you've created the OPTIC procedure, all you have to do to draw the image is type OPTIC and press <Enter>. Note that the FIG procedure created earlier is used exactly like the primitive commands BACK, FORWARD, and REPEAT; this means that you can build complex procedures made up of other procedures. There is virtually no limit to the complexity of the procedures you can create with Logo.

Suppose you want to draw other shapes using the two procedures. For example, you can draw a five-sided figure, 50 points on a side, that rotates around a point 12

Meet the Drawing Board Doctor

Katie Seger

Will the Mitchell family ever be the same now that Dennis the Menace has a computer? Once Dennis learns about the version of Dr. Logo for PCjr, there will be no stopping him.

It's not surprising that Henry, Alice, and Dennis have been grouped around a computer in several strips; Dennis's real father, cartoonist Hank Ketcham, acquired his first computer last year. "I now understand why there are computer widows," the 64-year-old Ketcham said as he talked about the IBM PC in his life.

Ketcham was given his PC by Digital Research last spring to help him create the character of Dr. Logo for the firm's language software. Dr. Logo, a red-bearded, bespectacled professor, can be seen with Dennis and his parents in Digital Research's magazine advertisements for the new product. The fatherly academic will also be featured in the upcoming book, *Dennis the Menace Meets Dr. Logo*, a 64-page tutorial that will be available in mid-1984 with the PCjr version of Dr. Logo. Ketcham is writer and illustrator for the book, which is designed for both children and adults.

"Since Dennis doesn't know a floppy disk from a Frisbee, he is a perfect Logo student," Ketcham said. The cartoonist thinks that his lack of a computer background was an asset rather than a hindrance for this project because he looked at Logo with beginner's eyes. "It was just me and Dennis learning the language," he said.

Ketcham got the job after he met Gary Kildall, chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Digital Research, at a company software demonstration. "My daughter has a girlfriend whose mother is a programmer at Digital Research," Ketcham explained, "so I knew a little bit about the company. But I was curious to know more." Ketcham and Kildall were surprised to discover that they had both attended the same high school in Seattle. "Of course, it was at different times in the century."

To prepare for writing the primer, Ketcham read about the version of Logo for Apple computers and studied Digital Research's Dr. Logo documentation. Digital Research supplied experts to help whenever Ketcham "hollered loud and clear." The company also had a Logo expert serve as technical editor. Ketcham tried to keep the book free of Computerspeak, a language he says is emerging in other books.

One of Ketcham's favorite Logo features is the turtle graphics. "I spent far too much time designing pictures of Dennis and Dr. Logo on screen when I should have been doing other work," he confessed. Ketcham works on his comic strip and freelance projects in his Carmel, California, studio from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. every weekday.

He has been drawing a daily Dennis cartoon since March 1951. The strip, inspired by Ketcham's then three-year-old son, Dennis, is translated into 14 languages and appears in more than 850 newspapers in 48 countries.

The Seattle native is fond of saying he "graduated from the University of Walt Disney." Ketcham attended the University of Washington in 1938 but left after a year because "I wanted to be part of the parade, not just watch it go by." He headed for Hollywood and got a job at Universal Studios working with animator Walter Lantz on Oswald the Rabbit cartoons. He then joined Walt Disney Productions and worked on Donald Duck cartoons and the feature-length films *Pinocchio* and *Fantasia*.

During World War II, Ketcham, a chief petty officer, served as a photographer specialist for the United States Naval Reserve working on Navy war bond and training films. During this period Ketcham created his first comic strip, *Half Hitch*, for the *Saturday Evening Post*. The strip was discontinued after the war.

Ketcham later settled in Connecticut and began freelancing cartoons and illustrations to advertising agencies and magazines such as the *New Yorker* and *Collier's*. "I was fascinated by the Walt Disney process; I still am. But I had climbed that mountain, and I felt the lure of the freelance world." The freedom allowed him the time to develop the character of Dennis and begin 33 years of daily cartooning.

times (see Figure 4). You could retype each procedure, entering the numbers in the appropriate places, but it is far easier to use Logo's variables technique. To define a Logo variable you assign it a symbol preceded by a colon. The number of sides in FIG is :N (read "dots N"), and the length of each side is :L. Now the procedure is written

```
TO FIG :N :L
REPEAT :N [FD :L RT (360/:N)]
END
```

To see what your new FIG looks like, type FIG 5 50 and press <Enter>. Using the same technique, you can rewrite the second procedure, using :P as the variable for the number of times to rotate FIG around a point. The OPTIC procedure becomes

```
TO OPTIC :P :N :L
REPEAT :P [(FIG :N :L) RT (360/:P)]
END
```

To see the new drawing, type OPTIC 12 5 50 and press <Enter>. If you want to try different number combinations, just type the numbers after typing OPTIC.

List Processing

In other programming languages, procedures like FIG are called subroutines. But in keeping with Logo's folksy style, you'll never find the word *subroutine* in Logo manuals. Procedures are treated as lists of steps for the turtle to carry out.

List processing uses the same methods as turtle graphics to write procedures, but instead of creating and processing pictures, list processing works with data.

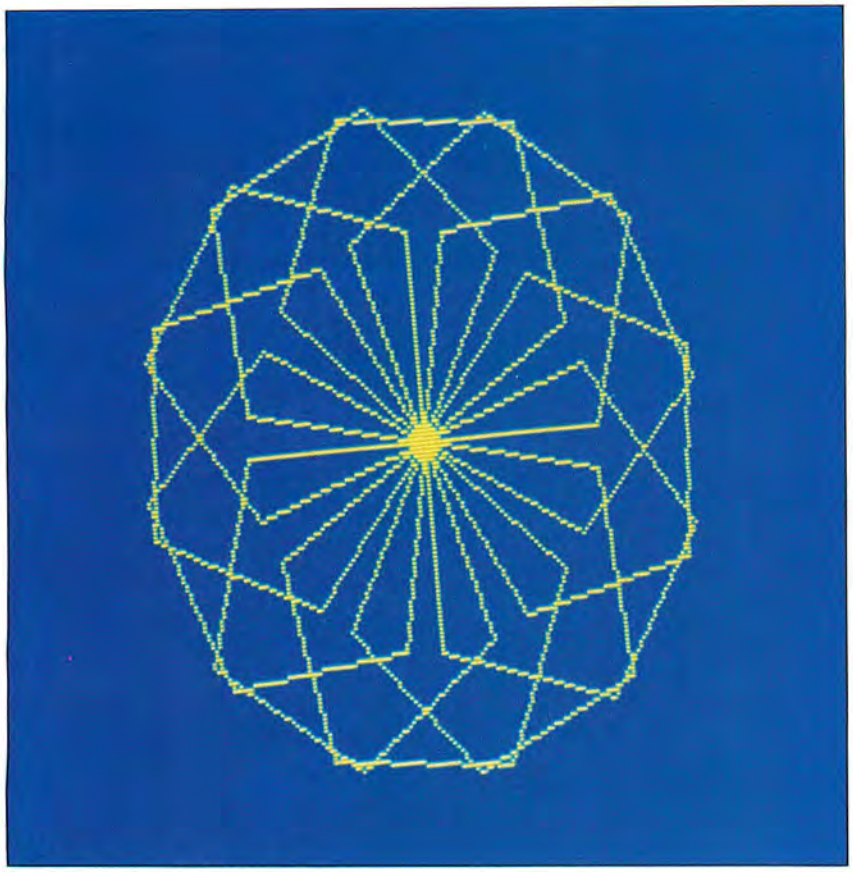


Figure 4: A five-sided figure rotated 12 times

The data can be numbers, words, or other Logo lists. Just as turtle graphics procedures create drawings on the screen, list processing procedures produce results for whatever type of processing you specify. Logo list processing includes standard numerical operations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, sine, and cosine) and editing commands for writing conditional expressions (and, or, if false, if true, greater than, and less than). Other commands include controller commands (like REPEAT), commands for displaying or printing out data, and commands for loading, naming, saving, and erasing files.

List processing can be used for preparing phone and mailing lists, and it works especially well for creating interactive word games. For instance, using the commands PRINT, IF, MAKE, and READLIST, you can make the computer appear to answer questions. The PRINT command tells the computer to display text on the screen; the IF command tells the computer to carry out a step in the procedure if a particular condition is true. The MAKE command puts two input phrases together and makes the second input phrase act as the value of the first. The READLIST command reads the words you type as part of an interactive game.

Here's an example of a list processing program:

```
TO BEST.FRIEND
PRINT [NAME YOUR BEST FRIEND]
PRINT [AND I'LL NAME MINE.]
PRINT [WHO'S YOURS?]
MAKE "BEST.FRIEND READLIST
MAKE "REPLY SENTENCE [I ALSO LIKE]
  :BEST.FRIEND
PRINT :REPLY
IF :BEST.FRIEND = [ME] [STOP]
PRINT [BUT MY BEST FRIEND IS ME!]
END
```

When you type BEST.FRIEND and press <Enter>, the following sequence appears:

'NAME YOUR BEST FRIEND
AND I'LL NAME MINE.
WHO'S YOURS?'

Suppose you type MALCOLM. The computer will respond,

'I ALSO LIKE MALCOLM
BUT MY BEST FRIEND IS ME!'

You can see from this procedure how artificial intelligence got its name. The computer appears to be carrying out a conversation with you as it asks you questions and answers yours.

The beauty of Logo for teaching list processing is that you first develop the necessary programming and analytical skills by working with turtle graphics. The procedure command TO, the controller command REPEAT, and the technique for inserting variables are all part of Logo list processing.

Logo is a language that teaches you computer concepts almost without your knowing it. You learn quickly and easily while you create graphics and useful procedures. Whether you use the

language for learning about computers or for turtle graphics and list processing, Logo is a tool for making computers work for you.

David Myers is a freelance writer trained in computer programming and systems analysis.

Dr. Logo
Digital Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
800/227-1617 ext. 400,
800/772-3545 ext. 400 in California, 408/649-3896
List price: $129.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Logo
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 in Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 in Illinois
List price: $175
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

PC Logo
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon St.
Somerville, MA 02143
617/492-2999
List price: $199.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board

Waterloo Logo
Waterloo Microsystems Inc.
175 Columbia St. W
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3B6 Canada
519/884-3141
List price: $125
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics board

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM-standard personal computer. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*. The cost is $5 per copy (including postage) for monthly issues shipped within the U.S. or Canada, or $7 for our special Software Review issue. Outside the U.S. and Canada all issues are $10 each. Sorry, we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Check the issues you want below and enclose a check or money order with this form. Mail to: **PC World Back Issues,** 555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

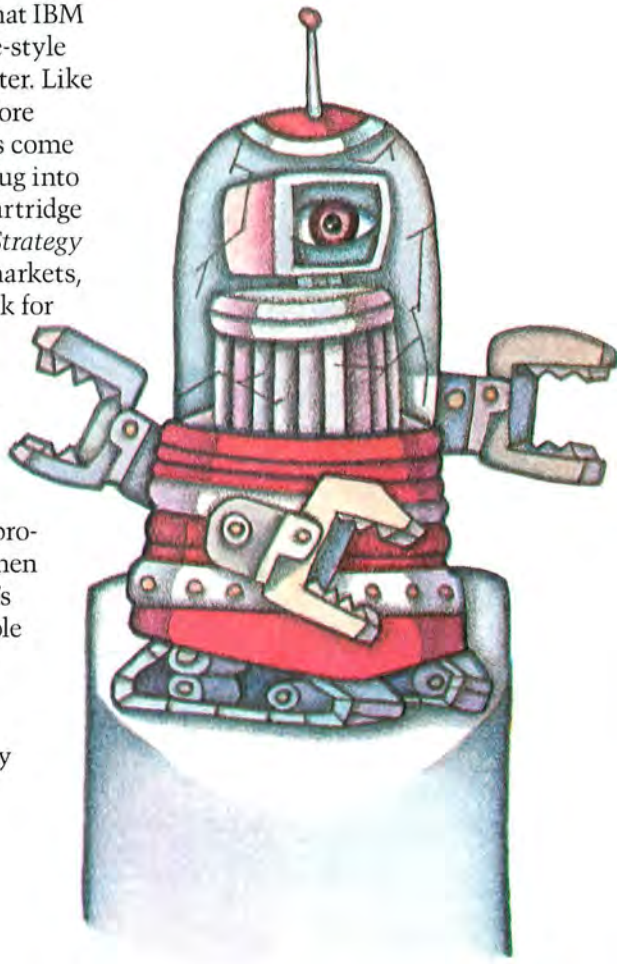
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.0, XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing

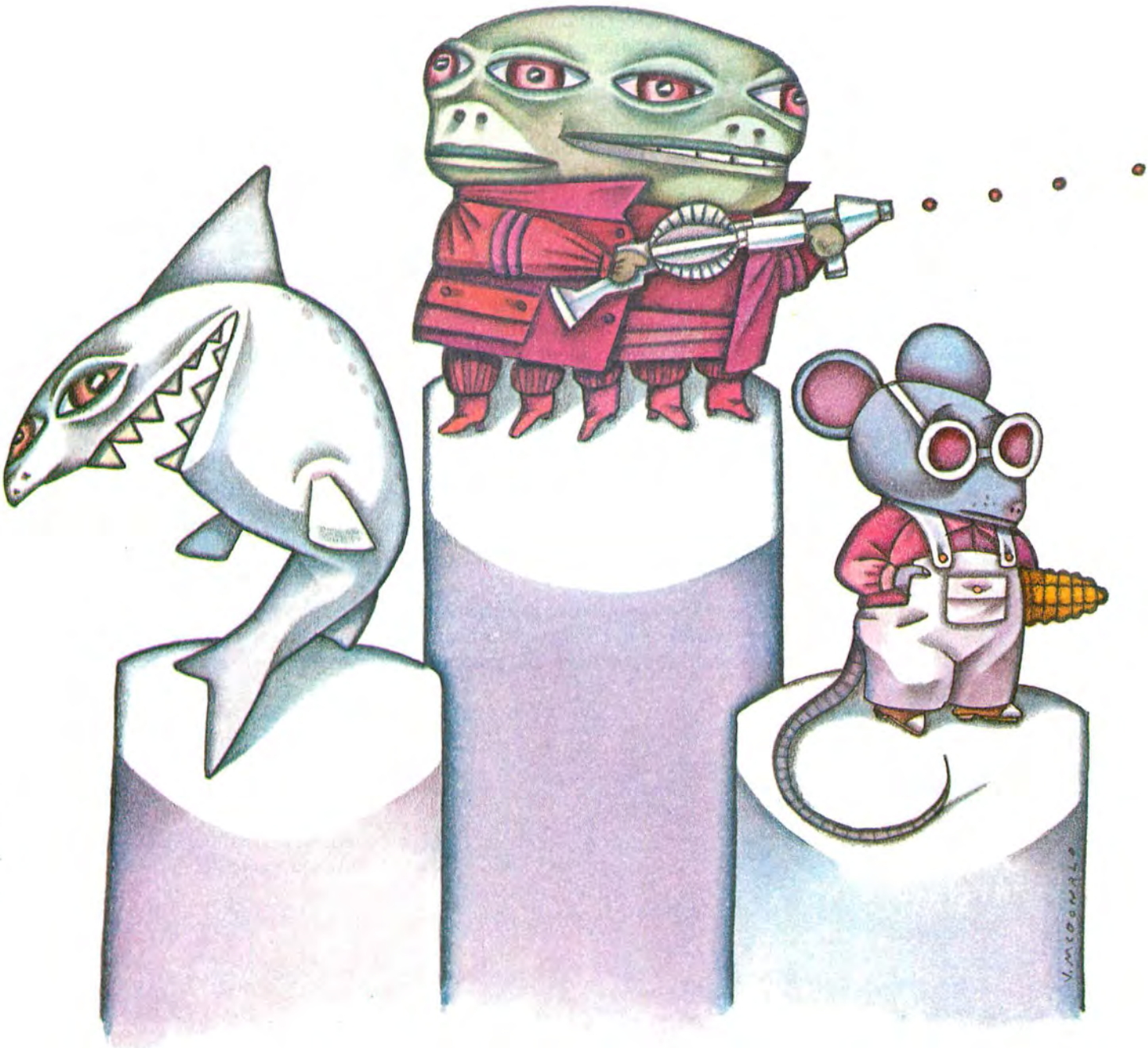
Four new games and a few old favorites to play on PCjr

PCjr's Great Escapes

Keith Richard Cook

If you think that home computing should be fun, and you want to play games with your PCjr, you'll be happy to know that IBM has introduced four arcade-style games for its home computer. Like many Atari and Commodore games, all four PCjr games come on ROM cartridges that plug into either of the computer's cartridge slots. *Casino Games* and *Strategy Games*, which IBM also markets, were written on floppy disk for the PC but will run on PCjr if you first put PCjr's BASIC cartridge in one of the slots. In a few months software manufacturers will undoubtedly offer dozens of programs for PCjr, but until then you can choose from IBM's selection of PCjr-compatible software. The four games aren't exactly dazzling spectacles of video game Sturm und Drang, but they will keep you amused.





Mouser

Mouser is reminiscent of *PacMan* in that your player must move quickly and carefully through a maze, avoiding capture by other maze inhabitants.

Mouser has a unique twist, however. Your player, a little farmer plagued by mice, can change the shape of any of the game's nine mazes by pushing on the interior walls. He changes the maze in order to trap the mice within one square. If he succeeds in trapping all the mice, a lazy cat, who normally just sits in one spot watching the mice run amok, eats the mice for dinner after the farmer moves on to the next maze.

The number of mice varies from maze to maze, but when a male and a female mouse get together, they produce more mice, which means more work for the farmer. The mice move randomly within each maze, and if they touch the farmer, he dies.

Naturally, each maze is more difficult than the last. In some, the farmer must locate a flashlight or risk stumbling about in the dark. A timer counts down 2000 beats (about 3 minutes) each time play begins. If the farmer successfully demouses a maze, the timer resets itself. If the timer runs out, so does your luck. You get four farmers per game, and your goal is to get rid of all the mice in all nine mazes while getting the highest possible score. Hint: lure the mice with cheese.

Crossfire

Crossfire, available on disk for the PC, has been put onto ROM cartridge for PCjr. *Crossfire* is a simple but action-oriented game that should appeal to you if you have an itchy trigger finger. On the screen is a grid composed of 42 blocks. A shooter shares this grid with four species of alien invaders who wander among the blocks. The aliens shoot constantly in an attempt to blast the shooter, who runs through the grid, dodging shots and firing back at the aliens.

When you run low on ammunition, a marker appears somewhere in the grid, and you must run over it to reload your laser. Point markers also pop up from time to time, and if your shooter runs over them, you get 100 points for the first one, 200 for the second, 400 for the third, and 800 for the fourth. You have to dodge alien laser blasts to reach either the ammunition or the point markers, but no one said that ridding your hometown of alien vermin would be easy.

Just staying alive past the first wave of *Crossfire* attackers is difficult. You can move and shoot in four directions, but so can the aliens. They have a PC to help them move, but your left hand must control your shots, and your right hand must control your movements. In addition, you have nine keys to coordinate, which makes for some frustrating and amusing moments until you master the keyboard. You can also play *Crossfire* with a joystick, which is easier than maneuvering with the keyboard.

Your mission is to blast every alien that appears on the screen and score as many points as you can. Hint: develop and use your peripheral vision, or you'll never see half the shots coming.

Scuba Venture

You are swimming as fast as you can through an underground cave, in search of the keys to several treasure chests you know lie within. You are swimming fast because a huge great white shark is nipping at your heels with its fang-laden jaws.

Before you can reach the treasure chest keys, you must dodge seaweed, sea horses, poisonous fish, electric eels, and a ghost diver who keeps getting in your way. If you get as far as the key chamber, you must grab a key by swimming over it, then insert it into a matching treasure chest in the treasure chamber. At no time can you stop or turn back, unless you want to explore the stomach lining of the great white shark.

Scuba Venture offers a choice of eight background colors and keyboard or joystick play. You can play alone or with a friend. One peculiarity of the game is that you and the ghost diver can sometimes swim through the solid

PCjr's Perfect Match

Many software manufacturers are quickly writing software for PCjr in an attempt to grab a slice of what many predict will be a fat and tasty home computing pie. The struggle will be especially intense in the games software category.

Because PCjr is so new, and its development was successfully kept secret, software manufacturers were taken by surprise and now must scramble to write new games for PCjr and to translate their existing games.

In what has to be the lucky break of the year Infocom, producer of several immensely popular prose adventure games, has discovered that all ten of its PC-compatible games run beautifully on PCjr. You don't even need IBM's Cartridge BASIC to enjoy the puzzles and riddles found in the *Zork* trilogy, *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended, Enchanter, Witness, Planetfall,* and their latest release, *Infidel.*

The Infocom games are famous for wit, baffling paradoxes, and puzzling mysteries. What's more, the games run virtually error free. If you're looking for fun and intellectual challenge, Infocom's game lineup is the perfect match for you and PCjr.

rock walls of the underwater cave. Hint: position your diver in the center of the screen and try to keep the ghost diver between you and the shark.

Mine Shaft

In *Mine Shaft,* worker robots dig precious gems from a futuristic underground mine. A cave-in has wreaked havoc among the robots' circuitry, and they are killing every human they find. Piles of gemstones lie amid the rubble, and someone has to go in and retrieve them.

You enter the mine equipped with a mine car to carry the gems and armed only with a laser to blast the killer robots. The action takes place in a *PacMan*-style maze of twists, turns, and numerous dead ends—including your own if your reflexes are slow or your decisions incorrect.

You have to contend with three types of robots. Two kinds can be destroyed, but the third is laser proof and must be avoided. The object is to clear each mine level of robots; you score five points per robot on the first level and an extra five points per robot on each successive level. Gems are worth 100 points. Get the highest score you can, then get out while you still have the hide on your back. Hint: your laser fires only if you are moving in the direction you wish to shoot, so leave yourself room to maneuver when a robot is nearby.

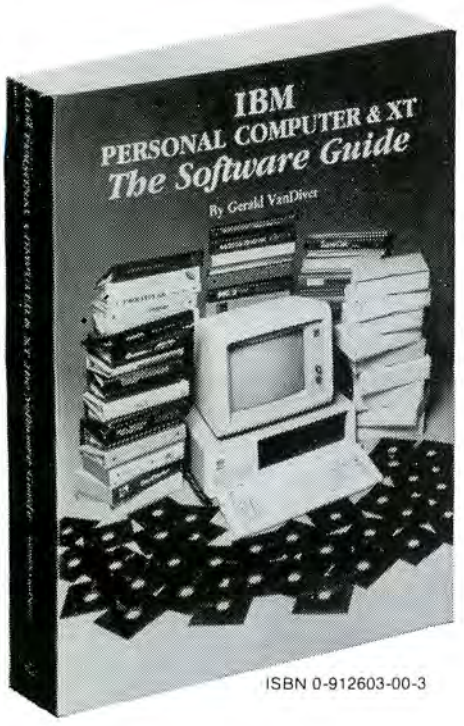
The Fun Begins

These four games are basic arcade entertainment. If you're a card or strategy game enthusiast, you'll want to try the *Casino Games* and *Strategy Games* collections. *Casino Games* includes Blackjack, Five-Card-Draw Poker, and Slot Machine. *Strategy Games* includes Checkers, Elusion, Battleship, and Reversi. These anthologies are also simple fare, but they offer a more cerebral challenge than the arcade games.

And before you can say "PCjr," there will be more PCjr-compatible games to choose from than you can shake a joystick at.

Keith Richard Cook is a San Francisco writer and Contributing Editor to PC World.

Mouser, Crossfire, Scuba Venture, Mine Shaft
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii
List price: $35 each
Requirements: 64K, monitor



ISBN 0-912603-00-3

YOU CAN OWN THE MOST COMPLETE LIBRARY OF IBM PC, XT, PC*jr* SOFTWARE INFORMATION ON THE MARKET!

Software Guides by Micro-Information Publishing provide detailed product descriptions and information for a thorough understanding of each program. For quick and easy reference to the appropriate software, the guides are sectioned by categories and subcategories including . . .

Agriculture • Business • Accounting • Communications • Data Base
Education • Electronic Mail • Engineering • Specific Industry
Languages • Mailing Lists • Math • Networking • Stock Market
Office Management • Personal/Home Use • Word Processing

Qty.	Specify Book(s)
	IBM Personal Computer & XT The Software Guide
__	ISBN# 01-912603-00-3, 8½ x 11, 1,036 pages . $24.95
__	Quarterly Updates . . . . . $49.95/year or $19.95/ea.
	PCjr Software Guide & Handbook
__	ISBN# 0-912603-13-5, 5½ x 8½, 320 pages . . $19.95
__	Quarterly Updates $39.95/year
	IBM Personal Computer & XT Educational Software Guide
__	ISBN# 0-912603-03-8, 8½ x 11, 250 pages . . $14.95
__	Quarterly Updates $29.95/year
	IBM Personal Computer & XT Word Processing Software Guide
__	ISBN# 0-912603-11-9, 8½ x 11, 290 pages . . $14.95
__	Quarterly Updates $29.95/year
	IBM Personal Computer & XT Business Software Guide
__	ISBN# 0-912603-12-7, 8½ x 11, 350 pages . . $15.95
__	Quarterly Updates $31.95/year

To order, fill out this coupon and mail now!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # (_____) _____

Please include $5.00 shipping and handling for each book ordered.
For ordering information or assistance call 1-800-328-0196

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

SEND TO:
Micro-Information Publishing
4730 Dakota Street
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55372
(612) 447-6959

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(Signature required if Credit Card Purchase)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 299 on reader service card

PC*jr's* options are our standards.*

*Video monitors, modems, printers, light pens, joysticks, additional memory, adapter cables (for connecting printers, monitors, cassette decks, etc.), additional blank disks, keyboard overlays, and software programs are not part of the IBM PC*jr* and must be purchased separately.

IBM sells computers. We sell everything else.
New to the world of home computers? Confused by the various alternatives, options, and combinations? Welcome to the world of *Jr CONNECTION*, a division of *PC CONNECTION*—the leading supplier of peripherals, software, and straight talk for IBM Personal Computers.

Susan Thielen
JR. CONSULTANT

As you get to know the offspring of the IBM PC, you'll find our 800 number comes in very handy. Because we stock everything you need for anything *Junior* can do.

No fine print. Just fine people.
At *Jr CONNECTION* you'll talk to people who have been through it all. We know what it's like to turn on a home computer for the first time, and what it's like to use one every day. Just tell us what you want your PC*jr* to do. We'll tell you *if* you can do it, *how* you can do it, and *what you need* to do it.

Peter Haas
JR. CONSULTANT

No fast talk. Just fast delivery.
We stock what we sell. That means most orders arrive within a few days. And we'll let you know immediately if the products you need are unavailable for any reason.

Tom Heslop
JR. CONSULTANT

We also have a complete showroom, right by the old mill stream in Marlow, New Hampshire. An easy drive from Boston or the ski areas of Vermont and New Hampshire.

800/IBM-JrPC
For the *jr*PC *Exclusively.*

Get in touch and keep in touch.
Watch for our full product listings in future issues of this magazine. Until then, you can be sure that we're already stockpiling the best *Junior* software and peripherals. At some of the lowest prices available.

By the way, there's no sales tax, no surcharge on credit card orders, and we never charge your card until we ship. Any defective product can be returned to us within 120 days for immediate repair or replacement.

Matt Jurkoic
JR. CONSULTANT

Natalie Kuchta
JR. CONSULTANT

Write, call, or visit for a complete price list. We're ready to be your exclusive PC*jr* connection.

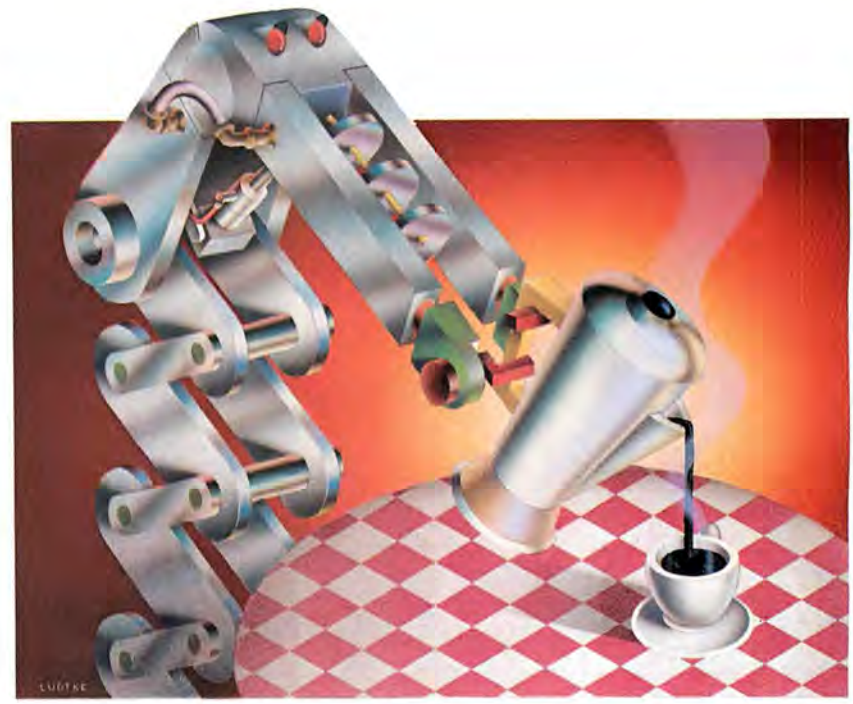
Jr CONNECTION
11 Mill Street,
Marlow, New Hampshire 03456

Jr. CONNECTION

Circle 712 on reader service card

Megabytes

News and notes for the PCjr community



Katie Seger

Megabytes *reports about people, products, and developments in the computer world. We give you up-to-date information on events and trends, and occasionally we speculate about the rapidly expanding world of PCjr.*

Working Arm in Arm

The team working on robotics projects at the Palo Alto Veterans Administration Medical Center thinks that its new robots will improve the lives of severely disabled people throughout the United States and the world. The Rehabilitation Research and Development Center at the V.A. center in California is working currently on a Robotic Aid Project (RAP) that will permit disabled people to give verbal orders to a robotic arm. Normally used in industrial applications, the arm can pick up a phone receiver or take a casserole from an oven upon receiving step-by-step instructions from its master.

The test arm has six joints and a two-fingered hand equipped with optical sensors for measuring distances to objects. The arm extends 24 inches with approximately the same movement flexibility as a human arm. The arm is attached via cable to a microcomputer unit equipped with voice-recognition and speech-synthesis capabilities; the entire system relies on 12 microprocessors. The robotic arm allows human and machine to work together to perform everyday tasks.

Approximately 100 patients and researchers worked with the arm in 1983. Off-site testing in nursing and private homes is being conducted this year. Plans are being made to mount the arm on a wheeled platform to give it more mobility. Researchers believe that the arm, which now costs approximately $70,000, will cost no more than a luxury car in a few years.

L Stands for ???

One of the best features of PCjr is the clear labeling of the connectors, or sockets, on the computer's back panel. Each connector is marked with a letter that helps people identify which equipment to plug into the socket. C marks the socket for a cassette tape recorder, for example, and K marks

the keyboard cord socket. The L socket has been a bit of a mystery, however, since IBM has not yet announced what peripheral will use that connector. IBM spokespersons have avoided answering questions about the connector by saying that the L stands for later.

An industry source says that the L connector on PCjr's back panel stands for local area network. A local area network joins computers in a specific location, usually an office but sometimes an area as large as several buildings. Networked computers share programs, storage, and peripherals such as printers.

PCjr could be hooked up to a local area network through its L connector, but it is more likely that the computer's parallel port will be used for a network link. The parallel port has more pins, or prongs, than the L connector and therefore permits a faster exchange of data through the network. More information about IBM's PCjr network plans will have to wait until later.

Reprogrammable Cartridges

Romox Inc., of Campbell, California, may be changing the way computer games and applications programs are distributed. Romox sells blank cartridges (list price: $19.95) that can be programmed and reprogrammed with games or applications software for personal computers like Atari, Texas Instruments, and Commodore.

The programs are put on the cartridges at the company's terminals, which are set up in retail stores such as K-Mart, Long's Drugs, 7-Eleven, and retail computer stores. If customers grow tired of the software, they bring back the cartridge, and a salesperson erases the program using an ultraviolet light and replaces it with another game or application.

The cost of the Romox software is low—$9.95 is the average price. Approximately 300 stores throughout California have the Romox terminals, and several PCjr programs are scheduled to be included in the company's software titles.

A test conducted in the last quarter of 1983 showed that the Romox distribution service was a success with both customers and retailers, a Romox spokesperson says. The system appears to be a good way to match production and inventory to trends and tastes in software buying.

Convenience $tores

The Southland Corporation, owner of the 7-Eleven store chain, and First Texas Savings Association have agreed to place automatic teller machines (ATMs) in 7-Eleven stores across Texas. Fifty of the 1000 planned ATMs will be operational by June 1, a Southland spokesperson says. The ATMs will accept IMPACT, Pulse, Texas Money Make, and Teller 24 customers' cards as well as some VISA, MasterCard, and American Express cards. Between 5 and 6 million cardholders in Texas are eligible to use the machines.

Two hundred 7-Eleven stores in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware have had ATMs since October 1983. Southland's spokesperson says that the company eventually plans to have teller machines in all its 7300 convenience stores nationwide. So the next time you need quick cash, maybe you'll be able to order a Slurpee, too.

Watch Out

The Japanese watch company, Hattori Seiko, is marketing the first wristwatch computer. The computer watch, which has been sold in Japan since January, will be available in the United States later in 1984.

According to reports, the computer components include a 2-ounce watch that serves as both a conventional digital wristwatch and the computer display, a system unit about the size of a desk calculator that can be used to write and edit memos, and a small printer. The system will sell for approximately $230.

Computer Literature

"Surveys have shown that the person who spends money on video equipment is also likely to spend it on computer equipment," says an associate editor for *Video Review*, a four-year-old magazine for home video enthusiasts. For that reason, *Video Review* began including computer game reviews in September 1982 and expanded the section last summer to include reviews of applications programs. As a matter of fact, *Video Review*'s January issue included one of the first reviews of *Home Word* for PCjr; the reviewer gave it a three-star (good) rating. Besides the software reviews, each issue of the magazine now includes at least one feature article on computers. The computer/video marriage isn't so surprising, considering that PCjr's parallel port can be used to connect a laser videodisc player.

BASIC Stars

User groups are common in the personal computer world. Group members, who get together to share information about software or particular computers, usually live in the same geographic location. But Eric Burgess, author of *Celestial BASIC: Astronomy on Your Computer*, has readers from around the world who write to him to share their new discoveries, so he has started an international user group.

Celestial BASIC, now in its fourth printing, contains programs for charting the positions of the planets, determining the dates of lunar eclipses, mapping the night sky, and following other astronomical phenomena. Although Burgess wrote the programs for Apple II computers, he designed them so that "they are amenable to translation" for other computers. Burgess never expected his book to generate the response that it has. "Many people made excellent modifications to the programs so they could run them on other computers. I felt I should share that information," he says.

Burgess gets at least 20 letters and 10 to 15 phone calls each month from readers who have suggestions for adapting the programs for other machines or who want to share some sky-charting information. The user group (with the assistance of the U.S. Postal

Service) is the way Burgess shares the information his readers send him. The author hopes that a few PCjr hints will eventually come his way. You can write to Eric Burgess, c/o Sybex, 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

Study Incentive

Krell Software, producer of the *College Board SAT Preparation Series*, is sponsoring "The Great American SAT Contest." The software firm will give away $50,000 in computer hardware and software to students who score highest and improve most in their Standard Achievement Test scores after using the company's software at home or in school. To qualify for the improvement score category, students must take the SAT twice.

First, second, and 15 runner-up prizes will be awarded in both contest categories. In addition to receiving his or her own prize, each of the 34 prizewinners may designate a school to which Krell will donate $1000 worth of software. The contest ends August 31. For more information write to Krell Software, 1320 Stony Brook Rd., Stony Brook, NY 11790.

Megabytes *welcomes contributions of interesting items. Send them to* Megabytes, PCjr World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your name, address, and phone number.*

Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin			$
Tie Tack			
Stick Pin			
Sub Total			$
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$

NAME/CO. _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date _____
Credit Card Number InterBank # _____
Signature _____

Circle 101 on reader service card Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

WELCOME A-BOARD TECMAR GREETS THE NEW PCjr

We're glad you're here, PCjr. Tecmar will have a boat-load of products for you. Our PC-Mate product line has been steered in your direction. At the helm is the Tecmar *EXPANSION CHASSIS* to give you more slots. Tecmar can also deck you out with a new *MULTIFUNCTION BOARD* for memory and communications. Also on board is a *TELEPHONE/MODEM* and Tecmar's unique *VIDEO DISK/COMPACT AUDIO DISK CONTROLLER.*
Our 'sails' are set for you, PCjr.

TECMAR

Circle 190 on reader service card

Telex:466692

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600

ANNOUNCING
the premiere of

jr

Learning to use your *IBM PCjr* becomes easy and fun with **jr** magazine. Because **jr** keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn and understand while they enjoy themselves.*

jr will explain how the *PCjr* works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all **jr** will answer your most important questions month after month . . . like

- **What can I use my *PCjr* for? jr** magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.
- **What about the kids?** From kindergarten to college, **jr** helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.
- **Are there more serious uses for *PCjr*?** Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.
- **What about having fun with *PCjr*?** Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family.

Plus:

- **What programs should I choose for the *PCjr*? jr** magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the *PCjr*, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. **jr** will evaluate them *before* you buy.

Order your subscription to **jr** today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of $14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471 . . . TODAY!

Sign me up as a charter subscriber to **jr.** I understand that with prepayment of check or credit card I'll receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $14.97. Save $5.00 off the basic rate!

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ BILL ME

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $17.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $34.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

745FPC

jr® For IBM's Home Computer
Box 903 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 706 on reader service card

"There's a c on your

*Offer expires June 30, 1984. Major credit card required for individual membership.

©1984 Intelligent Technologies International Corp. PC Exchange and Intelligent Technologies are trademarks of Intelligent Technologies International Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Assn., Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

It's a call from a customer in New York who needs specifics on a business proposal. You talk briefly and then transmit the data to him in seconds from your IBM® PC with PC Exchange.™

Later, an electronic mail message arrives from your Houston office. New developments necessitate an immediate multi-city business trip. Over your IBM PC, you make arrangements with your travel agent. Then you contact an information network for the latest weather in the cities you'll be visiting.

All through your IBM PC. All made possible by PC Exchange—a versatile, dynamic and interactive communications package on a single pc board. Complete with software and tutorials.

With PC Exchange your IBM PC becomes far more than a computer.

PC Exchange: from the people who brought you PC Express.

PC Express was welcomed by PC users everywhere. It packed a number of valuable communications capabilities onto a single pc board occupying just one expansion slot.

Now we've made a good thing even better. We took all the PC Express capabilities, added some exciting new ones, and gave the entire package a new name: PC Exchange.

Through it, you can exchange voice and data communications—directly or remotely—with other IBM PCs, PC-compatible computers and mainframes.

For example, with PC Exchange, your PC can perform DEC™ VT100/52 emulation and allow you to access all major information networks such as THE SOURCE.℠ Membership in THE SOURCE is included with your purchase of PC Exchange.*

PC Exchange also puts at your command a powerful, fully-integrated telephone management system which includes a full-screen text editor, an "Electronic Phonebook," electronic mail capability, an onboard modem, auto-dialing, auto-answering and more.

Available now: SNA 3270 and 3770 RJE.

If your company has an IBM mainframe, chances are it's being overworked and yet, underutilized. People just can't get the data they need when they need it.

The answer: PC Exchange with SNA. With it, your PC can communicate with your IBM mainframe, and emulate a 3274 cluster controller, 3770 Remote Job Entry station, and 3278/9 terminals with multi-session capabilities.

Multi-sessioning gives you the ability to be connected concurrently to four different mainframe applications and toggle back and forth, without logging on and off.

For MIS managers, connecting PCs to mainframes is an effective, cost-efficient way to reduce host processing loads. So, PCs can become an integral part of the corporate information environment.

For a free demonstration, contact your nearest PC Exchange dealer. For the address, call 800-523-8396. See what a dramatic change PC Exchange can make in the speed and efficiency with which you gather and use information.

Intelligent Technologies International Corp., 151 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-2411. 800-523-8396. Telex: 756175.

PC Exchange from Intelligent Technologies™
a logica company

all for you IBM PC."

Circle 272 on reader service card

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.

CROSSTALK™ XVI

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

THEY KNOW THEIR BUSINESS

"One of those products that come into the software marketplace unannounced, break new ground, establish new expectations for users and set new standards for all that follow."

FAMILY COMPUTING

" . . . your screen becomes a dynamic arena for your ideas . . . part of the new generation of software that fully develops the microcomputer's abilities."

INFOWORLD

"By getting your ideas down quickly onto the video screen, they become objects to manipulate, cross-connect, redefine and examine."

PM SOFTWARE

"For many people, it will prove a reason in itself to own a personal computer."

PM SOFTWARE

"The great thing about this program is that it helps you let your ideas flow freely, because you know that you can organize them later."

SOFTALK

"The idea behind this product is that the easier it is to process ideas, the quicker and more effortlessly those ideas will come."

CREATIVE COMPUTING

"ThinkTank allows you to think the way you would naturally . . ."

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"ThinkTank is so easy to use, and so relatively errorproof that even a first-timer feels as if he's in charge of the computer . . . and being in charge of the computer is what enables you to do with it things you may never have thought of doing before."

NEW YORK TIMES

WE KNOW OURS

Our business is outlines. ThinkTank creates, displays, prints, searches and sorts outlines and text at your command. Spread sheet programs made personal computers useful for financial analysis. ThinkTank makes the computer a tool for strategizing, planning or just plain thinking. Get organized and stay organized—it is easy the ThinkTank way.

Suggested Retail Price $195 for IBM PC, $150 for Apple

ThinkTank is available for IBM PC, Compaq, and 100% compatibles. You'll need two DSDD floppies or a fixed disk and one floppy; 256K RAM. Also available for Apple II Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. You'll need two floppies or a hard disk; 64K RAM for II Plus (Videx 80 col. card recommended); 96K RAM for III; 80 col. text card for IIe.

ThinkTank and "the first idea processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Living Videotext Inc., 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-6300

THINKTANK™

The First Idea Processor

Circle 635 on reader service card

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™ 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™ COMPAQ™, Corona™ Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers. Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

COSMOS

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

Circle 436 on reader service card

Btrieve™.
Network and single-user file management for all your programs. All your programming languages.

Fast, flexible b-tree record retrieval.

Say goodbye to writing file management routines.

Because now Btrieve™ can handle file management for all your program development on the IBM PC. All your programming languages. And perform the task better than if you had written your own file management program. With Btrieve, you can develop *better* application programs *faster*.

Based on the b-tree file indexing system, Btrieve provides the most sophisticated file handling powers available for the IBM PC. And for multiple PCs. Btrieve™ /N lets you share files among PCs in MultiLink,™ PCnet,™ NetWare,™ or EtherSeries™ local area networks. And both Btrieve and Btrieve/N offer the same superior performance characteristics:

- Interfaces all major IBM PC languages—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, and IBM Macro Assembler
- Written in 8088 Assembler for the IBM PC
- Unlimited number of records per file
- Automatic file recovery on system crash
- User-defined transaction management
- Complete error control and recovery within an application
- Multikey access to records
- Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys
- Variable cache buffer from 16K bytes to 64K bytes
- Automatic file organization and b-tree balancing.

Moreover, record retrieval is fast with Btrieve—no matter how large your data base. And with Btrieve's concise, clear documentation, you can begin using Btrieve almost from the moment you load it. So *you* can begin writing programs *faster* with Btrieve.

Say goodbye to file management routines. And hello to Btrieve.

SoftCraft Inc.

P. O. Box 9802 #590 Austin, Texas 78766 (512) 346-8380

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, $245; Btrieve/N, $595. Requires PC/DOS or MS™/DOS, version 1 or 2. Dealer inquiries welcome.

IBM, MS, Btrieve and Btrieve/N, PCnet, MultiLink, NetWare, and EtherSeries are trademarks of International Business Machines, Microsoft Corporation, SoftCraft Inc., Orchid Technology, Davong Systems Inc., Novell Data Systems, and 3Com Corp., respectively.

Please send me information on ☐ Btrieve ☐ Btrieve/N

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

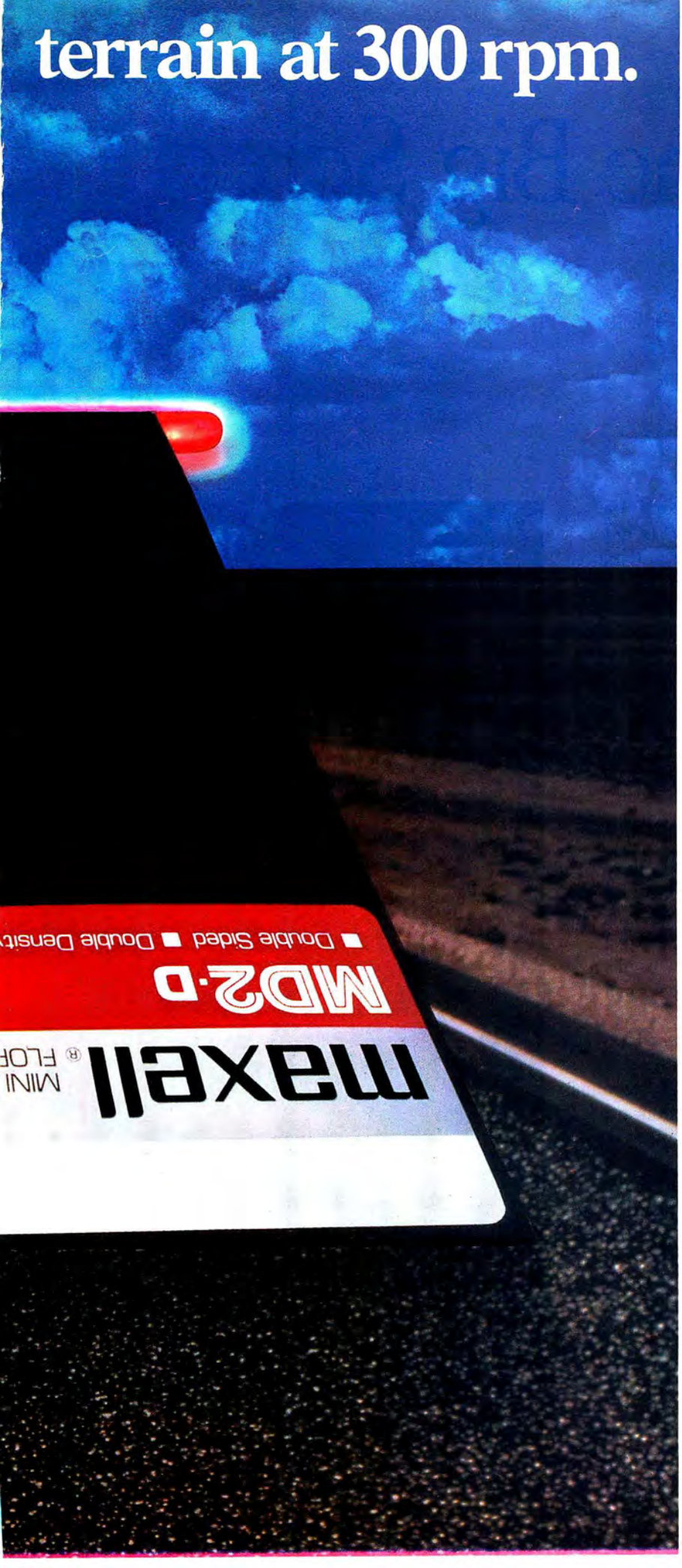
City, state, zip_____

Phone_____

Send to SoftCraft Inc., P. O. Box 9802 #590, Austin, TX 78766

Circle 173 on reader service card

You're traveling through 140°



Only one disk guarantees safe passage through the torrid zone of drive heat.

Maxell.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary. Today and in the long run, you'll be glad you chose Maxell.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to hazardous drive conditions. Temperature build-up can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's unique jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold? Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell floppys lead the industry in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.

maxell®

IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America
60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074
201-440-8020

Circle 578 on reader service card

Up on the Big Screen

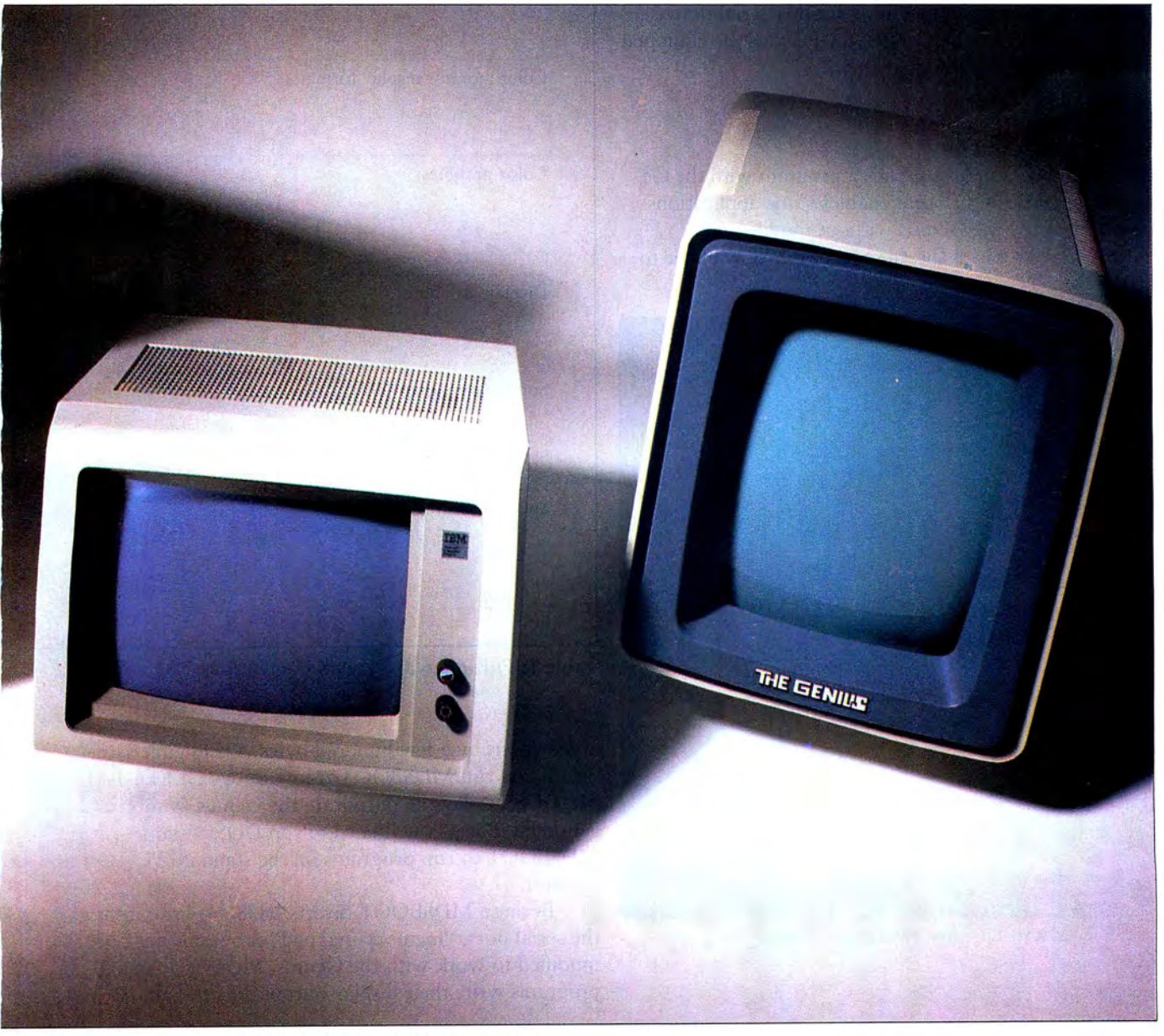
Jonathan Sachs

Are you tired of endlessly scrolling through text? Are your spreadsheets too big to fit on the screen? Is 80 by 25 cramping your style? There are alternatives. Large-screen monitors and extended display adapter boards let you see more data at once.

For a while your computer seemed like an infinitely powerful tool—a magic window into the world of words and numbers. Then you started bumping into its limitations, like the small size of the screen. Most PC users print out their work on 8½- by 11-inch paper, but the standard PC monitor can display only half as much. When you want to lay out a page of text or review a wide spreadsheet or chart on the screen, you can see only part of the picture at one time; to see the rest, you have to scroll or move the cursor and wait for the other part of the image to fall into place. If you're working on a difficult passage and want to review a page or so at a time, the PC's 80-character by 25-line display begins to seem less like a magic window and more like a small peephole.

Until recently, to display a full page you had to shell out $10,000 or more for a dedicated word processing machine. Now large and extended displays are becoming available for the PC (see Table 1). Two of the four products reviewed, Micro Display Systems's Genius and Quadram's Quadscreen, are large-screen monitors. The other two, California Computer Systems's SuperVision and Tecmar's Graphics Master, are graphics boards that reduce character size and line height to make your current monitor display more text. Each of these extended display methods was tested with four applications: the *WordStar* word processing program, BASICA (the Advanced BASIC programming language), PC-FORTH (another language), and Lotus Development's *1-2-3*, an integrated spreadsheet program.

The IBM Monochrome Display flanked by Quadram's



Quadscreen (left) and Micro Display's Genius (right).

The Genius

Micro Display Systems's Genius is a full-page display monitor that plugs into an RS-232C serial interface port such as the one provided by the IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter. It presents an 80 by 57 (80-character by 57-line) display on an 8½- by 11-inch screen (see Figure 1). You can buy the Genius with a green, white, or amber display. It may be used with any computer and program that can direct the video display output to an RS-232C interface.

Installation

"Installing" the Genius means plugging it into a serial port and setting some switches inside the Genius to the appropriate data rate of 9600 bits per second (bps). If you have to operate a modem or another serial device while you are using the Genius, the PC must be equipped with a second serial interface board.

Software Compatibility

Micro Display Systems supplies a program with the Genius called MDSBOOT that enables some applications programs to use the Genius without modification. MDSBOOT decreases the amount of RAM available to applications by a few hundred bytes, a negligible sacrifice. If you run MDSBOOT from an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, DOS displays its output on the Genius as soon as it is booted. But you will need to run DOS without MDSBOOT to run programs on the standard PC monitor.

Because MDSBOOT diverts DOS display output to the serial port, "memory-mapped" programs must be modified to work with the Genius. Memory-mapped programs write their display output directly into the part

Figure 1: Micro Display Systems's Genius

Manufacturer & device
Description
List price
Need special software to run in 25x80 mode?
RAM needed for special software
Monochrome display formats
Monochrome graphics
Color monitor display formats
Color graphics
Display attributes
Software compatibility
Special features

Table 1: Full-page display characteristics

California Computer Systems SuperVision	Micro Display Systems Genius (RS-232C version)	Quadram Quadscreen	Tecmar Graphics Master
Adapter board	Display unit with RS-232C interface	Display unit and adapter board	Adapter board
$799	$1995	$1995	$695
No	Only one mode, 80x57; needs special software	Yes	No
About 24K	About 0.5K	About 24K	About 58K
80x25, 80x44, 132x44	80x57	80x25, 120x42, 132x46, 160x64; other modes may be defined by modifying software	40x25, 80x25, 40x43, 80x43, 40x50, 80x50, 40x86, 80x86
720x348; requires optional daughter board	None	968x512	18 modes up to 720x704; some can display shades of gray
80x25, 132x30; B&W display only; composite monitors only	N/A	N/A	40x14, 80x14, 40x25, 80x25, 40x28, 80x28, 40x50, 80x50
All standard IBM modes; B&W display only; on composite monitors only	N/A	N/A	22 modes up to 720x400; some can display up to 16 colors; special software supports drawing commands
All standard IBM attributes	Inverse video; blinking	None; inverse video could be simulated by changing character set	All standard IBM attributes
Complete in 80x25 mode; most software requires modification to run in other modes	Most software requires modification to use device	Most software requires modification to use device	Complete in 80x25 mode; most software requires modification to run in other modes
Support for either monochrome or composite monitor	Green, white, or amber display; compatible with any computer having RS-232C interface	17" screen; user-definable character sets; smooth scroll; split screen gives two "pages" side by side	Full emulation of IBM Monochrome Display Adapter or Color/Graphics Adapter; extra colors and/or resolution

of RAM that the display adapter board sends to the screen. Since this technique bypasses DOS, MDSBOOT is unable to catch the output and redirect it to the serial port.

Micro Display Systems provides detailed instructions for modifying *WordStar 3.24* or *3.3* to run with the Genius. For each version, the instructions require entering about a dozen lines of changes using the DEBUG program.

Due to limitations in *WordStar,* no more than 53 lines of text can be displayed on the Genius. Because *WordStar*'s standard page format holds 55 lines, the Genius misses true "full-page" capability with *WordStar* by a hair.

The Genius cannot display bright or dim characters. *WordStar*'s menus and status lines are displayed in blinking inverse video—a distracting effect. You can disable the blinking, however, by writing a program that sends a four-character sequence (27 73 0 5) to the screen.

Review

None of the other programs used for evaluation work with the Genius. PC-FORTH and *1-2-3* simply ignore the Genius and use the standard monitor (if that monitor is still attached). BASICA displays its output on the Genius's screen, but responds to any input—even an empty line—with the message 'Syntax error'.

Micro Display Systems provides modification instructions for several standard software products, but the list does not include many of the PC's most popular applications programs. The only well-known spreadsheet for which modification instructions are supplied is a CP/M-86 version of *SuperCalc*. You will have to keep a

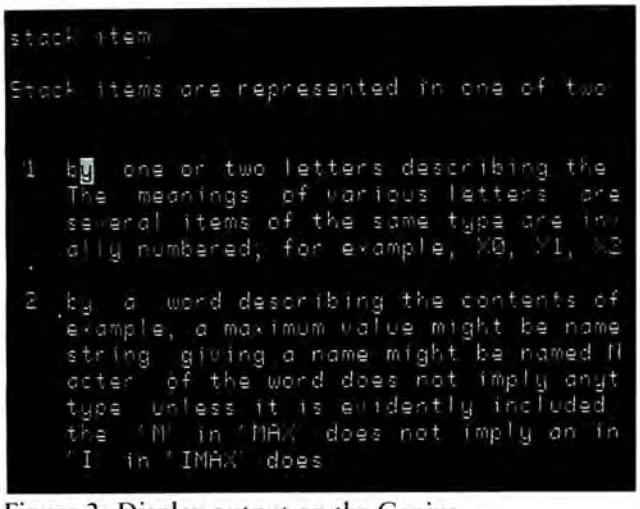


Figure 2: Display output on the Genius

standard monitor and adapter board to use with programs that can't be displayed on the Genius. Micro Display Systems reports that it is working on adaptations for more software, so this problem should diminish with time.

The Genius can display all the characters shown on the PC keyboard but cannot display most of the other characters in the PC's 255-element character set. Applications that depend on the PC's full character set will not perform well on the Genius.

Performance

The Genius produces an exceptionally clear image—a more legible display than the other three products are capable of producing (see Figure 2). The Genius exhibits a certain amount of flicker, but after awhile the flicker is surprisingly easy to ignore. Its cursor is an easy-to-see inverse-video rectangle.

The Genius's Achilles' heel is its serial interface, which results in slow screen refresh. At the PC's maximum data rate of 9600 bps, it takes 4½ seconds to fill the screen with 53 full-length lines.

Documentation

The documentation writers made an effort to describe the Genius's installation and use in nontechnical terms. It is the only one of the four manuals reviewed that includes instructions for adapting some common applications programs to work with the device.

Unfortunately, errors in the manual impair its usefulness. For example, the *WordStar* installation instructions omit DEBUG's w (write) instruction. This omission causes the changed copy to be discarded without being first saved to disk.

The Genius is a unique, well-engineered product, but its adaptation to the PC is technically inadequate. Its serial interface makes it difficult to use with many common applications programs. The shortcomings in the software and the documentation make it difficult to use without assistance from a programmer. If Micro Display Systems develops better documentation and a memory-mapped PC adapter board, the Genius will be dynamite.

The Quadscreen

Quadram's Quadscreen consists of a large-screen monitor and a special adapter board. It offers four display formats; 80 by 25, 120 by 42, 132 by 46, and 160 by 64. All four formats support the PC's full 255-element ASCII character set. The display unit has a 17-inch (diagonal) screen—over 60 percent larger than the IBM Monochrome Display. The Quadscreen is a dot-addressable graphics monitor, and its characters are generated by software. With software provided by Quadram, you can define and use your own character sets.

Installation

The Quadscreen is easy to install: you just plug in the adapter board and hook up the monitor. The accompanying software package includes a program that you must run when you boot up. This program adds software to the copy of DOS that is in RAM, decreasing the RAM available for applications programs by about 24K. Quadram provides a program similar to DOS's MODE command that assigns display modes.

Software Compatibility

The Quadscreen is a memory-mapped device, but it uses a different type of memory mapping than the PC. On the PC's standard monitor, each byte of display memory represents a character. On the Quadscreen, each bit of display memory represents a dot (pixel) on the screen, much as it does on the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter in graphics mode. Display-oriented programs that use the PC's standard memory mapping must be modified to work with the Quadscreen.

Because *WordStar 3.24* and earlier versions do not use memory mapping, they can run without modification. A 2-byte patch makes those versions of *WordStar* display up to 53 lines of text at a width of up to 160 characters (see "Patching WordStar for Large Screen Displays"). A separate copy of *WordStar* must be used for each display mode. Because *WordStar 3.3* is memory mapped, it does not work with the Quadscreen. Presumably, it could be patched to work with the Quadscreen, but patching instructions are not supplied.

PC-FORTH behaves normally on the Quadscreen, although in the extended modes it uses only the upper left part of the screen. *1-2-3* does not work with the

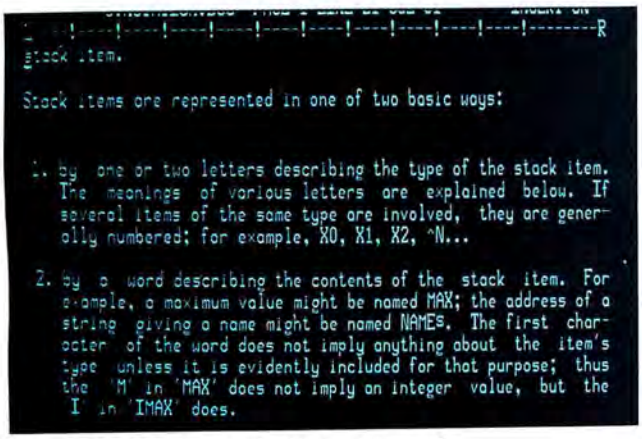


Figure 3: Quadscreen's 80 by 25 mode

Quadscreen at all. Quadram supplies patches that make BASICA fully compatible with the Quadscreen. The patches are applied automatically by a program in the Quadscreen's software called QSINIT. The patched version of BASICA is stored under the name BASICQ. It provides full-screen display for all Quadscreen display modes and offers access to all Quadscreen graphics capabilities.

Quadram claims that any program that runs on a standard display with BASICA will run on the Quadscreen with BASICQ. That is not quite true; BASICQ's COLOR statement won't accept some of the parameters accepted by BASICA. However, the incompatibilities are minor in view of the Quadscreen's vastly enhanced graphics potential.

Performance

The Quadscreen's 80 by 25 display mode produces giant characters (about 5/16-inch high)—a valuable feature for people who have impaired vision (see Figure 3). The 120 by 42 mode produces characters of standard size, similar to those on the IBM monochrome monitor but not quite as sharp (see Figure 4). The 132 by 46 mode produces characters that are slightly smaller, but still quite legible. The 160 by 64 mode produces rather cramped characters that are about as sharp as those of an 80 by 25 display on a good color monitor (see Figure 5).

The Quadscreen has one major shortcoming: it is slow. With text in 80 by 25 mode, filling the screen takes about 6 seconds—and even longer in modes that display more characters. The slow screen refresh is the result of the Quadscreen's redefinable character set, which is achieved by generating each displayed character with software rather than hardware.

When you select the smooth-scrolling option, the lines move smoothly instead of jumping, which makes the display easy to read. Unfortunately, it also slows down an already slow device, and display-oriented applications require special programming to take advantage of it.

Another unique feature is the split screen, which makes the Quadscreen display two half-width "pages" side by side. Text appears at the bottom of the right page. It scrolls up the right page, then moves to the bottom of the left page and scrolls up again. The split-screen

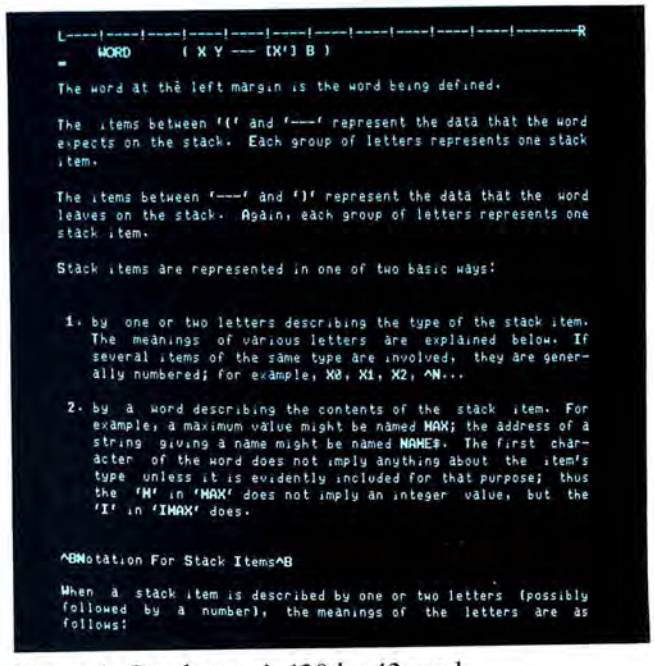


Figure 4: Quadscreen's 120 by 42 mode

feature could be used to show whole pages of text in two documents at once, but it is not currently supported by standard DOS software packages.

The Quadscreen has a "noisier" image than the other products tested—"snow" flickers over the text on the screen. Although the problem is not bad enough to impair legibility, it could increase the strain of using the monitor for extended periods.

The Quadscreen's white phosphor tube was more of a strain on the eyes than the green tubes of the Genius or the IBM Monochrome Display. On the other hand, white phosphor "ghosts" much less than green phosphor does. Overall, the Quadscreen's image quality is adequate.

A more serious shortcoming is the Quadscreen's inability to display bright, dim, or inverse video characters, as the IBM Monochrome Display can. In *WordStar*, for example, blocks of text marked for copying are not distinguished from the rest of the text. Patching *WordStar* to display the markers '<B>' at the beginning and '<K>' at the end of a block helps, but the block is still not as visible as on a standard monitor.

For all its electronic sophistication, the Quadscreen's mechanical design is rather poor. The unit has a flat bottom that is placed on a small plastic stand with a

Figure 5: Quadscreen's 160 by 64 mode

flat top—not the most secure seat for a large, expensive piece of hardware. All Quadscreen controls—even image brightness—are located inside the chassis. Since no instructions are provided for locating these controls, routine adjustments become a job for a technician.

The unit's data cable is so short that the monitor can only be put on top of the PC's system unit. Quadram explains that it had to make the cable short to get the device its class B certification (approval for residential use) from the FCC.

The Character Set

The Quadscreen's software package includes a version of the PC's 255-element character set for each of the standard display modes. It also allows you to create your own character sets. Each mode uses a different font size: a 12 by 20 matrix for 80 by 25 mode, 8 by 12 for 120 by 42 mode, 7 by 11 for 132 by 46 mode, and 6 by 8 for 160 by 64 mode. In comparison, IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter uses a 9 by 14 font, and its Color/Graphics Adapter uses an 8 by 8 font.

> Quadram provides a font-editing program that displays an entire character set.

The characters in the larger display modes are inevitably not as well formed as those in smaller modes, because the character box must be smaller. Quadram did a poor job of defining some of the character sets. In the 7 by 11 set, every character seems to be designed in a different style. The 8 by 12 set is almost as bad.

You can redefine the character sets yourself, but it requires a lot of work. Quadram provides a font-editing program that displays an entire character set. The program can move one character at a time to an editing window. In the editing window, the cursor control keys move a dot cursor around the character; the function keys turn the dot either into a "paintbrush" that leaves a trail of lighted dots behind it or into an "eraser" that leaves a trail of unlighted dots (see Figure 6). The editing program can be learned in a few minutes; the elementary editing commands make it easy, but tedious, to use.

Documentation

The Quadscreen manual's instructions for installing the adapter board and connecting the monitor are detailed but unsurprising. If you've ever installed an adapter board, you may safely skip them. The manual does a poor job of explaining how to install the Quadscreen software, obfuscating a process that is essentially simple. The manual tells you to install the software by using the QSINIT installation program. The program works fine if you have a floppy disk system, but if you have a hard disk system, the manual's instructions—and QSINIT's prompts—don't apply. Hard disk software installation is possible using QSINIT with the DOS COPY command, but first you must understand how Quadscreen's programs relate to DOS—information about which files you should copy is lacking. Except for this oversight, the manual adequately explains the use of the device and its software. Although the manual is not well organized, the software is so easy to use that it doesn't much matter.

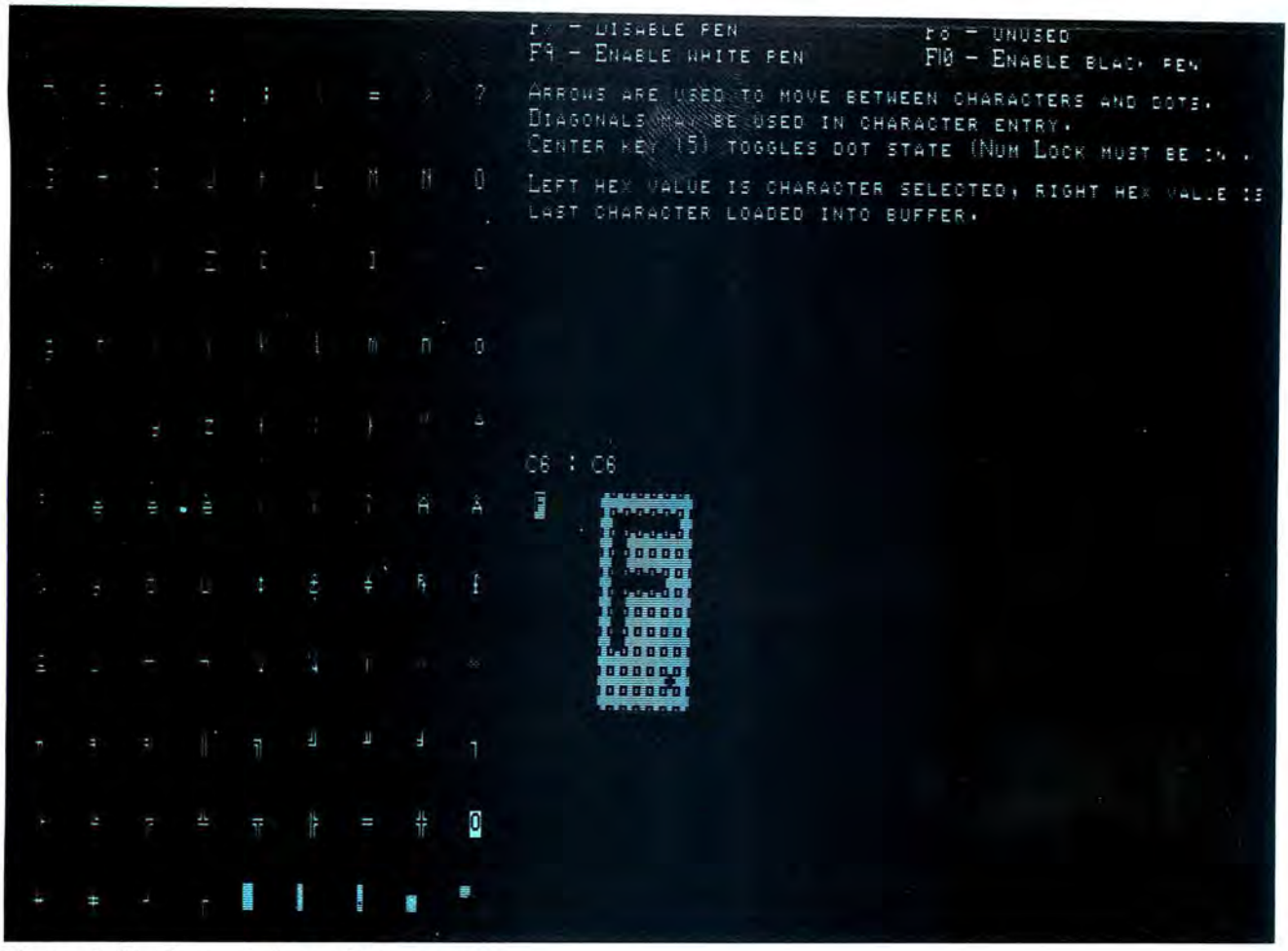


Figure 6: Quadscreen's font-editing program

SuperVision

California Computer Systems's SuperVision is an adapter board that replaces IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter. Like the IBM board, it contains a parallel interface for connecting a printer. But unlike the IBM board, SuperVision offers two extended display modes that display 80 by 44 and 132 by 44 images. The more expensive graphics version of SuperVision can present 720- by 348-bit graphics on a monochrome display. If you don't buy the graphics version, you can upgrade later with a daughter board that plugs into the adapter board instead of using an extra slot.

SuperVision cannot operate an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor such as IBM's color monitor, but it can operate a composite video monitor as well as a monochrome monitor. With a composite monitor it can produce an 80 by 25 or 132 by 30 display and any of IBM's standard graphics displays. On a composite monitor, SuperVision can display only black-and-white images and does not support the use of a light pen.

Installation

Installing SuperVision is easy: just plug it into the system board in place of the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter. For normal operation there is no need to change the factory DIP switch settings.

SuperVision comes with a disk that includes utilities for using the board's extended features. One program, SV, must be run before the extended display modes can be used. SV adds software to the DOS that is in RAM, decreasing the RAM available for applications programs by about 24K. Other utilities must be run to switch between display modes.

Software Compatibility

In SuperVision's extended modes, most display-oriented applications programs must be modified if they are to use the entire screen; some must be modified to operate at all. *WordStar* can be easily modified by using DOS's DEBUG command to change 2 bytes that determine how many lines and columns are displayed. A separate version of *WordStar* must be prepared for each display format.

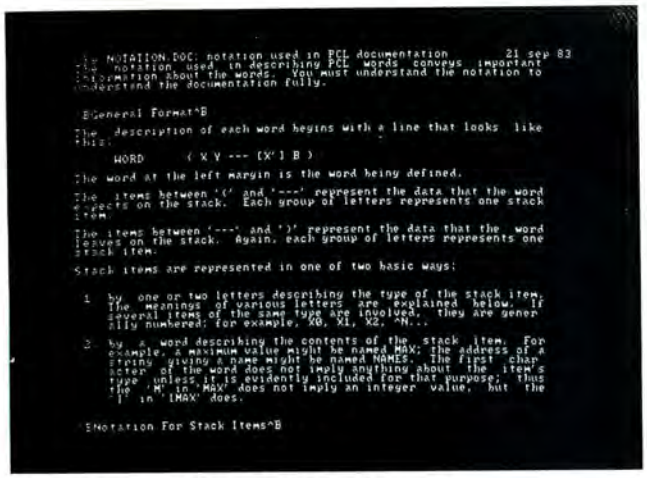


Figure 7: SuperVision's 80 by 44 mode

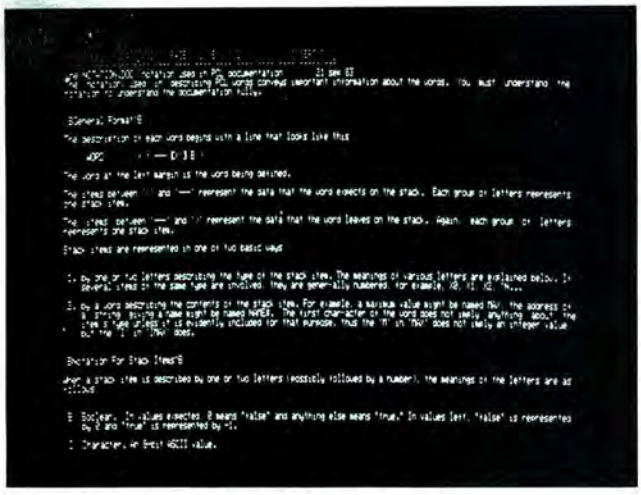


Figure 8: SuperVision's 132 by 44 mode

In the extended modes, BASICA uses only the upper left part of the monitor. The cursor appears as a blinking, underscored, umlauted *u*, and a blinking umlauted *u* is left at the end of each line when you press <Enter>.

PC-FORTH's screen output becomes invisible in the extended modes, but PC-FORTH's built-in program editor works properly in those modes. *1-2-3* ignores the extended mode altogether, forcing the display back to the standard 80 by 25 mode.

Performance

In 80 by 25 mode, SuperVision's display is identical to that of the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter. In the other modes, the characters are smaller and more difficult to read than those of the IBM display. In 80 by 44 mode, each character is as wide as a normal character but only 60 percent as high (see Figure 7). The smaller size does not reduce the legibility of the individual characters, but it does produce an odd illusion: two empty lines on the screen look like one, and three or four look like two.

In 132 by 44 mode the ratio of character width to height is almost identical to that in 80 by 25 mode, so line spacing appears proportional. However, the characters are small and difficult to read (see Figure 8). Most users will find the 132 by 44 mode potentially valuable for preparing wide tables with a word processing or spreadsheet program, but it is not suitable for extended use.

Documentation

SuperVision's manual assumes too much technical knowledge, and it lacks instructions for modifying a software package to enable users to take advantage of the extended display modes. The manual is poorly organized and contains some errors. For example, the software installation instructions show a COPY command that is invalid.

California Computer Systems's personnel promise that a better manual is in the works. The new manual will include instructions for modifying standard software packages to work with SuperVision's extended display modes. In the meantime, they offer telephone assistance to users who are not prepared to figure out software patches on their own.

The Graphics Master

Tecmar's Graphics Master is similar to California Computer Systems's SuperVision. It is an adapter board used in place of IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter. It supports eight display modes on the monochrome display, ranging from 40 by 25 to 80 by 86, including an 80 by 25 mode that allows the board to fully emulate the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter.

The Graphics Master does not have a parallel interface as the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter does. On the other hand, it can perform all the functions of IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter and more: it provides a 16-color display with 320 by 200 resolution on composite monitors and 640 by 400 resolution on RGB monitors. It also displays graphics on the monochrome display with resolutions of up to 720 by 704.

Installation

The Graphics Master is more difficult to install than the other devices tested: you have to set six jumpers on the board. The installation instructions are accurate and detailed, but they assume extensive knowledge of the PC's hardware and software.

Patching WordStar for Large Screen Displays

Before *WordStar* can take advantage of a large display, you must tell it the number of lines and columns the display can show. All standard versions of *WordStar* assume a display that is 25 lines long and 80 characters wide. Changing *WordStar*'s display dimensions is not difficult, but the procedure is not described in MicroPro's documentation.

To change *WordStar*'s display dimensions, run the DOS utility DEBUG, and follow the directions given in the example or one of the variations. Note that these changes are not sufficient to make memory-mapped versions of *WordStar* (such as version 3.3) run with the Genius or the Quadscreen.

```
1. A>debug ws.com <Enter>
2. -e248 <Enter>
3. 0931:0248   19.2B <Space> 50.84 <Enter>
4. -rcx <Enter>
5. CX 5380
6. :5380 <Enter>
7. -rbx <Enter>
8. BX 0000
9. :5380 <Enter>
10. -n wslsm.com <Enter>
11. -w <Enter>
12. Writing 5380 bytes
13. -q <Enter>
```

The following describes the functions and variables of the preceding patch:

Line 2. The e command allows you to display and change the contents of the *WordStar* program file. This command begins displaying and changing the file at location 248H.

Line 3. The first four digits (0931 in the example) will vary on PCs that are configured differently. The value of location 248H is the number of display lines in hexadecimal notation. In an unmodified version of *WordStar,* it should be 19H (decimal 25). Change it to the number of lines to be displayed in your large display by typing the number in hexadecimal. Press <Space> to make DEBUG display the value at the next location (249H), which contains the number of columns *WordStar* will display. In an unmodified version of *WordStar,* this should be 50H (decimal 80). Change it to the number of columns (in hexadecimal) on your large display. If you can't find a decimal-to-hexadecimal conversion chart, use the BASIC command PRINT HEX$(*decimal value*) for single-byte values.

If DEBUG does not display the values 19H and 50H at locations 248H and 249H, do not try to finish the modification procedure. Seek the help of a technically informed person who is familiar with *WordStar.*

Line 6. When DEBUG prompts you with the colon, enter the number that it displayed on the preceding line. This may not be 5380.

Line 9. When DEBUG prompts you with the colon, enter the same number that you entered at line 6. Do not enter the 0000 that DEBUG displayed on the preceding line.

Line 10. Use the n command to specify the file name under which you want to save the modified version of *WordStar.* You may use any name having the extension .COM.

Lines 11 through 13. Use the w command to write the modified version of *WordStar* to the disk file you have named. Use the q command to end DEBUG and return control to DOS.

Try out the modified version of *WordStar.* If it works, you can delete or rename the original version, then rename the modified version to WS.COM (the original version's former name). Until you perform this renaming step, you will not be able to use the R option to run another program from *WordStar*'s main menu.

Unlike the other products tested, the Graphics Master lacks programs for shifting the board to its extended character display modes. A device driver called a General Terminal Emulator (GTE), which provides a powerful set of tools for operations such as drawing lines and circles, is included, but it works only in the graphics modes.

The GTE manual indicates that the GTE can be used to shift the Graphics Master from one mode to another. In fact the GTE ignored all the character mode commands except the one that shifts the display into 80 by 25 mode, which was effective for bringing the adapter out of one of its graphics modes. In any case, GTE slows down the PC's character display speed by a factor of about eight. Thus GTE is useless for text-oriented applications.

Review

The other way to shift the Graphics Master to one of its extended display modes involves writing new values to 16 "mode registers," which regulate the operation of the display controller chip. The manual contains several examples of BASIC programs that perform this function, but the examples don't work. A call to Tecmar revealed that the BASIC programs will never work—the BASIC interpreter interferes with the values set in the mode registers. A program that sets the mode must be written in another language.

Thus the Graphics Master offered me my first opportunity to write a complete program in 8086 assembly language. When the program was completed and debugged, it still didn't work. Another call to Tecmar revealed

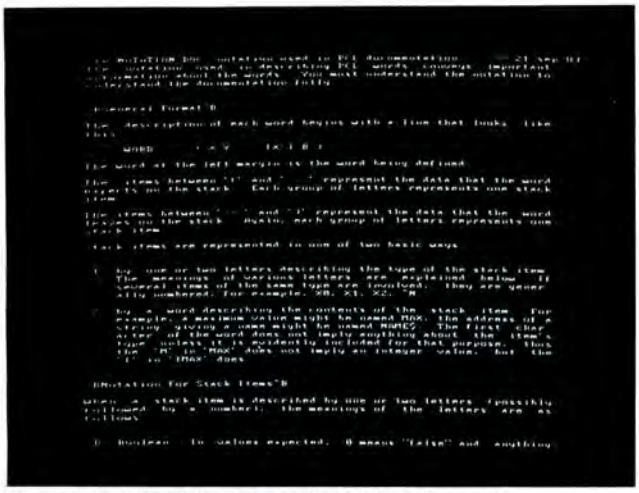


Figure 9: Graphics Master's 80 by 50 mode

that the manual gave incorrect values for some of the mode registers. Tecmar's technical support group dictated the correct values over the phone and sent me an updated copy of the manual.

When the mode-changing program was equipped with the correct mode register values, it successfully switched the Graphics Master between 80 by 25 and 80 by 50 modes. However, the 80 by 43 and 80 by 86 modes produced unsatisfactory results, described later under "Performance."

Software Compatibility

DOS normally scrolls a 25-line display, and with the Graphics Master's homemade mode-changing program, it continues to do so. DOS leaves garbage in the bottom half of the 80 by 50 mode display. Tecmar was unable to say how to correct this problem.

WordStar requires a 1-byte patch for compatibility, to tell it how many lines the Graphics Master is displaying. When *WordStar* returns control to DOS, the PC seems to "forget" where its display memory is. Although commands are executed normally, *WordStar*'s last display remains frozen on the screen until a MODE MONO command is run. Tecmar personnel blamed this problem on *WordStar* and were unable to provide a solution.

BASICA and PC-FORTH both work perfectly in 80 by 25 mode. In 80 by 50 mode they work, but they use only the upper half of the display. *1-2-3* works perfectly in 80 by 25 mode, but in 80 by 50 mode it forces the display back to 80 by 25.

Performance

Once properly installed, the Graphics Master functions as a PC-compatible display adapter. It needs no software support to operate in one of the standard display modes (which one depends on how the jumpers are set).

In 80 by 50 mode, the Graphics Master produces a display with characters of normal width but only half the normal height (see Figure 9), which was difficult to read. The Monochrome Display seems to reach its limit of legibility somewhere between 44 and 50 lines.

The other two modes tested, 80 by 43 and 80 by 86, displayed only the upper one-half to two-thirds of each character. Tecmar suggested several sets of display register values, but none of them resolved this problem. This problem might also affect some of the other modes not tested, such as the extended display modes on a color monitor.

Documentation

Tecmar provides two manuals with the Graphics Master: one for the board itself and one for the GTE. The Graphics Master's documentation is worse than that of any of the other three products reviewed. The manuals are targeted for a user who thoroughly understands the interrelationships among DOS, the PC, and a variety of monitors. The manuals are detailed but poorly organized; related bits of important information are scattered and information is often difficult to find. The manuals' worst vice is inaccuracy so pervasive that it seriously impairs their usefulness.

Conclusions

Because the Genius offers the sharpest image of the devices tested, it is the best for word processing when display speed is not important. The Genius's serial interface slows the display down considerably and prevents most display-oriented programs from operating it without modification. On the other hand, the serial interface makes the Genius compatible with almost every small computer available.

The Quadscreen offers the largest display, both in inches (17 inches diagonally) and characters (up to 10,240 per screen). Its bit-mapped design gives it the unique ability to display user-defined character sets but also causes speed and compatibility problems much like those of the Genius. The Quadscreen is a powerful graphics display, but it is not very good for character-oriented uses.

> The Graphics Master performs all the functions of IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter and more.

For most word processing and spreadsheet applications, SuperVision is clearly the best of the four products reviewed. Its speed and PC compatibility are better than the Genius's and the Quadscreen's, and its 132 by 44 mode and well-designed software give it an edge over the Graphics Master.

The Graphics Master combines full PC compatibility with more extensive graphics features than those of SuperVision or the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. Unfortunately, the Graphics Master has poor documentation and little software support for character applications. These faults make it appropriate only for programmers who are willing to invest the time it takes to make it work.

All four products reviewed have at least some compatibility problems with a large portion of the software available for the PC. However, if you are willing to make phone calls and find or develop software patches, these extended display products can turn your PC into a magic window.

Jonathan Sachs is an independent consultant living in the San Francisco Bay Area. He the author of Your IBM PC Made Easy *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983).*

The Genius
Micro Display Systems
P.O. Box 455
Hastings, MN 55033
612/437-2233
List price: $1995
Requirements: Serial port

The Quadscreen
Quadram Corporation
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
List price: $1995

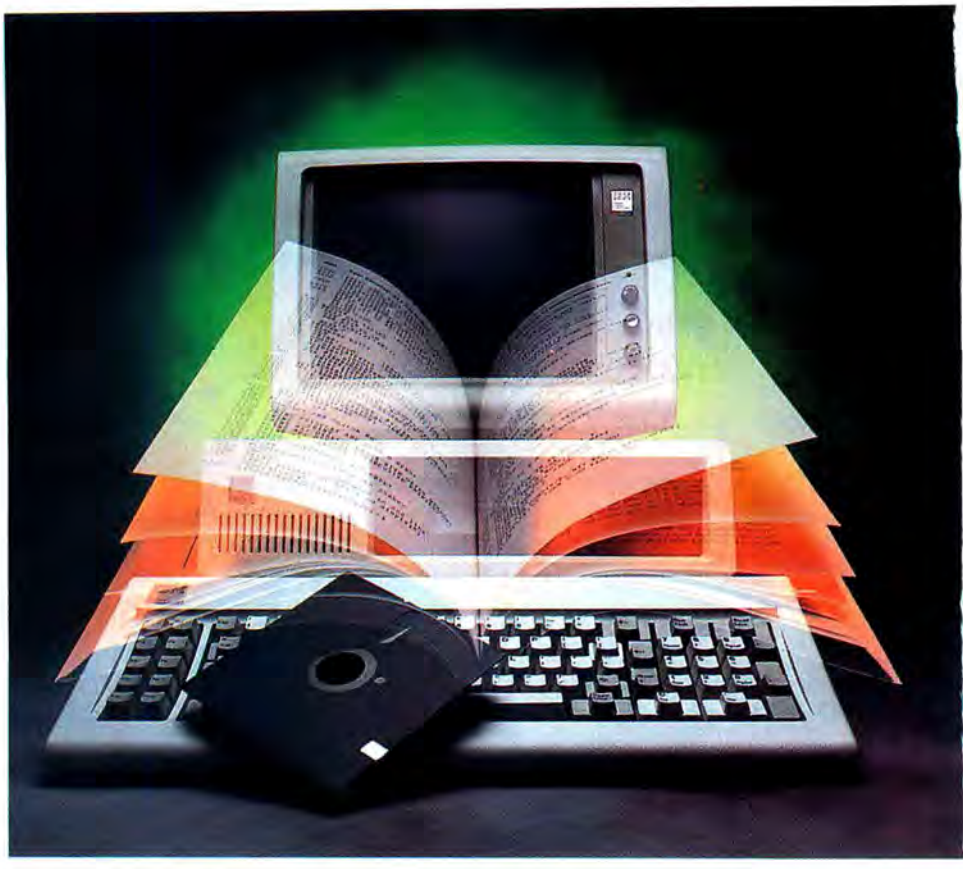
SuperVision
California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/734-5811
List price: Without graphics $799, with graphics $999, optional daughter board $250
Requirements: Monochrome or composite monitor

The Graphics Master
Tecmar Incorporated
Personal Computer Products Division
6225 Cochran Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44139
216/349-0600
List price: $695
Requirements: DOS 2.00

Screen a Brady Book...

Brady has a bright idea that pairs the best of the printed page with the hands-on experience of software to make it even easier to use your IBM PC*. Selected Brady books have been transformed into kits by the addition of software diskettes to illuminate what is being explained within the pages. Now, you can see what we mean!

Designed to appeal to both the bewildered beginner and the advanced programmer, these kits give you easy-to-follow, self-prompting instructions on-screen and on the printed page. Work at your own pace with no one looking over your shoulder. You'll learn, from the top computer experts, how to use your IBM PC for everything from serious business and scientific applications to more lighthearted subjects like games, graphics and sound. Screen a Brady book! You'll be surprised how quickly you'll be turned on to your IBM PC. It's illuminating!



INSIDE THE IBM PC WITH PROGRAMMING ACCESS TOOLS

Peter Norton

This book is the most authoritative companion to the IBM PC* yet written. It illuminates the inner workings of the machine while demonstrating how both beginning and advanced programmers can take advantage of the many features offered by the IBM PC. Norton also explains how the ROM is allocated for BASIC and BIOS. He explores the RAM for functions like the monochrome and color monitor displays and shows how the assembler can be integrated into Pascal and BASIC to access more power for your use.

Consisting of three diskettes and more than 100 programs, this companion software package offers you the famous DiskLook Display Program, demonstration and exploration programs, a practical scheme for protecting your own diskettes, and over 120 program access routines.

ISBN 0-89303-561-0/$79.95

IBM PC: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OPERATING SYSTEM, BASIC PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS, REVISED AND ENLARGED KIT

Larry Joel Goldstein, Martin Goldstein

This updated edition of the classic introductory book for the IBM PC is written in an easy-to-read, self-study format. It includes two new chapters on BASIC programming. They stress both the importance of structuring and planning programs and important debugging information. Additions to previous chapters include new information on graphics and games and expanded information on random access files.

The companion software includes 63 major programs from the book all ready to run. No keyboarding, no debugging. Use or modify the programs included for word processing, appointment calendars, telephone directories, checking account maintenance, form letter generation or for fun—roulette, dice, tic-tac-toe and more.

ISBN 0-89303-527-0/$39.95

IBM PC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING KIT

Leo J. Scanlon

This is the introduction to the fundamental principles of microprocessors—specifically the 8088, numbering systems, and assemblers. Written for those with minimal experience with microcomputers or assembly language programming, it will prove an invaluable working tool. The book first outlines the steps necessary to create and run assembly programs. It then describes the entire instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor.

The diskette contains the source and object code for 40 programs taken directly from the text. The source code makes changing programs fast and easy; the object code lets you run the program without assembling them.

ISBN 0-89303-535-1/$49.95

It's Illuminating

ADVANCED BASIC AND BEYOND FOR THE IBM PC PROGRAMMING KIT
Larry Joel Goldstein

This volume by the master teacher is written for the more advanced user. It is an in-depth guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming with focused coverage of files, graphics, even trapping, machine language and subroutines. This self-study book offers a second course on BASIC programming including a variety of programs and ready-to-use exercise sets complete with questions and answers. This complete source for information on BASIC instructions is a must for the IBM PC programmer.

With the diskette you'll have instant access to 60 advanced BASIC programs including ready-to-run utility programs and numerous subroutines. These include a professional input routine, a bar chart generator with accompanying spreadsheet, a character plotting routine, a list manager program, a graphic screen dump routine, and a communications program that lets your PC talk to other PCs.
ISBN 0-89303-325-1/$44.95

HANDBOOK OF BASIC FOR THE IBM PC PACKAGE
David I. Schneider

For the beginning user, here is the volume to serve as the reference manual for the IBM PC. It is succinctly organized by BASIC programming statements so while programming, the user can go directly to the information he needs without confusion or delay. This one-of-a-kind guide contains the same information as the BASIC Reference Manual supplied with the IBM PC, rewritten especially for the layman. It presupposes no knowledge of BASIC and explains the materials supplied in the manual.

The diskette provides 63 BASIC programs from the book on a single-sided diskette to free you from the drudgery of keyboarding programs. There are 15 demonstration programs to illustrate the features and operations of PC BASIC and 48 others you'll find invaluable.
ISBN 0-89303-508-4/$39.95

GAMES, GRAPHICS AND SOUND FOR THE IBM PC PROGRAMMING PACKAGE
Dorothy Strickland, Dennis Rockwell, and Kevin Bowyer

This remarkable learn-by-doing guide for the beginner illustrates how to program the IBM PC for superior graphics and sound! Instructions for programming are included in BASIC, Pascal and FORTRAN. One section explains how to integrate sound and graphics into animation with over seventy working examples to serve as models. It also includes a step-by-step example of the creation of a simple video game.

Two diskettes, one for DOS and the other for the UCSD p-System, offer you instant access to more than 100 routines including: how to group by function, how to set up, display, draw, manipulate figures and more!
ISBN 0-89303-470-3/$54.95

BUSINESS PROBLEM SOLVING WITH THE IBM PC & XT SOFTWARE KIT
Leon A. Wortman

This book is complete with source codes in BASIC and some in Pascal. It is a thorough guide to show you how to write, revise, and customize programs. You'll also find descriptions of selected commercial software for specific business applications including programs which are heavily annotated for complete understanding, jargon-free writing with full explanations of computer terminology, and a detailed look at source codes so you'll know what the program is doing and how.

The companion software will enable you to get down to the real business of problem-solving and decision-making because the keyboarding has been done for you. You'll get all 61 programs listed in the book including: preparing financial statements, analyzing production variables for break-even values, gauging sales performance, setting up customer credit accounts, charting personal finances, and more to improve your way of doing business.
ISBN 0-89303-342-1/$49.95

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Steven M. Zimmerman, Leo M. Conrad

This ideal text for the first time user of the IBM PC offers step-by-step instructions on the use and customization of existing business software programs. It includes actual programs essential to many business functions. Within its pages and on-screen, the kit covers the business applications of word processing, electronic spread sheets, accounting applications and more. Rarely found elsewhere, these general business programs are tailored to your everyday business needs.
ISBN 0-89303-351-0-/$49.95

Brady kits and other books and games for the IBM PC* from the Brady Co., are available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, and other fine bookstores and computer dealers nationwide. Or call 800-638-0220 for information. The Brady Co. is a Prentice-Hall Co. located in Bowie, Maryland 20715.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

We wrote the book on portability. In nine different languages.

	8080/8085/Z80 CP/M MP/M II	8086/8088/8186 CP/M-86 Concurrent CP/M™	8086/8088 IBM PC DOS	8086/8088 MS DOS	MC-68000 CP/M-68K
FORTRAN-77		√	√	√	TBA
C BASIC Compiler	√	√	√	√	√
Pascal/MT+	√	√	√	√	√
Level II COBOL	√	√	√	√	TBA
PL/I	√	√	√	√	TBA
C		√	√	√	√
Assembler Plus Tools	√	√	√	√	TBA
Access Manager	√	√	√	√	TBA
Display Manager	√	√	√	√	TBA
micro/SPF		√	√	√	
COBOL Animator	√	√	√	√	TBA
Personal BASIC		√			TBA
Dr. Logo		√	TBA		

To every software developer who'd written off portability as an impossible dream, Digital Research humbly announces a few monumental breakthroughs.

We not only offer languages that are portable from 8 to 16 to the 32-bit chips of the future, they're portable across all popular operating systems, too. What's more, we supply the broadest range of quality languages and development tools available today. And will tomorrow.

So rest assured. Whether you design applications at a major corporation, plan to become a major corporation or just qualify as a hobbyist, you only have to write it once.

Simply pick the Digital Research language that's right for you. From Personal BASIC™ to Digital Research FORTRAN-77.™ The newest member of our remarkable family.

To complement languages, we offer a complete workshop of development tools. Our Display Manager™ and Access Manager™ simplify the design of screen displays and data bases. So you spend less time and effort.

If you write in COBOL, our Animator™ source level debugger will get your software running in record time.

And for programmers skilled with IBM mainframe SPF, we offer micro/SPF.™ An editor that helps turn your invaluable experience into valuable new software applications.

At Digital Research, we work as hard for you after the sale as we do to get the sale. With backup like quality documentation, software updates and a phone line to our technical support team.

With so much productivity and service to draw on, it's small wonder IBM chose our languages for its IBM® PC, XT and the new IBM 3270/PC.

For more information, call your IBM representative. Or, for the Digital Research retailer nearest you, call 800-227-1617, ext. 400. In California, 800-772-3545, ext. 400.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
We make computers work.℠

micro/SPF is a trademark of Phaser Systems, Inc. Animator and Level II COBOL are trademarks of Micro Focus, Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ©1984 Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 62 on reader service card

PGS introduces the no-compromise monitor to meet your no-compromise needs.

High resolution

Once you've invested in a first-rate computer, you don't want to compromise with a second-rate monitor. That's why PGS introduced the first no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12. It set the price/performance standard for high resolution RGB color monitors.

Super resolution

Now we're introducing the first no-compromise monitor in the super resolution class. It's our new SR-12: an RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

Monochrome

And, for price/performance in a monochrome monitor, we're introducing the MAX-12: our new amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a non-glare screen and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet its suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.
Suggested retail price: $695.

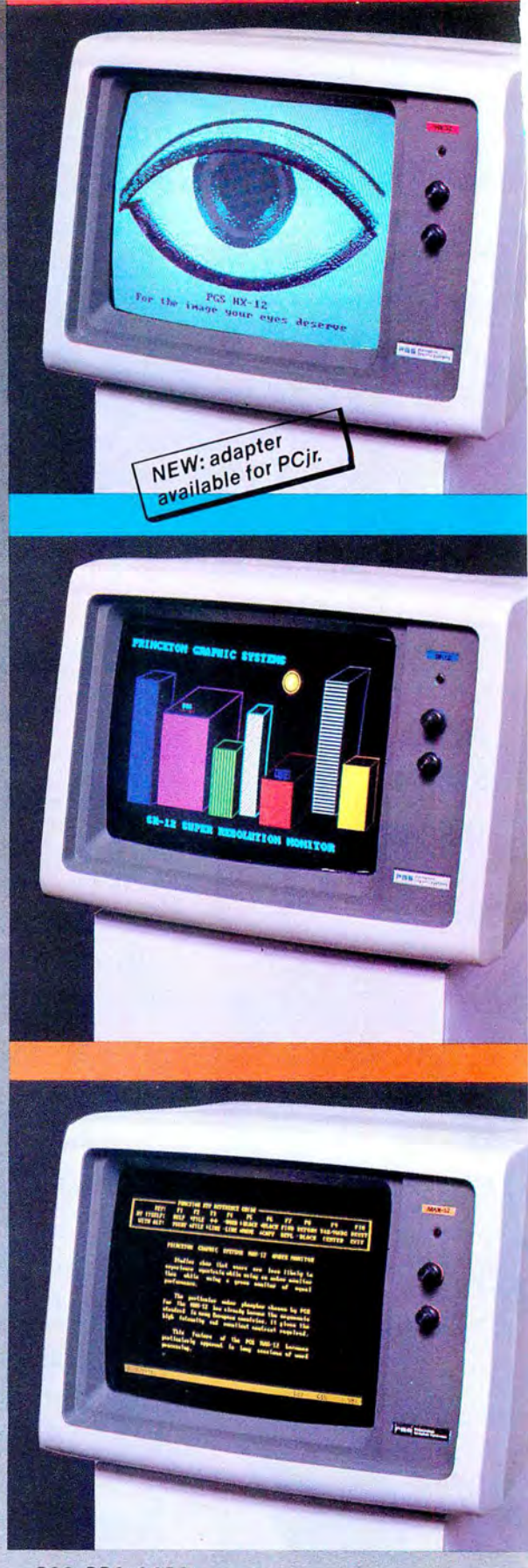
The new SR-12, in conjunction with the PGS high performance color graphics card, also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 27.5 KHz, the SR-12 can support 400 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate graphics and text that is truly of monochrome quality.
Suggested retail price: $799.

The new MAX-12 offers you easy-on-the-eyes amber with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12 runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required.

Clarity of the Max 12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circuitry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.
Suggested retail price: $249.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.



800-221-1490

PGS **Princeton Graphic Systems**
An Intelligent Systems Company

1101-I State Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Now available at Computerland, Entré and local independent computer dealers. Nationwide service provided by Bell and Howell Service Company and MAI Sorbus Service Co.

Circle 296 on reader service card

Legal Troubles

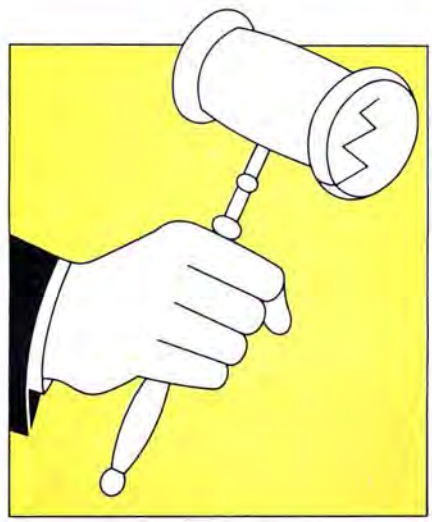
One of the first do-it-yourself legal packages gets off to a shaky start.

Jordan Breslow

Should a consumer buy a program that merely duplicates a function that can be done manually, such as bookkeeping or editing a document? The answer is no—unless the program is faster, cheaper, or more efficient. The *Personal Lawyer* from Lassen Software is none of these.

The four separate packages that make up the *Personal Lawyer—Wills, Power of Attorney, Residential Real Estate Lease,* and *Promissory Notes*—are aimed at the user who needs standard legal documents common to personal and small business transactions. Although the *Personal Lawyer* packages allow you to add a personal touch to prefabricated legal forms, the cost and the risks involved in using the programs outweigh that minor advantage.

The equivalent forms can be purchased from a stationery store for about $1. In addition, preprinted forms for wills, such as California's Statutory Will, can be obtained from the Bar Association and will produce the same or superior legal results. Each *Personal Lawyer* program comes with a user manual that briefly discusses the purpose of the document generated by the program and explains the questions asked by the program. However, local Bar Association forms are not only cheaper, but they have the distinct advantage of being drafted specifically for the residents of a particular state. *Personal Lawyer* programs are designed for use throughout the United States (except Louisiana for the *Wills* program), but they include language that, though not fatal to a document's validity, is inappropriate or misleading in some states. At the same time, legal options that may be beneficial in some states are not included.



In short, the *Personal Lawyer* programs do not offer any real advantage over stationery store or Bar Association forms. But how do they compare with using an attorney? Depending on your attitude toward lawyers, it may be more fun to deal with a computer. But a competent attorney can offer advice, explain the law's salient points, and assist you in choosing the legal document most appropriate to your individual needs. In law, one size does not fit all.

Using Personal Lawyer

The *Personal Lawyer* programs are relatively easy to use: a question is asked, and your response determines the next question. Simple disk formatting instructions are included in each user manual along with limited legal information, a list of the questions asked by the program with some explanatory comments, and the text of a sample document. Printing a document involves specifying the printer type (parallel or serial) and the printing speed in characters per second. Difficulties in using the programs usually relate to design inconsistencies.

The format for entering dates is not explained in the manual or in the program, and you must discover it by trial and error. The <CursorUp>

key is used in the *Personal Lawyer* programs to display the previous screen. But if you hit that key at the first question in *Wills*, the program must be reloaded, a process that can take as long as 3 minutes. The <CursorDown> key generally repeats the answer given to a question the last time that question was answered, but this is not true in every program. Those flaws, while not catastrophic, are irritating.

A Will That Won't

Because *Personal Lawyer* programs use a limited question-and-answer approach for gathering information and cannot offer advice, the question of the appropriateness of the documents they generate must be raised. The problem is most acute in the *Wills* program. There are many kinds of wills, some with trusts and others without; there are even alternatives to wills. Which choice is best? Is estate tax planning necessary? Neither the program nor the 73-page *Wills* user manual answers those questions.

At least in California, the document produced by the *Wills* program is substantially less thorough than a statutory will. For example, a statutory will can be used to establish a trust for the benefit of your children; *Wills* cannot. Keep in mind, too, that a simple will generated by the program may not be the best choice even for those with modest assets and could cost tens of thousands of dollars in estate taxes and probate fees that otherwise might have been avoided.

After answering the first few questions, you may be advised to hire an attorney instead of using *Wills*. That piece of advice costs you the price of the program—$79.95—money that could be better spent on a lawyer. Indeed, the user manual candidly states that the program "cannot replace the educated judgment of an attorney who specializes in estate planning."

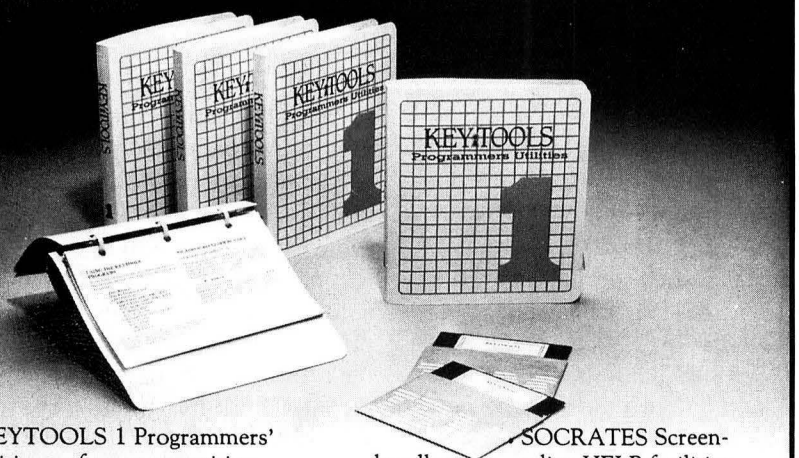
In some instances the program gives what amounts to bad advice. A will usually includes a few specific gifts of property, such as a ring or a gift to charity, and leaves the rest, or "residue," of the property to the chosen beneficiaries. But in most states property held in joint tenancy cannot be controlled by a will; it is automatically "inherited" by the surviving joint owner. The explanation in *Wills* of that critical fact is highly misleading, since it implies that joint tenancy property can be left to a person of the user's choice by including it in the "residue clause." It cannot.

Unbending Will

Wills asks a number of questions about the user's family, the gifts to be made, the funeral arrangements, the appointment of a guardian for minor children, the choice of an executor, and so on. The keyed-in answers are plugged into the text of an existing will, and the result is printed, but it cannot be saved to disk and thus altered. The problem is that the program makes a number of significant decisions that the user has no opportunity to make or change.

Wills automatically waives the requirement of a bond for the executor. (The bond is like an insurance policy that protects the estate.) That decision should be made only after considering the skills and judgment of the particular executor and the consequences to the estate if the executor mismanages its assets. *Wills* also automatically authorizes the executor to sell the user's business. A business owner might prefer that a business

Keytools 1: Professional Basic Programming Aids.



KEYTOOLS 1 Programmers' Utilities — four very exciting productivity builders you will use in every Basic application you create.
• PICASSO Screenmaker makes complex, effective screens a breeze. . . you have full control of color and mono attributes, four-way repeat, text graphics, and more — all directly from the keyboard. Automatically stores your screens as data. . . one program line to display.
• EMERSON Data Entry Subroutine makes professional quality data entry (protected fields, WP functions, edit) just a MERGE away.
• SOCRATES Screen-handler puts on-line HELP facilities in your programs, automatically.
• YOUNGMAN Collection of Classic One-liners makes any program quicker and more compact. . . Mergeable, copyable, compilable. . . includes 4 utilities, on-screen tutorial, and 40-page manual. . . just $75. (Requires IBM PC or XT, 64k, 1 drive, PC DOS 1.1/2.0)
• Ask your dealer for KEYTOOLS 1. . . or call KEY-1 directly.

KEY:1 COMPUTER SOFTWARE
178 Spring Street
Newport, R.I. 02840
(401) 849-4562
(Visa/MC) (Dealer inquiries invited)

Circle 661 on reader service card

remain in the family. The choice of what portion of the estate pays estate taxes is also made by the program and cannot be altered.

Power of Attorney

A power of attorney allows you (the "principal") to authorize someone else (the "attorney-in-fact") to handle your financial and legal affairs. A general power gives very broad authority, while a special power limits the authority to specific transactions. The *Power of Attorney* program generates a general-power or special-power form. The program is slightly more flexible than *Wills*. The resulting form can be saved to disk and changed later with a word processor, but it is generally advisable to consult a lawyer before modifying a power of attorney document.

A number of questions must be considered. Which form should the user choose—general or special? Which special power (there are many) is appropriate for the user's intended purpose? How can the power of attorney be modified so that it is valid only if the user becomes mentally incompetent? What legal alternatives are there to a power of attorney (such as a conservatorship or a living trust), and which is best? What is done with the form once it is signed? Those important questions are not addressed in the program or the user manual.

The *Power of Attorney* program also fails to take advantage of legal benefits available in some states. Normally, a power of attorney lapses when the principal becomes mentally incompetent. Thus the document is useless when it is most needed. California and other states have a valuable "durable power of attorney" system that permits the attorney-in-fact to continue to act on the principal's behalf. In order to produce a form that is valid in all 50 states, the *Personal Lawyer* program had to sacrifice that flexibility.

The Least Lease

The *Residential Real Estate Lease* program is an adequate alternative to hiring a lawyer as long as the user understands the legal ramifications of the lease's provisions. The *Personal Lawyer* user manual will not help. At one point the program asks if the lease should allow the landlord to cancel the lease if the tenant files for bankruptcy. The program doesn't state—and the landlord should know—that this provision is invalid under federal bankruptcy law. The program also asks if the lease should require the landlord to maintain the premises in a fit condition for residential use. A landlord might answer no and feel relieved of that responsibility. In most states a lawyer must explain that the landlord is responsible for the habitability of the property regardless of what the lease says and that in some cases a tenant can withhold rent if the property is not habitable.

A Note on Notes

In everyday parlance a promissory note is an IOU, a promise to pay a specified sum at a specified time. If you want to lend a few dollars to a friend or a relative and put it in writing, the *Promissory Notes* program is probably adequate. When larger amounts are involved, *Promissory Notes* may leave you in a precarious position.

The program queries if the note will be secured by collateral, such as a deed of trust or a mortgage. Securing a note, however, is a complex legal process. The user manual advises you to consult an attorney on the matter; unfortunately, this information doesn't reach you until you have paid for the program. In a few instances the text of a note does not reflect the responses entered in the program. One question asks when interest will begin to accrue on the

Don't let the competition sneak up on you.

©1983 Art Clokey

Be up and running with The Assistant Controller™
Flexible Accounting Systems from Lake Avenue Software

Written entirely in dBASE II by CPAs. Source Code and Modifications Available. Fully integrated or stand-alone. Accounts for up to 999 departments. Automatically consolidates reports. Complete Audit Trail. Detects out-of-balance transactions.
For PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M Systems. $475 per module.

General Ledger · Financial Reporting · Accounts Receivable · Accounts Payable · Payroll · Professional Time & Invoicing · Job Costing

The Assistant Controller™ Series

LAKE AVENUE SOFTWARE
77 North Oak Knoll, Suite 105 • Pasadena, CA 91101 • (818) 792-1844

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

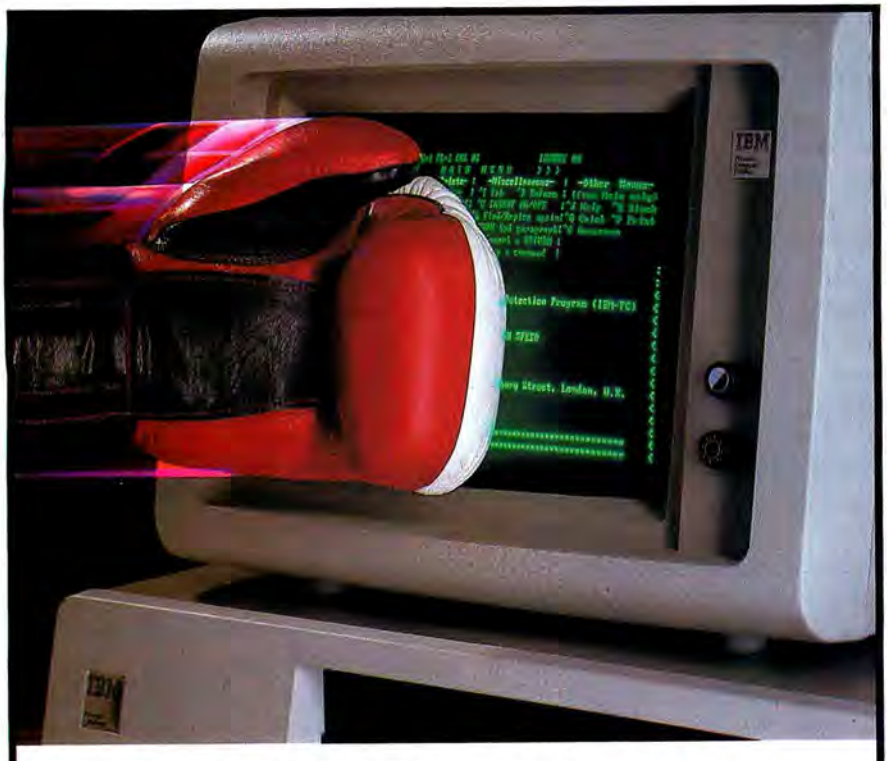
note, allowing the lender to specify a no-interest grace period. But the resulting note states that interest accrues from the date of the note.

A Note on Use

Your love of computers or your loathing of lawyers may be the reason you use these programs. My concern is that some people may be lulled into a false sense of security because a sophisticated computer appears to be offering legal advice and making complex decisions based on the user's input. It is doing neither. If you feel compelled to use the *Personal Lawyer* programs, remember that there are some possible dangers. Do not use a program if you do not understand the user manual or the legal document it prints out. Keep in mind, too, that a program will not reflect changes in the law. Unless you know what you're doing, avoid modifying a program's prefabricated text. Finally, do not produce legal documents for your friends—malpractice insurance isn't available to nonlawyers.

Jordan Breslow is a partner in the Walnut Creek, California, law firm of Stewart, Stewart and Breslow, which emphasizes computer and artistic practices law.

Personal Lawyer
Lassen Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1190
Chico, CA 95927
916/891-6957
List price: Wills $79.95, Power of Attorney $69.95, Residential Real Estate Lease $99.95, Promissory Notes $69.95
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives



IF YOUR COMPUTER KEEPS YOU WAITING, DON'T GET MAD . . . GET *MICROCACHE*

For only $150 (or even $95) the *MICROCACHE* software package makes disk-based computing come alive. Suddenly, disk drives seem to run hundreds of times faster. And what it can do for printer buffering has to be seen to be believed.

Experts, trade journals and users all agree: *MICROCACHE* puts "RAM disks" and old-fashioned print buffers and spoolers in the shade.

MICROCACHE comes from the people who invented *SILICON DISK* the original "RAM-disk", but leaves it far behind. Load it, and *MICROCACHE* vanishes inside your system, becoming invisible. No need for you to know it's there. But now it ties together processor, disks and printer into an intelligent system, cutting mechanical activity and – most important – cutting the time the job takes.

MICROCACHE is brilliant but subtle. It watches how you use disk data. Data used often is kept handy in RAM, ready to be served up at a moment's notice. Mostly, your drives just go to sleep.

MICROCACHE slots neatly into your system; just run it like any other program. And it's not greedy on memory: what you give it is what it takes. No call for heavy spending on massive chunks of RAM: *MICROCACHE* makes the most of whatever you can spare.

And if even $150 for the full *MICROCACHE* package seems too much, $95 buys a version without the printer buffer.

Can you afford to wait?

Microcosm Research

UNITED STATES: 649 Mission Street at New Montgomery, San Francisco, California 94105.
Toll-Free Telephones – Within California: 1-(800)-632-2122;
Outside California: 1-(800)-227-3900.
CANADA: Suite 711, 80 Front Street East, Toronto M5E 1T4 Ontario. *Tel: (416) 362-2876.*
UNITED KINGDOM: 26 Danbury Street, London N1 8JU. *Telephone: 01-226 9092.*

Circle 713 on reader service card

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. **Prints 13 detailed reports** • Company or departmental Income Statements • **Comparative financial statements** with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports • Produces 8 reports • Automatic periodic customer/client billing option • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities • **Current and aged payable reports** • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • **Calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in **multiple states** • **User-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables** • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.

Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of software, training aids, manuals and user's newsletter.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll soon see why we call it **INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE.**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered trademarks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • © 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

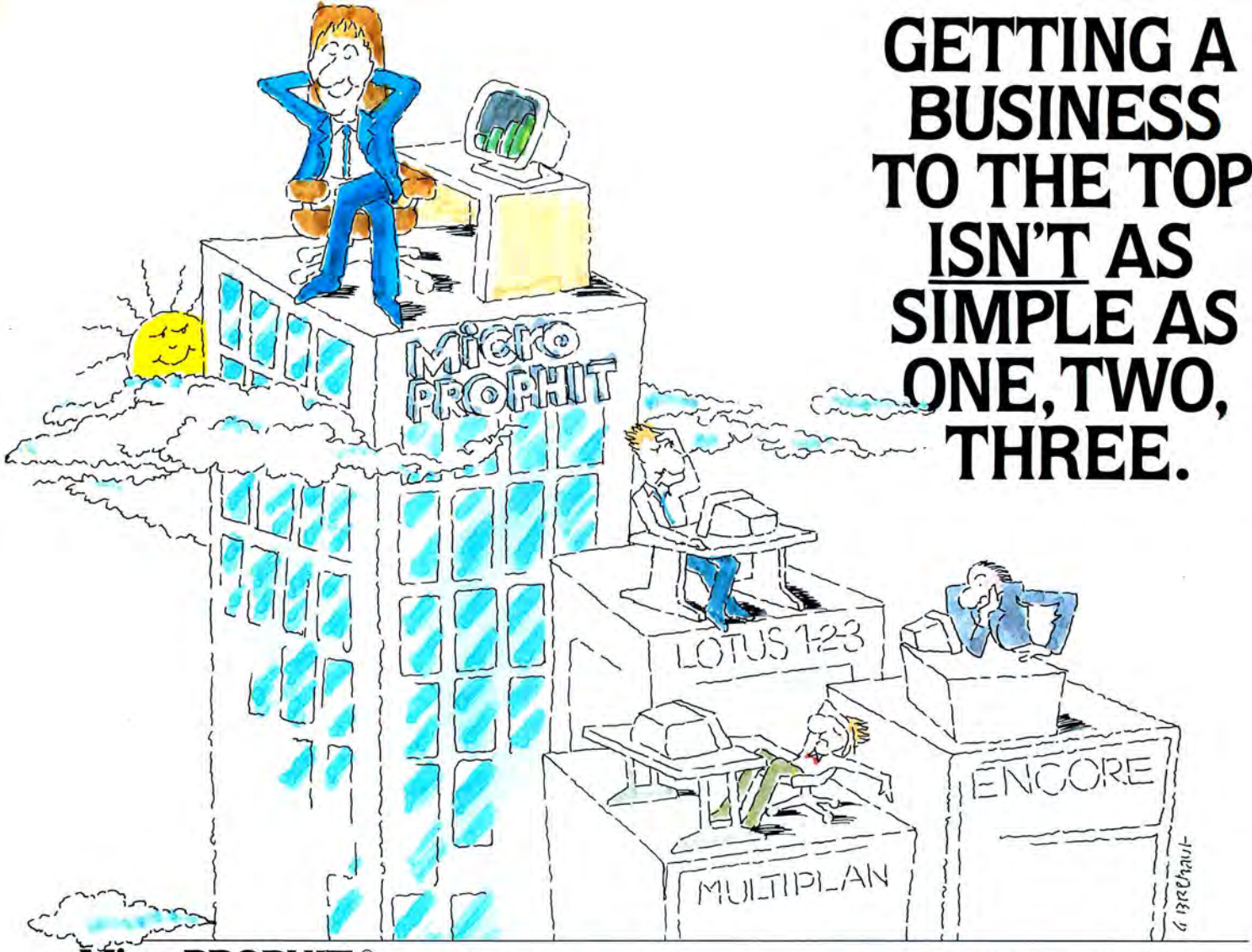
MasterCard VISA

To order Desktop Accountant and for more comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

☎1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1210
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

GETTING A BUSINESS TO THE TOP ISN'T AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE.



MicroPROPHIT:® Mainframe Financial Modeling For Micros, For Only $695!

Every business has financial planning problems. But companies that plan accurately and intelligently grow faster than others. The "secret" is the capacity to recognize and evaluate *all* conditions that affect operating efficiency. And although capable people do the planning, they're lost without proper tools for this inherently complex task.

Most financial modeling systems as inexpensive as MicroPROPHIT are little more than toys by comparison. That's a strong statement, but we're talking *very* powerful software. MicroPROPHIT goes much further than abbreviated spreadsheets or color graphics; it allows planners to develop decision support systems that accurately reflect their business environments, however complex they may be.

During the past 12 years, the leading name in financial planning software for mainframe computer timesharing has been PROPHIT.® That system has been used by thousands of companies to address complex needs. Now the same planning power is packed into a user-friendly IBM PC and XT-compatible package for corporate planners in large or small businesses.

COMPLETE MODELING. MicroPROPHIT allows construction of 135 column, 9,000 line models—*many times* the capacity of other systems. Over 70 mathematical and financial functions include: ☐ Depreciation ☐ Loan Amortization ☐ Net Present Value ☐ Simultaneous Equations ☐ Optimizing ☐ Table Lookup & Interpolation ☐ Currency Conversion ☐ Internal Rate of Return. *Thirty different projection methods* include: ☐ Linear, Stepped, or Compound Growth ☐ Straight Line, Quadratic, or Parabolic Projection from History ☐ Average of History ☐ Percent of Previous Line.

COMPLETE CONSOLIDATING. Individual plan reports can be combined and consolidated for *a wide range of requirements:* ☐ Column-by-Column Consolidation ☐ Consolidation of Dissimilar Reports ☐ Post-Consolidation Recalculation of Model Logic ☐ Scheduled Consolidation ☐ Referencing Data in Other Reports.

COMPLETE ANALYSES. With its many automatic analysis functions, MicroPROPHIT lets you study *a broad range of alternatives:* ☐ Goal Seeking ☐ What-If (Six Functions) ☐ Plan Difference Display ☐ Line Item Ratios, Base Period Ratios, & Period to Period Changes ☐ Graphics.

READY TO USE MODELS. At additional cost, a library of *industry- and function-specific applications* ready to solve business situations is available: ☐ Manufacturing Co. Planning ☐ Cash Forecasting ☐ Capital Investment Analysis ☐ Bank Planning ☐ Savings & Loan Planning ☐ Insurance Co. Planning ☐ and Others.

CONSULTING SERVICES. Applications specialists are available to make modifications or *develop customized new systems* suited to individual needs.

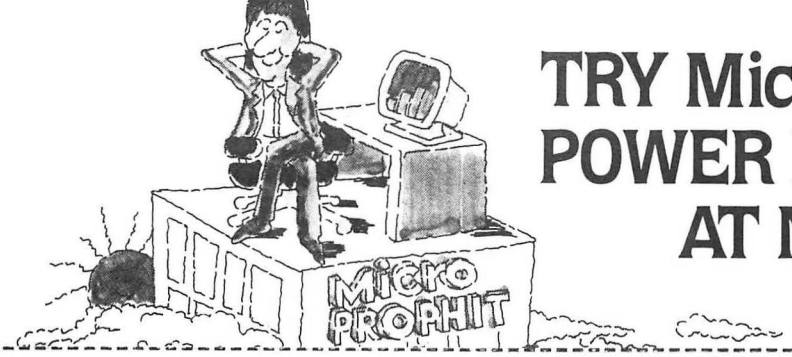
AFFORDABLE PRICING. All this planning power and sophistication comes at *the surprisingly modest price of $695.* And MicroPROPHIT comes with a risk-free 30 day money back guarantee! Why not start using the planning tool that can get *your* company to the top?

Circle 448 on reader service card

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Co.
Encore! is a trademark of Ferox Microsystems, Inc.
Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
MicroPROPHIT and PROPHIT are registered service marks of Via Computer, Inc.

VIA COMPUTER INC.

7177 Construction Court • San Diego, CA • 92121 • 619/578-5356
TOLL FREE (800) 633-1883 • CA (800) 543-4463



TRY MicroPROPHIT'S POWER FOR 30 DAYS AT NO RISK!

☐ **YES!** I could use more help getting my company to the top. Send me MicroPROPHIT at its regular low price of $695 (CA residents add 6% tax). If I'm not convinced it's the best financial modeling system, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ Payment enclosed in ☐ check ☐ money order

☐ Bill via ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ____ ____ ____ ____ _____
Card No. Exp. Date

☐ Yes, I'm interested. Please send a copy of the MicroPROPHIT manual for $35 (CA residents add 6% tax). Payment method is indicated above.

☐ Please forward additional literature on MicroPROPHIT, then have a representative contact me.

Name Title

Company Computer Make/Model

Address City State Zip

( )
Telephone Ext.

Nature of Business

VIA COMPUTER INC.

No Postage
Stamp Necessary
If Mailed
In The
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200548, SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

VIA COMPUTER, INC.
DEPT. MP-2
7177 Construction Court
San Diego, CA 92121

A CASE THAT'S AS ADVANCED AS YOUR IBM PC!

Customized foam interior is die cut to fit and protect your IBM PC. The lid is padded with convoluted urethane foam for complete protection.

The strong stainless steel tongue and groove frame, designed for moisture and dust resistance, is the only one of its kind.

Comfortable padded handle makes carrying easy. Reinforced wheels are provided for easy transport. Convenient T-bar pull handle flips up when you need it, folds down for travel.

Secure three-point latching is provided by lock and key, combined with an easy to use combination lock. Our Sureglide™ cam action swivel closures hold even when the case is dropped.

A sturdy wall of high impact resistant ABS (used in football helmets and auto bumpers) provides durable outer protection as well as good looks. The inconspicuous exterior of the case camouflages your computer for added security.

American Tourister computer cases offer you a way to carry, protect and camouflage your IBM PC in style. They're built with the same high quality and features that have made American Tourister luggage famous for more than 50 years.

Quality control atmospheric, stress and "abuse" tests maintain the strict American Tourister quality standard. And in the event of loss, damage or theft, the unique American Tourister lifetime case registration program will verify the date of purchase for insurance claims. Available in metallic graphite gray and classic black.

MODEL	COMPUTER	PRICE
0901 D	**IBM PC & XT**	**$149.95**
0902 D	APPLE II, II+, IIe	$149.95
0903 D	COMMODORE VIC 20 & 64	$129.95
0904 D	TI 99/4A	$129.95
0905 D	ATARI 400 & 800	$139.95
0906 D	TRS-800 MODEL 100	$119.95
0907 D	EPSON HX-20	$119.95
0908 D	EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	$119.95

FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

USE YOUR VISA, MASTERCARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS

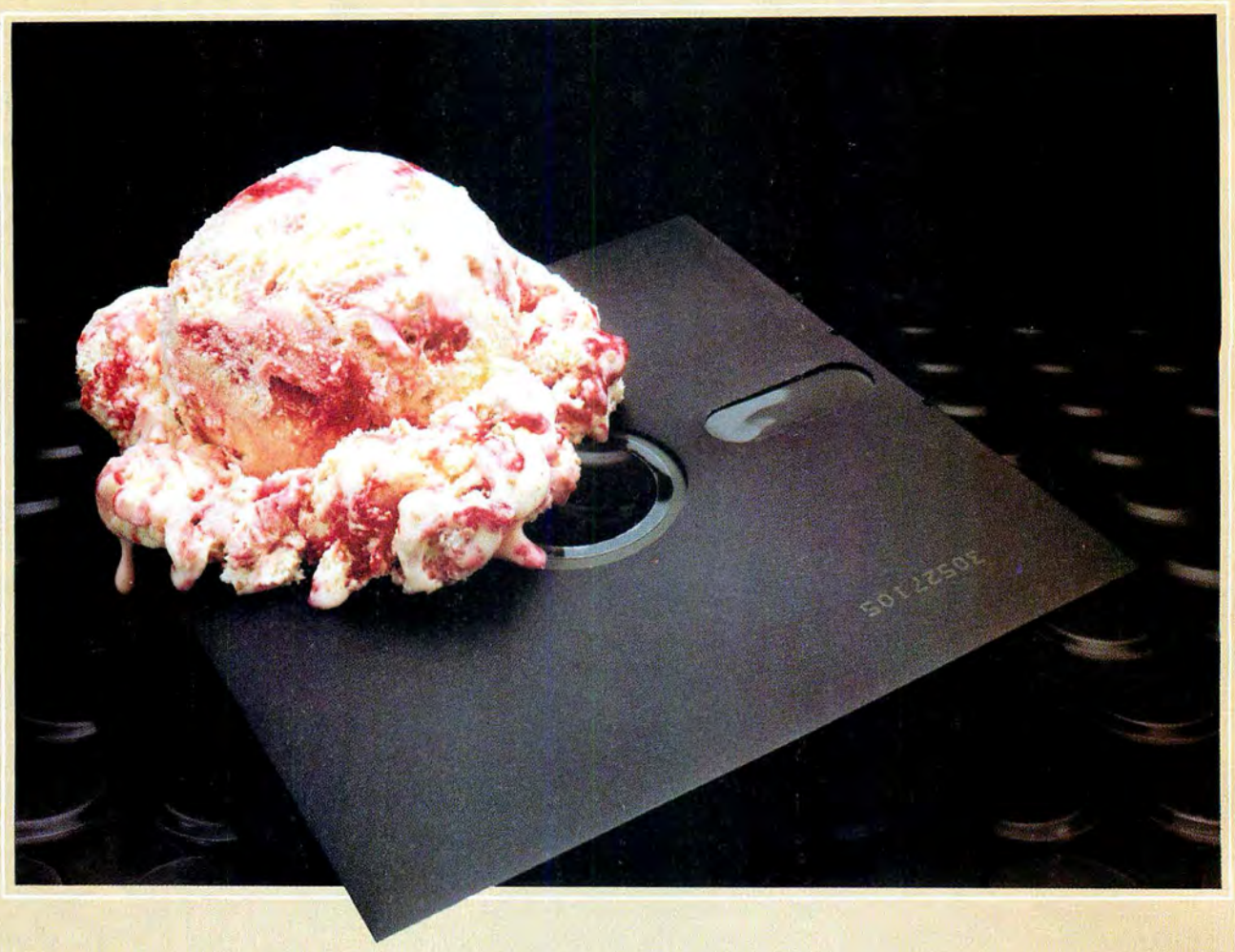
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-341-6311

IN RHODE ISLAND, CALL 401 273-2020.

© 1983 American Tourister®, Inc. 91 Main Street, Warren, RI 02885



NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MAKE dBASE II A TREAT.

(ONLY ONE IS GUARANTEED.)

Let Autocode write your programs for you.

For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you're a dBase II master or just learning, you'll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you'll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation.

Even if you're an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode's programs will win you over.

Use Autocode without risk.

Give it a try. For only $195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We're so sure you'll like the simplicity of Autocode's easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you'll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that's ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.

Autocode 1

☆ A member of the Axel Johnson Group.

dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Autocode 1 is a trademark of Stemmos Ltd.

Circle 255 on reader service card

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is as trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Most computer trade shows are like a 3 ring circus...

PCExpo is the only trade show for serious IBM PC-compatible buyers.

Large volume corporate buyers
OEM's
Systems houses
ISO's
Value adders
Resellers
Software developers
Other large volume buyers

At those oversized computer trade shows everybody and his brother is hawking his wares. So you waste half your time wading through irrelevant displays and meaningless hype. PCExpo is the most sharply focused of all computer trade shows...only PC's and PC compatibles...and not a dealer or distributor booth in sight! You'll find factory people and factory literature...hardware, software publishers and principal service vendors. You'll get the concerned attention of hundreds of designers and manufacturers of thousands of IBM PC compatible products. Make a hands-on survey of the industry at PCExpo and you'll make an informed decision on your PC purchases. So plan to be there!

1200 booths on 3 big floors at the NEW YORK Coliseum, June 26–28, 1984

PCExpo

333 SYLVAN AVENUE, ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ 07632

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 137 on reader service card

SAVE TIME AND MONEY—USE THIS COUPON!

ADVANCE REGISTRATION FOR PCExpo • NEW YORK COLISEUM, JUNE 26-28, 1984

Use one form per person. Photocopy if necessary.

NAME

BUSINESS TITLE

COMPANY

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL STOP (if any)

TELEPHONE

PCExpo attendees must be qualified. Please check the applicable boxes in two of the appropriate fields below. (Minors may not register.)

TRADE RESELLERS - YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

I
- 1 ☐ Computer consultant
- 2 ☐ Computer dealer/dist.
- 3 ☐ Computer OEM
- 4 ☐ Office products dealer
- 5 ☐ Service vendor
- 6 ☐ Software developer
- 7 ☐ Systems house
- 8 ☐ Turnkey vendor
- 9 ☐ Value adder
- 10 ☐ Other (specify)_____

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS - YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

II
- A ☐ Accounting firm
- B ☐ Advertising
- C ☐ Banking
- D ☐ Communications
- E ☐ Construction/Architects
- F ☐ Credit
- G ☐ Education
- H ☐ Engineering
- I ☐ Government/Military
- J ☐ Hospital
- K ☐ Hotel
- L ☐ Industrial design
- M ☐ Insurance
- N ☐ Law office
- O ☐ Management consultant
- P ☐ Manufacturing
- Q ☐ Publishing
- R ☐ Real estate
- S ☐ Research/ Development
- T ☐ Retail sales
- U ☐ Securities broker
- V ☐ Transportation (all)
- W ☐ Utility
- X ☐ Wholesale/Retail sales
- Y ☐ Other (specify) _____

YOUR JOB FUNCTION (Check main one only)

III
- AA ☐ Accountant
- BB ☐ Administrator
- CC ☐ Consultant
- DD ☐ Corporate officer
- EE ☐ Creative arts (all)
- FF ☐ Designer (all)
- GG ☐ DP/WP manager/ operator
- HH ☐ Engineer (all)
- II ☐ MIS Dir./Mgr.
- JJ ☐ Programmer
- KK ☐ Purchasing
- LL ☐ Sales/marketing
- MM ☐ Scientist
- NN ☐ Securities analyst
- OO ☐ Service technician
- PP ☐ Systems Analyst
- QQ ☐ Other (specify) _____

ADVANCE REGISTRATION FEES - EXHIBITS & MEETINGS

1 day - $20. Date must be given here _____

2-3 days - $40.

Mail check payable to PC Expo with completed form to:
PCExpo 333 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Tel: (201) 569-8542

Your show credentials will be mailed on or before June 8, 1984. Advance orders must be received by PCExpo no later than June 4 for return mail service. Advance orders after that date will be held at the "Will Call" window for your arrival. No foreign advance orders. All registrations must be accompanied by full payment, and are non-refundable.

On-site registration fees are $25 for one day, $50 for 2-3 days. No checks accepted on site.

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

Four FORTHs

Select the FORTH package that is right for your needs.

Michael Ham

The IBM PC has predictably attracted the attention of FORTH developers. You can now choose from FORTH packages specifically designed to take advantage of the PC's special features, such as the following FORTHs from four vendors: FORTH-Level 2 (Version 1.5) from FORTH Technology; PC/FORTH (Version 1.26) from Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.; MMSFORTH (Version 2.2) from Miller Microcomputer Services; and FORTH-32 (Version 2.0) from Quest Research, Inc.

What is FORTH?

FORTH is a programming language invented in the early 1970s by Charles Moore and subsequently refined by him and other users. Based on a philosophy of simplicity, FORTH is finding increasing favor as a developmental tool (see "Go FORTH," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 5).

FORTH is a structured, interactive, extendable, high-level programming language. It is its own operating system and compiler, and it also includes an assembler in which the programmer can code low-level, high-speed routines. Except for a core of low-level commands, FORTH is written in FORTH, and you write a program by continuing to extend the language and by extending the compiler.

Note that FORTH is compiled yet interactive: each new (and typically brief) FORTH command is compiled when it is defined. The new command is added to the language (either temporarily for a given application or permanently) and can be used in subsequent definitions that create other new commands.

> FORTH programmers reap the productivity benefits of interactive development without giving up the speed and compactness of a compiled language.

The programmer thus reaps the productivity benefits of interactive development without giving up the speed and compactness of a compiled language. Moreover, since the newly created commands are invoked by programmer-assigned names, the resulting programs can be made easy to read and maintain.

FORTH Disk Formats

Although some packages can read and write disks in PC-DOS format, the usual FORTH practice is to read and write disks in 1-kilobyte blocks, displayed on the screen as 16 lines of 64 characters each. A single-sided disk typically holds 160 such blocks, a double-sided disk 320. (MMSFORTH uses special techniques to read and write disks in a variety of formats, including one that puts 400 1K blocks on each double-sided disk and another that reads and writes disks for MMSFORTH TRS-80 installations.)

The blocks can be read at random: typing 123 BLOCK will bring block number 123 into one of the block buffers in memory (if it is not already there) and leave on the stack the memory address of the first character of the block. This technique makes it easy to write FORTH commands that use the disk as virtual memory, paging (or swapping) blocks into and out of memory as needed.

The blocks store programs as well as data, and the programs typically are stored as source code, just as you wrote it. The command 123 LOAD will cause the contents of block number 123 to appear just as if they were being entered at the keyboard; the FORTH commands in the block will be executed as they are encountered. Since the compiler directives are

commands, the source code can be kept in the block and compiled as it is loaded. And the block can include a command to load additional blocks, so that a single LOAD command can compile a program that stretches over many blocks.

Having ready access to the source code is helpful as you develop a program. You can easily call up the block using the full-screen editor (an amenity offered by all the packages), make any changes you want, and reload the block at once to test your changes.

One advantage of the FORTH packages is that each is to some extent an open book, with most of the blocks containing source code that you can inspect and even modify. FORTH-Level 2 includes exceptionally clear comments that help you modify many of the commands to suit your preferences. (Associated with each block of FORTH-Level 2 source code is another block, the "shadow block," invoked by the command Q; the shadow block contains detailed instructions and comments about the source code in its associated source block.)

However, if you have developed a program package to sell, trade, or give away, you may want to release only the object code—in fact, your licensing agreement may require it.

FORTH programs can be put on a disk in compiled form with all command names deleted, retaining only that part of the FORTH nucleus needed to run the programs. Since this format consists mainly of addresses, it is secure from decompilation. An important consideration in comparing FORTHs is the degree to which each allows users to package programs for sale or trade.

Assembler

Each FORTH package includes an assembler. Assembly language definitions run faster than high-level definitions, and for applications in which speed is essential you may wish to use assembly language for particular commands.

Under the 90/10 rule of thumb, 90 percent of program execution is concentrated in 10 percent of the code. FORTH programmers can write programs in high-level FORTH and then redefine time-consuming routines in low-level assembly language. The FORTH assembler allows assembly routines to be named and invoked by name, just as they are in high-level FORTH, and many high-level control structures are also available at the assembler level.

A single LOAD command can compile a program that stretches over many blocks.

An example of the power of assembled routines can be seen in a demonstration of the quicksort algorithm included with MMSFORTH. The first version is written entirely in high-level FORTH, while in the second the word *partition* is written using the assembler. The demonstration generates 1800 random characters, loads the screen with them, and does the sort (moving the characters on the screen so you can watch the sort as it proceeds). The first quicksort demonstration takes 7.8 seconds, and the second only 3.7 seconds.

83 Standards

The FORTH 83 Standards, which supersede the 79 Standards, had just been approved and adopted at this writing. Agreeing on the importance of recognized standards, the developers of each package reviewed here plan to modify their FORTHs to comply with the 83 Standards. Each package, of course, will implement the standards in its own way, and all packages will include capabilities and features that go beyond the standards.

In the packages reviewed, the observance of the 79 Standards is uneven. PC/FORTH is not a 79 Standards system, but a refinement and an extension of an earlier, public-domain FORTH. MMSFORTH conforms to the 79 Standards except that short command names are used in place of the 31-character names the standard requires. (The short name consists of a number that represents the length of the name, the first 3 characters of the name, and a hash code derived from the rest of the name.)

Many programmers prefer the short name because it uses less memory. FORTH-Level 2 also uses a short name form (without the hash code) unless the programmer specifies that the full name (up to 31 characters) is to be used for a given definition.

FORTH-32 and FORTH-Level 2 observe the 79 Standards, although both have implemented nonstandard options, which in some cases are automatically taken unless you specify otherwise. But you can change some of those options. For example, FORTH-Level 2 includes instructions on how to set the short-name length; you can leave it at 3 or set it to any length up to 31.

FORTH-Level 2

FORTH Technology is the consumer-products distributor for FORTH, Inc., the developer of FORTH-Level 2. FORTH, Inc. is the oldest FORTH-based company, founded in 1973 by Charles Moore and Elizabeth Rather. Although Moore is no longer with the company, FORTH-Level 2 reflects his emphasis on economy and simplicity of design.

FORTH, Inc. has until recently aimed its products at professional programmers and engineers, who use them primarily for real-time applications in science and engineering. FORTH, Inc.'s typical product is a multiuser system used in an industrial environment; FORTH-Level 2 is their first product aimed at the consumer market.

Of the four packages reviewed, FORTH-Level 2 clearly has the best documentation. Although all the vendors recommend the book *Starting FORTH*, by Leo Brodie (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1981), FORTH Technology is the only one to include the book with their package. This may be because the book is in effect a FORTH, Inc. manual, since that company directed its writing and holds its copyright.

The FORTH-Level 2 manual is clear and well written. It is bound in a small three-ring binder that will fit on most bookshelves. Labeled index tabs divide the sections, which are organized with explanatory subheadings. The appendices include both the FORTH glossary (which is too brief) and a listing of the source code blocks, with their corresponding shadow blocks on facing pages. The comments in the blocks are helpful, and the FORTH code is easy to follow. The manual has both an index and a detailed table of contents.

The command LOCATE supplements the documentation. If you enter LOCATE EXAMPLE the block in which the command EXAMPLE is defined will be listed and the line on which the definition starts will be highlighted. (This works only if EXAMPLE is in the dictionary, but not in the precompiled nucleus.)

FORTH-Level 2 has excellent sound support with two demonstration programs: one defines the musical scale in FORTH commands and then plays several familiar melodies, and the other translates text into International Morse code, sounding the code at the speed you designate. The command BELL sounds a tone briefly, as does BASIC's BEEP. The FORTH commands that perform these functions are clearly defined and well named, and users can readily adapt them to their own programs.

FORTH-Level 2 supports color but only medium-resolution graphics. The 40-column display mode is not supported.

Function keys are handled in an elegantly simple manner: pressing the function key <F3> is equivalent to entering the FORTH command F3. If you have defined F3, the command is executed. If you have not defined such a command, FORTH-Level 2 responds 'F3 ?'. (It is easy to create "empty" definitions, like ": F3 ;" which do nothing except avoid the error message.) Similar commands are entered for <Ctrl>-<F*n*>, <Alt>-<F*n*>, and <Shift>-<F*n*>.

The function keys can issue commands in this way because FORTH-Level 2 does its own keyboard code translation. This means that you don't have access to the normal key input codes; for example, the 8 key in the numeric keypad is always 8 while you are in FORTH (although it functions as the <CursorUp> key in the editor). The <NumLock> key acts as another <Backspace> key. For most uses, this arrangement will work.

FORTH-Level 2 programs are limited to 64K, which perhaps reflects Moore's opinions that 8K is enough for most applications, complex work may require 32K, and 64K is essentially infinite. Certainly FORTH produces compact code; for large applications FORTH code can take up less room than assembled code. It is difficult to imagine applications that would require more than 64K of program space. FORTH-Level 2 does include commands that allow programs to access memory beyond 64K for data storage, though program instructions cannot reside there. The FORTH I/O techniques allow the disks to be used as adjuncts to main memory for arrays and data storage. Thus FORTH-Level 2's memory size of 64K (like that of PC/FORTH and MMSFORTH) will seldom seem limiting.

Although FORTH-Level 2 uses disks in the traditional FORTH format of 1K blocks, it also includes special commands to read and write files in PC-DOS format for DOS 1.00 and 1.10. (Commands for DOS 2.00 were under development at this writing.)

FORTH-Level 2 is its own operating system. When it runs, PC-DOS is not resident in the computer; FORTH-Level 2 is completely independent of PC-DOS. Indeed, the package cannot reside on a PC-DOS-formatted floppy or hard disk. Currently FORTH-Level 2 supports only the Davong hard disk. Generalized hard-disk support (including support for the PC XT) is under development.

Multitasking capabilities are part of the package. The print routine is already a separate task, so the PC can print while accepting keyed input for another job.

Two editors are included with FORTH-Level 2: a simple line editor (described in *Starting FORTH*) and a screen editor. The line editor is loaded with FORTH; it doesn't take up much memory and is useful in making small changes. The screen editor can be loaded separately, or you can make it a part of the FORTH loaded on start-up by following the instructions given in the editor's help screen. (One tenet of FORTH philosophy, observed in all four packages, is not to load extensions until you have to, and then to flush them out of memory as soon as they are no longer needed. This approach stems from FORTH's zealous conservation of memory resources.)

For large applications FORTH code can take up less room than assembled code.

The screen editor I tested had a few bugs (I was working with a beta-test version), and the screen display did not box the text, so it was difficult to determine exactly where the end of the line fell. The line editor,

however, underscores the line being edited on a monochrome monitor (or inverts the colors on a color monitor) so you can see clearly how much room is left on the line.

FORTH-Level 2 includes a package-builder utility, which creates a disk with a binary image of your compiled program (not the source code). This offers a reasonable level of program security as well as making the program load more quickly. If the application package you develop allows no access to the underlying FORTH, including error messages, you can build a package for sale or trade without owing royalties or fees to FORTH, Inc. The policy states that you must submit the package to FORTH, Inc. so they can verify that it follows this restriction. If your package does allow access to the underlying FORTH, you must agree with FORTH, Inc. on licensing and royalties before releasing the package.

The strength of FORTH-Level 2 is its clean, elegant, and simple design. Users can easily understand how it works and can modify the package to suit most situations.

Problems

FORTH-Level 2 has some hair-trigger responses. If you initialize a disk, for example, the program doesn't ask you to confirm the command: it instantly begins to initialize the disk in drive B. But the commands are so clearly written and well documented that you can easily add a question and a pause to the INITIALIZE command.

Other weaknesses are evident. The program lacks a keyboard input buffer, so any keystrokes entered while FORTH is loading blocks or computing are lost. It is often frustrating to wait for the cursor to reappear, even when the wait is only 3 or 4 seconds. (All the other FORTHs include a buffer to capture and save keyed data until FORTH is ready for it.)

The memory-mapped display is fast, but FORTH-Level 2's implementation requires a program to determine whether the screen has room for output. Sending large amounts of output to the screen without appropriate carriage returns will result in data being lost beyond the screen's boundaries. Although there is some wraparound, from top to bottom and right to left, the screen does not automatically scroll upward. And data doesn't always make it through the wraparoud; if the output is a long sequence of numbers, part of the sequence will never appear on the screen. FORTH-Level 2's screen output routines should behave better than they do; it can be argued that programs that dump more than a screenful of data to the screen are not well designed.

PC/FORTH

Laboratory Microsystems, creator of PC/FORTH, produces custom software for the industrial market; 90 percent of their products are for use by researchers and electrical engineers—the primary PC/FORTH market. Laboratory Microsystems has been working on FORTH-related products since 1980, and PC/FORTH was first released in March 1982.

The program's documentation is adequate at best. Sometimes information is presented out of sequence, so if you are stumped at any point, keep reading—the missing links may appear later. The manual comes in a 10-by 12-inch three-ring binder that is too tall for most bookshelves. (It will soon be produced in a smaller size, however.) Neither dividers nor an index is provided.

The documentation is aimed at the technically knowledgeable reader and makes few allowances for the novice. If you are comfortable with the hardware innards of your PC and have

Timing Tests

Each of the packages reviewed in "Four FORTHs" was timed using the PC's internal clock (the results are shown in Table 1). The empty loop, add, subtract, multiply, and divide tests were 30,000 iterations of a loop doing the indicated operation.

The read test simply read 100 consecutive blocks of 1K characters each from the disk, and the read/write test did the same, writing each block back to the disk as soon as it had been read. (Although these blocks were accessed sequentially, FORTH provides direct access to any block.)

The test PRIMES measured the time required to compute and display all prime numbers less than 1000. The test was named PRIMES for each FORTH package, though both FORTH-Level 2 and MMSFORTH use only the first 3 characters of a name. Listed below the execution time in Table 1 is the number of bytes that a particular package's compiled version of PRIMES occupies in its FORTH dictionary. When the command definition straddled a 64K boundary in PC/FORTH+, it required 138 bytes. The FORTH and the BASIC versions of PRIMES are displayed in Listings 1 and 2.

In FORTH, the word DO gets two numbers from the stack and uses them as the start and finish values for its loop. The current index value is then placed on the RETURN stack (FORTH's other stack). The FORTH word *I* copies the current index value from the RETURN stack. This

will always be the index value of the loop the program is currently within. The FORTH word *J* does the same thing as the word *I*, except that *J* obtains the current index value of the DO...LOOP that is nested around the currently executing DO...LOOP and places that value onto the stack.

In the FORTH version of PRIMES, each iteration of the outer DO...LOOP (from 1 to 1000) places a 1 on the stack and then proceeds with the inner DO ...LOOP. The inner loop checks whether any of its indices (from 2 to 500) will divide the current outer loop index. If so, the 1 on the stack is dropped and replaced by a 0. When the inner loop is finished the program's last IF...THEN tests the value on the stack. A value of 1 indicates that the current index value of the current loop (the outer loop) is prime, and the FORTH word . displays the index value on the screen.

The BASIC version of PRIMES was written to match the functions of the FORTH routine. The function of FORTH's DO...LOOP cycle is mimicked in BASIC by the FOR ...NEXT loop. For each iteration of the outer FOR...NEXT loop (from 1 to 1000), the BASIC version of PRIMES checks whether any of the inner FOR...NEXT loop indices (from 2 to 500) will divide the current outer loop index. If none will, the outer loop index is prime (or 1) and is displayed.

```
( A program to find and print all primes < 1001 )

: START    0 0 0 SET-TIME ;

: PRIMES   CR START
           1001 1 DO     1
                         501 2 DO    J I >
                                     J I MOD 0=
                                     AND   IF DROP  0 LEAVE THEN
                                     J I = IF LEAVE THEN
                               LOOP
                         IF I . CR THEN
                   LOOP
            TIME ;
```

Listing 1: PRIMES, FORTH version

```
10 REM  A PROGRAM TO FIND AND PRINT ALL PRIMES < 1001
20 DEFINT A-Z
30 TIME$="00:00:00"
40 FOR J=1 TO 1000
50    K=1
60    FOR I=2 TO 500
70       IF J>I AND J MOD I=0 THEN K=0:I=500
80       IF J=I THEN I=500
90    NEXT I
100   IF K THEN PRINT J
110 NEXT J
120 PRINT TIME$
```

Listing 2: PRIMES.BAS, BASIC version

	FORTH-Level 2	PC/FORTH	PC/FORTH+	MMSFORTH 2.2	FORTH-32 WORD mode	FORTH-32 LONG mode	BASIC
Empty	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.0	1.5	2.0	37
Add	2.3	2.2	3.8	2.2	3.9	4.8	114
Subtract	2.3	2.2	3.8	2.2	3.9	4.8	115
Multiply	3.1	3.0	18.5	3.0	5.0	10.1	111
Divide	3.4	3.3	18.5	3.3	5.1	30.5	109
Read/Write	37.2	39.8	40.4	47.8	23.2	23.3	120
Read	14.8	19.9	20.0	8.0	20.2	20.3	40
PRIMES	26.1	25.2	91.9	26.9	61.6	122.8	551
(Bytes)	(88)	(101)	(98)	(91)	(191)	(103)	—

All values are time in seconds except the last line, which is the number of bytes occupied by PRIMES.

Table 1: Timing test results and size of PRIMES

done some assembly language programming on the 8088 or 8086 processor, the technical information will be useful rather than intimidating. But you will find it hard to locate information in the poorly organized manual.

PC/FORTH includes the command BEEP, which produces a sound, and one of the demonstration programs plays a bugle call. Color graphics are supported with a few commands to place dots and generate lines, but for serious work you will need the color graphics extension package ($100). Forty-column display is supported.

PC/FORTH uses the function keys (for example, in the screen editor) but provides no easy way for you to assign functions to them; it has nothing like FORTH-Level 2's F*n* commands.

Like FORTH-32, PC/FORTH operates under PC-DOS. The FORTH program is a command file, and the blocks that FORTH uses reside in another PC-DOS file with the extension .SCR (for screen, a synonym for block). When you are in PC/FORTH, you can read and write these blocks just as in a normal FORTH, but you can't know exactly how much room you have (since the disk may contain other files). Thus when you attempt to write a block, you may get a 'no more room on disk' message.

In traditional FORTH this problem does not arise since each block is in a fixed location on the disk and you know exactly how many blocks you have. With PC/FORTH you have the advantage of being able to maintain separate files for different collections of blocks. This enables you to put different applications or programs on the same disk. But from within PC/FORTH you never know whether you have a little or a lot of room left.

PC/FORTH programs, like those of FORTH-Level 2, are limited to 64K (but to have that much room you must have more than 64K installed, since PC-DOS occupies some of the available memory). PC/FORTH includes instructions to access memory beyond 64K for data storage, arrays, and the like.

Laboratory Microsystems also sells PC/FORTH+, which uses an expanded instruction format to enable programs to occupy memory beyond the 64K limit. When you buy PC/FORTH+ you also get PC/FORTH; and if you have bought PC/FORTH, you receive a $100 credit toward the purchase of PC/FORTH+.

The expanded instruction format means that the normal FORTH cells, which are 16 bits wide (and handle addresses up to 64K), become 32 bits wide to accommodate larger addresses. This provides a greater range for "single-precision" integer arithmetic but means that internal operations are slowed because all instructions that formerly brought in 2 bytes now must bring in 4. The timing test results (Table 1) show the reduction in processing speed.

Before opting for the greater address space be sure you need it. FORTH programs are extremely compact, and you can write your programs so that only a portion of a program is in memory at any one time.

PC/FORTH and PC/FORTH+ are essentially the same program, except for the difference in the addressing techniques and changes in the dictionary structure to accommodate the longer addresses. Neither program has any compatibility problems with PC-DOS. PC/FORTH files can be on a floppy or hard disk with PC-DOS files and can be operated under DOS 1.00, 1.10, or 2.00. The FORTH programs can also read normal PC-DOS files through a special set of commands included with each package.

Multitasking capabilities are included, and an example in the manual shows how to display a clock running in background mode on the screen.

The screen editor provided with PC/FORTH is one of the best. It clearly has been polished through use in a production environment and is both powerful and friendly. At any time you can get a complete list of available commands by pressing a function key. The list of commands is extensive but useful. For example, <F1> date-stamps a block; normally the first line of the block is reserved for identifying information, such as the title, the programmer, and the date. Since these are not to be executed as commands, they must be enclosed in parentheses. <F1> encloses the first line in parentheses, puts the current date (from the system clock) at the right-hand end of the line, and positions the cursor one space past the opening parenthesis so you can enter the title information. A clever feature, and practical as well.

Unlike the FORTH-Level 2 screen editor, the PC/FORTH editor surrounds text with a box, so you can see exactly how much room is left on each line. You load the editor separately and it remains in memory. It is precompiled (so you can't make changes in it) and loads quickly.

The screen display is better behaved than that of FORTH-Level 2. There is no strange wraparound from the top; when output reaches the bottom right corner, any further output is thrown away (unless, of course, your command includes appropriate carriage returns to force the screen to scroll). Discarding output was a design decision made to avoid the overhead of building scrolling routines into various primitive commands, but the result is not totally satisfactory. Both MMSFORTH and FORTH-32 scroll the screen upward once it is filled, discarding no data.

PC/FORTH charges no royalties or licensing fee when the purchaser creates and sells applications programs that contain PC/FORTH as part of

Printed On An Epson Printer

By The Fancy Font® System

Letter Quality

Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font*'s high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. *Fancy Font* provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost Epson (MX, RX, FX) and Gemini 10X printers. *Fancy Font* is an easy-to-use software package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the *Fancy Font* package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations.

Font Style Samples

small medium large **Bold** *Italic*

Sans Serif *Script* Old English

$$A = \int_0^h \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\, dx$$

Φ Ψ Ω ℬ ℭ б Д Ж ± ÷ ≠ ≦ ≧ ♧ @ § ♌ ○ • ♯ ♮ ♭

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers, numbering in the thousands, are constantly discovering new applications.

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals
- Advertisements
- Invitations, place cards

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Fancy Font

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☑	☐
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Copyright, 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 5/2/83.

(This ad was printed on an Epson MX-80 printer. Call for an actual sample.)

Highlight: IBM and CP/M order now – (213) 821-8476 – M/C Visa

"The quality of print is excellent, and the variety of type styles and sizes is even better."
Pat McKeague, InfoWorld, 5/2/83

Available for Epson FX, MX, RX, Gemini 10X, IBM Graphics Printer, Riteman Inforunner, TI 855/850, CItoh and NEC8023 (IBMPC only)

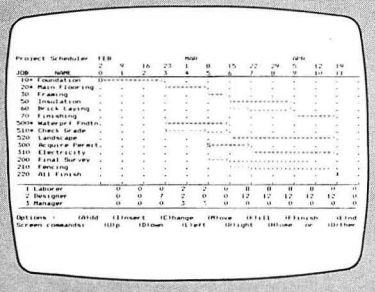
SoftCraft, Inc., 8726 S. Sepulveda Bl. #1641, LA, CA 90045
phone: (213) 821-8476

Fancy Font System	$180.00 ____
Fancy Font Demo Disk	$ 10.00[1] ____
California Residents add 6.5% sales tax	____
Outside US add $10 (only $2 for demo) postage	____

Diskette Format:
☐ 8" CP/M ☐ Epson QX10 ☐ Osborne ☐ Kaypro
☐ IBM PC[2] ☐ Victor 9000[2] ☐ Apple CP/M[3]

[1] $7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Font
[2] PCDOS/MSDOS systems require 128K memory IBM printer works
[3] Fully transparent 8-bit printer interface required

Profitable Project Management Made Easy



The Project Scheduler

As a manager, you realize how important it is to successfully keep tabs on all aspects of your projects. With the Project Scheduler, you have a powerful, easy-to-use management tool. It not only helps you schedule your activities, but also allows you to track your personnel, plant, and financial resources through project forecasting, scheduling, and control procedures. Project Scheduler offers these scheduling capabilities using the Critical Path Method with a Gantt chart to graphically represent your schedule.

Using Your Project Scheduler

Defining and updating your project plans requires a minimum amount of effort due to the extensive use of menus with English-like commands. And since the data you enter is immediately processed, you can evaluate alternative schedules quickly and easily.

Enjoy Your Success!

Using the Project Scheduler leaves you more time to effectively manage all your projects. See how easy it is for one success to lead to another?

Available for:

IBM PC or XT
TI-Professional
DEC Rainbow
Other MS-DOS computers

Call us for more details.

Scitor Corporation
256 Gibraltar Dr. Bldg. 7
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400

Review

the run-time module if FORTH is "sealed off" from the end user. This is done by making the package self-booting and by controlling the abort routines through a procedure described in the manual. Thus, PC/FORTH is exceptionally friendly to the software developer.

Note, however, that this capability does not give you a compiled version of your program; the disks you distribute will contain screen files with your source code in them, to be compiled as the blocks are loaded. Thus you have minimal security. A better approach would be to distribute only precompiled FORTH, which is not only more secure but loads faster.

The strengths of PC/FORTH are its speed, its friendly relationship with the PC-DOS operating system, and the range of add-on packages available. As previously noted, PC/FORTH does not observe the 79 Standards, but the next release (Version 2.0) will adhere to the 83 Standards.

One problem I encountered was the amount of discipline needed in signing off. When you are done using PC/FORTH, you must execute the command BYE to exit to DOS, and you must have the same disk that you started with in the drive. Otherwise the original disk may be left in an indeterminate and unusable state, and if the contents of any updated disk buffers intended for the original are written back to the disk currently in the drive, information on this disk will be lost.

MMSFORTH

Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) has been in business since 1977, and the first version of MMSFORTH (for the TRS-80 Model 1) was available in 1979. The PC version, expanded with special capabilities for the PC, first came out in July 1982. MMS focuses equally on developing custom software and selling, supporting, and refining MMSFORTH and related software packages.

MMSFORTH's documentation reflects its history. The manual obviously is a quick rewrite of the TRS-80 manual, with instructions for the TRS-80 and the IBM PC intermixed. It seems to have been not so much written as accumulated, with information inserted from time to time wherever it seemed to fit. The explanations often show haste or weariness; some amount to "Here's a list of the commands; look them up in the glossary."

You don't get the key parts of the manual (including the glossary) when you buy the software. They are mailed to you only after MMS receives your license agreement. The sign-on screen and the manual itself bristle with warnings not to make any unauthorized copies. (None of the packages I discuss is copy-protected.)

The manual lacks dividers and an index and in general is not up to the standards set by the software. It is bound in a full-sized three-ring binder too tall for most bookshelves.

The manual includes a tutorial examination of three sample programs, although one is explained only for the TRS-80. IBM users are referred to an unspecified block on the disk.

The source code on the screen is compact, much of it in assembler. A lot of tricky programming is evident, and a novice would be well advised not to tinker with the definitions until he or she can understand them (and thus is no longer a novice).

MMS offers telephone support and also publishes a newsletter about fixes, interesting applications, and MMS products. The schedule is bimonthly, but gaps between issues are often much longer.

Sound is barely implemented. The dictionary includes no sound-generating words, but some of the demonstration programs produce sound, and you can analyze their formulations as a start for your own definitions. (The collection of demon-

stration programs in MMSFORTH is excellent. The programs are intrinsically interesting; they include games, a small word processor, a checkbook balancer, and the sorting demonstration.)

MMSFORTH provides a 40-column display mode, color, and low-resolution (80 by 50) graphics. Medium- and high-resolution graphics are part of the separately-sold utilities package, which also includes high-level support for the 8087 chip. (The 8087 support that comes with MMSFORTH is for the assembler level only.)

You can assign any string you want to each function key. This method is not as simple to use as FORTH-Level 2's, but it seems more powerful since the data stored for a function key can be either treated as a string of keystrokes in the input stream or executed as commands. PC/FORTH's F1 date-stamp function is easily duplicated using the MMSFORTH function-key capabilities.

The memory-mapped display is fast and the screen is well behaved. No data is lost beyond the screen boundaries or discarded at the foot of the screen; data will scroll past the top of the screen, but you can use <Ctrl>-<NumLock> to pause screen output.

MMSFORTH programs must reside within the 64K limit, but "long-address" words are provided that enable you to access the full range of memory for data storage. In addition, the package includes an emulated disk (a portion of memory that acts as a very fast disk drive) and a print spooler. Other than the print spooler, no multitasking function is provided.

Although MMSFORTH does not read or write PC-DOS files and is incompatible with PC-DOS disk formats, it includes a technique (which I did not test) for partitioning a hard disk so that PC-DOS uses a part of the disk space with the DOS format, and MMSFORTH uses the remainder, formatted into traditional

Look Again.

DASHER D400 D200 D100

VT100 VT102 VT52

SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our **SMARTERM** software you can turn an ordinary IBM™ PC into a **D100, D200** or **D400** terminal. Or, choose **VT100, VT102** or **VT52** capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary **file transfer**, including an "error-free" mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, **"smart" softkeys and command files,** 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full **printer support**.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try It!
If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. **Call us NOW** for more information.

Ask About Versions For PCjr.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 TELEX 759491

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

Don't miss
our annual
Hardware Review
Subscribe
now!
See page 180
for details.

Review

1K blocks. Support for the PC XT hard disk is provided, and support for other hard disks (including the Davong and the Corvus) is available as an option.

Using MMSFORTH you can adjust the rate at which keys repeat when they are held down. They go like lightning at the initial setting. This feature is a delight—you will be surprised how much faster editing goes when the cursor flies across the screen as you hold down the arrow keys. You quickly become used to this convenience and will be frustrated by the sluggish cursors in other editors and programs.

The editor display is clear and the text is boxed. A "pad" line is displayed beneath the text box; any lines you drop are moved there, and you can reinsert them at the line the cursor is on. If the pad is blank, you can use it to insert blank lines. It is a toss-up between this screen editor and PC/FORTH's; both are fast and convenient.

MMS allows no copies of its standard package to be sold, lent, or traded. If you write a program, only you and others who have MMSFORTH can use it. But MMS makes a package-builder utility, which strips out the part of the FORTH nucleus necessary for your application and creates a bootable disk with your precompiled program resident on it. With this package you can distribute your applications programs with no licensing restrictions, royalties, or fees as long as FORTH itself is inaccessible to the user. The package-builder utility costs $5000 (reduced to $500 if you agree to make no more than 50 copies).

The strengths of MMSFORTH are its speed and capability. The vocabulary is rich with many additional words to handle strings, arrays, and special features of the IBM PC. The additional disk capacity is useful, and the editor is a pleasure.

Circle 50 on reader service card

MMSFORTH includes good demonstration programs and useful options, and the additional utility package is reasonably priced at $40.

MMSFORTH's weaknesses are poor documentation and the lack of an inexpensive channel to make your programs available to others. The weak documentation is a particularly serious flaw because the source code, written for speed rather than instruction, is difficult to read and understand.

FORTH-32

Quest Research, in business since July 1982, released FORTH-32 in March 1983. Version 1 was supplanted by Version 2 in July 1983. The professional staff of Quest Research previously did defense work on the United States ballistic missile system; future projects include a comprehensive office automation system.

FORTH-32 is the youngest of the packages being reviewed, but in some ways it is the most ambitious. Quest Research's staff has a background in minicomputers and has tried to bring minicomputer power to FORTH-32. Its programs are not limited to 64K; as in PC/FORTH, they may occupy all the PC's memory space. ("32" refers to the 32-bit-wide address structures used to make such programs possible.) The package supports light pens, joysticks, and disks in three formats: regular PC-DOS format, FORTH blocks kept in PC-DOS files (like PC/FORTH), and the traditional FORTH format (like FORTH-Level 2 and MMSFORTH). FORTH-32 also provides a 16-bit instruction set, which can be used for programs that reside within 64K, and includes a helpful and sophisticated debugging aid.

The documentation is well packaged; it comes in a short, three-ring, boxed binder. The contents are less pleasing, however, for they include a formidable amount of technical detail presented in rigorous, uncompromising fashion. The author clearly wants the reader to understand precisely how FORTH-32 works, and you need the information to exercise some of the package's options. The writing has no fat and no slack, just hard-driving technical detail. One longs for a bit of white space or a touch of humor.

The manual's organization is logical to a fault; readers are expected to study 118 pages of detailed technical description before learning how to boot up the disk and get into FORTH. It makes sense to want readers to be fully informed before they try to use the system, but Quest Research should realize how eager most users are to fire up their new systems and see what they can do.

The glossary is in the middle of the book, followed by chapters on the editor, the graphics, the decompiler, the debugger, and the assembler. An index is included, but there are no dividers. Overall, I rate the documentation as accurate and complete, but not user-friendly.

Sound; color; and low-, medium-, and high-resolution graphics are supported. The sound command lets you specify both frequency and duration. In addition, FORTH-32 supports 40-column display.

No special routines exist to handle the function keys or make it easy to assign functions to them, but it is simple to assign a special routine to <Ctrl>-C. This seems to be a step backward.

The screen discipline is good, like that of MMSFORTH; output wraps around by itself and scrolls up. Pressing <Ctrl>-<NumLock> pauses the display before it scrolls past the top of the screen.

The FORTH-32 programs can occupy all the PC's memory space, but this requires complex maneuvers. FORTH-32 has two operating modes, LONG (32-bit) and WORD (16-bit). You use the command %LONG to enter the LONG mode and %WORD to enter the WORD mode. Separate commands can be created for each mode, but under significant restrictions; a WORD command cannot be created unless there is already a LONG command with the same name, and the WORD command must be created immediately after its LONG twin.

The problem with this approach is its overhead. One overhead cost is the significant increase in time required to perform many operations (see Table 1). Other costs are paid by the programmer, who must type in a LONG definition for every WORD definition created. (The WORD mode version of the timing test PRIMES is almost twice the size of the LONG mode version.)

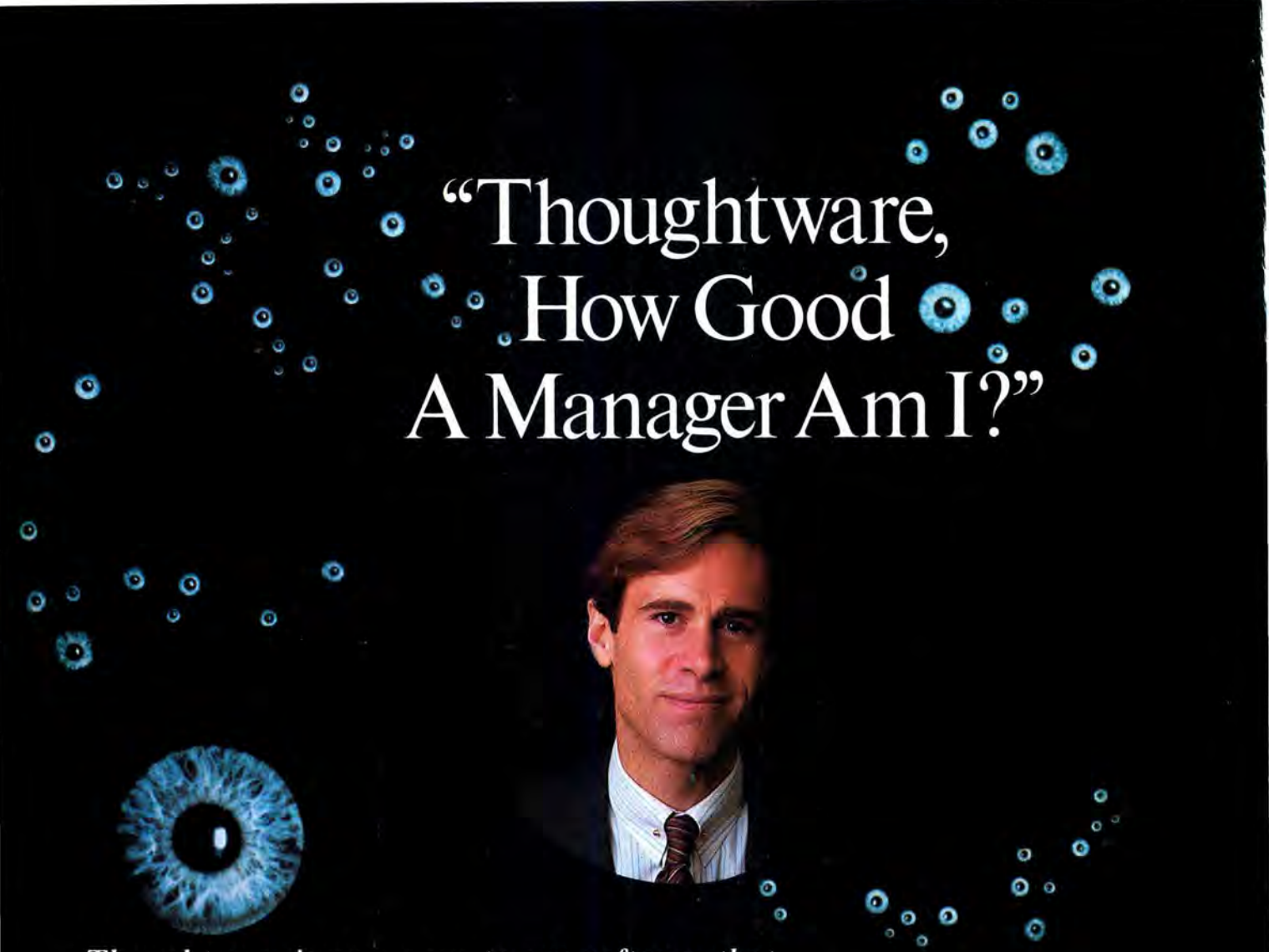
The programmer can include the mode-change command %WORD inside a LONG command, and the LONG (32-bit) command will then execute in WORD (16-bit) mode. The programmer gets the speed benefits of the WORD mode without having to type in a separate WORD command. Overall, however, PC/FORTH+'s approach is much easier on the programmer.

FORTH-32's prompt differs from the traditional FORTH response of "ok" at the end of a line, followed by the cursor returning to the beginning of a new line for a command. FORTH-32's prompt is L> (or W>, depending on which mode you're in) at the beginning of the line, and the command is entered immediately after the prompt with no intervening space.

The FORTH commands (called *words* in the FORTH community) are called *verbs* in FORTH-32, since *word* has been used by the WORD mode. *Verb* is more descriptive than *word,* but takes some getting used to.

As mentioned earlier, FORTH-32 works with disks in all formats. Since it operates under PC-DOS (as a command file), it fits comfortably into the normal PC-DOS environment.

"Thoughtware, How Good A Manager Am I?"



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

How good a manager are you? Thoughtware Module 1.1 "Assessing Personal Management Skills" will tell you. This program is a three-part, comprehensive self-assessment of your personal attitudes, behavior and understanding as they relate to your effectiveness as a manager.

Unit 1 assesses your leadership style by examining the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented and how you use communication, teamwork, participation, initiative and support to get results. It also assesses your understanding of what motivates employees, promotes teamwork, and the extent to which you provide feedback.

Unit 2 assesses your attitudes about setting goals and objectives, clarifying roles and responsibilities, and delegating. It also assesses the methods you use to improve employee performance and the ways you conduct performance evaluations.

Unit 3 assesses your personal effectiveness by looking at how you manage time and stress, how you conduct meetings and solve problems. The programs conclude with specific recommendations designed to address the weaknesses identified.

To introduce you to Thoughtware, we'll send you "Assessing Personal Management Skills" (which normally sells for $350), for only $150. (See adjacent column for details.) *Offer expires April 30, 1984.*

Thoughtware programs run on the following: IBM® PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatible PC's. Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware®

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Circle 720 on reader service card

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn, a logical and innovative approach to management training. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future.

Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally. The benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based Learning Programs are enormous.

Educationally, Thoughtware is self-paced and continuously interactive. Real situations are simulated. The animation and color graphics motivate and hold your interest. Skills are practiced until they're mastered. There's consistent quality of instruction and increased training effectiveness. And even the capability to test yourself.

Economically, Thoughtware reduces training time and cuts the cost of training dramatically. And the more it is used by you and those who work with you, the more cost-effective it becomes. It also eliminates travel, living and instructor costs.

Operationally, training fits the schedule of the student, not the trainer, thus facilitating increased usage. There's minimal job interruption as training can take place on or off site, during or after regular hours.

Other Thoughtware Programs include:

1.2 Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness
2.1 Leading Effectively
2.2 Motivating To Achieve Results
2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives

Become a better manager by visiting your local computer dealer or call us at our toll-free number, 1-800-THT-WARE, or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite D, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

Review

The package does not automatically add blocks as needed to a PC-DOS screen file, unlike PC/FORTH. FORTH-32 requires you to use the command ADD-SCREEN. Before I could do the read/write benchmark, I used a loop to add 100 screens. It took 125.7 seconds.

No initialization of FORTH-32 is required beyond making a backup copy and putting the DOS system on the disk. (The vendor said that the copy-protection of Version 1.0 caused so many problems that it was abandoned, so Version 2.0 is not copy-protected.) However, you can change some of the boot-up literals and default values by using an installation program that enables you to enter new hexadecimal values for some of the literals. Entries are edited for validity.

FORTH-32 includes Extender, a program that will copy to disk a file containing the current memory image of FORTH-32, including any commands you have compiled into memory during the session. You can also include any utility package, such as the editor. When you execute Extender, you give the name (with the extension .EXE) of the file to be created. This file can then be executed, and will consist of FORTH-32 plus your modifications or additions. Because Extender copies a memory image, the additions to FORTH-32, which are already compiled, load faster than if they had to be compiled from source code.

The vendor points out that this speed can be useful in developing a large project: when you have completed a substantial part of the work, use Extender to create PROJECT.EXE. Then your new commands will already be resident in FORTH (in the file PROJECT.EXE), available for use in defining the remaining commands for the project. (However, the Extender should not be used as a substitute for the package-builder utility.)

The screen editor is useful but cumbersome. Loading the color version takes more than 40 seconds, but you can use Extender to make the editor resident in a copy of FORTH-32. The editor boxes text and provides a pad line, though the display is crude compared to that of MMSFORTH. The display is constructed using only printable characters so that you can make a printout of the edit display.

Text crowded off the end of the line by insertions will return when you make deletions if the cursor has not left the line. This is particularly helpful because the editor operates in the insert mode at all times—it has no replace mode. The <Ins> and <Del> keys insert and delete lines, not characters, so you may have to modify habits you picked up from other programs.

To page up or down, you use <Shift>-<F1> and <Shift>-<F2> instead of <PgUp> and <PgDn>, which merely move the cursor to the beginning or end of the text on the screen. <PgUp> and <PgDn> are used to go to adjacent screens in the editors of the other vendors; some of the editors use <PgUp> to go to a screen with the next higher number (the next screen on the disk) while others use <PgUp> to go to the screen with the next lower number (the preceding screen).

A separate package-builder utility is available for $50. If you wish to distribute any packages you make, you must pay a one-time fee of $500. No additional royalties or other payments are required. The package builder was being revised while I wrote this review and was not tested.

FORTH-32's strengths are its rich variety of options and extensions and the fact that programs you write can inhabit all available memory. Its weaknesses are the price one pays for such capabilities: a marked increase in the complexity of FORTH's structure, a more cumbersome set of procedures for programmers to follow,

Save space, improve ergonomics and system life.

The SS-I System Stand by Curtis offers you more freedom of arrangement. Reduces the systems unit footprint by 54%. Use less desktop space, or no desktop space at all – put it on the floor! It feels great. Also, with less disk drive wear in the vertical position, systems unit can be expected to have a longer life and less down time with the SS-I.

Get the sturdy SS-I and stand your systems unit on its ear – it feels great and lasts longer.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand 24.95
(for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable 39.95
(for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

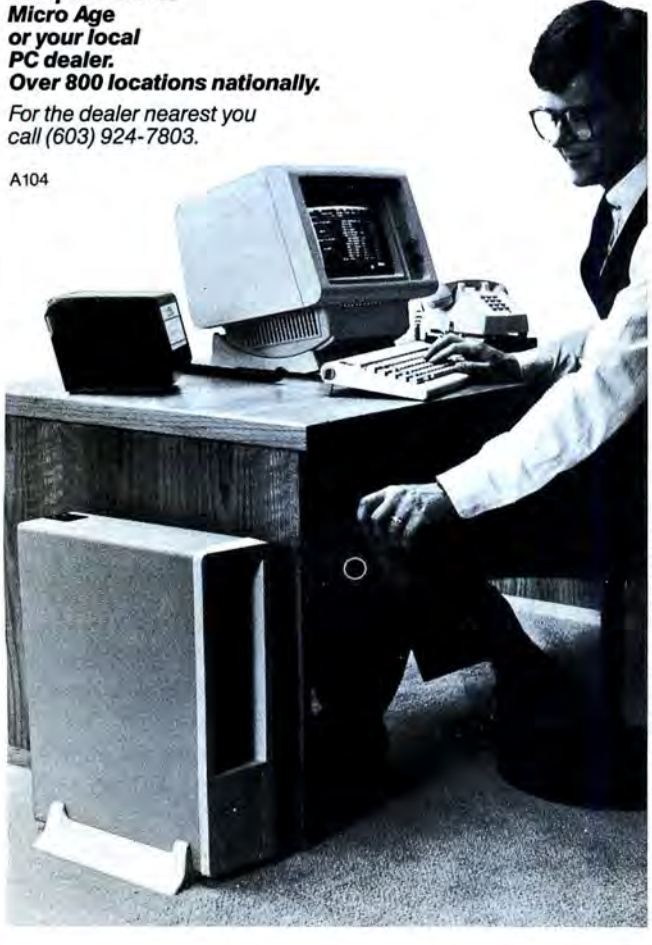
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A104

reduce footprint



Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

Copyright© Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

and slower execution times. In addition, the newness of the package means MMS has had less time to polish rough edges (although Version 2 is a significant improvement over Version 1, and the vendor is continuing to add to and improve the package). The relentlessly technical manual will be rough going for novices.

Making a Choice

Which package should you buy? The answer depends on your skill level and objectives. For novices, I think FORTH-Level 2 is the best choice. Its documentation offers the most help, and its FORTH code is the most accessible. Moreover, its package-builder utility is included with the package and enables you to share your programs. As you can see from Table 1, FORTH-Level 2 is both fast and compact.

If you are an old hand at computing, comfortable with assembly language but new to FORTH, consider your objectives. You might want to try FORTH-Level 2 for the reasons previously given. If PC-DOS compatibility is important to you, the choice is between PC/FORTH (or PC/FORTH+) and FORTH-32. FORTH-32 comes with more features but is slower and harder to use. PC/FORTH costs less, but you have to buy extensions to reach the full range of options.

If you know you have to go beyond 64K of program size, only FORTH-32 and PC/FORTH+ offer you a way to do it without overlays. PC/FORTH+ is the more expensive, but it's easier to use.

If you already know FORTH, you can work with any of the packages, but you will probably find MMSFORTH a comfortable and powerful vehicle. The inadequate documentation should not be a great hindrance since you already know

FORTH, and you will like the editor and the large collection of predefined commands.

On the other hand, if your plans include developing software packages for resale you must consider the $5000 cost of the MMSFORTH package-builder utility. FORTH-Level 2 includes the utility, FORTH-32's utility costs $550, and PC/FORTH lets you distribute closed versions at no additional cost (although the PC/FORTH programs remain as source code on the distribution disks instead of being in compiled form). You pay no royalties or fees in using any of the package-builder programs if the end user has no access to the underlying FORTH. If your packages will be stand-alone, self-booting applications, FORTH-Level 2 seems the most appealing because it includes a package-builder utility and can access PC-DOS files.

As you think about the four packages, don't forget FORTH's extendability. You can (and will) add power to whatever package you get as you define new commands that bring to the language the capabilities you need. The package you buy is only the starting point, a kit from which you will make the language that you ultimately will use.

Finally, note that all the packages reviewed here are continually being refined and enhanced. By now some of the problems and weaknesses I've discussed may have been overcome, so I suggest that you check with vendors to determine the current statuses of their FORTHs before making your purchase.

Michael Ham is an experienced systems designer currently developing microcomputer applications for support services for education.

FORTH-Level 2
FORTH Technology
432 15th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90402
213/372-8493

List price: $149, 8087 support $129
Requirements: 32K, one disk drive

PC/FORTH, PC/FORTH+
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
213/306-7412
List price: PC/FORTH $100, PC/FORTH+ (includes PC/FORTH) $250. Options for both programs: software floating point $100, 8087 support $100, advanced graphics $100, symbolic interactive debugger $100, PC/TERM for Smartmodem $60, B-tree index manager $125
Requirements: PC/FORTH 64K with PC-DOS 1.00 or 1.10, 96K with PC-DOS 2.00, one disk drive; PC/FORTH+ 128K, one disk drive

MMSFORTH
Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6136
List price: $250, utilities (floating point, cross reference, graphics, 8087 support) $40, games $40, communications module $40, data base package $60, word processor $175, package-builder utility $5000
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

FORTH-32
Quest Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 2553
Huntsville, AL 35804
800/558-8088, 205/533-9405
List price: $195, software floating point $95, 8087 support $95, package-builder utility $95 (plus $500 one-time fee for commercial use)
Requirements: 64K with PC-DOS 1.00 or 1.10, 96K with PC-DOS 2.00, one disk drive

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

BASIC Instruction Course $49.95
Twelve self-paced modules covering BASIC and PC-DOS functions. Supplied on a two disk set.

Word Whiz $39.95
An educational game teaching rapid word recognition, spelling, and keyboard use.

Super Whiz $39.95
An esoteric, cerebral version, challenging high-school to college graduates.

The Wiz $39.95
A teacher customized instruction program..

States 'n Caps $39.95
A graphics-intensive game, teaching America's states 'n capitols.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Civil Engineering Pac $200.00
A compendium of solutions to common civil engineering problems.

Mailing List I $49.95
Exceptional features usually found only on programs costing 10 times as much.

Auto Dialer $49.95
An auto-dialing database for salesmen and executives.

Business Pac I $49.95
A wide assortment of programs designed to handle everyday business problems.

Micro Minder $49.95
A multi-purpose itinerary and appointment scheduler.

GENERAL INTEREST

Prosthesis $29.95
Adult adventure. X-RAYted fun

Video Etch $39.95
A powerful graphics screen editor.

Game Pac I $29.95
Exciting ten-game anthology.

U.S. Motors $29.95
Automobile corp. simulation/adventure.

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:

1-800-321-5346

Our Guarantee: We unconditionally guarantee all our software or your money back (less $3.00 shipping) if returned within 15 days of receipt.

alphanetics software

P.O. Box 339, Forestville, CA 95436
24-hour phone: 1-707-887-7237

Circle 370 on reader service card

OUR AD
#W2

THE WORLD'S LARGEST
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5

HARDWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN		CALL
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (Sys. A)		
64K and 80 column		
Disk II with controller		
Apple Monitor		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)		
128K and 80 column		
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller		
Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor		
RF Modulator (for color TV)		
Game Paddles		
Game w/color graphics and sound		
50 Blank Generik Diskettes		CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

AMDEK	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 149
★ **CENTRAL PT.,** Filer, Util. & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	★A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 230
	A82, 143K to 328K Drive	$ 569	$ 429
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 269
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 429
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 539
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

★ **ALS,** ADD Ram (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 59
★ **ComX,**80 col. +64K RAM. for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty.		$ 199	$ 99
★ **ComX,**RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft,** RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 169
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 299
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 399

VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS,** Smarterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$ 139
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
★ **Videx,** VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 29
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.	Up to 35% off.	

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$ 299
Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$ 129
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★ **CCS,** Serial Interface 7710A (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad	$ 100	$ 75
Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)	$ 110	$ 75
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)	$ 140	$ 99
Wild Card Plus (copier, + or e)	$ 170	$ 139
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R,Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft,** Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$ 445
★ Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(II+)	$ 695	$ 479
★ Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(IIe)	$ 495	$ 339
MicroTek, Dumping 64, Buffer	$ 349	$ 269
★ **Orange Micro,** Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 245	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
★ **PCPI,** Appli-Card, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
128K RAM Ext. w/Applidisk, 6MH	$ 595	$ 479
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ **Titan/Saturn,** Accelerator II	$ 599	$ 449
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 169
WICO, Mouse, Complete	$ 179	$ 119

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

★ **Applied Soft Tech.,** VersaForm	$ 389	$ 259
Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
Magic Combo(Wind,Mail &Words)	$ 225	$ 149
★ **Ashton-Tate,** dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 700	$ 385
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$ 199
BPI Systems, GA,AR,AP,PR orINV, ea.	$ 395	$ 269
★ **Broderbund,** Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR each	$ 250	$ 165
★ Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
FCM	$ 100	$ 69
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 275
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 235
Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 185
dGraph (for dBase II)	$ 295	$ 185
dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 66
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)	$ 150	$ 99
★ **Howard Soft,** Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$ 129
Tax Preparer, 1984	$ 250	$ 185
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Craft, Verdict or Billkeeper(CP/M)	$ 995	$ 495
Micro Lab, Tax Manager	$ 180	$ 119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
★ WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 325
WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 895	$ 429
Microsoft, Multi-Plan(CP/M/Apple DOS)	$ 250	$ 169
★ **Osborne/C.P. Soft,** (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)		
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 349	$ 219
Perfect Writer/Speller-2 pak	$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer or Perfect Calc. ea.	$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer/Speller/ Filer/Calc(4)	$ 969	$ 499
Pearlsoft, Personal Peart	$ 295	$ 195
Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)	$ 189	$ 139
Lexicheck IIe (use w/Juggler)	$ 149	$ 89
Sensible, Sen. Speller, specify 80col Bd.	$ 125	$ 85
Bookends	$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak	$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
The DictionaryNEW!	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager IINEW!	$ 230	$ 155
Homeword	$ 50	$ 34
★ **Silicon Valley,** Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
★ List Handler	$ 50	$ 35
★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	$ 130	$ 89
Software Publishing, PFS: File	$ 125	$ 84
(specify + or e) PFS: Report	$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Graph	$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 229
DB Utility I or II	$ 129	$ 87
Advanced DB Master	$ 595	$ 495
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 37
System Plus, GL,A/P, & A/R, 3 Pak	$ 995	$ 555
Terrapin, Logo	$ 150	$ 99
VisiCorp/Personal Software		
Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$ 169
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	$ 250	$ 179
Visifile or VisiDex, each	$ 250	$ 179

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea.	$ 30	$ 22
Double-Take	$ 35	$ 25
Typefaces(Req. Ap. Mechanic)	$ 20	$ 15
DOSS Boss or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 22
Tip Disk #1	$ 20	$ 15
Pronto DOSS	$ 30	$ 20
Alpha Plot	$ 40	$ 27
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
Einstein, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC	$ 129	$ 85
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Prog.(SM or MM,ea.)	$ 100	$ 65
★ **Insoft,** GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 135

COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK

★ **Omega,** Locksmith (bit copier) Ver5.0	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 22
Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
Lode Runner	$ 35	$ 25
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 21
BudgeCo., Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
★ **Continental,** Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		Call
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Monogram, Dollars and Cents	$ 100	$ 69
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Spinnaker, Kindercomp (others in stock)	$ 30	$ 20

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

WHILE THEY LAST

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CORVUS 6 Meg	$2095	$1495
11 Meg	$2750	$2195
Drives Are Without Interfaces 20 Meg	$3750	$2895
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W&Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 249
IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$1895	$1395
Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 249
★ **CCS,**Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	$ 150	$ 99
★ **ComX,**16K RAMCard, 1 Yr. Wty., for II+	$ 179	$ 39
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty.	$ 199	$ 99
Silicon Valley, List Handler	$ 50	$ 35
Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	$ 130	$ 89
★ **Videx,** Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	$ 345	$ 229

MISCELLANEOUS

Electronic Protection, Lemon	$ 60	$ 40
Lime	$ 90	$ 60
Peach	$ 98	$ 66
Orange	$ 140	$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge	$ 70	$ 49
NEC Computer, PC8201A, 16K(64K)	$ 799	$ 699
Data Recorder, PC8281A	$ 115	$ 99
Printer, PC8221A, Thermal,40 c	$ 170	$ 149
hp H/P 12C, Calculator	$ 120	$ 99
H/P 11C, Calculator	$ 90	$ 75
41CX, Calculator NEW!	$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calc., w/2.2K Mem.	$ 275	$ 219
for the ATARI		
RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.	$ 100	$ 75

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

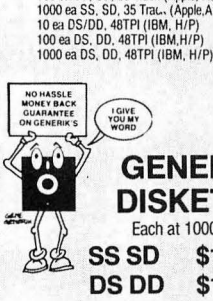
DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISK		
10 ea., Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI	$ 45	$ 32
10 ea., Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI	$ 60	$ 45
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/SD (Apple), etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 ea MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 25
10 ea MD34, DS DD	$ 84	$ 45

GENERIK™ DISKETTES—AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us.

10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea SS, SD, 35 Trac.. (Apple,Atari)	$4150	$ 995
10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 25
100 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM,H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400



GENERIK™ DISKETTES
Each at 1000 quantity.
SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

© 1983 by COMX Corporaton

Above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation, not us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION		
IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package	$ 595	$ 445
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 595	$ 415
TRANSEND/SSM,		
Transend 1 for Apple II	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200	$ 695	$ 559

SOFTWARE. SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES

★ **AMDEK,** 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 135
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 169
★ 13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	$ 529	$ 439
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F	$ 199	$ 175
13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V		Call
NEC, 12" Green, Model 1260MA	$ 150	$ 109
12" Green, Model 1201MA	$ 199	$ 159
12" Amber, Model 1205MA	$ 210	$ 169
12" Color,RGB,1216 FA(IBM&NEC-PC)	$ 599	$ 449
12" Color, Composite, 1215A(Apple)	$ 399	$ 299
★ **PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	Call
★ Amber, MAX-12(Mono Brd.)	$ 249	Call
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen 17" 968x512	$1995	$1495
ZENITH, 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123 NEW!	$ 200	$ 115
12" Amber, ZVM124 (IBM-PC)	$ 200	$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:		
EPSON, RX80	$ 399	$ 299
FX80	$ 699	Call
FX100	$ 895	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 599
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 209
MANNESMANN 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 578
TALLY, 180L,132 col. 160cps	$1098	$ 778
Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
NEC, PC-8023A, FT, 120cps, 80col, para	$ 599	$ 439
PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para	$ 895	$ 775
Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM-PC	$ 50	$ 40
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	Call
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	Call
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	Call
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	Call
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$2695	Call
2410P,Pacemark,350cps,para.	$2995	Call
ORANGE MICRO,Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		Call
★ **STAR MICRONICS,**		
Gemini 10"X,120cps,2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X,120cps,2.3K	$ 549	$ 439
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple Ser. I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 col., Parallel	$ 599	$ 469
NEC, 15LQ. 14cps, Para.w/TF, 101col	$ 695	$ 525
35LQ, 31cps, Para.w/TF, 132col	$1335	$ 995
★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric.	$ 649	$ 499

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10"x14", 6 color, S/P	$1299	$ 999
hp H/P 7470A Graphics Plotter		Call
MANNESMANN TALLY, Pixy 3, Microplotter	$ 795	$ 645

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number and double check your figures for SI&H.
All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change, typo errors, and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak ™ and Generik ™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 5:00

PORTLAND, OREGON, NEW LOCATION! at Park 217, Tigard at intersect of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take *immediate* left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call **245-1020.**

SEATTLE WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE Bellevue, WA 98006. Tel: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

-LA POINTE™

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER

256K IBM-PC

Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES

CONTROL DATA **OR** **Tandon**

320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM. **$229** $239 For One.

HALF $199 HEIGHT

AMDEK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320K/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy, 320K/360K	$ 599	$ 529
Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface		Call

MAYNARD

Floppy Drive Control Brd.-up to 4 drives	$ 215	$ 189
Same with Parallel Port	$ 300	$ 239

QUADRAM / QUADISK CALL ON AVAILABILITY

6 Meg. Removable	$2295	$1795
6 Meg. Fixed	$1995	$1595
12 Meg. Fixed	$2250	$1750
20 Meg. Fixed	$2650	$2050
27 Meg. Fixed	$2895	$2295
72 Meg. Fixed	$6500	$4950

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 385
Friday	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 99
CBASIC Compiler(CB80)	$ 500	$ 339
Pascal/MT+	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 575
PL/1	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
FOX & GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 185
dUtil	$ 99	$ 62
dGraph	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Starcross, Zork I, II or II, ea.	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall, each	$ 60	$ 40
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, ea.	$ 995	$ 495
MICROPRO, Wordstar®	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof., 4Pak(Call)	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 195
★ COBOL-80 Compiler SPECIAL	$ 750	$ 350

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested, With 90 day warranty.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 50	$ 45
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16

AMDEK MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K — $ 599 — $ 519

AST

ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
For SixPak w/ Game Port, add	$ 50	$ 45
I/O Plus II, S/P/C	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/C/G	$ 265	$ 185

CCS SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board — $ 850 — $ 599
Z Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port — $ 875 — $ 695

***ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software. — $ 495 — $ 325

CURTIS

PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 65
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35

HERCULES Monochrome Board — $ 499 — $ 349

Key Tronic KB5150, Std. keyboard — $ 269 — $ 199

Koala Koala Pad™ w/PC Design — $ 150 — $ 109
Programmer's Guide — $ 15 — $ 12

MAYNARD / SANDSTAR

Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM card	$ 230	$ 169
Memory Card 256K card	$ 499	$ 395
Modules for above cards in stock		Call

MICROSOFT

RAMCard 256K	$ 550	$ 385
SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 469
SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 295
Mouse	$ 195	$ 145

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/soft — $ 295 — $ 195

ORCHID PCnet™ Starter Kit, LAN — $1490 — $1190
PCnet™ Circuit Board Kit — $ 695 — $ 545

PLANTRONICS

ColorPlus&Draftsman 16 color brd. w/Para — $ 475 — $ 375

QUADRAM

★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 485
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
★ Quadboard, 384K	$ 595	$ 395
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K	$ 395	$ 285
Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 209
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 8K,#MP8 w/PS	$ 189	$ 129
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 64K,#MP64w/PS	$ 319	$ 219
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 465	$ 295
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K)(Snap-on to 64K)

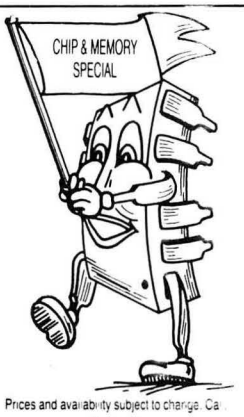
Tecmar

1st MATE, 64K	$ 389	$ 295
1st MATE, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
Captain, 64K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 424	$ 324
Captain, 384K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 795	$ 595

Titan Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K RAM) — $ 995 — $ 750

TG PRODUCTS, Joystick — $ 60 — $ 40

WICO, IBM-PC Mouse — $ 100 — $ 69



Prices and availability subject to change. Ca

$55

★ 9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX 256K RAM BOARD

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Database Manager II		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE			
★ dBase II, req. PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$ 385
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner		$ 700	$ 395
Friday		$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR ea.		$ 495	$ 295
BPI, GA,AR,AP or PR		$ 595	$ 395
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 89
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 525
★ **EINSTEIN,** Writer	NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
Memory Trainer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Speller	NEW!	$ 150	$ 95
Mailer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Letter Scenes	NEW!	$ 300	$ 195
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dGraph (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86,ea.)		$ 99	$ 59
Grafox (Color Graphics Brd)		$ 295	$ 195
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller		$ 100	$ 69
HOWARDSOFT,			
Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$ 189
Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983		$ 295	$ 220
IUS, EasyWriter II(WP)		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 225	$ 149
EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$ 269
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,PR,OE or INV,each		$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)		$ 225	$ 169
LIFETREE, Volkswriter		$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 329
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper,ea.		$ 995	$ 495
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager		$ 250	$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar®		$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 695	$ 429
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™		$ 495	$ 259
ReportStar™		$ 350	$ 199
StarBurst™		$ 195	$ 115
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 335

BUSINESS

MICROSOFT, Multiplan		$ 250	$ 169
Word		$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 325
Financial Statement		$ 100	$ 69
Budget		$ 150	$ 99
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
Some Common Basic Prog. (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PBL, Personal Investor 1.1		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal (DBMS & MIS)		$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™		$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak		$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each		$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)		$ 969	$ 499
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver		$ 299	$ 219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc II		$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc III		$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator		$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4		$ 250	$ 179
VisiFile or VisiSchedule		$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I		$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)		$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup		$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven		$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RESEARCH,			
Concurrent CP/M-86™		$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™		$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each		$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT + (CP/M-86)		$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT + (MSDOS)		$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86, each		$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr.(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.		$ 400	$ 179
Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.		$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86		$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86		$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM, Microterminal(Data Com.)		$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 339
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler		$ 750	$ 495
BASIC Interpreter		$ 350	$ 250
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 89

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons		$ 100	$ 75
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, ea.		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant+		$ 150	$ 89
DATAMOST, Pig Pen/Space Strike, ea.		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, ea.		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.		$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix,ea.		$ 35	$ 29
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049		$ 40	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #W2

VISA master charge

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

COUPON

MAIL TO: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

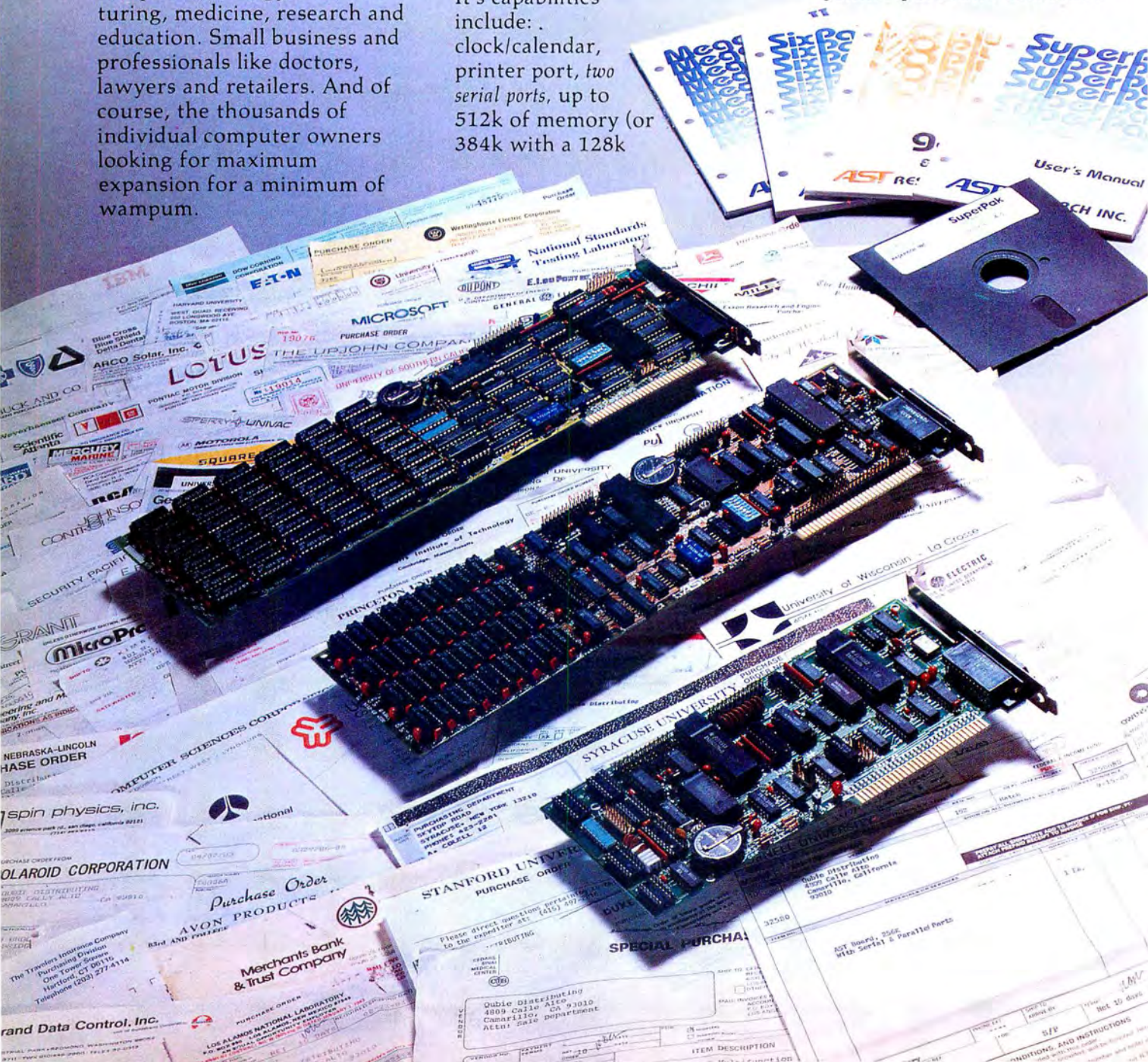
Circle 544 on reader service card

How the Big Guys Exp

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II**™ and **SixPakPlus**™ from AST Research. **MegaPlus II**™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include: . clock/calendar, printer port, *two serial ports*, up to 512k of memory (or 384k with a 128k **MegaPak**™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SixPakPlus**™, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II**™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic



band their PC's & XT's

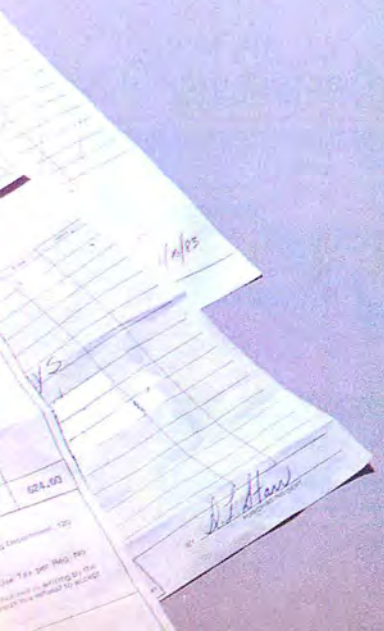
time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. All three include comprehensive manuals which are clearly laid out so even the novice computer owner can install his own board. Also included is the AST **SuperPak**™ software which includes electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder AST has become the **#1** supplier of enhancements for IBM PC and XT.

MegaPlus II™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Second async port	$35
Printer port	$35
GamePak	$40
MegaPak with 256k	$299
MegaPak with 128k	$199



WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

SixPakPlus™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Game Option	$35

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just $5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

VISA master charge

I/O-Plus II™
$119 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & Superspooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

Circle 151 on reader service card

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

with HORIZONTAL SCROLLING TRUE PROPORTIONAL SPACING

STARRING

and a returning cast of EXTRAORDINARY SIMPLICITY LIVE TUTORIALS

TEXTMERGE™ plus

over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC PAGINATION & PROOFING

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• COLOR •
• MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• EMPHASIS •
• SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

NOW PLAYING ON THE
IBM/PC and IBM/PC XT
with dBASEII and 1-2-3
COMING SOON:
TI/PC, TANDY TRS-80-2000

only
$285.00
($295 AFTER 2/15/84)

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL (408) 373-4718

™ LIFETREE SOFTWARE

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

Circle 93 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN TEACH YOUR PC TO DRAW.

Just slip in your AutoCAD™ graphics software disc and you're ready. Draw a brick and AutoCAD will draw you a wall—automatically.

Move it. Copy it. Modify, rotate, or scale it vertically and horizontally. Store it. Change your mind and erase it.

Do it all on your PC. AutoCAD is the industry standard. It's compatible with most any PC. IBM PC and XT. Zenith Z100. Victor 9000. NEC APC. Columbia. Eagle PC. Not to mention CP/M-80 computers.

It's just about ready for NCR Decision-Mate, DMS, DEC, SONY, Televideo, Eagle 1600, Texas Instruments and Corona.

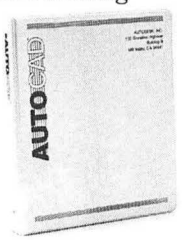
And it supports a bunch of input and output devices.

You'll work better. And easier. Use a light pen and on-screen menus. A digitizing tablet. A keyboard or a mouse.

Use them to draw lines. Of any width. Circles, arcs and solid-filled areas. Insert them anywhere in your drawing.

And do it in German. Or French. Swedish is coming.

You won't flinch at the price. It's good. Real good. $1,000. Add another $500 and you get advanced drafting extensions.



Ask around. You'll find a lot of people know AutoCAD. We've already shipped more than 1,500 systems. All over the country. All over the world. And you wouldn't believe who some of our customers are.

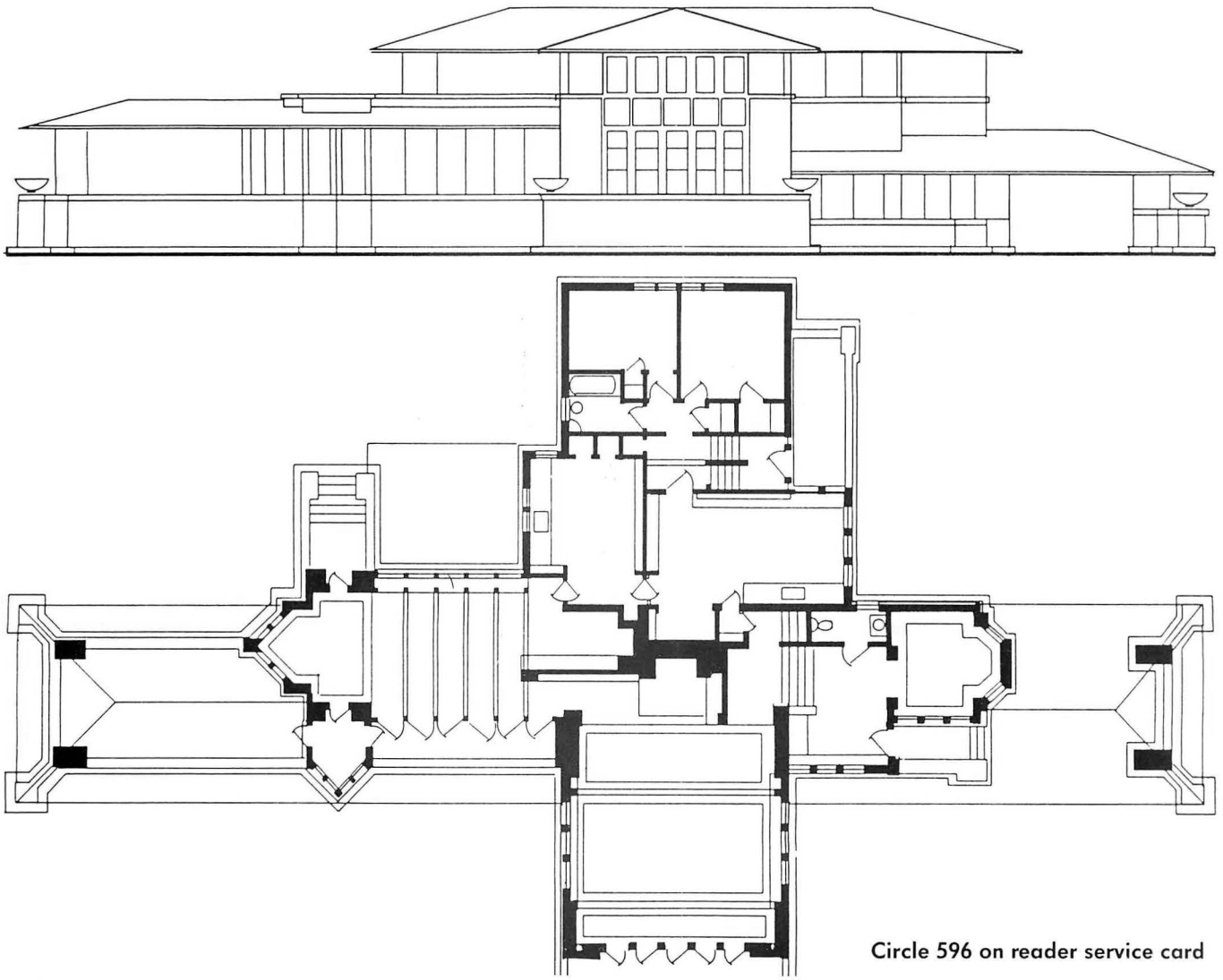
Architects love it. So do engineers. So do designers. So will you.

You wouldn't have a PC without a word processor. Or without a spreadsheet. Or without AutoCAD.

Word processing for graphics.

For a demonstration and information, call or write.
Autodesk, Inc.
150 Shoreline Highway—Building B
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356
See us in the Preview-Pak on pages 44 and 45.

AUTOCAD™



Circle 596 on reader service card

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD $ 235*

**lowest price in the nation*

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data . . . . . $ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws.

Megaplus II w/64K . . . . . $ 265

64K RAM Chips 200 NS Pre-tested $ 55

Multimate . . . . . *$ 295*

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBase II . . . . . $ 385

*** Grouped Software ***

Lotus 1-2-3 / Wordstar Propack . . . . . $ 699

dBase II / Quickcode . . . . . $ 559

Wordstar/dBase II/Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . $ 959

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384K installed
Comes with Serial, Parallel Port
Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just $ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong

5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int/Ext Available . . . . . $ Call
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Maynard Electronics

10MB Internal Hard Disk (XT lookalike) . . . . . $ 1299

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/brackets . . . . . $ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets . . . . . $ 310

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) . . . . . $ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research

(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)

SixPak Plus w/64K (See Feature Special) . . . . . $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K (expandable to 512K) w/serial port, clock calendar . . . . . $ 265
I/O Plus II w/clock calendar, serial port . . . . . $ 115
MegaPak w/128K or w/256K Upgrade . . . . . $ Call
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35
Each 64K RAM Set Installed on board - add . . . . . $ 60

Quadram

Quadboard w/64K expandable to 348K . . . . . $ 269

Maynard Electronics

Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 175
with parallel port . . . . . $ 229
with serial port . . . . . $ 239
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . . $ 219
All Sandstar Modular Options Available . . . . . $ Call

Monitor Boards

Hercules Graphics Card . . . . . $ 395
PC Components Bi-Graphix I . . . . . $ Call
Paradise Systems Multidisplay Board (USI) . . . . . $ 419
Plantronics Colorplus . . . . . $ 419
Quadram Quadcolor I . . . . . $ 215
Techmar Graphics Master . . . . . $ Call

If you need advice about which board is right for you, just give us a call.

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatability

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	$ 489
Smartmodem 300	$ 209
Smartcomm II communications software	$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	$ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software	$ 435

Microstuf

Crosstalk communications software	$ 119

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe communication and Local Area Network products. For advice about which will suit your needs best just give us a call and let us review them for you.

PRINTERS

Epson

FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call

NEC

NEC 3550	$ 1895
NEC 2050 (Newest letter quality 20 cps)	$ Call
Cut Sheet feeder	$ 495
Automatically feeds 200 sheets at a time	

Okidata

Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols	$ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols	$ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols	$ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols	$ 990
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)	$ Call
We carry a full line of printer accessories	
All 6' printer cables	$ 30

Hewlett Packard - HP 7470A Plotter ..... $ Call

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 300 12" High Resolution Green	$ 155
Video 300A 12" High Resolution Amber	$ 165
Video 310A 12" IBM Monochrome Compatible	$ Call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (Sharpest Hi Res Color)	$ Call
Max-12 IBM Monochrome Compatible in Amber	$ Call

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

dBase II	$ 385
Friday	$ 179

Central Point Software - Copy II PC ..... $ 35

Fox & Geller - Quickcode (version 2.2) ..... $ 169

Financier

Financier II	$ 129
Tax Series	$ 119

Information Unlimited Software

EasyWriter II	$ 205
EasyBusiness Series	$ Call
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory	

Infocom - Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29

Lattice - C Compiler ..... $ 325

Lifetree

Volkswriter	$ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ Call

Lotus Development

Lotus 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	$ Call

Microsoft

Flight Simulator	$ 35
Multiplan	$ 169
Multi-tool Word (new word processor)	$ Call
Multi-tool Word w/Mouse	$ Call

Micropro

WordStar	$ 279
Wordstar/Mailmerge	$ 329
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/StarIndex (Propack)	$ 389

Morgan Computing

Trace 86 (assembly language debugger)	$ 65

Peter Norton - Norton Utilities ..... $ 59

Rosesoft - Prokey (Version 3.0) ..... $ 99

Software Publishing - *PFS Report, Write, File* ..... *$ Call*

Softword Systems

Multimate (Newest Version)	$ 295

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery. • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. • Prices subject to change without notice. • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Circle 205 on reader service card

HOW TO GET AN IBM® PC FOR JUST $1995.

BUY A CHAMELEON.

The Chameleon by Seequa does everything an IBM PC does. For about $2000 less than an IBM.

The Chameleon lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and Wordstar.® It has a full 83 key keyboard just like an IBM. Disk drives like an IBM. And a bright 80 × 25 character screen just like an IBM.

But it's not just the Chameleon's similarities to the IBM that should interest you. Its advantages should, too. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and start computing the moment you unwrap it.

So if you've been interested in an IBM personal computer, now you know where you can get one for $1995. Wherever they sell Chameleons.

The Chameleon by

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

For the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

Circle 248 on reader service card

A data manager without simplicity is like a sportscar without wheels

It will get you nowhere fast. Unless that program is easy to master, you might never get it into first gear.

Main Street Filer™ Takes You Where You Want To Go

Test drive the MAIN STREET FILER and you'll see that it offers you everything your business needs for information management, from data storage and retrieval to custom report generation and personalized mailings.

The FILER's beauty is in its ease of handling, maneuverability, and dependability. It's menu-driven, so it's easy to learn. If you need help, each screen shows the page number of the manual on which that screen is explained. Once in operation, the FILER allows you to move quickly from one application to the next. Its index system eliminates sorting, giving you instant access to any data in your files.

Use the FILER to integrate data with any of the popular word processing programs such as *MultiMate,*™ *WordStar,*® *EasyWriter II,*™ and *VolksWriter.*™ Select the name of your own word processor from the screen, copy selected records from your FILER data files to a mailing list merge file, and watch your printer roll.

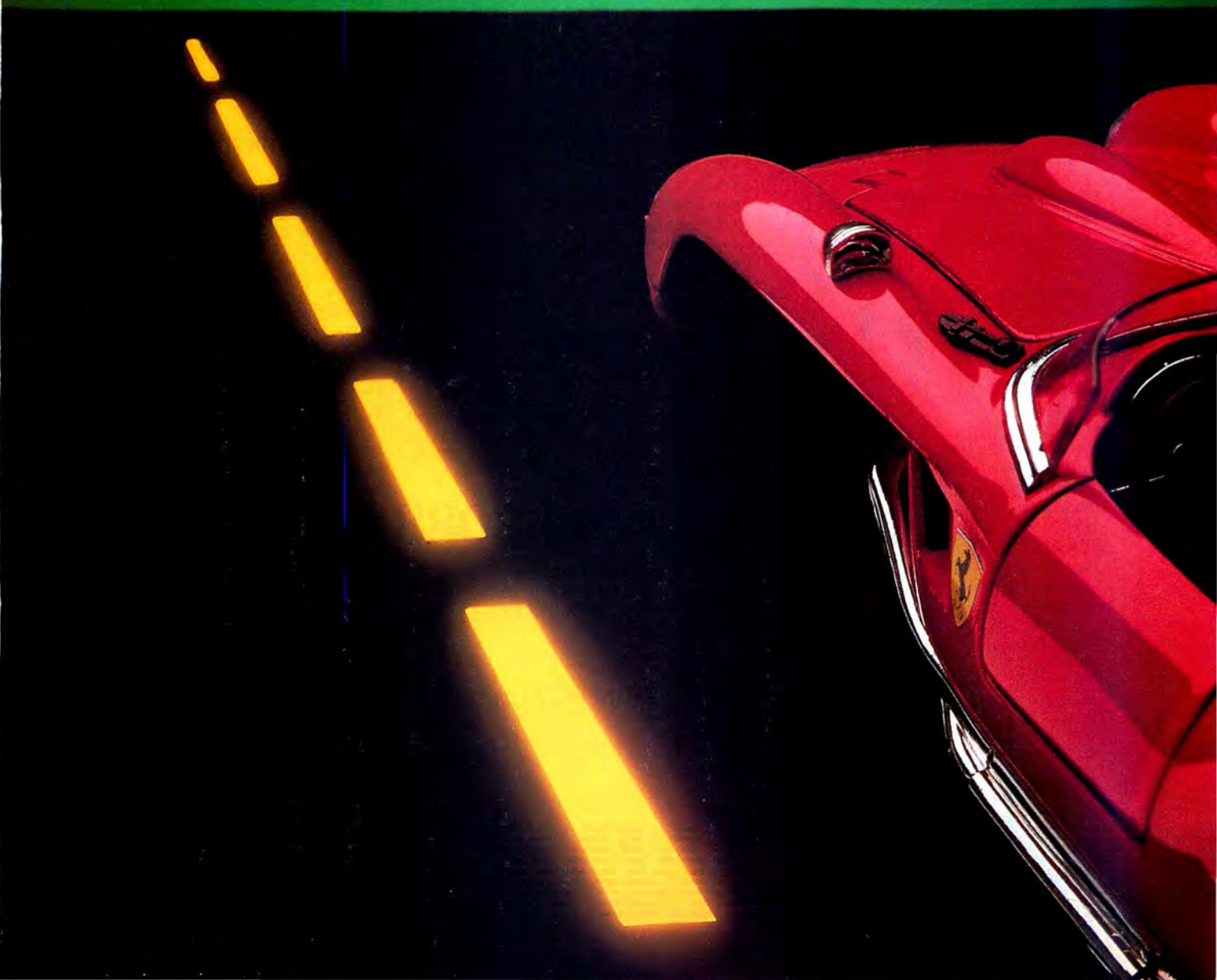
Let the FILER put you on the fast track!

SOFTWARE MAINSTREET

1 Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-1274 (in California)
800-824-8757

Available for CP/M 2.x, CP/M 86, registered trademarks Digital Research, Inc.; PC DOS, registered trademark IBM, Corp.; MS DOS, registered trademark Microsoft, Corp.

Circle 557 on reader service card



In PC Connect

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . . . $39.
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* . . . . . 35.
Spinnaker *(Dos 1.1 only)*
Educational Games for Young Computer Users (all require graphics board)
Now when you send 4 or 5 proofs-of-purchase to Spinnaker, they will send you the game of your choice FREE.
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* . . . . . 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics & sound — ages I to 5)* . . . 29.

GAMES

Atarisoft
Centipede . . . . . 29.
Pack Man . . . . . 29.
Dig Dug . . . . . 29.
Defender . . . . . 29.
Donkey Kong . . . . . 29.
EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . 27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai . . . . . 15.
Curse of Ra . . . . . 15.
Star Warrior . . . . . 27.
Rescue at Rigel . . . . . 23.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp . . . . . 23.
Blue Chip
Millionaire . . . . . 45.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 39.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . . . 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I . . . . . 27.
Zork II . . . . . 27.
Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended . . . . . 35.
Witness . . . . . 35.
Planetfall . . . . . 35.
Enchanter . . . . . 35.
Infidel . . . . . 35.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through April 30, 1984

COMPUCABLE Plastic Keyboard and Drive Cover Set
Smoke colored, hard plastic to protect your PC or XT **$13**

Screen Enhancement for IBM Monochrome Screen
Snug fitting cover cuts screen glare without any loss of character quality . **$13**

CONNECT WITH US

At PC Connection, we know how hard it can be to find the ideal solutions to your PC needs. And with the constant barrage of new products and new technology, the best configuration yesterday might be less-than-ideal today. Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00, at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk. for personal & co. checks to clear.
- COD max. $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(B & W on RGB monitors)* $35.
Orion
J-Bird *(You'll never sleep!)* . . . . . 29.
PC-MAN . . . . . 27.
Paratrooper . . . . . 25.
Pits & Stones . . . . . 29.
PCsoftware
Armchair Quarterback . . . . . 27.
Chess 2001 . . . . . 27.
Resolution
Space Miner . . . . . 25.
ScreenPlay *(mono or color board)*
Asylum . . . . . 23.
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . . . . . 23.
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . . . 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . . 27.
Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor . . . . . 27.
Tigers in the Snow . . . . . 27.
Galactic Gladiator . . . . . 25.
Epidemic . . . . . 25.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
Zee Programming
Zuran Defender . . . . . 25.

HARDWARE

AST Research
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 115.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* . . . 15.
Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* . . . . . 149.
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
Color II RGB Monitor . . . . . 439.
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 469.
CompuCable
Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . . . *see special*
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement *see special*
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . . 32.
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

PC CONNECTION™

Free Diskette!

Subscribe Now to PC World and We'll Send You a Free Verbatim Diskette with a Preview Version of Microsoft Word, a Revolutionary New Word Processing Program

Hurry! You must subscribe before June 30, 1984, *to receive:*

- 14 issues of the magazine packed with all the latest information to help you get the most out of your personal computer.
- A free diskette with a sneak preview of an exciting program from MICROSOFT®.

All this for 47% off the newsstand price

Subscribe today and get 1 year for $24—
That's 12 monthly issues PLUS our special annual Hardware and Software Reviews—a total of 14 issues for only $24! You get a great price and a free diskette, too.

PC World, Your Best Friend When it Comes to Using Personal Computers

PC World is much more than a magazine. It's a monthly excursion into the realm of new and better ways to use your personal computer.

Every month *PC World* will keep you posted on the most innovative, intriguing, and useful applications for your IBM-standard personal computer. And it will explain them to you in a clear and simple style you'll appreciate as you try those applications on your personal computer.

Subscribe today! If after paying for your subscription you are not completely satisfied with PC World, *you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. The diskette will be yours to keep.*

ion you believe.

Curtis
NEW Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal *(for any monitor)* . . . . . $44.
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to PC)* . . . . . 8.

Electronic Protection Devices
All come with Lloyds of London insurance
All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon . . . . . 39.
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange . . . . . 94.
The Ground Hog *(static eating mat)* . . . . . 69.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . 427.
Smartcom II . . . . . 99.
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 349.
Graph-X Software . . . . . 42.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard (KB 5150) . . . . call
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) . . . . . call

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* . . . . . 97.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 39.
Game Paddles*(pair)* . . . . . 29.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 179.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 1079.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 1249.

Microsoft
System Card 64k *(upgradable to 256k) w/clock calendar & serial and parallel port* . . . . . $297.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port)* . . . . . 239.

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* . . 1739.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* . . . . 995.

Paradise Systems
MultiDisplay Card *(color & monochrome)* 397.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(now w/Color Magic)* . . . . . 419.

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240))* . . . . . call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor . . . call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 197.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . call
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* 489.
Quadisk *(various sizes to 72 meg)* . . . . . call

STB
RIOPlus 64k *(upgradable to 384k) with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial and parallel port, and "Connectall" type bracket (game cable optional)* . . . . . 259.
Graphix Plus *(color & monochrome)* . . . . 379.
CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER STB PRODUCTS

Silver Reed *(letter quality, 132 column)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer (16 CPS) . . . 589.
Silver Reed EXP 770 Printer *(30 CPS)* . . . 950.

TG
Joystick . . . . . $45.

Tandon *(All drives are competely pre-tested)*
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD)
Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC
Comes with complete step by step installation instructions . . . . . 249.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) . . . . 159.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, & monthly publications)* . . . . 39.
Executive Information Service *NEW* . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . . . . . 119.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.
The Source *with* Sourcelink Software . . . . 109.

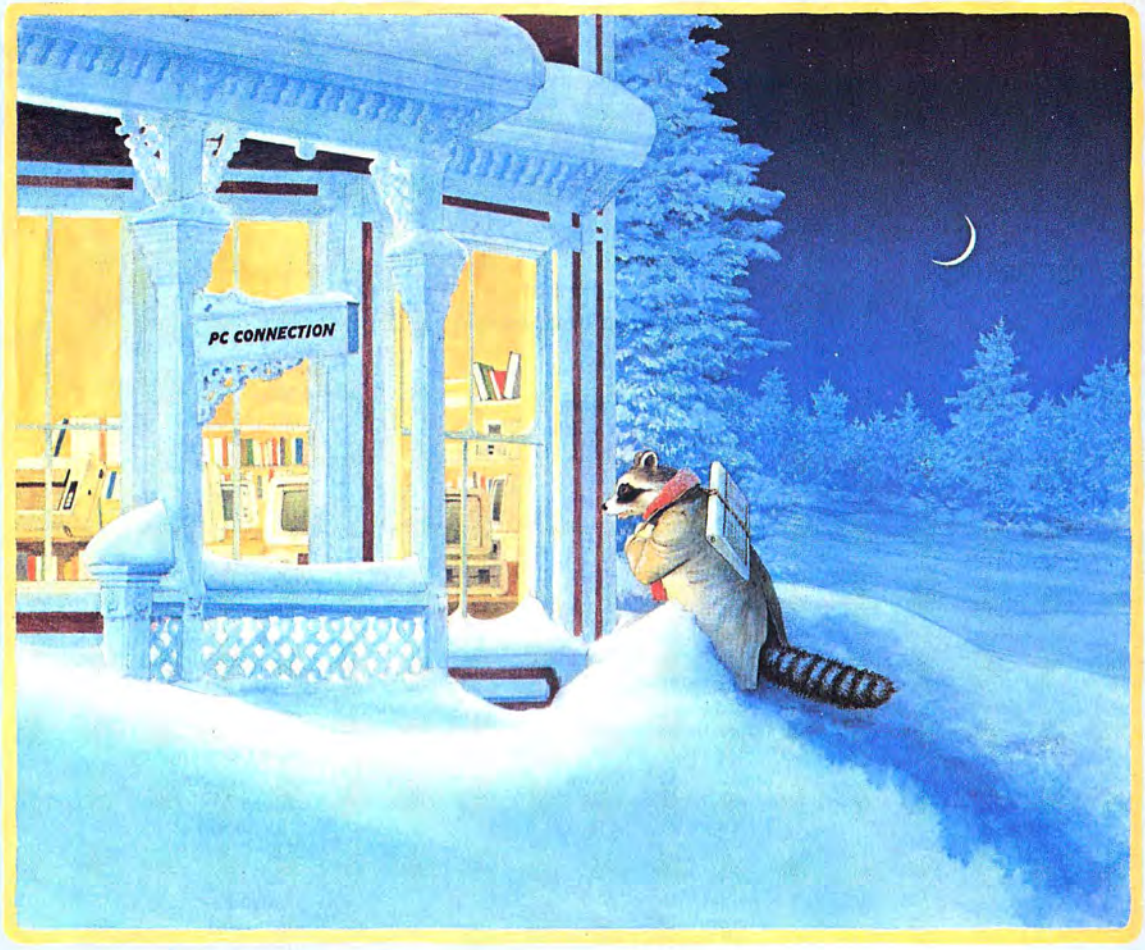
Keeping up with *Junior*

What software will run on the new IBM-PC*jr*? What add-ons do you need for specific applications? Our new division, *jr* CONNECTION, is ready with the same excellent service, products, and prices you've come to expect from PC CONNECTION. We've got a special toll-free hot-line and a crew of *jr* experts ready to help new *jr* owners take those first steps. For your PC and XT, keep calling PC CONNECTION. For your PC*jr*, call *jr* CONNECTION — exclusively for the IBM-PC*jr*.

800/IBM-jrPC

PC CONNECTION™

Circle 136 on reader service card



PC Paradise.

Everything for your IBM-PC.

Our new headquarters and showroom at the old Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, NH features the same vast inventory and low prices available through our 800 number. Like memory upgrades, disk drives, monitors, printers, video boards, multi-function boards, and modems. And we're constantly updating our huge stock of IBM-PC software.

Free advice, free installation assistance.

Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PC. Then bring it to us for the works. We'll suggest the most effective configuration for your needs, mixing and matching manufacturers' components to your heart's content. For example, at PC CONNECTION you can compare video boards from different manufacturers—Hercules, Plantronics, Amdek MAI, USI Multi Display, Quadram Quad Color, STB Video Plus, and others, all under one roof.

Then while you look through our showroom, or explore historic Marlow we'll install and test all add-on hardware. Or we'll show you how. You'll leave with a 120 day guarantee, and a PC system that can satisfy your every need.

Only a five day drive from Silicon Valley.

We admit that Marlow, NH may be a little far for many of our regular customers, but the next time you have business in Boston, (less than 2 hours away) or are checking out our famous Vermont and New Hampshire ski areas, we're sure we could make a little detour worthwhile. (Call first if you're looking for something specific to make sure it's in stock.)

We're open Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM and Saturdays 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. Visit us soon. Or order anything by calling 800/243-8088. In N.H. call 603/446-3383.

For the IBM-PC exclusively.

PC←CONNECTION™

In IBM you trust.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Database Manager II . . . . . call
Apple-IBM Connection . . . . . call
Type Faces . . . . . call
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . . $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II . . . . . 379.
Friday! . . . . . 179.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program . . . . . 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . . . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System . . . . . 279.
PC/Tax Cut . . . . . 175.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible — 7 disks)* . . . . . 145.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer . . . . . 59.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *w/ 1 yr. free updates & 30 day return quarantee* . . . . . 197.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus . . . . . 89.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . . . . . 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 119.
The Tax Advantage . . . . . 39.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 . . . . . 39.
Dr.LOGO *requires 192k & RGB monitor* . . 79.
Financier *(DOS 2.0 only)*
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* . . . . . 117.
Financier Tax Series . . . . . 97.
Funk Software
Sideways . . . . . 49.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(price increase by Hayes)* . . . . 99.
IUS
EasyWriter I System
EasyWriter I, EasySpeller I, EasyMailer I . . .179.

EasyWriter II System
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II . .239.

EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 59.
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 59.

Accounts Receivable . . . . . 309.
Accounts Payable . . . . . 309.
General Ledger . . . . . 309.
Inventory . . . . . 309.
Order Entry . . . . . 309.
Package Price for any three above . . . . . 859.
Payroll . . . . . 379.
Lifetree
Volkswriter . . . . . 115.
Volkswriter International . . . . . 135.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* . . . . . 175.

PC Connection Software Special
through April 30, 1984

VERBATIM
Disk Drive Analyzer
- Works on floppy drives only
- Automatically tests 4 critical areas of drive performance
  1) Radial Alignment test
  2) Tests disk speed
  3) Tests drive clamping accuracy
  4) Write/Read test **$29**

Link Systems
Datafax . . . . . $169.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A)* . . . . . call
Main Street Software
Main Street Filer . . . . . call
Micropro
WordStar 3.3 . . . . . 269.
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/ SpellStar/StarIndex)* . . . . . 379.
Microrim
R:base 4000 *(fully relational database)* . . . 329.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1.1)* . . . . . 159.
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 69.
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 99.
Microsoft Word . . . . . 239.
Microsoft Word *(with mouse)* . . . . . 297.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI . . . . . 109.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* . . . . . 169.
Infoscope . . . . . 149.
PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* . . . . . 34.
Executive Picture Show . . . . . 139.
CREATABASE . . . . . 59.
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) *new version, IBM-size manuals* . . . . . .207.

PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* . . 207.
Business Graphics System . . . . . 179.

General Ledger *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Accounts Receivable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . 379.
Accounts Payable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . 379.
Inventory Control *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . 379.
Sales Invoicing *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Job Cost *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 379.
Pearlsoft
Personal Pearl . . . . . call
Accounting Pearl . . . . . call

Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . . . . . $55.
Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 *(new version/new features)* . . . 95.
Software Arts
TK!Solver . . . . . 189.
Financial Management Pack . . . . . 85.
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 85.
Software Products
Open Access . . . . . 399.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph . . . . . 95.
PFS/Write . . . . . 95.
PFS/Report . . . . . 79.
Softword Systems
Multimate *(w/spelling checker)* . . . . . call
Sorcim
Supercalc II . . . . . 159.
Supercalc III . . . . . 249.
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook . . . . . 29.
VisiCorp
Call for pricing on Visi On
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* . . . . . 159.
VisiFile . . . . . 194.
VisiSchedule . . . . . 194.
VisiTrend/Plot . . . . . 194.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* . . . . . 259.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . . . . . 75.

TRAINING

ATI
How to use Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 59.
How to use Wordstar *(vol 1 & 2)* . . . . . 59.
How to use dBase II *(vol 1 & 2)* . . . . . 59.
How to use EasyWriter II . . . . . 59.
How to use Multiplan . . . . . 59.
How to use Your IBM-PC . . . . . 59.
How to use Multimate . . . . . 59.
How to use Microsoft Word . . . . . 59.
How to use PC DOS . . . . . 59.
How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L *(specify)* . . . . . 59.
Orion
Hello Charlie . . . . . 75.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II . . . . . 49.
Math Blaster *(ages 6 to 12)* . . . . . 35.
Word Attack *(ages 8 to adult)* . . . . . 35.

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1984 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP
PC CONNECTION AND jr CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION INC

PC CONNECTION™

Circle 136 on reader service card

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

For VISA or MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. **I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.**

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984

J1254

Free Diskette

PC WORLD

I ACCEPT! Start my subscription today. I understand that you will ship my preview diskette upon receipt of payment.

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Payment enclosed (please RUSH my diskette) ☐ Bill me
☐ This is a renewal (mailing label attached)

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Interbank #_____ Exp. date _____
Card # _____ Signature _____
or call toll-free: 800/247-5470

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue (12 weeks for foreign surface mail). Outside the U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

Limited-time offer for diskette–subscribe by June 30, 1984

J1254

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Save 47% off the Newsstand Price and Get a Free Diskette with a Sneak Preview of

MICROSOFT® WORD

the Exciting New Word Processing Program from

MICROSOFT®

BOTH for ONLY $24!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

and...
the backup is free!

With the ACI CEO unit added to your IBM or IBM-compatible computer, you get: high-speed mass storage one hundred times more reliable than tape, backup and restore ten thousand times faster than tape, unlimited off-line capacity, and . . . the backup is free!

Having an ACI CEO backup system means you'll never lose valuable data to user error or computer breakdown again.

Call now for more information on ACI's CEO randomfile backup system.

ACI Computer Corporation
Unlimited Data Access Systems

Dealer applications being accepted.

4450 Enterprise, Suite 101 • California 94538 • (415) 656-9880 • Telex: 171618 • TWX: 910 3382290

Circle 603 on reader service card

The dBASE . report

David Jenkins

The real power and usefulness of data management software is not that it can store data, but that it organizes data into a form that is easy to analyze. dBASE II*'s REPORT FORM command brings sophisticated control of the program's output reports within reach of the data management novice.*

Data management programs are intimidating, and while *dBASE II* is friendlier than some (particularly as a data retrieval device), the thought of printing out a formatted report is enough to make even a fairly experienced user feel a little faint. If you own and use *dBASE II,* chances are you have used only the LIST command to generate reports. Although the LIST command enables you to display the contents of a file on the screen or print them on paper, it is not very discriminating. The REPORT FORM command, on the other hand, is sufficiently sophisticated to produce complex, formatted reports—and is still well within the capabilities of the *dBASE II* novice.

> The LIST command supplies instant information.

The LIST command allows you to extract specific records or fields from a file. For example, you can type `for lastname = "Smith"` to obtain only the records that include the last name Smith, or you can type `list firstname,lastname for lastname = "Sm"` to select the records that include last names beginning with Sm. The LIST command supplies instant information, but the resulting reports will not be formatted and cannot include headings, page numbers, totaled columns of numbers, and other desirable features. You might look at a LIST report several days later and be unable to recall when it was produced or what the data refers to.

If you know the LIST command and are familiar with the use of field names in a file, you should be able to apply many of the REPORT FORM features to your data files. The REPORT FORM command can automatically create formatted reports for a number of situations. You can also save a format that you create with the REPORT FORM command and use it as a template for other data files—a time-saver once you've found a format you like.

A Simple Report

To practice with the REPORT FORM generator, you will need a copy of *dBASE II* and a sample data file. If you are a novice, you might want to recreate the Reptdemo data file as shown in Figure 1. After entering *dBASE II* from DOS, type `create reptdemo <Enter>`. (When using *dBASE II,* notice that it automatically inserts a space after the prompt. In copying the figure, do not insert an additional space.) *dBASE II*'s queries (capitalized in the figures) ask you to specify all the fields you want to include in the file. Pressing <Enter> after an empty field (in this case 008) will immediately display the first record form. Key in the data following 00001 in Figure 1 using the APPEND command. You can later add records of your own using APPEND.

To produce a simple formatted report using a few basic features such as page headings and column definitions, enter the responses for the Vanilla report shown in Figure 2. With the Reptdemo data file in use, you initiate

```
. CREATE reptdemo
ENTER RECORD STRUCTURE AS FOLLOWS:
 FIELD   NAME,TYPE,WIDTH,DECIMAL PLACES
 001     firstname,c,15
 002     lastname,c,20
 003     address,c,20
 004     city,c,20
 005     state,c,2
 006     zip,c,5
 007     age,n,5,2
 008

 INPUT DATA NOW? y

 00001  Rachel            Jenkins-Stevens     1609 Bancroft Way    Berkeley
        CA 94703   6.50
 00002  Sally Elizabeth   Jenkins-Stevens     1609 Bancroft Way    Berkeley
        CA 94703   1.50
 00003  Alice             Springs             1024 Fifth Street    Syracuse
        NY 01234  30.00
 00004  Elizabeth         Finkelstein         4096 1st Ave.        New York
        NY 01234  37.00
```

Figure 1: Creating the sample data file

the REPORT FORM command by typing REPORT FORM vanilla. *dBASE II* will look to the disk, find that there is no report named Vanilla, and ask a series of formatting questions. In this example, no changes have been made to the default options, which set the left margin of the report at column 8, the number of lines per page at 57, and the page width at 80 characters.

After specifying the page heading and answering a few more questions, you come to the column definitions. Each column is defined by its width (the number of one-character-wide columns across the page), the contents of the field, and the column heading. *dBASE II* automatically assembles the report when no further columns are defined. This report format is now saved in a file called vanilla.frm. If you want to display a report with this format, type

```
use reptdemo <Enter>
report form vanilla <Enter>
```

```
. USE reptdemo
. REPORT FORM vanilla
ENTER OPTIONS, M = LEFT MARGIN, L = LINES/PAGE, W = PAGE WIDTH
PAGE HEADING? (Y/N) y
ENTER PAGE HEADING: report demo, simple test
DOUBLE SPACE REPORT? (Y/N) n
ARE TOTALS REQUIRED? (Y/N) n
COL    WIDTH,CONTENTS
001    15,firstname
ENTER HEADING: first name
002    20,lastname
ENTER HEADING: last name
003    5,age
ENTER HEADING: age
004


        PAGE NO. 00001
        01/01/80

                                        report demo, simple test

          first name      last name          age

        Rachel            Jenkins-Stevens   6.50
        Sally Elizabeth   Jenkins-Stevens   1.50
        Alice             Springs          30.00
        Elizabeth         Finkelstein      37.00
```

Figure 2: dBASE II queries and Vanilla report

Printing a Report

To print a report, you can either add TO PRINT to the REPORT FORM command line or use <Ctrl>-<PrtSc>. With the former, you would type report form vanilla to print. (When TO PRINT is used, it is always the last clause of a REPORT FORM command.) For example, if you introduced an additional clause or command, such as FOR, you would type report form vanilla for age<20 to print.

You can also print out a report by typing report form vanilla <Ctrl>-<PrtSc> <Enter>. <Ctrl>-<PrtSc> acts as a printer toggle, turning the printer on if it is off, and vice versa. You can use this feature to get a printout as you define a report's format. (You will get *dBASE II*'s queries as well as your responses. Subsequent printouts of the report's format will provide you with only your responses—not *dBASE II*'s queries.) Such a printout is helpful if you later need to revise the report.

Formatting

Using the REPORT FORM command's features, you can generate another kind of report from the Reptdemo file. You can format a page and its headings, and put a number of items in a column. Figure 3 illustrates the REPORT FORM command's queries, the entered responses, and the resulting report.

Set the left margin at 0 (instead of the default 8), the lines per page at 60, and the page width at 70 columns. You can print a two-line page heading by separating the first line ('report demo') and the second line ('formatting capabilities') by a semicolon, which tells *dBASE II* to start a new line. Unless another position is specified, *dBASE II* will center page and column headings over the data. You can move column headings flush left or flush right by using the respective angle bracket when you type the column heading. For example, in Figure 3 the < places the 'address' column heading at the left side of the column. Lining up a column heading with the data, particularly when there are large and small fields in a column, improves the look of a report.

```
. USE reptdemo
. REPORT FORM format
ENTER OPTIONS, M=LEFT MARGIN, L=LINES/PAGE, W=PAGE WIDTH m=0,l=60,w=70
PAGE HEADING? (Y/N) y
ENTER PAGE HEADING: report demo; formatting capabilities
DOUBLE SPACE REPORT? (Y/N) y
ARE TOTALS REQUIRED? (Y/N) n
COL    WIDTH,CONTENTS
001    20,lastname+firstname
ENTER HEADING: <name;----
002    20,address+trim(city)+"   "+state+"   "+zip
ENTER HEADING: <address;-------
003    10,age
ENTER HEADING: >age;yrs
004    10,int (age*365)
ENTER HEADING:>age;in days
005


PAGE NO. 00001
01/01/80

                    report demo
                formatting capabilities

name                address                  age        age
----                -------                  yrs      in days

Jenkins-Stevens     1609 Bancroft Way       6.50        2372
Rachel              Berkeley CA 94703

Jenkins-Stevens     1609 Bancroft Way       1.50         547
Sally Elizabeth     Berkeley CA 94703

Springs             1024 Fifth Street      30.00       10950
Alice               Syracuse NY 01234

Finkelstein         4096 1st Ave.          37.00       13505
Elizabeth           New York NY 01234
```

Figure 3: Print formatting with the REPORT FORM command

Other column formatting features are available with the REPORT FORM command. You can underline a column heading by creating a two-line heading, with the second line defined as hyphens. Note too that column 001 prints out two fields from the file. The plus sign is the equivalent of "then print"; it tells *dBASE II* to print the last name and then the first name. Because the column width is set at 20 (the width of each single field), *dBASE II* will wrap the text around to the next line, and the first name will appear directly under the last name. This feature is useful when you want several data fields to line up, or when you have one long field that must be divided in two.

In the second column (address), more complicated *dBASE II* features are used. Although the city field was earlier defined as 20 characters long, not all entries will be this large. The trim function removes blanks to the right of the entry. The city field is thus printed next to the state and zip code field. You can also type the expression in the following form: address + city + state + " " + zip. The four fields would then occupy three lines, with the address, city, and state/zip each taking one line.

Notice that a space surrounded by double quotes separates the city, state, and zip code fields. The quotes

```
. USE reptdemo
. index on state to state
00004 RECORDS INDEXED
. set index to state
. report form totaling
ENTER OPTIONS, M=LEFT MARGIN, L=LINES/PAGE, W=PAGE WIDTH
PAGE HEADING? (Y/N) y
ENTER PAGE HEADING: report demo;subtotaling
DOUBLE SPACE REPORT? (Y/N) n
ARE TOTALS REQUIRED? (Y/N) y
SUBTOTALS IN REPORT? (Y/N) y
ENTER SUBTOTALS FIELD: state
SUMMARY REPORT ONLY? (Y/N) n
EJECT PAGE AFTER SUBTOTALS? (Y/N) n
ENTER SUBTOTAL HEADING: report for state =
COL    WIDTH,CONTENTS
001    20,lastname
ENTER HEADING: last name
002    20,firstname
ENTER HEADING: first name
003    10,age
ENTER HEADING: >age
ARE TOTALS REQUIRED? (Y/N) y
004    10,int (age*365)
ENTER HEADING: >age (days)
ARE TOTALS REQUIRED? (Y/N) y
005

        PAGE NO. 00001
        01/01/80

                                  report demo
                                  subtotaling

        last name        first name                  age        age (days)

        * report for state =CA
        Jenkins-Stevens  Rachel                     6.50          2372
        Jenkins-Stevens  Sally Elizabeth            1.50           547
        ** SUBTOTAL **
                                                    8.00          2919

        * report for state =NY
        Springs          Alice                      30.00         10950
        Finkelstein      Elizabeth                  37.00         13505
        ** SUBTOTAL **
                                                   67.00         24455

        ** TOTAL **                                75.00         27374
```

Figure 4: Totaling and subtotaling in a report

identify a literal; that is, something that will be printed or displayed exactly as it is typed. In this case, since a space is between the quotes, *dBASE II* places a space between fields. Without it, the printed result would be 'BerkeleyCA94703'.

The column width need not match the data field size. For example, the age column is 10 characters wide, even though an age field never exceeds five characters. Using the appropriate column width, you will avoid having to abbreviate or hyphenate a heading. A computation is also included in the example shown in Figure 3, where the age in years is multiplied by 365 and converted into

> Subtotaling is useful only when data is organized in some order.

an integer. Data that makes up the fourth column, age in days, is a result of the computation performed on the number in column three—a demonstration that the *dBASE II* report generator lets you manipulate the printed output, but leaves the contents of a file unchanged. You cannot change the data in your file during a report.

Totals

Subtotaling and totaling allow you to add any numeric expressions in a column. *dBASE II* will calculate the total amount for that column, adding only those records that are selected. The total is printed at the end of the report.

Subtotaling is useful only when data is organized in some order. In Figure 4 the four records are indexed by state. To produce subtotals, you must specify a subtotal field (ENTER SUBTOTALS FIELD: state), which acts as a control break. When there are no more CA records, the command that adds up the accumulated numbers is triggered, and the California subtotals are printed. The new value in the subtotal field (NY) starts the process all over again. If you had answered yes to 'SUMMARY REPORT ONLY?', the report would include only the subtotal headings and the subtotals. For large files that are properly indexed, summary reports can be a quick way to distill information.

Variations on a Theme

The REPORT FORM command creates a template rather than an absolute definition of a report. Although *dBASE II* anticipates and provides most of the formatting features that a user might need, other formatting features can be specified each time a report is printed. Some of these formatting features are:

Temporary report headings. When you have a file that undergoes constant revision, you may want to change the report's heading to reflect each version. Typing `set heading to This is Draft 3` will print 'This is Draft 3' on the report until you change the heading with another SET HEADING TO command or exit *dBASE II*.

Date. Typing `SET DATE TO 01/02/83` will print the date below the page number on all reports.

Record selection. You can decide which records to print by specifying the report name (such as Vanilla or Format) and the indexed field after the REPORT FORM command. For example, typing `report form vanilla for state = "CA"` will select only those records containing CA in the state field.

Order. You can print the records in a file in a different order but use the same report format by setting the index to one of the originally defined fields. To display the same information in two different orders, type

```
use reptdemo
set heading to This Report Is in Order Records Were Entered
report form format
index on lastname to last
set index to last
set heading to This Report Is in Alphabetical Order by Last Names
report form format
```

Moving formats. One report format can serve several data files, as long as all the file structures include the same field names. You could load a different file with USE, then call in a previously used report format.

Passing files. A *dBASE II* report can be converted into a standard ASCII file and later incorporated into a word processing document. You would type

```
use reptdemo
set alternate to vanilla
set alternate on
report form vanilla
set alternate off
```

This command sequence will send a copy of the Vanilla report to a file named vanilla.txt, which can then be edited by a word processing program.

Hands On

Changing a Report

Until you have more experience with *dBASE II*, you should create a new report format when you need one instead of changing an established one. Once a report format is defined, it is difficult to modify, since you must change the report definitions. Unfortunately, a format file does not store *dBASE II*'s queries but only your responses. Editing a format file (.frm) can be a "gruesome experience" in the words of one *dBASE II* programmer. If you wish to create a report using the name of an existing report, the first report must be deleted. For example, type `delete file vanilla.frm`.

Beyond the Report Generator

Interest in *dBASE II*'s report capabilities seems to be growing. SoftwareBanc has published a book called *Report Writing in dBASE II*. Ashton-Tate, the creator of *dBASE II*, is also issuing the *Advanced Programmer's Guide to dBASE II*, which devotes one section to report writing. The book includes a command file listing of FORMGEN, which simulates the REPORT FORM function with a *dBASE II* command file. FORMGEN could save a considerable amount of time when you need customized reports. And saving time is what data management is all about.

David Jenkins is a computer consultant based in Berkeley, California, who specializes in dBASE II *applications. He currently directs several programming projects for* PC World *and is writing a series of* dBASE II *utility packages for future publication.*

Advanced Programmer's Guide to dBASE II
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $28.95

Report Writing in dBASE II
SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
617/641-1235
List price: $11.95

IBM PC 8087 SUPPORT FROM MicroWare

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWare package is preferable . . . it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and a complete object library of commonly called numeric functions..... **$150**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor, and RTOS..... **$2500**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange..... **$175**
64K RAM Upgrade..... **$64**
FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$325**
MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers..... each **$150**
MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$259**
MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian..**$350**

Float 87 for MS C..... **$125**
Multitool Word..... **269**
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler..... **495**
SuperSoft Fortran..... **340**
SSS 8087 Support..... **50**
SuperSoft Voice Drive..... **895**
TRACE86 Utility..... **125**
Computer Innovations C86..... **345**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **545**
64K QUADRAM..... **349**
SANDSTAR 64K Card..... **275**
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System..... **1355**
HALO Graphics..... **125**
Graphmatic..... **125**
Energraphics..... **225**
PROFESSIONAL Basic..... **295**
Kidger Optical Design Program..... **3000**

RTOS — Real Time Multi-Tasking/Multi-User Executive
RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are linked, loaded and managed with LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86 and OH-86. These utilities support relocatable or absolute code, generate Intel Hexcode (when needed), and allow overlays. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86/OH-86 ..... **$600**

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, OH-86, LIB-86, Pascal-86, Fortran-86 and PL/M-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

Introducing the world's first complete, self-contained, 16-bit portable computer system.

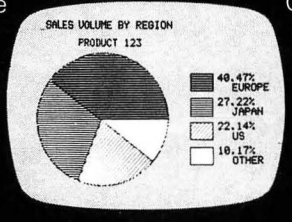
The Panasonic® Sr. Partner with a built-in printer.

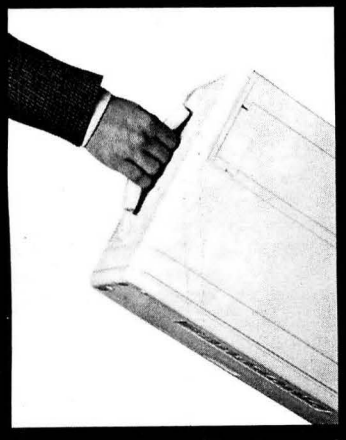
The Panasonic Sr. Partner is one of the most flexible and versatile portable computers on the market today. So there are many reasons to buy one.

Runs IBM PC Compatible Programs.

To begin with, the Sr. Partner runs IBM PC compatible programs. So you can pick from hundreds of popular programs from an existing software library. Including Lotus® 1-2-3,® Multiplan® and even Flight Simulator.®

In addition, included with the Sr. Partner are five of the most respected business-related programs including VisiCalc,® WordStar,® PFS® Graph, File and Report plus G.W. BASIC.®* All at no extra charge.





This "bundle" allows you to go to work immediately doing word processing, electronic spread sheets, file management, graph development and your own programming.

And because it also accepts IBM PC compatible hardware, the Sr. Partner's technical capabilities can be expanded even further.

Built-in Printer.

The Sr. Partner is the only portable in its class with a built-in printer. It has graphics capability and can provide you or your customers with printouts of statistics, budget figures, conference notes, graphs and much, much more.

The printer is also extremely quiet and offers an 80-character line and the 132-character line that's perfect for spread sheets and other accounting programs. And its bi-directional logic design delivers fast printing.

A Complete System.

The Sr. Partner is an integrated system that doesn't require costly add-ons to be called complete.

It has 128K internal memory (RAM), expandable to 512K. A nine-inch, high-resolution CRT with monochrome screen. An 8088 microprocessor with a MS-DOS™ 2.11 operating system. An 8087 co-processor socket. A built-in, double-sided, double density, 360K, 5¼-inch disc drive and the capability of handling another one just like it. Built-in color and graphics at no extra cost. An option slot for IBM hardware. An RGB monitor output. A centronics parallel interface I/O port that accepts optional peripherals. And an RS-232 serial interface I/O port. All for a price that's surprisingly affordable.

The Sr. Partner is also backed up by a 12-month limited warranty. Most of the competition offers only 90 days.

And if the Sr. Partner should ever need servicing, we have a national network of authorized service dealers.

Over 60 Years of Dependability.

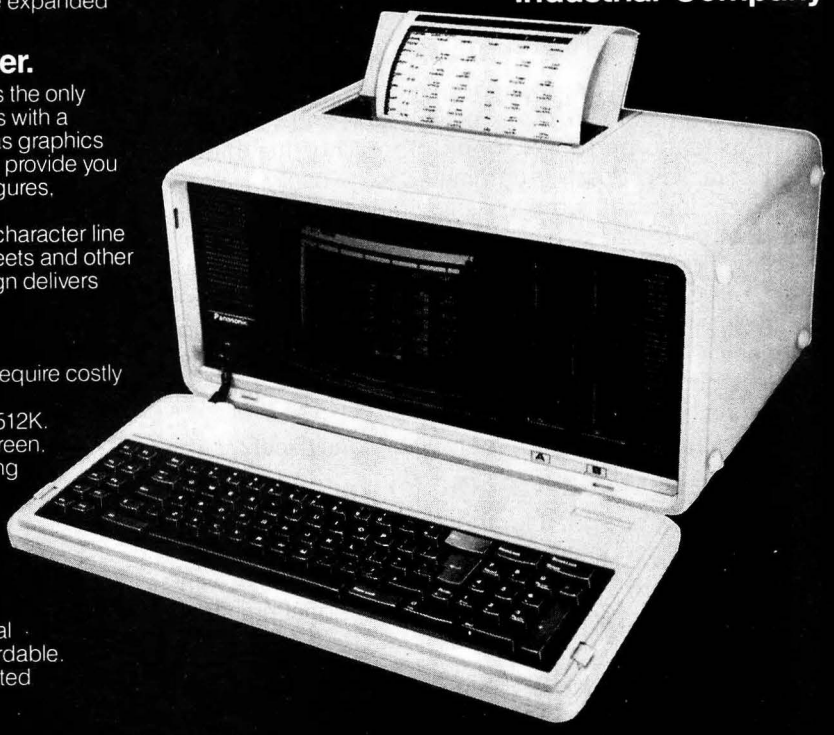
We're not one of those "here today, gone tomorrow" companies. Our parent, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., has been in business since 1918 and is one of the world's largest consumer electronics manufacturers.

Matsushita's recent contributions and innovations to computer and office technology include: a data entry system that directly connects facsimile data to a computer. An online optical character reader. A "pocket terminal" telephone data entry system. And a 64K static memory chip.

For more information about the Sr. Partner, write to: Computer Department, Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Or call: (201) 392-4261

The Panasonic Sr. Partner. It's everything you've always needed in a portable computer but never had before.

Panasonic
Industrial Company



*Software package subject to change.

Registered Trademarks: WordStar – MicroPro International Corporation; PFS – Software Publishing Corporation; 1-2-3 and Lotus – Lotus Development Corporation; VisiCalc – Visicorp; Flight Simulator, G.W. BASIC and Multiplan – Microsoft.

Circle 694 on reader service card

Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.

One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-analysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program, it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under $350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

=MONEY=TRACK=™

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter
Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles
Others to be announced soon

PACIFIC Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card

MICROSOFT PRESS

MICROSOFT® AND PETER NORTON BRING YOU THE DEFINITIVE GUIDES TO THE IBM® PCJR™

Microsoft™ wrote the operating system for the IBM® PCjr™, the software that tells the computer how to think. Peter Norton, *PC Magazine* columnist and noted personal computer expert, authored the best selling *Inside the IBM® PC.*

Together they guide you on a three-book safari through the fascinating world of home computing.

AVAILABLE NOW

With EXPLORING THE IBM® PCJR™ HOME COMPUTER, you'll track the hardware, the Intel® 8088 microprocessor, the RAM memory, the ROM-BIOS, the MS®-DOS operating system, and all the PCjr™'s graphic and sound capabilities.

All this and more—including how the PCjr™ fits in the entire IBM® personal computer family.

$18.25 at book and computer stores.

New From
MICROSOFT PRESS

Exploring the IBM® PCjr™ Home Computer
Available now. $18.25

Discovering the IBM® PCjr™ Home Computer
Coming in May. $15.95

Mastering the IBM® PCjr™ Home Computer
Coming in July. $19.75

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

Understanding Operating Systems

The operating system is the PC's traffic cop; it coordinates input and output from the computer, the applications program, and you.

D. M. Tucker

When you bought your PC, you probably laid down an extra $60 for something called PC-DOS, simply because the salesperson said you had to have it. PC-DOS, the IBM disk operating system, came as two disks nestled with a manual in a loose-leaf binder. The idea of the operating system seemed abstract, but the operating system is in fact essential to the operation of the PC. Without an operating system, you would be forced to communicate with a computer at a primitive level, using a myriad of zeros and ones instead of words like COPY or FORMAT.

Without PC-DOS (or another PC operating system), you couldn't read programs or data from a disk, set the time and date on your computer, or use an applications program such as *1-2-3* or *WordStar*. PC-DOS completes a three-tiered hierarchy of programming and circuitry that defines exactly what a PC is.

Hard, Soft, and Firm Ware

While the concept of hardware is easily grasped (the things you touch, hold, and sometimes drop), the notions of software and firmware are more intangible. A functioning PC is composed of all three. (See Figure 1.)

Hardware provides the basic computing power and memory plus the input/ouput (I/O) devices that allow you and the machine to communicate. Hardware can move a character from one location in memory to another, transmit a single character to the printer, compare two bytes and report on the result, test the result, transfer execution to another location in main storage, and carry out several other elementary tasks. In general, the hardware deals with one or two bytes of data at a time, performs rudimentary input and output, and only understands data represented by zeros and ones.

Software consists of sequences of related instructions (called programs) that are executed by a processor to accomplish a specific task, such as printing a file or adding a column of numbers. Programs are stored externally on tape or, more commonly, on a floppy or hard disk and are read into the computer's internal memory for execution. Most popular soft-

ware, such as *dBASE II* or *WordStar*, is sold on a floppy disk and is designed to perform useful work on information that you supply.

Before any other software can work on a PC, one special piece of software—the operating system—must be read into the computer's internal memory. Like other software, the operating system comes on a disk and consists of programs that are executed by the computer. But the operating system's fundamental purpose is not to work on data but to interact directly with the hardware and the software. The operating system remains in memory throughout the computer's operation, acting as an interface between the user or the applications program and the hardware.

An operating system presents a "pretty" face to the user or applications program while it performs the complex dirty work at the hardware level. For example, the operating system may check a hardware status indicator (a location in memory that stores a value representing an event, such as the end of a print run) to determine if the printer is ready to print another file. It may look at a register in the processor to find the addresses of data or call in routines stored in firmware at the request of an applications program. This ability to directly access the hardware to request specific services or components makes the user's life easier and drastically reduces the number of steps a programmer must take when writing a program.

Firmware, as the name suggests, exhibits characteristics of both hardware and software. It is software that is permanently stored in a piece of hardware, usually a ROM (read-only memory) chip. Programs in ROM are immediately accessible whenever you turn a computer on.

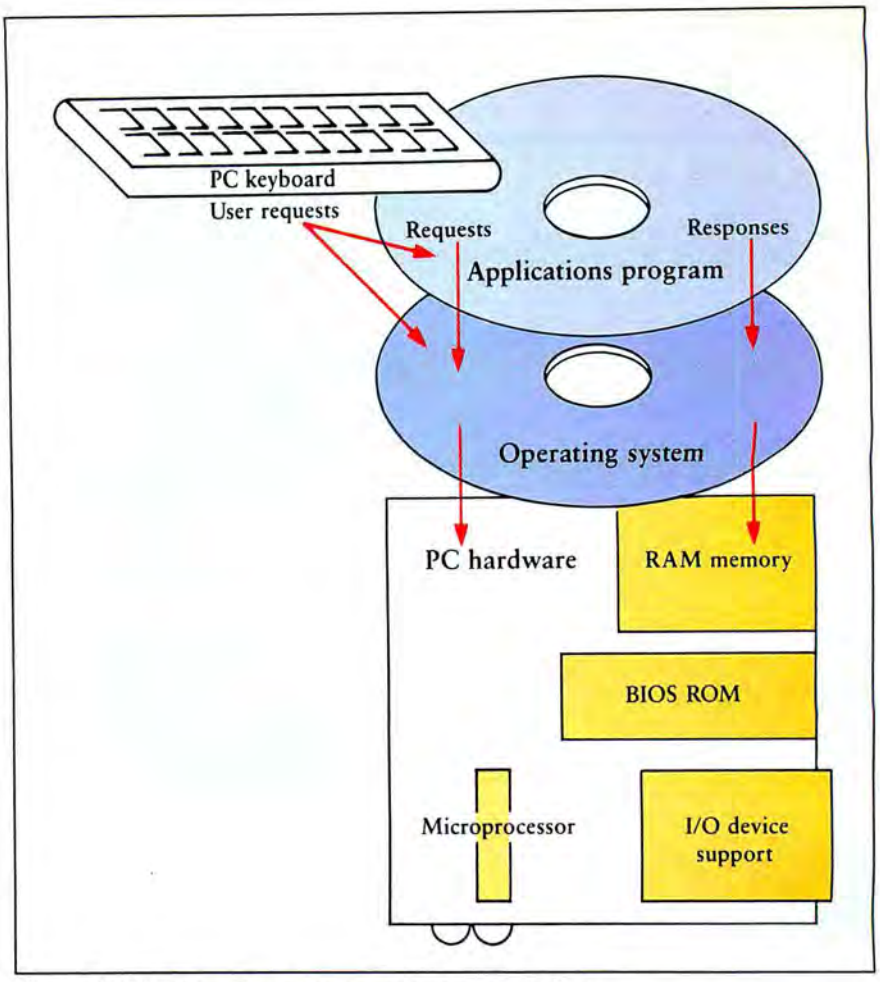


Figure 1: The operating system acts as an interface between the hardware and the software.

In the case of the PC, two pieces of firmware, the BASIC ROM and the BIOS ROM, are included with the machine. The BASIC ROM contains a kernel of the BASIC language that can be used for programming and is the foundation upon which disk BASIC and BASICA programs are built. The BIOS ROM is a kernel of the operating system. It contains programs that perform rudimentary I/O operations for a number of devices, provides date and time services, and performs some hardware diagnostics. One of the BIOS ROM's key routines is the bootstrap loader, which is responsible for loading DOS into memory when the PC is turned on.

Once the computer is up and running, a single instruction from the operating system (often to fulfill a request made by an applications program) can transfer execution of a task to a program in firmware. For example, after a word processor has formatted a line for printing, it might ask the operating system to transmit the line to the printer. The operating system invokes the printer I/O routine stored in the firmware, and the routine takes over, transmitting one character at a time to the printer until the entire line is printed. The operating system will ensure that the

I/O operation is successfully completed and then return control to the word processing program.

The Evolution of Operating Systems

Early computers were large, crude devices that required thousands of vacuum tubes and miles of wiring to multiply two numbers in a few thousandths of a second. I/O operations were largely performed by operators physically flipping switches and patching various units of the computer together. The first operating systems to appear on the scene handled very simple I/O. As these I/O routines were used more and more by programmers, they were standardized and finally packaged as IOCSs—Input/Output Control Systems. Though fairly primitive by today's standards, IOCSs revolutionized the way programmers wrote programs, and their acceptance paved the way for further standardization of I/O operations. When manipulation of the hardware was simplified and standardized, more sophisticated and error-free programming was the result.

IOCSs and other precursors to operating systems were ultimately expanded to include commonly used and increasingly complex routines that provided time-keeping, data-editing, file-organizing, and mathematical functions. By the early 1960s, computers were being delivered with software that effectively insulated programmers from the tedium of I/O programming, program loading, error detection and recovery, and file management. With the advent of direct access, disk-storage devices in the early 1960s, still more comprehensive software was required to relieve the programmer of complex disk I/O operations.

A significant step in the development of operating systems was taken in 1964 when IBM announced Operating System/360 (OS/360) for its family of System/360 compatible computers. For the first time, comprehensive system software (an operating system) was designed and developed simultaneously with the hardware. It was a risky and expensive investment that sorely taxed the financial and engineering resources of even a giant like IBM. (The project cost an estimated $5 billion and was known at IBM as "you bet your company.")

After 20 years of rapid growth in computer power, OS/360 is still one of the most comprehensive mainframe operating systems available. Today OS/360 (now known as OS/MVS) is considered the grandfather of operating systems, exceeding all others in everything from development costs to unwieldiness.

Much as the miniaturization of mainframe components allowed the development of the personal computer, the creation and development of mainframe operating systems likewise benefited personal computer operating systems. While PC-DOS performs only a subset of the many functions provided by its mainframe cousins, its objectives are essentially the same.

An operating system's primary objective is to standardize the way a computer's resources are made available to both a user and an applications program. By making commonly used functions easily accessible, the power of the computer is maximized. The major functions and actions performed by an operating system fall into the following major classifications: command and program execution, input/output control, disk storage management, concurrency, and applications interface.

Command and Program Execution

The part of the operating system you first encounter is the command and program execution processor. In PC-DOS the command processor is visible as the familiar A> prompt, which asks "What do you want to do next?" Entering a command or program name after the prompt initiates a search by the operating system through disk and memory for the proper program to execute. Control is then passed to the program; the operating system waits until it is called on again by the program or the user.

Embedded in this procedure is the necessary logic to recognize which names entered by the user are operating system commands and which are applications program names. The procedure also determines if a program is in memory and can thus be immediately executed or if the program must be read into memory from disk. The operating system also takes any parameters following a command or program name and passes them along to the appropriate command or program. For example, when a file is copied from one disk to another, the source and target file names are passed to the operating system's copy program, which then opens the file being copied and creates a new file on the receiving disk.

In PC-DOS the command processor is visible as the familiar A> prompt.

The command and program execution function of the operating system also manages the computer's internal memory. Before a program or command can be executed, its location must be known. The operating system in effect draws a map of the memory in order to pinpoint where the operating system resides, where

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II	$ call
Infostar	$259
Multiplan	$159
Multitool Word	$249
Multimate	$309
Volkswriter Dlx	$179
Supercalc 3	$239
Wordstar	$245

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software: APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$169
Ashton-Tate: FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor: CONDOR 3	$650	$359
Continental: HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Digital Research: PASCAL MT+ 86	$400	$269
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$150	$ 99
C BASIC 86	$200	$145
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
ACCESS MGR	$400	$269
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$349
DR LOGO	$ 95	$ 79
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones: MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$265
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$219
Financier: PERSONAL SERIES II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller: QUICKCODE	$295	$189
GRAFOX	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$295	$199
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Howard Software: TAX PREPARER	$250	$199
Information Unlimited: EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
EASYMAILER	$175	$ 99
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$299
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$299
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$299
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$299
PAYROLL	$745	$379
Lexisoft: SPELLBINDER	$495	$275
Lifeboat LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$329
Lifetree: VOLKSWRITER	$195	$119
Micro Data Base: KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$319
Microrim: R:BASE	$495	$329

	LIST	SALE
Micropro: MAILMERGE	$250	$135
SPELLSTAR	$250	$135
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$339
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$595	$299
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
Microsoft: MOUSE	$195	$139
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$239
FORTRAN	$350	$239
C COMPILER	$500	$349
Monogram: DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Peachtree: PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$239
Professional Software: WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$329
Software Publishing: PFS: REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS: FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS: GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim: SUPERCALC 2	$295	$159
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Supersoft: FORTRAN	$425	$299
Visicorp: VISIWORD	$375	$269
VISICALC IV	$250	$169
VISIFILE	$300	$199
VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$205
VISISCHEDULE	$300	$205
AST Research: 6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes: SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$499
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$429
Quadram: QUADLINK	$680	$489
QUADCOLOR	$295	$219
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
256K QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$595	$425
Hercules: GRAPHICS CARD	$395	$269
	$499	$355

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your **IBM PC** and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Call for shipping charges. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

the disk directory is stored, and where space can be allocated for an applications program.

Input/Output Control

One of the greatest savings an operating system provides is the handling of a computer's input and output, particularly disk I/O. The programming required to transfer data between internal memory and external hardware such as the printer, monitor, and disk is extremely tedious and time-consuming. The operating system provides a well-defined set of rules for programmers to follow when they need to obtain I/O services for a program they have written. This eases software development and greatly reduces the attention a programmer or user must pay to the minutiae of I/O operations.

One important aspect of the I/O function is error recovery. Most hardware devices can detect unusual conditions; a printer "knows" when it's out of paper just as a disk drive recognizes the absence of a disk. When an unusual condition arises, a question is posed by the device to the operating system. Part of the operating system's I/O control involves discovering the device's status and attempting recovery—usually by repeating a specified number of times the operation that produced the unexpected reaction. If the recovery attempts fail to overcome the problem, the operating system may inform you about the problem (for example, by an error message that reads 'Not ready error reading drive B') and ask if you want to abort, retry, or ignore the condition.

Disk Storage Management

Another complex job performed by the operating system is storing data on disk. The operating system defines how a disk is formatted, how data

and program files are written to disk, and how free space is accounted for. Unfortunately, every operating system approaches these functions differently; thus disks formatted by one operating system may not work under another.

Disks fresh out of the box are usually not formatted: they must be formatted, before they are used, by a utility program supplied with the operating system. (PC-DOS provides the FORMAT command for this purpose.) The formatting program puts blank records on the disk, creating slots that can be filled by data or programs. The formatting program then creates two tables in memory: a free-space table that contains information about available disk space and a disk directory that holds the names and locations of all the files on the disk. The two tables are stored on the disk once they have exchanged information and updated each other.

To create a new file, a user or an applications program must ask the operating system to allocate space for the file on the disk. The first free space is found using the free-space table, and a file is opened under the name specified by the program or the user. The operating system then updates the disk directory and permits records to enter the new file. When records in an existing file must be read (such as for display or transmission to another file), the operating system finds the file by searching through the disk directory. Records are then read from the file and supplied to the program or user that requested them.

Erasing an existing file is not a matter of obliterating data but rather of reclassifying the file's space. The

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

This Months Packaged Specials

WORDSTAR/LOTUS 123	$569
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	$579
EASYWRITER II/EASYSPELLER II/ EASYMAILER II	$199
SUPERCALC 3/SUPERWRITER	$379
MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR/ STAR INDEX	$169
MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$319
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	$379
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123/dBASE II	$1039
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123	$689
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/INFOSTAR	$599
I.U.S. ACCOUNTING GL/AL/AR	$779
LOTUS 123/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$679

Diamond Software is the solution for all of your **IBM PC** software needs. Our technical advisors keep up to date on all the latest products and applications. They are available to consult and advise you before, during and after your system purchase. And Diamond can help select systems custom made for your needs. All this and **low, low prices** too. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 58 on reader service card

The Smartest PC Network Uses Dumb Terminals

MultiLink™

A Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Network That's Micro-Inexpensive. If you've priced IBM PC/XT's or PC-compatibles lately, you know that assembling a multi-user network with them can become painfully expensive. And that's before you purchase the kilobuck boards which must be installed in each and every machine.

That's why we designed MultiLink™ . . . a unique software package which transforms ONE IBM PC/XT (or PC-compatible) into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network which utilizes inexpensive terminals as workstations. Up to 8 terminals can be connected to one PC with appropriate serial ports.

Your Need For Concurrent Processing Shouldn't Force You To Change Operating Systems. Utilizing time-slicing, MultiLink™ enables you to run as many as nine tasks simultaneously, under PC-DOS 1.1, 2.0, or MS-DOS 1.25.

A Resource-Sharing System. MultiLink™ enables multiple users to access all of your computer's resources. Disk, printer, and program-sharing are fully-implemented to maximize the cost-efficiency of your multi-user network.

There's Never Been a Better Time to Investigate MultiLink™ . . . Immediately available for $295. Evaluation version for the faint of heart. VISA, MC, and AMEX accepted.

The Software Link, Inc.
6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328
CALL: 404/255-1254

Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM, PC-DOS & XT are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, Wordstar, DBASE II & Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.
MultiLink™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.

Circle 526 on reader service card

operating system deletes the file's entry in the disk directory by changing the first character in the file name so that the file name is no longer valid. The space the deleted file occupies is listed in the free-space table, making it available to new files.

The operating system is conservative when it manages disk space. It always records a requested change on disk before it makes the change. The disk record provides some measure of security if you need to recover a "deleted" record or file or if the computer is accidentally turned off.

Concurrency

Most computers do one thing at a time: a user loads and manipulates a spreadsheet; later a text file is edited. Each action must be performed separately. The limiting factor is not only the hardware (in this case, the processor) but also the operating system. The PC's 8088 microprocessor completes a task in nanoseconds but spends most of its existence waiting—waiting for a user to key in commands or for a disk to start spinning or for a monitor to display data.

Advanced operating systems use the processor during these normally unproductive periods to work concurrently on more than one task. One of the simplest concurrent techniques is called spooling—transferring data from one I/O device to another (usually from disk to printer) during the intermittent waiting periods that inevitably occur. The operating system directs the processor to execute a second program (the spool program) concurrently with another program, such as a word processor (see Figure 2). The two programs do not execute simultaneously, but the processor is switching back and forth

from one to the other so quickly that both appear to be going on at the same time.

Spooling (simultaneous peripheral output on line) is a limited example of concurrency. It is often used to establish the sequence for printing several files while the computer uses another program. PC-DOS 2.00, which is basically a single-task operating system, will support only this kind of concurrency, but more advanced operating systems, such as Concurrent CP/M-86 from Digital Research, allow up to four different programs to be active at once. Concurrent CP/M-86 determines which program uses the processor at any instant and prevents any program from interfering with another. Thus a user can transmit a file to another computer, format and print a document, and enter data in a spreadsheet at the same time.

Applications Interface

In the last three years, IBM has changed PC-DOS three times. Yet an applications program designed in 1981 to run under PC-DOS 1.00 will very likely work with PC-DOS 2.10. The secret lies in the operating system's standard software interface, which gives a program access to the operating system's many functions through a specific set of procedures. The operating system also has a defined set of responses it makes when a program requests a service. This two-way communication between an applications program and the operating system enables commercial software to be developed and, if need be, changed relatively rapidly.

The success of the IBM PC has spurred the development of thousands of commercial programs.

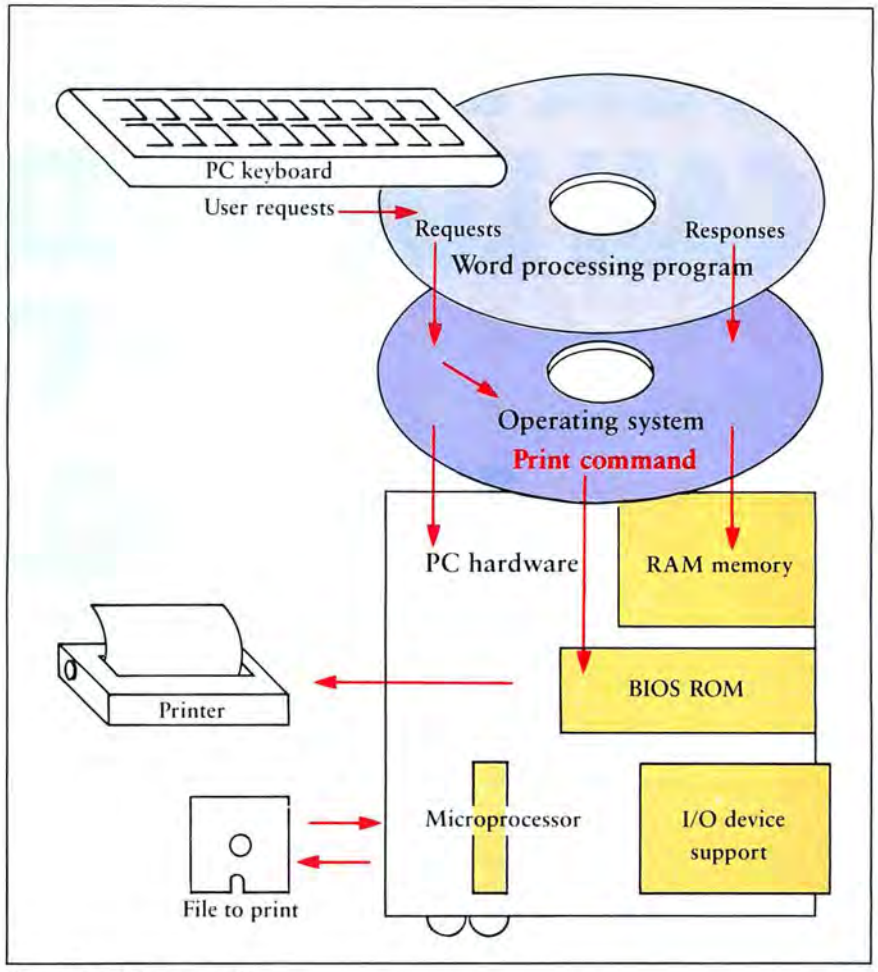


Figure 2: Print spooling

Within this avalanche are hundreds of word processing, data base, and spreadsheet programs—each taking a different programming approach. Such a diversity of programming styles would lead to chaos if it were not for the existence of PC-DOS, whose acceptance reaps indirect but tangible benefits for the user. A program has to play by the operating system's rules if it wants to run on the PC—and sell.

D. M. Tucker was a systems engineer with IBM for 17 years. He is currently an independent consultant working in San Francisco.

PC-DOS
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $60

Concurrent CP/M-86
Digital Research Inc.
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649-3896
List price: $350

YOUR SPREADSHEETS CAN LOOK PERFECT AND STILL BE WRONG.

You know how it is.

You spend hours building up a spreadsheet. Inserting data. Changing figures. Adding new formulas suggested by others.

When you're finished, everything looks perfect. But is it?

Are those totals really right?

What formulas produced that bottom line?

Is it out? And if so, *by how much?*

The only way to be sure.

If you use Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® or SuperCalc,™ you need The Spreadsheet AUDITOR.

Why? Because only the AUDITOR allows you to quickly and simply print out every formula in your spreadsheet.

Formulas are displayed in a two-dimensional grid that matches the layout of your spreadsheet exactly.

Coordinates are printed. Pages are numbered.

So you can refer to any section instantly — identify changing patterns — and spot errors or omissions, *without* having to move your cursor from cell to cell.

For Lotus users, the AUDITOR even provides a complete listing of all named and special ranges.

Quick, simple, sure.

You don't have to waste time altering column widths. Or worry about clipping important formulas.

The AUDITOR scales columns automatically.

It gives you the option of wrapping long formulas into manageable columns that are easy to read.

A permanent record.

The AUDITOR allows you to document any spreadsheet, and create a permanent record.

It lets you examine the logic behind spreadsheets "handed down" by previous users.

And generates formats that can be followed by other users later.

Other company benefits.

In companies where several people are using spreadsheets, a series of listings can grow to become an application's library.

The AUDITOR makes sure everyone knows what spreadsheets have been developed, so no-one wastes time reinventing the wheel.

A small price to pay.

Best of all the AUDITOR costs just $99.

And that's a small price to pay for spreadsheets you *know* are right.

To get your copy.

Ask your local dealer for the Auditor. If they don't have it yet, call our toll-free order number **800-645-5501**.
(We accept VISA and MasterCard)
Or send a check or money order for $99 to:
Consumers Software Inc.
Dept. F, Ste. 106, 314 East Holly Street
Bellingham, Wa. 98225

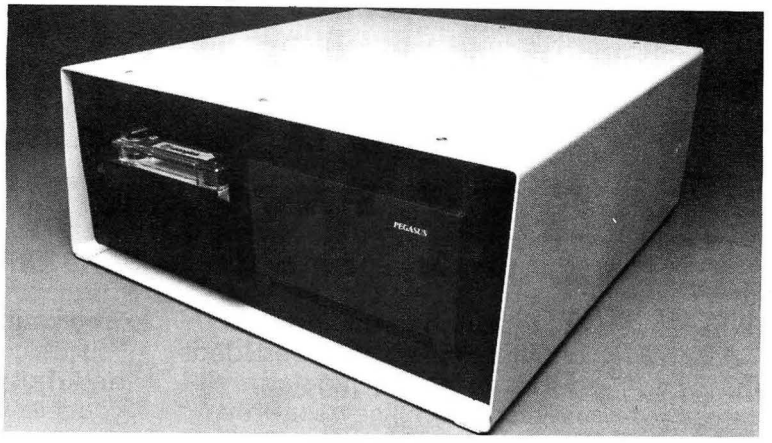
Please specify whether you have an IBM/PC or an Apple II or IIe.

For more information:
contact Consumers Software at
(604) 688-4548
(Dealer enquiries welcome.)

™Signifies manufacturers' trademarks.
®Signifies manufacturers' registered trademark.

THE SPREADSHEET AUDITOR™
FOR SPREADSHEETS YOU CAN COUNT ON

Circle 700 on reader service card



$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only $2249. And for another $895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low!

And you get everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- 90 day warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra $1,000 to $2,000 out of your pocket.

But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

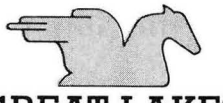
We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a ¼" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just $895 — a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day warranty.



GREAT LAKES COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2200 West Higgins Road • Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 • (312) 843-1090
Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 392 on reader service card

BRAINSTORM WITH THOR

Whatever the task, Thor can organize it: a sales territory or a dinner for 200; a legal brief or an article; a seminar, a specification, or a budget; a shopping list or a production schedule; a marketing plan or an exercise program; a medication schedule or a political campaign; a construction project or a resume.

Capture your thoughts
You know how you think: one thought triggers another and another. Some of your best ideas get lost in the ensuing storm.

This powerful new software package can harness these brainstorms. Thor, The Thought Organizer, automatically dates your every thought. And you can pigeon-hole them into categories that you define. You can recapture each idea anytime by category, date, or key word.

Free your mind
You just come up with the ideas, and Thor remembers them as you yourself would. No predefined structure like the usual software packages, Thor accommodates your unique thinking patterns.

Master your PC
Designed for the IBM PC and XT, Thor takes full advantage of their considerable capabilities. Thor represents the new generation of software that adapts to you rather than you to it.

Put Thor to work
Just $20 will get you a Thor demo package. And another $275—that's only $295 total—will unleash all the power of Thor.

To order, or to receive more information, call toll-free (800) 372-2345, in New Jersey (201) 676-7963.

THOR
The Thought Organizer

Fastware, Inc.
200 Freeway Drive East
East Orange, NJ 07018

VISA MasterCard

Circle 611 on reader service card

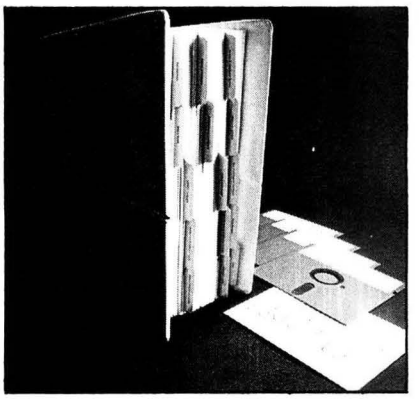
For your IBM/PC

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster, and now with SORT & CHAIN.

$750.

mbp COBOL can be summed up in one word: fast.

Because it generates native machine language object code, the mbp COBOL Compiler executes IBM/PC* programs *at least* 4 times faster (see chart). Fast also describes our **new SORT**, which can sort four-thousand 128-byte records in less than 30 seconds. A callable subroutine or stand-alone, 9 SORT control fields can be specified. And our **new CHAIN** is both fast and secure, conveniently transferring control from one program to another, passing 255 parameters. Plus, **new extensions** to ACCEPT & DISPLAY verbs give better, faster interactive programming.



GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)
Execution time ratio

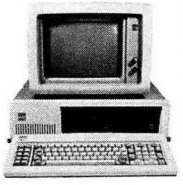
mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	R-M*** COBOL	Microsoft**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

128K system with hard disk required. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Ryan-McFarland TM; ****A Microsoft TM.

The complete COBOL.

An Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; GSA Certification to ANSI '74 Level II; mbp has it all.

It's no surprise companies like Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, and Sikorsky choose mbp COBOL; make it your choice, too. mbp is available at Vanpak Software Centers, or direct; just send the coupon, or call for complete information—today.



mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360, Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

Please send complete mbp COBOL information to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Circle 100 on reader service card

MICRO Flash™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LIGHTNING SERVICE & SUPPORT LOW PRICES

Micro Flash Is Reliable!

- In our 4th year of business *(One of the Originals!)*
- Positive buying power within the industry meaning well-stocked inventories and a consistent supply
- A reputation as specialists in the business and corporate marketplaces
- A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee:

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
  We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
  We want you to call us!
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it—we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms:

- MasterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- $100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change without notice

Micro Flash Shipping:

- $6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add $3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

Member: Better Business Bureau
Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

Circle 108 on reader service card

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	$395.00	$269.00
64K Ram Chip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.00
Hauppauge 8087/8088 Chip Set	225.00	199.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
Half-Height DS/DD Drives		$CALL$
Paradise Multidisplay Card	589.00	489.00
Printers—Epson, Oki, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics Max-12 Amber Monitor	249.00	189.00
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Monitor	695.00	524.00
SR-12 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor	799.00	629.00
Quadram Expandable Quadboard	295.00	239.00
STB Graphics Plus Card	498.00	409.00
Diskettes—3M, Dysan, Others		$CALL$
SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBase II	$700.00	$379.00
BPI Systems Accounting (ea. mod.)	595.00	398.00
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.00
Champion Software Accounting (ea. mod.)	595.00	479.00
Financier II	195.00	159.00
Fox and Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	179.00
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	349.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	495.00	348.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.00
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.00
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler	700.00	518.00
Sort Facility	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
Professional WordPlus-PC with The BOSS	495.00	349.00
RoseSoft ProKey Vers 3.0	129.95	95.00
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	198.00
SoftWord Systems Multimate	495.00	298.00

Many other products available at comparable discounts!
Quantity pricing available

For product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders, please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433

MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520

Do It with Dots

WordStar's dot commands can make it easy to address envelopes and use letterhead stationery.

Steven D. Ryals

Many people are aware that *WordStar,* the word processing program from MicroPro International, is the best-selling program of its kind. It was the first word processing program widely available for microcomputers, and as such it remains the program against which all others are judged.

Complaints about the complexity of *WordStar* have been widespread over the years. The most common complaint is that a user must learn a large set of commands in order to use the program's full capacity. While that charge has merit, the flip side is that *WordStar*'s many commands make it a versatile tool, capable of a wide variety of word processing tasks.

WordStar has several groups of commands, the least understood of which may be the dot commands. These commands, along with the print control commands, are designed to let the user print *WordStar* files in almost any format imaginable. Dot commands control headings and footings, page breaks, margins, character pitch, lines per inch, page numbering, and a host of other print characteristics.

The format files described in this article are examples of templates to print addresses on envelopes and to print on letterheads. These format files can be given the file extension .fmt as a reminder to the user that they aren't text files. Once a document file is opened, you can use the ^KR command to read the .fmt file into the top of the document file to provide the document's print format.

WordStar has several groups of commands, the least understood of which may be the dot commands.

Printing Envelopes

Listing 1 shows the dot commands used for a typical envelope printing format. We can name the file env.fmt. *WordStar* does not print anything to the right of two periods in the first two columns, so the first statement is simply a comment, the equivalent of a BASIC REM(ark) statement. When *WordStar* sees a single period (dot) at the beginning of a line, it takes appropriate action based on what follows the period. Most dot commands should be placed at the beginning of a file. There are exceptions, of course, such as the command to force a page break (.PA), which must appear at the spot where the page break is to occur, or commands to change the format in the middle of the text.

The envelope formatting example starts with the margin commands. The .MT (margin top) command is used to set the top margin. The default is 2 lines; a change to an 8-line top margin is required for an envelope. The bottom margin is set with the .MB (margin bottom) command. The default for the bottom margin is 8 lines from the bottom. Setting the bottom margin at 13, in this context, allows a maximum of 5 lines to be printed on one envelope. This limit can be changed to reflect special addressing requirements.

The .PO (page offset) command sets the column at which printing begins. The default is column 8. On an envelope, the address should be printed further to the right, so the page offset is set at column 50. This is for a #10 (business size) envelope. Other settings can be substituted to accommodate shorter envelopes.

```
..print an address on an envelope
.MT8
.MB13
.PO50
.OP
```

Listing 1: env.fmt

```
..letterhead template
.MT4
.MB13
.PN1
.OP


June 1, 1984
.HM1
.HE June 1, 1984  -  <<addressee name here>>  -  page #
```

Listing 2: lh.fmt

Finally, the .OP (omit page numbers) command tells *WordStar* not to print page numbers until a .PN reinstates page numbering. *WordStar* will place page numbers on all documents unless it is told otherwise.

When you read the format file into the envelope file, the address should be directly under the group of dot commands. *WordStar* will dutifully send to the printer any blank lines it finds between a dot command and the text, thereby throwing off the position of the address as set up by the dot commands.

Letterhead and Text

Listing 2 is a typical letterhead template file, which we'll call lh.fmt. This template is used to print a date on letterhead paper and to print the date, the addressee's name, and a page number as the heading on any subsequent pages of the letter.

Most of the commands used here will be familiar from the discussion of the envelope template. As with the envelope template, the first thing to do is set up the top and bottom margins with the .MT and .MB commands. Once that is done, you may want to change the indentation from the left edge (page offset) with the .PO command to match your preprinted letterhead. The command .PN1 specifies that the page numbers (which will be in the heading) start with 1 for the current page (even though a page number will not be printed on the first page). The command .OP tells *WordStar* to omit the page number at the bottom of each page.

Following the .PO command are several returns and the date (which you must update). *WordStar* reads this information as text; it will skip as many lines as there are returns, to accommodate the printing on the letterhead, and then print the date.

The heading line is set with the .HE (heading) command followed by the text of the heading. The .HE command prints one specified line of text at the top of every page until the .HE command is used again, either with or without text. The .HM command sets the number of lines between the heading and the body of the text. The default setting is 2 lines. The heading line shown in the template includes the date, the name of the addressee, and the current page number. (The symbol # in the .HE command indicates where the page number will appear. It works in conjunction with the .PN command to specify the correct page number for each page.)

These two template files can be combined in a simple letter writing system. To use the system described here, you must keep a list of names and addresses in a file in the following format:

NAME
STREET ADDRESS
SUITE OR BOX NUMBER
CITY, STATE ZIP

You could then start a letter by using the following procedure:

1. Open the name and address file and use the find command (^QF) to search for the address you need.

2. Mark the name and address as a block and write it (using the ^KW command) to a temporary file.

3. Open a document file and read in (using the ^KR command) the envelope template (env.fmt). Move the cursor to the bottom of the text and read in the temporary file that holds the desired name and address.

4. Mark the name and address as a block. Move the cursor to the bottom of the text, and read in the letterhead template (lh.fmt).

5. Move the cursor to the bottom of the text again and copy the name and address that is still marked as a block.

6. Move the cursor to the end of the addressee's full name and mark the end of the block there. Copy it to

the area marked "*addressee name here*" in the .HE command line.

7. Now move the cursor to the end of the addressee's first name and mark the end of the block there.

8. Skip two lines after the address. Type Dear and press ^KC to copy the first name to the salutation line. Finish the salutation with a comma or a colon, and you're ready to start typing the text of the letter.

You have created a single file that contains the formatted address for the envelope and for the letterhead,

> These two template files can be combined in a simple letter writing system.

as well as the body of the letter. Since you're using letterhead, this example assumes that you will tell the printer to pause between pages so that you can insert envelopes, letterhead, and plain bond paper, as needed. If you use a keyboard macro program such as *ProKey*, the whole process could be automated even further.

With some experimentation, you can use *WordStar*'s power to create all sorts of useful template files, which can be saved and used whenever they are needed. Once these templates are fine-tuned, perfect formats can be expected every time.

Steven D. Ryals is a writer, WordStar *instructor, and* dBASE II *consultant living in Oakland, California.*

AZTEC C MANX

NEW FOR '84!

Quick C | Uni-Tools | C Tutor | Z | Phact DB

C Grafx

COMMODORE C64 Cross Compilers

AZTEC C86 8086/8088 new release 2.0 **PC DOS/MS DOS $249** **CP/M-86 $249** **BOTH $399**	☐ Full C ☐ Fast object code ☐ Basic graphics ☐ 8087 support ☐ Large memory model ☐ Fast I/O ☐ Overlays ☐ Relocating assembler ☐ Linker & library ☐ Library has I/O, screen I/O, graphics, PC DOS-CP/M/86 ☐ Interfaces with DRI and MICROSOFT assemblers ☐ Compatible with AZTEC C for CP/M, APPLE, C64, & TRS-80
/PRO extension $249 **C Grafx call** **Uni-Tools I $ 99** **PHACT database call** **Z $125** **Quick C $125**	/PRO includes optimizer, C86 debugger, and other tools Comprehensive color graphics for use with C or stand alone Tools I has make, diff, grep, & other UNIX inspired tools Phact is a comprehensive set of C database functions Z is a full screen C editor much like the UNIX Vi editor Quick C compiles C source into interpreted code in a flash
AZTEC C II 8080/Z80 **CP/M-80 $199** **/PRO extensions $150**	Full C compiler, assembler, linker, library utility, . . . /PRO extensions include library source, utilities, ROM libraries, M-80 and RMAC interface
AZTEC C80 TRS-80 **MODEL III or 4 $199** **/PRO III and 4 $349**	The Model 4 system is full AZTEC C II and runs under TRSDOS or DOSPLUS, the Model III system does not support float. /PRO has float for III, Z, library source, . . .
AZTEC C65 6502 **APPLE DOS $199** **ProDOS call**	A complete C development system for the APPLE II and IIe with assembler, linker, editor, SHELL, library, and library source. Binary files execute under DOS or SHELL
C CROSS DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS **C cross compiler, assembler, & linker** **PDP-11 $2000 other $750**	Cross systems generate modules on a HOST system that are downloaded for execution on a target system. HOSTS include PDP-11 UNIX, 8086 UNIX ports, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M, and APPLE. TARGETS include CP/M, APPLE, COMMODORE C64, & TRS-80.
AZTEC C TUTOR **APPLE or IBM $99** **other systems call**	PRENTICE-HALL and MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS joined forces to produce an unmatched "hands on" C tutorial. Includes lessons, text, fast compiling student C compiler, and . . .
Quick C **APPLE, CP/M, T-80 $125**	Quick C compiles C code into extremely compact interpreted code at blinding speed. Run time system has UNIX functions.

MANX® SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 55
Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701

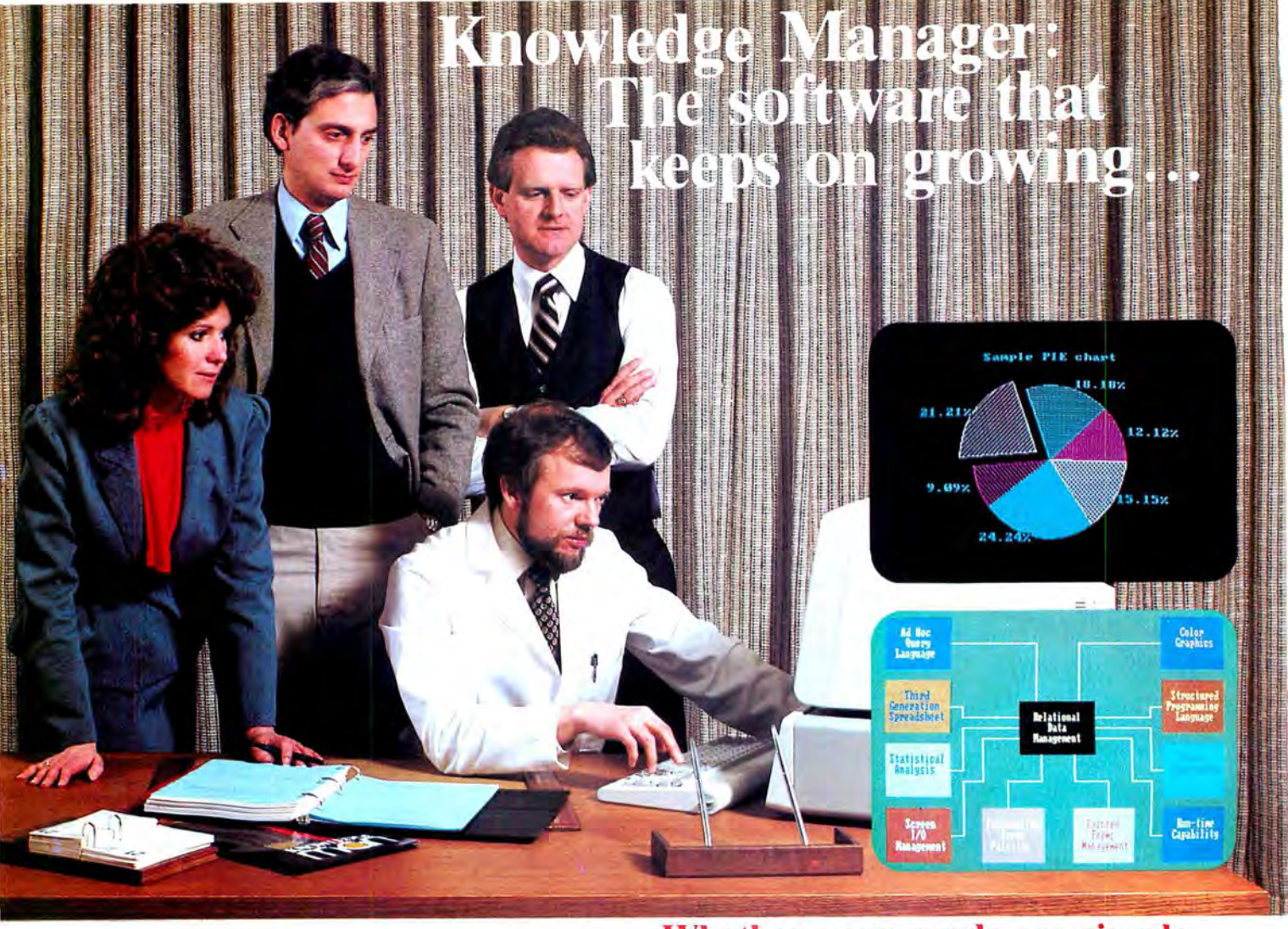
Order phone 800-221-0440 (outside NJ)
201-780-4004 (NJ and outside USA)
Telex (ITT): 4995812
Information: 201-530-7997
Tech support: 201-780-8374

Shipping: per compiler
next day USA $20, 2 days
USA $5, 2 days worldwide $75,
Canada $10, airmail outside
USA & Canada $20

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. CP/M, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 408 on reader service card

Knowledge Manager: The software that keeps on growing...



Whether your needs are simple...

Features*	Advantages*	Benefits*
Unlimited number of tables open at a given time	No need to open and close tables repeatedly	Speedier answers to your queries
Up to 255 fields per record	Greater descriptive capacity	Lowers frustration of having to deal with multiple tables for a single topic
Passwords, read/write access, data encryption	Access to data is individualized	Unauthorized use of data prevented
Query multiple tables with a single command	Retrieves data without unnecessary intermediate steps	Users get information more efficiently
Query syntax like IBM's SQL/DS	English-like commands	Users not required to learn a new language
Dynamic sorting and grouping of query output	Control of output format	Data can be customized to users needs
Spreadsheet cells may be defined in terms of • formulas • data table values • programs	Cell can automatically retrieve information from tables and can perform intricate mathematical operations on that information	No need to rekey information or perform calculations separately
Forms creation for screen and printer using 8 colors, blinking, bell, prompts, reverse video, etc.	Greater versatility in screen and printed output	Screens and forms are easy to understand and use
Statistics (e.g., min, max, average, sum, standard deviation, variance, etc.) automatically generated	Provides more complete analytical description of data	Improved decision-making capabilities
High resolution color graphics: pie charts, bar charts, area curves, scatter diagrams, etc.	Numerical data from spreadsheets and tables can be pictorialized	Patterns and trends easier to spot

*Partial List

We help a lot of different people solve a lot of different problems: from the simplest to the most complex...from mailing lists to integrated accounting, from preparing tax returns to order entry. Whether you need help saving money or making it, the Knowledge Manager can help you manage your information better than any other micro software package.

Quality Software for Quality Results

You can start just as simply as you want and grow just as fast as you like. The Knowledge Manager's powerful commands are always ready when you are. You get quick results, improved productivity, accurate information, custom tailored to meet your needs. The Knowledge Manager lets you use your information, when you want it and in the way you want it.

For people who just can't get enough of a good thing

intricate. . . or somewhere in between

Reliable and Comprehensive

The Knowledge Manager is built to last. You can start with the Beginner's Guide, or run right through the instruction manual to advanced data management commands.

Chances are you won't find a job the Knowledge Manager can't do.

Dealer inquiries invited.

KNOWLEDGE man™

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; SQL/DS of IBM.

Please send me:
- ☐ Free feature-by-feature comparison
- ☐ Forms painter and graphics information and pricing*
- ☐ Run-time package information and pricing*

*Forms painter, graphics and run-time package are available as optional components.

- ☐ Please accept my order for KnowledgeMan Package $500.00
- ☐ Shipping and Handling† 10.00 (Indiana residents must add 5% sales tax—$25.00)

Machine: _____

Operating Systems:
☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Disk Format:
☐ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD
☐ 5¼" IBM PC SS
☐ 5¼" Victor/Sirius
☐ 5¼" DEC Rainbow

†Add $20.00 if outside U.S., Canada or Mexico

☐ Check or money order enclosed (must be drawn from U.S. bank in U.S. currency)

MasterCard No. _____
VISA No. _____
American Express No. _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank No. (if M.C.) _____
Signature _____

VISA, MasterCard and American Express orders may be placed by phone (317) 463-2581.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Phone (____) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Send To:

MDBS/Consumer Products
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
Phone: (317) 463-2581
Telex: 209147 ISE UR

Or Contact Your Local Dealer.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Current release is 1.06 as of 4/1/84.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Introducing the Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for that small space in your IBM XT.

Put a half space to full use.

The Ven-Tel Half Card is an ultra small 1200/300 baud modem that fits into the unused half sized slot in the IBM-XT, leaving the full size slots free for additional memory and other expansion. Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing, auto-answer, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

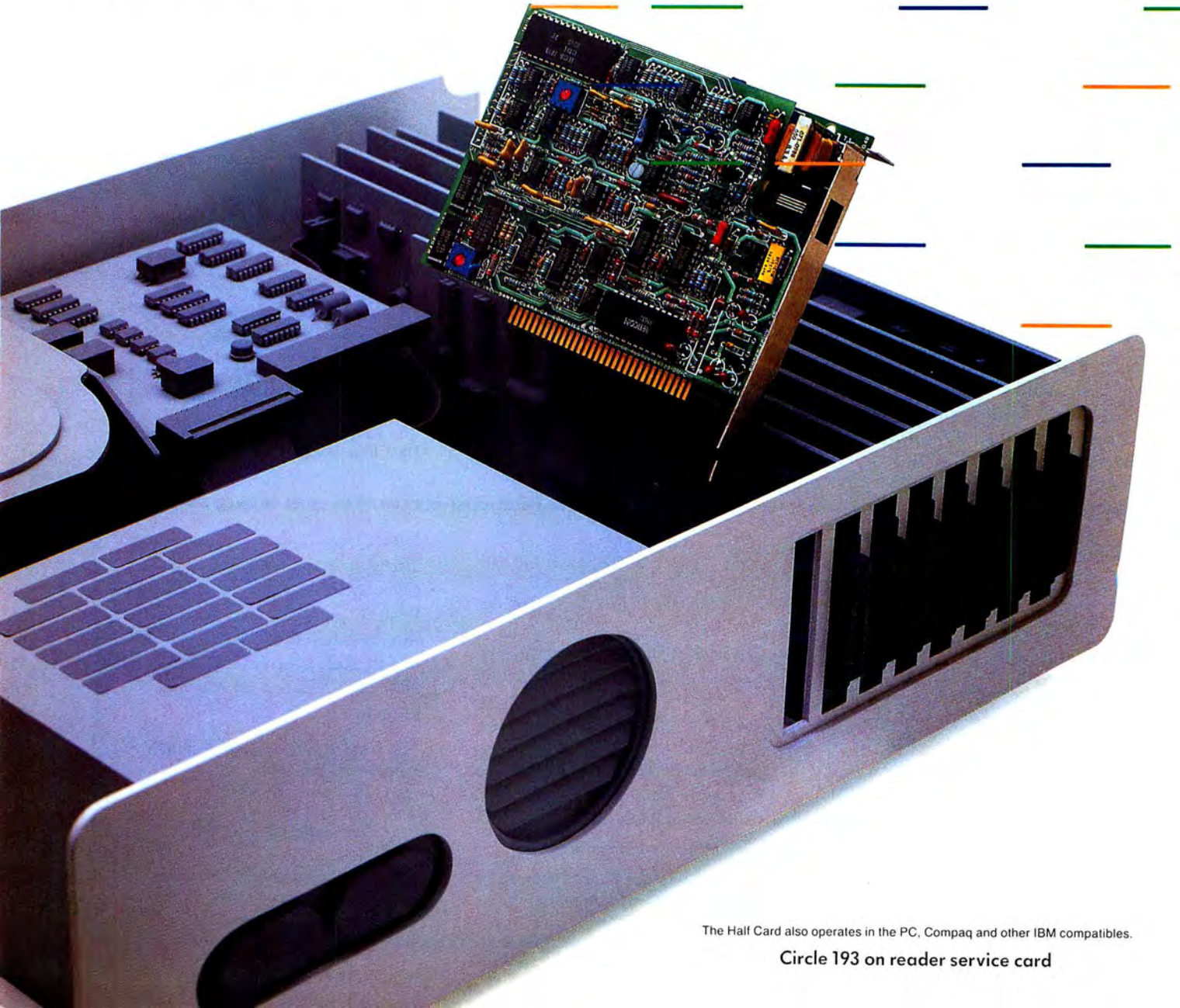
The PC Modem Half Card comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card connects your IBM-XT to the world.

Available at Businessland, Computerland, Genra and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP-150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.

Effortless Communication

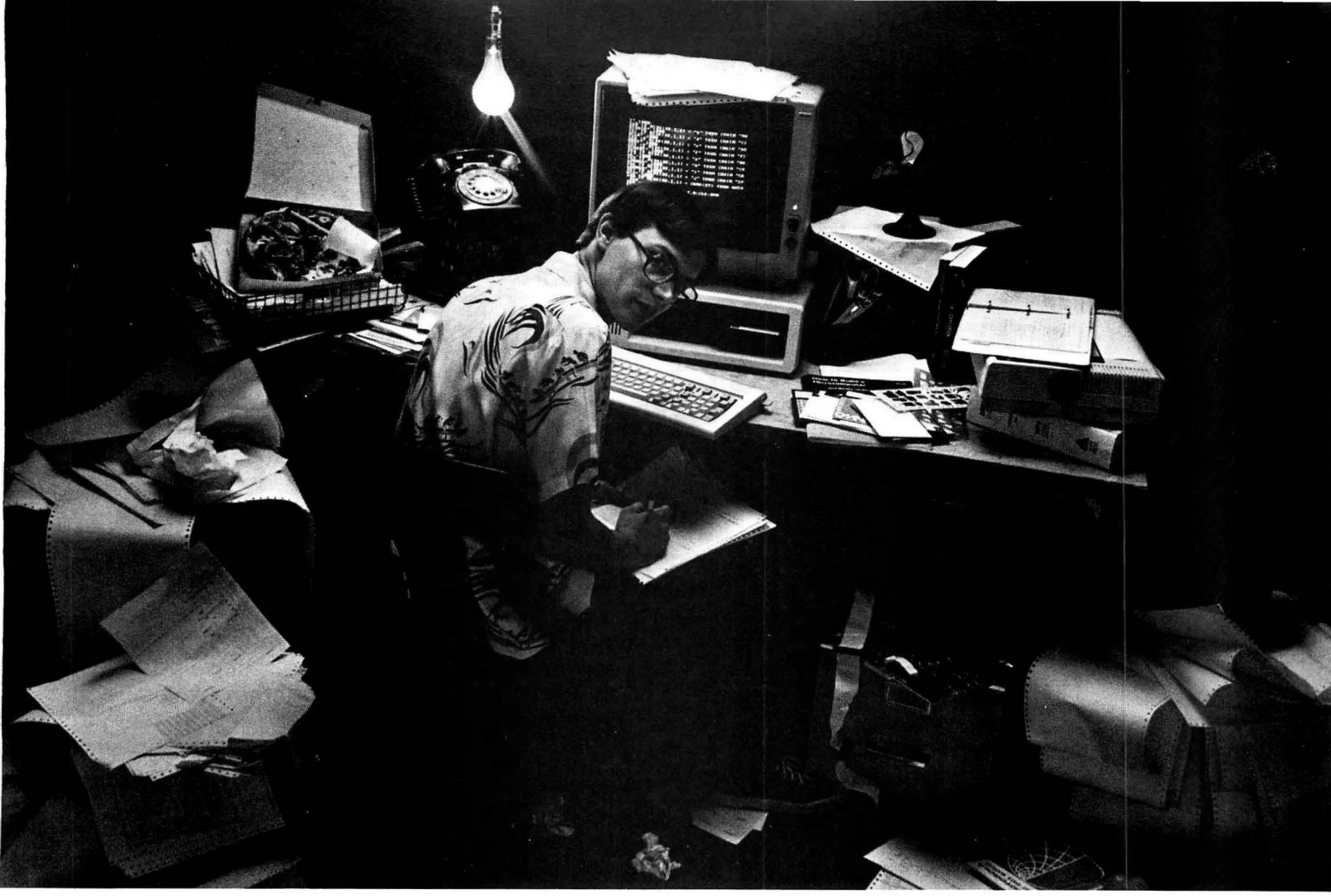
From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721



The Half Card also operates in the PC, Compaq and other IBM compatibles.

Circle 193 on reader service card



Got a great new program up your sleeve?

If you write programs, we need each other.
We know that some great software is being developed between the hours of midnight and 6:00 AM, in the silence of America's homes. If you're one of those disk-driven writers, buttoning up by day and hunkering down by night, take heart. Fame and fortune could be right around the corner.

You'll hear from us in 30 days.
I/O WARE is looking for innovative programs for the home and small business markets: word processing, graphic arts, finance, planning, home budgeting, "how-to", etc. Programs that will run on the Commodore 64 (Disk or Tape); IBM PC and PC Jr. (Disk); Apple II (Disk); TRS-80 I, III, IV (Disk), and Color Computer (Disk or Tape). You'll receive our decision in 30 days. If you have what we're looking for we'll immediately send you an advance of *at least* $250.

And that's just the beginning. I/O WARE can give you the kind of exposure (and royalties) you've been dreaming of.

The I/O WARE Professionals:
Duane Manseau, Jim Eastman, Tom Cullity
"We're looking for great new software."

We'll put a cash advance in your pocket.

See your name up in bytes.
Every program needs professional documentation, packaging, distribution, and promotion. That's our job. We'll transform your program into a polished, and successful software package.

I/O WARE is part of the team of computer experts publishing the leading computer magazines in the country. Which means your program will have access to major national advertising, direct mail, and hundreds of retail outlets across the country.

So hit us with your best shot—today.
Because we're putting together a very strong line of software. Fast. And there's a good chance you could be a part of the team. Just call Tom Cullity at our software hotline, 603/924-9897, and let us know what you have up your sleeve.

I/O ware

I/O WARE INC.
Peterborough, NH 03458
Attention: Tom Cullity

Circle 644 on reader service card

JOIN PC NETWORK AND RECEIVE OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG FEATURING NEARLY 400 PAGES OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE PRODUCTS AT UP TO 60% SAVINGS OVER THE RETAIL PRICE!

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop or direct mail outlet that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparisons...

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep—quickly!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W493

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) to receive your Giant Wholesale Catalog and nine other exclusive, money-saving benefits:

- Real Buying Clout
- Fully-insured, Fast Home Delivery
- Knowledgeable Service Consultants
- Discount Book Library
- Optional Business Software Rental Library
- Optional Game Software Rental Library
- Special Savings Bulletins—"The Printout"
- Product Satisfaction Guarantee
- Membership Satisfaction Guarantee

PLUS: SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP (optional)

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries—and they appreciate the fast home delivery!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to *the PC* NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

Copyright © 1983, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

Buy Hardware And Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals...

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

THIS MONTH'S PC NETWORK SPECIALS: EQUIPPING YOUR IBM PC FOR WORD PROCESSING!

Letter Quality Printers!

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Dynax DX 15 Manufactured by Brother. 13 CPS, auto-load, 10/12/15 and p.s. typewheel, ribbon and print thimble incl.	$600	$399*
Options for Dynax DX 15		
Cut Sheet Feeder	$250	$150*
Tractor Feeder	$120	$80*
Keyboard—turns printer into advanced electronic typewriter	$195	$130*
NEC Spinwriter 3550 35 CPS—High Speed IBM Standard! Requires ribbon and print thimble.	$2,550	$1,604*
Options for NEC 3550		
Uni-directional Forms Tractor	$173	$133*
Cut Sheet Feeder	$1,125	$813
IBM Printer Cable Required for printers above.	$40	$26

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price. For items above, please add 2% of the TOTAL price (wholesale + 8%) for shipping and handling for each item.

Save on Software

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Softword Systems: *MultiMate* Word processing — Enhanced Wang look-a-like.	$499	$260*
Microsoft: *Word*	$375	$219*
Microsoft: *Word with Mouse* New generation word processing maximizes the IBM PC's capabilities!	$475	$260*
Training Packages for above, by ATI:		
How To Use MultiMate	$75	$45*
How To Use Microsoft: Word	$75	$45*

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price. Please add $2.50 to EACH item above for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only)

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Please indicate your selections by writing the quantity you desire in the box next to the item descriptions.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	Infocom *Zork I*	$23.00*
___	Infocom *Zork II*	23.00*
___	Infocom *Zork III*	23.00*
___	Infocom *Deadline*	29.00*
___	Infocom *Witness*	29.00*
___	Lightening *Mastertype*	29.00*
___	Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	29.00*
___	Orion *JBird*	22.00*
___	Orion *PCMan*	21.00*
___	Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
___	Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
___	Sub logic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
___	Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	$17.00*
___	Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
___	Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
___	Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
___	Spinnaker *Kinder Comp*	17.00*
___	Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
___	Spinnaker *Snooper Troops #1*	26.00*
___	Spinnaker *Snooper Troops #2*	26.00*
___	Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
___	Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
___	CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
___	CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	Context *Context MBA*	$417.00*
___	Conceptual Instr. *Desk Organizer*	150.00*
___	Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
___	Digital Research *Micro SPF*	137.50*
___	Financier *Financier II*	100.00*
___	Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
___	Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
___	MDBS *Knowledge Man*	275.00*
___	Micro Rim *R Base 4000*	290.00*
___	Microsoft *C Compiler*	300.00*
___	Microsoft *Pascal Compiler*	$210.00*
___	Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
___	Peter Norton *Norton Utilities*	48.00*
___	Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3.0*	79.00*
___	Software Publishing *PFS: File*	82.00*
___	Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	82.00*
___	Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	68.00*
___	Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	82.00*
___	Sorcim *Supercalc III*	217.00*

HARDWARE

Please add appropriate shipping and handling charges (at right in parentheses) to each item ordered from below.

Qty.		Wholesale Price
___	Amdek *Video 300A*	$130.00* (2.60)
___	Amdek *Video 310A*	140.00* (2.80)
___	Apparat *512K RAM Card w/0K*	92.00* (2.50)
___	AST *Six-Pack Plus-0K*	210.00* (2.50)
___	AST *Megaplus II-0K*	210.00* (2.50)
___	AST *I/O Plus II*	99.00* (2.50)
___	AST *Any Port Option (MG II, SPK, I/O+)*	30.00* (1.00)
___	Epson *FX-80*	CALL
___	Epson *FX-100*	CALL
___	Epson *RX-80*	CALL
___	Epson *Epson to IBM printer cable*	21.00* (1.00)
___	Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	183.00* (3.60)
___	Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B*	375.00* (2.50)
___	Hercules *Graphics Card*	320.00* (2.50)
___	Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	155.00* (2.50)
___	Maynard *WS1 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Multifunction*	855.00* (17.60)
___	Maynard *WS2 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Floppy Controller*	960.00* (19.20)
___	Maynard *WS3 10Mb Internal Hard Disk/Sandstar Memory w/0K*	$960.00* (19.20)
___	NEC *Notebook Computer*	559.00* (11.18)
___	NEC *2050 Spinwriter*	875.00* (17.50)
___	Okidata *ML92P*	395.00* (7.90)
___	Okidata *ML93P*	655.00* (13.10)
___	Okidata *IBM to Okidata Cable*	20.75* (1.00)
___	Panasonic *Half Height DS/DD Disk Drives (IBM Portable equiv.)*	350.00* (7.00)
___	Plantronics *Colorplus*	364.00* (2.50)
___	Princeton Graphics *HX12*	CALL
___	Qume *Sprint II 40 CPS*	1,220.00* (24.40)
___	Qume *Sprint II 55 CPS*	1,359.00* (27.18)
___	Qume *IBM IFCE w/cable*	72.00* (2.50)
___	Qume *Daisy Wheels*	6.00*
___	Qume *Ribbons*	6.00*
___	STB *Graphix Plus*	297.00* (2.50)
___	STB *Clock Option*	30.00* (1.00)
___	Tandon *TM100-2 (DS/DD IBM equiv.)*	200.00* (4.00)
___	Tallgrass *20Mb Hardfile*	2,310.10* (46.20)
___	Other:	
___	Other:	

MEMORY

___	64K Memory Set *for IBM PC, compatibles, & memory boards*	$45.90* (1.00)
___	Installation of Memory on board	10.00

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill.

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK pays all insurance charges for full coverage on all shipments. From the moment you place your order, our service consultants and shipping department work side-by-side to get the merchandise to your doorstep as quickly as possible. We also act immediately upon your request to obtain hard-to-get items and special orders to further insure the fastest delivery available!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game *you like best before* you buy, or play each until you've had enough fun.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W493

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

The following corporations and respected institutions are already NETWORK Members:

AT&T
Barclays International
Bell & Howell
Borg Warner
Carpetland U.S.A.
CENTEL
Citibank
Columbia University
Cornell University
First Interstate Financial
GATX Corporation
General Mills
Harvard University
Intel
Iowa Farm Bureau Insurance
National Opinion Research Center
Northwest Industries
Northwestern University
Standard Oil of Ohio
University of Chicago
University of Illinois
Veteran's Administration Hospitals
William Wrigley Corporation
Yale University
Zurich American Insurance

...And thousands of satisfied Consulting Firms, Small Businesses, Large Municipalities, Government Agencies and Value-wise Individuals ACROSS THE NATION!

PC Network's Try-Before-You-Buy Software Evaluation Service is the Ideal Way to Avoid Costly Errors in All Your Software Purchases!

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P Memberships are available at just $15 fo one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer ... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. ADVANCE COPIES OF "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—V.I.P. Members are sent our savings newsletters a **full 10 days before** it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

INTERFACE IT..... PUT IT IN PRINT

THE JUKI® MODEL 6100

LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER HAS PC COMPATIBILITY

$599

If word processing has become increasingly important in considering the growth of your personal computer system, then your choice in selecting a printer should be a major decision, not a major investment. If PERFORMANCE, COMPATIBILITY and PRICE are significant factors in determining your decision, then the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will benefit you. Here's why...

PERFORMANCE

Engineered for precision performance, the Juki Model 6100 has been field tested and proven for accuracy, reliability and versatility. It prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has proportional spacing, 10/12/15 pitch and performs the latest word processing functions including superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and graphics. It houses over 40 built-in control commands, has a buffer memory expandable to 8k, and operates on a linear induction motor ensuring accurate positioning. Also, the Juki Printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has a low noise level and is available with a Tractor Feed.

COMPATIBILITY

Interface it... the Juki Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer is compatible with all major personal computers and is equipped with Centronics Parallel interface as standard equipment and is available with the RS-232C Serial connection as well. It conveniently uses IBM Selectric™ ribbons and 100 character Royal/Adler™ daisywheels with a variety of type styles to choose from.

COST BENEFIT

With all the advanced features of a higher priced unit combined with convenience and dependability, the low cost of the Juki Model 6100 adds up to one thing... hard copy at a soft price.

At $599.00 the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will complement your personal computer system with a minimum investment.

Contact your local Juki Distributor for further details.

JUKI AMERICA

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton Way
Englewood, CO 80112
303/779-6644
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC
82A Winchester Street
Newton, MA 02161
617/964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CORP.
560 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
201/569-6300
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.
7665 Currency Drive
Orlando, FL 32809
305/859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312/228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTER
7023 Little River Turnpike
Annandale, VA 22003
703/750-3885
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
6666 Old Collamer Road
E. Syracuse, NY 13057
315/437-6666
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING
2110 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/454-6307
Serving:
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
214/258-8636
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO.
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313/477-7586
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane
Suite 109
Dallas, TX 75234
214/243-7994
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930-G Boardwalk Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/744-8305
Serving:
S.CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-1660
Serving: N.CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201/368-3666

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-3093

Circle 627 on reader service card

More vivid graphics from your personal computer with Sakata CRT Monitors.

Your personal computer deserves a SAKATA CRT MONITOR.

Truly IBM compatible with resolution of 640 dots × 240 lines and distinguishes 16 colors. Exclusive tilt/swivel stand (Model STS-1) provides better viewing from variety of angles. Modern streamlined design, backed by SAKATA's more than four generations of demanding the utmost in quality. ..."We Promise Performance".

Also available: Model SC-100 13" Composite COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 13" RGB super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SG-1000 12"monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (green). Model SA-1000 monochrome high resolution 12" CRT MONITOR (amber).

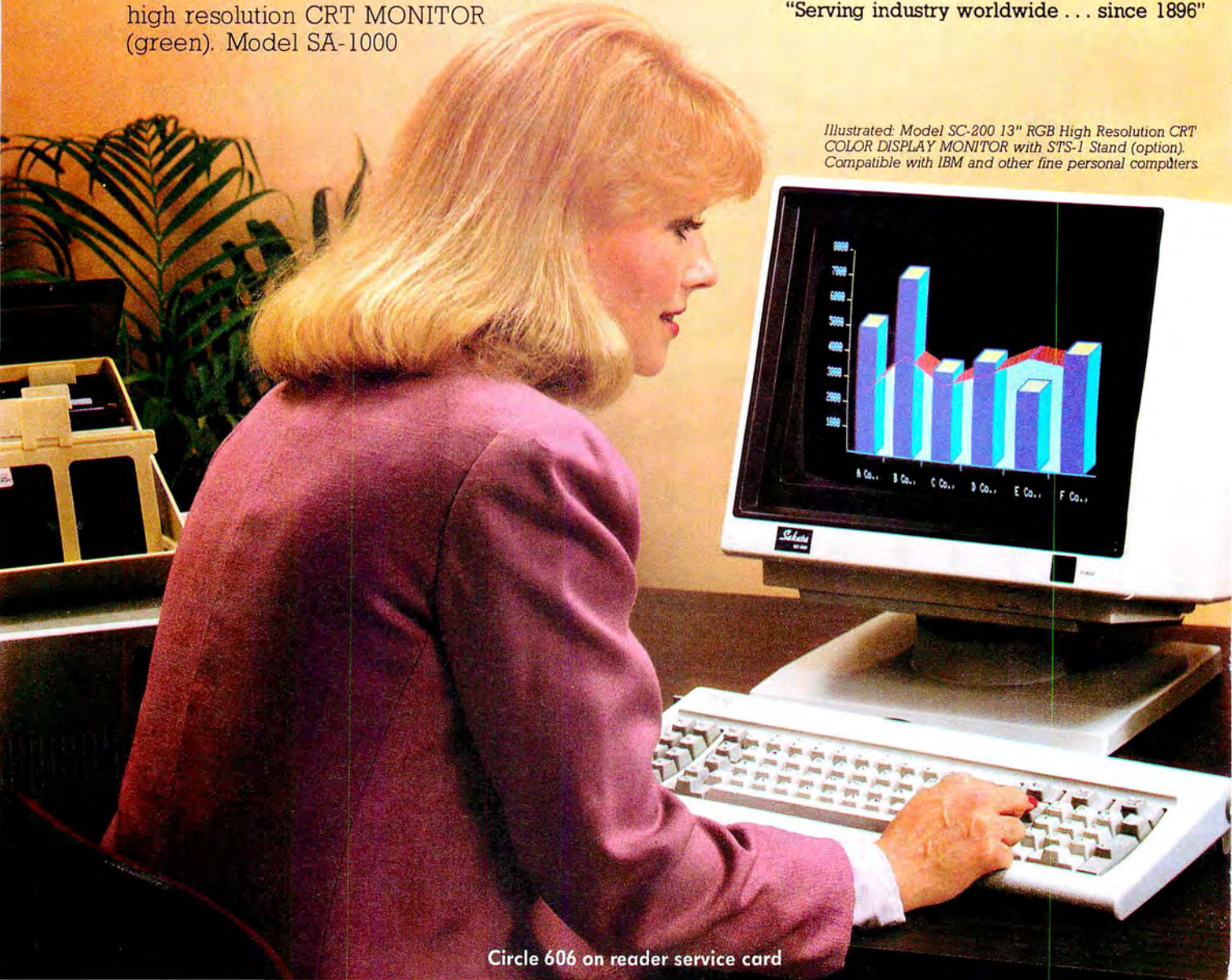
SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, Il 60007
(312) 593-3211 800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

Sakata

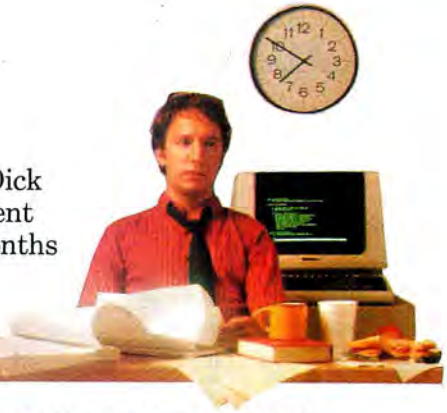
"Serving industry worldwide . . . since 1896"

Illustrated: Model SC-200 13" RGB High Resolution CRT COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR with STS-1 Stand (option). Compatible with IBM and other fine personal computers.



Circle 606 on reader service card

See COBOL.



Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And users are upset about turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.

See COBOL Run.

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer. She uses ANIMATOR.™ It's a VISUAL PROGRAMMING™ aid for MICRO FOCUS™ LEVEL II COBOL.™ It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of mainframe test and maintenance chores.

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell at him.

Run, COBOL, Run.

This DP manager got a bonus. Because he doubled productivity. Cleared backlogs. Cut costs. Boosted morale. Produced terrific applications. Quickly. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.

See ANIMATOR now.

Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track.

ANIMATOR runs with MICRO FOCUS LEVEL II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframe-micro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.

© 1984 Micro Focus Inc. All Rights Reserved.
LEVEL II COBOL, ANIMATOR, VISUAL PROGRAMMING, MICRO FOCUS and the MICRO FOCUS Logo are trademarks of Micro Focus Ltd.

Write for more information.
Or call (415) 856-4161. Right now.

MICRO FOCUS™

2465 East Bayshore Rd., Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94303

I'd like more information 5/84

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Circle 573 on reader service card

. Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Karl Koessel and Art Wilcox

This month's discoveries include a program that lists referenced line numbers of a BASIC program, and batch files that facilitate hard disk backups. We also discuss the memory requirements of differently sized *1-2-3* worksheets. This month we lead with ERRLEV, a variation of QUERY (see "Batch," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3), which permits the user to direct the flow of batch file processing.

The last line in our Editors' note to "Fast Boot" (see *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 1) was wrong to suggest placing MORERAM in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. As many of our readers pointed out, doing so causes an endless loop (which can be stopped with <Ctrl>-<Break>), because MORERAM's last instruction reboots the system.

Don't forget, when you submit your tips on disk, you save us several keystrokes and also get a free disk in return.

More Interactive Batch

The ERRORLEVEL condition parameter within batch files is very useful for conditional execution of commands. For example, when DOS executes the command

IF ERRORLEVEL 5 ECHO HI THERE

'HI THERE' will be displayed if the latest exit code from a program is equal to or greater than 5. The problem is that most programs do not set this code, rendering this condition parameter useless. See pages 6-41 and D-48 of the DOS 2.00 manual.

I have written a short assembly language program (see ERRLEV.ASM) and converted it to the command file ERRLEV.COM, which may also be created by the BASIC program ERRLEV.BAS (see listing by that name). This command file (hereafter referred to as ERRLEV) displays a message, requests a single character of input, and then sets the exit code equal to the ASCII value of the character. All lowercase letters are converted to uppercase. A simple example of ERRLEV used in a batch file is shown in SAMPLE1.BAT.

> The ERRORLEVEL condition parameter within batch files is very useful for conditional execution of commands.

In SAMPLE1.BAT, execution will branch to the label ':NEXT' if you type an uppercase or lowercase *Y* in response to the message 'Do you want to continue? (Y/N)' displayed by ERRLEV. If you type an uppercase or lowercase *N*, execution will branch to the label ':EXIT'. Note also that because the IF ERRORLEVEL conditional command performs a greater than or equal to test, you must test for the largest ASCII value first.

As an example of how I use ERRLEV, I have included a batch file (see ASSEMBLE.BAT) that edits, assembles, links, and creates a .COM file. Note that all files needed are in drive C:.

Gerald A. Crichton
La Canada, California

Editors' note: In SAMPLE1.BAT, any character whose ASCII value is between Y *(89) and* a *(97) or greater than* y *(121), such as* Z*, will also cause execution to branch to the label ':NEXT'. And any character between* Y *and* N *(uppercase or lowercase) will cause execution to branch to the label ':EXIT'.*

To avoid the inadvertent branch caused by accidentally entering such characters, the batch file should check for the next higher ASCII value before checking each value intended to cause a batch file branch. Also, after checking for the last valid expected response, you should include a branch that returns to the latest use of ERRLEV (you may need to add a label) to avoid unintentionally falling through to the next batch file command if an ASCII value less than the smallest valid value is entered. Adding these checks to SAMPLE1.BAT produces the batch file shown in SAMPLE2.BAT.

FORMAT Bell

I have a habit of formatting all disks immediately after opening a new box. This takes some time, and meanwhile you can do something else. But because the FORMAT program prompts are visual, you have to keep checking the screen. I patched FORMAT.COM so it beeps when it prompts for a volume label and also when it prompts to quit or to format

```
TITLE ERRLEV - Sets the ERRORLEVEL to the ASCII code of key entered
              ;Letters a through z converted to uppercase
parmarea        EQU     80H     ;unformatted parameter area in Prefix
cr              EQU     13      ;Carriage return char
lf              EQU     10      ;line feed

cseg    SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
        ORG     100h
start   PROC    FAR
        ASSUME CS:cseg,DS:cseg,SS:cseg,ES:NOTHING

        PUSH    DS              ;Set return segment addr to stack
        XOR     AX,AX           ;Clear a reg
        PUSH    AX              ;Put zero return addr to stack
        MOV     SI,parmarea     ;Offset in Prefix
        CLD
        XOR     CX,CX
        MOV     CL,[SI]         ;Number of chars in parameter list
        INC     SI              ;Ptr to first char
        MOV     DI,OFFSET msg   ;copy parameter into msg
        REP     MOVSB
        MOV     DS,OFFSET msg   ;Point to message to print
        MOV     AH,9            ;Function selected = console output
        INT     21h             ;Invoke DOS to display message
        MOV     AX,0C01h        ;Clear keyboard & wait for key
        INT     21h             ;keyboard I/O
        PUSH    AX              ;save ASCII code for terminate
        MOV     DL,cr           ;send carriage return
        MOV     AH,2
        INT     21h
        MOV     DL,lf           ;send line feed
        MOV     AH,2
        INT     21h
        POP     AX              ;char code is in AL
        CMP     AL,'z'          ;test if char is lowercase
        JA      ok              ;no
        CMP     AL,'a'
        JB      ok              ;no
        AND     AL,0DFh         ;yes...convert to uppercase
ok:     MOV     AH,4Ch          ;Terminate & set ERROR LEVEL
        INT     21h             ;call function
start   ENDP

msg     DB      80 DUP("$")     ;msg with automatic $ terminator
cseg    ENDS
        END     start
```

ERRLEV.ASM

```
10 '            Program that generates ERRLEV.COM
20 '            By Gerald Crichton, La Canada, CA
30 '
100 CLS: KEY OFF: ON ERROR GOTO 110: GOTO 120
110 PRINT "ERROR: check data": KEY ON: CLOSE: END
120 PRINT "Place disk in Drive A for ERRLEV.COM"
130 PRINT "---then hit <Enter>": DUMMY$=INPUT$(1)
140 PRINT: PRINT "Reading DATA statements..."
150 RESTORE: READ TOTAL, CHECK#
160 FOR I=1 TO TOTAL: READ BYTE: SUM#=SUM#+BYTE: NEXT I
170 IF CHECK# <> SUM# THEN 110
180 PRINT "Writing A:ERRLEV.COM file..."
190 RESTORE: READ TOTAL, CHECK#
200 OPEN "R", #1, "A:ERRLEV.COM",1
210 FIELD #1,1 AS N$
220 FOR I=1 TO TOTAL: READ BYTE: LSET N$=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1: NEXT I
230 CLOSE: PRINT "ERRLEV.COM created"
240 KEY ON: END
250 DATA 138, 8759
260 DATA 30, 51, 192, 80, 190, 128, 0, 252, 51, 201, 138, 12, 70, 191, 58, 1
270 DATA 243, 164, 186, 58, 1, 180, 9, 205, 33, 184, 1, 12, 205, 33, 80, 178
280 DATA 13, 180, 2, 205, 33, 178, 10, 180, 2, 205, 33, 88, 60, 122, 119, 6
290 DATA 60, 97, 114, 2, 36, 223, 180, 76, 205, 33, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
300 DATA 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
310 DATA 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
320 DATA 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
330 DATA 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
340 DATA 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36
```

ERRLEV.BAS

```
echo off
IF EXIST c:%1.asm GOTO edit
ECHO This is a new element, do you want to continue?
c:ERRLEV Enter E(edit) X(exit):
IF ERRORLEVEL 88 GOTO exit
:edit
c:edlin c:%1.asm
copy c:%1.asm b:
c:masm c:%1,c:;
c:ERRLEV Enter R(re edit) X(exit) L(link)
IF ERRORLEVEL 88 GOTO exit
IF ERRORLEVEL 82 GOTO edit
c:link c:%1,c:;
c:exe2bin c:%1 b:%1.com
:exit
```

ASSEMBLE.BAT

```
ERRLEV Do you want to continue?(y/n)
IF ERRORLEVEL 89 GOTO NEXT
IF ERRORLEVEL 78 GOTO EXIT
:NEXT
:EXIT
```

SAMPLE1.BAT

```
:CONT
ERRLEV Do you want to continue?(y/n)
IF ERRORLEVEL 90 GOTO CONT
IF ERRORLEVEL 89 GOTO NEXT
IF ERRORLEVEL 79 GOTO CONT
IF ERRORLEVEL 78 GOTO EXIT
GOTO CONT
:NEXT
:EXIT
```

SAMPLE2.BAT

```
A>DEBUG FORMAT.COM
-E CBE
0905:0CBE 28.59 59.2F
0905:0CC0 2F.4E 4E.20 29.07
-E E67
0905:0E67 20.07
-W
Writing 1780 bytes
-Q
A>
```

Display of putting a bell in FORMAT.COM

another disk. The patch involves nothing more than putting the BEL character (ASCII value 07) in the prompting text.

For the DOS 2.00 FORMAT.COM (stamped 3-08-83, 12:00 p), type in the following, making sure to include the spaces:

```
DEBUG FORMAT.COM<Enter>
E CBE<Enter>
59 2F 4E 20 07<Enter>
E E67<Enter>
07<Enter>
W<Enter>
Q<Enter>
```

What you see on the screen should duplicate what is shown in "Display of putting a bell in FORMAT.COM," except that the segment prefix '0905:' will vary, depending on the amount of installed memory.

From now on the FORMAT program will beep when it prompts you for a volume label and when it asks if you want another disk formatted.

Pieter J. Huizinga
Wouwsestraatweg, Netherlands

Hard Disk Backup

Because backing up a hard disk is somewhat of a nuisance, many users don't back up regularly. I have written a batch file (see FBACKUP.BAT) that not only streamlines the actual backup process but also makes it easy to back up a selected subset of your directories. In addition, output from the program is redirected to a log file on disk, which comes in handy when it comes time to restore a file. (I have included line numbers in the listing for reference purposes only; they are not allowed in a batch file and must be omitted when you create the batch file.)

To invoke the file, type FBACKUP followed by either the date (as shown in line 3), or the name of an individual directory followed by ONE (as shown in line 5). Line 6 is necessary only if you set up a separate directory for the backup program and log files. If you would rather use the root directory, delete line 6. Lines 8 and 9 check to see if you are backing up only one directory. If so, control passes to the appropriate label (:back_up, line 18). The *x*'s in lines 8 and 9 circumvent the syntax error message that results from testing the value of a nonexistent batch argument. When you are backing up all directories, you submit only one argument, the date, so the "second" argument, which is nonexistent, must be tested in this way.

If the ONE argument is missing, the program assumes that all the directories are to be backed up. Line 10 then checks to see if there is already a log file on disk in the format

```
1. echo off
2. rem to back up all directories:
3. rem      FBACKUP mmddyy
4. rem to back up one directory:
5. rem      FBACKUP dirname ONE
6. cd \backup
7. echo full backup for %1
8. if x%2==xone goto back_one
9. if x%2==xONE goto back_one
10. if exist fb%1.log goto xist_all
11. :res_all
12. echo on
13. backup c:\ a:>>fb%1.log
14. for %%f in (backup pctalk graphics jeff) do backup c:\%%f a:/s/a>>fb%1.log
15. for %%f in (lotus123 par rbase sim xtalk) do backup c:\%%f a:/s/a>>fb%1.log
16. echo off
17. goto end
18. :back_one
19. if exist %1.log goto xist_one
20. :res_one
21. echo on
22. backup c:\%1 a:/s>>%1.log
23. echo off
24. goto end
25. :xist_one
26. echo %1.log already exists. press ctrl-break to end backup procedure.
27. pause
28. goto res_one
29. :xist_all
30. echo fb%1.log already exists. press ctrl-break to end backup procedure.
31. pause
32. goto res_all
33. :end
```

FBACKUP.BAT

'FB*mmddyy*.LOG'. If so, you can choose between aborting the batch processing or overwriting the log file (lines 29 through 32).

If you opt to proceed, the root directory is backed up (line 13), followed by all directories listed as arguments to the FOR loops in lines 14 and 15, with terminal output directed to the log file. (Theoretically, only one FOR loop is necessary, as the DOS 2.00 manual mentions no limitation on the number of arguments allowed, but I have had the processing blow up with more than eight arguments per FOR loop.) Any directories that are not to be backed up should be left out of the argument lists. Similarly, when a new directory is added to the disk, its name should be added to one of the argument lists. After the FOR loops are executed, batch processing ends.

If the ONE argument is present, control is passed to line 18, where a check is made for the existence of a log file in the format '*dirname*.LOG',

```
3. rem       IBACKUP mmddyy

5. rem       IBACKUP dirname ONE

7. echo incremental backup for %1

10. if exist ib%1.log goto xist_all

13. backup c:\ a:/m>>ib%1.log
14. for %%f in (backup pctalk graphics jeff) do backup c:\%%f a:/m/s/a>>ib%1.log
15. for %%f in (lotus123 par rbase sim xtalk) do backup c:\%%f a:/m/s/a>>ib%1.log

22. backup c:\%1 a:/m/s>>%1.log
```

Changes to create IBACKUP.BAT

such as GRAPHICS.LOG. Note that this batch file, when invoked for single-directory backup, works properly only for directory names of eight characters or less. If the log file exists, you are offered the options outlined above. Line 22 performs the actual backup of the directory.

Another version of this batch file, IBACKUP.BAT, performs incremental backup using the /M option (see the DOS 2.00 manual, page 6-25). The differences between FBACKUP.BAT and IBACKUP.BAT are the remarks in lines 3 and 5, the message printed in line 7, the name of the log file created when you are backing up more than one directory that starts with IB instead of FB (in line 10 and lines 13 through 15), and the inclusion of the /M parameter on the backup commands in lines 13 through 15 and line 22. The differences are shown in "Changes to create IBACKUP.BAT."

These batch files have made managing my archival storage more efficient. Perhaps they will be of use to you, too.

Jeff Blaze
Campbell, California

1-2-3 Overhead

If you run very large worksheets and get a message that your memory is full, there may be a way to make more memory available without breaking the worksheet into smaller chunks or, more radically, adding another bank of 64K chips. The memory may have filled up due to the way *1-2-3* stores cell address information.

1-2-3 has an overhead factor that I call "displacement cost." In addition to the bytes used to hold the data entered into the worksheet, *1-2-3* reserves 4 bytes to use as a pointer for each cell (except A1) within the rectangle of cells bounded by the highest-numbered row and rightmost column in which data has been entered. Expressed algebraically, the displacement cost is $d = 4(rc - 1)$ where d equals the displacement cost in bytes, r the highest row number, and c the rightmost column (A = 1, B = 2, etc.).

For example, if the worksheet has data that extends to row 10 and column N, the displacement cost is the same as if the data were only in cell N10. Enter some number into cell N10 and press <Home>. Then if you press the <End> <Home> key sequence, the cursor will move to the farthest used cell, N10. In this situation, the cost works out to be 4 bytes × ((14 × 10) − 1), which equals 556 bytes.

Now enter a number into cell Z26, which makes the displacement cost 4 bytes × ((26 × 26) − 1), which equals 2700 bytes. Erase the number, and press <Home>. If you press the <End> <Home> key sequence, the cursor moves to the empty cell Z26 rather than the farthest cell with data, N10. Thus 2144 bytes of mem-

```
1 '*********************************************
2 '*                                           *
3 '*  BASIC CROSS-REFERENCE PROGRAM            *
4 '*  DEC 1983 . . . DONALD G. JOHNSTON        *
5 '*  SCANNING AS USED IN SQUISH FROM PC WORLD  *
6 '*  QUICKSORT WRITTEN BY JOHN W. ROSS        *
7 '*                                           *
8 '*********************************************
100 '
110  'INITIALIZE.  DETERMINE FILE AND OPEN IT.
120  '
130 SD=0:XR$="":T=0:T1=0:T2=0:V$="":X=0:ZC=0:DIM LO(50),HI(50),REF(1000),LN(1000
):SCREEN 0,0,0:WIDTH 80:COLOR 11,0:KEY OFF:CLS:LINE INPUT "Enter the name of the
 program to be cross-referenced: ";XR$:IF 0=INSTR(XR$,".") THEN XR$=XR$+".BAS"
140 PRINT:PRINT"Opening ";XR$:ON ERROR GOTO 1000:OPEN XR$ FOR INPUT AS #1:PRINT:
PRINT"Scanning ";XR$;" now ..... Line # = ":PRINT:PRINT"# of references = 0"
200 '
210 'SCAN LINES OF CODE FOR CROSS-REFERENCES.
220 '
230 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE #1:GOTO 430
240 LINE INPUT #1,A$:IF ASC(A$)>58 THEN COLOR 12,0:PRINT:PRINT"**** '";XR$;"' is
 not an ASCII file ****":PRINT:COLOR 11,0:END
250 HH=INSTR(A$," "):LN=VAL(LEFT$(A$,HH)):LOCATE 5,29+LEN(XR$):PRINT LN:G1=1:G2=
1:G3=1:G4=1:G5=1:G6=1:G7=1
260 D=4:T=INSTR(G1,A$,"THEN"):IF T THEN G1=T+D:GOTO 340
270 T=INSTR(G2,A$,"GOTO"):IF T THEN G2=T+D:GOTO 340
280 T=INSTR(G3,A$,"ELSE"):IF T THEN G3=T+D:GOTO 340
290 T=INSTR(G4,A$,"GOSUB"):IF T THEN D=5:G4=T+D:GOTO 340
300 T=INSTR(G5,A$,"RESUME"):IF T THEN D=6:G5=T+D:GOTO 340
310 T=INSTR(G6,A$,"RUN"):IF T THEN D=3:G6=T+D:GOTO 340
320 T=INSTR(G7,A$,"RESTORE"):IF T THEN D=7:G7=T+D:GOTO 340
330 GOTO 230
340 A=VAL(MID$(A$,T+D)):IF A THEN R=R+1:REF(R)=A:LN(R)=LN:LOCATE 7,18:PRINT R
350 IF A>0 THEN T=T+D:D=1:T1=INSTR(T,A$,","):T2=INSTR(T,A$,":"):IF T1>0 AND (T2=
0 OR T1<T2) THEN T=T1:GOTO 340
360 GOTO 260
400 '
410 ' USE QUICKSORT TO ORDER THE REFERENCED LINES
420 '
430 CLOSE:LOCATE 9,1:PRINT"Sorting the cross-references... (Depth of sort shown
below.":LO(1)=1:HI(1)=R:II=1
440 IF II<=0 THEN 630
450 IF LO(II)>=HI(II) THEN II=II-1:PRINT II;:GOTO 440
460 I=LO(II)-1:J=HI(II):IL=J
470 IF I>=J THEN 520
```

(continues)

XREF.BAS

```
480 I=I+1:IF REF(I)<REF(IL) OR (REF(I)=REF(IL) AND LN(I)<LN(IL)) THEN 480
490 J=J-1:IF J>I THEN IF REF(J)>REF(IL) OR (REF(J)=REF(IL) AND LN(J)>LN(IL)) THE
N 490
500 IF I<J THEN SWAP REF(I),REF(J):SWAP LN(I),LN(J)
510 GOTO 470
520 J=HI(II):SWAP REF(I),REF(J):SWAP LN(I),LN(J):IF I-LO(II)<HI(II)-1 THEN LO(II
+1)=LO(II):HI(II+1)=I-1:LO(II)=I+1:GOTO 540
530 LO(II+1)=I+1:HI(II+1)=HI(II):HI(II)=I-1
540 II=II+1:PRINT II;:GOTO 440
600 '
610 'FORMAT THE OUTPUT LISTING
620 '
630 PRINT:PRINT"Ready to output the results now!"
640 PRINT"Do you want it to the screen (s) or printer (p)?":A$="":WHILE A$="":A$
=INKEY$:WEND:IF A$="s" OR A$="S" THEN CLS:A$="scrn:" ELSE IF A$="p" OR A$="P" TH
EN A$="lpt1:"ELSE PRINT:PRINT"s or p Please!":PRINT:GOTO 640
650 OPEN A$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1:PRINT #1,"Cross-references of line numbers for ";XR
$:PRINT #1,STRING$(37+LEN(XR$),"-"):PRINT #1," "
660 PRINT #1,"Reference:","Line numbers":PRINT #1,STRING$(30,"-"):PRINT #1,REF (
1);":",LN(1);:FOR I=2 TO R:IF REF(I)=REF(I-1) THEN GOSUB 680 ELSE PRINT #1," ":P
RINT #1,STRING$(30,"-"):PRINT #1,REF(I);":",LN(I);
670 NEXT:PRINT #1," ":END
680 IF A$="scrn:" THEN AX=POS(0) ELSE IF A$="lpt1:" THEN AX=LPOS(1) ELSE END
690 IF AX>73 THEN PRINT #1,"":PRINT #1,"",LN(I);ELSE PRINT #1,LN(I);
700 RETURN
1000 IF ERR=53 THEN RUN ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 0
```

XREF.BAS (continued)

```
Enter the name of the program to be cross-referenced: XREF

Opening XREF.BAS

Scanning XREF.BAS now ..... Line # = 1000

# of references = 22

Sorting the cross-references... (Depth of sort shown below.)
 2  3  4  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  10  9  8  7  6  5  4  3  2  3  4  3  4
 5  4  3  2  1  0
Ready to output the results now!
Do you want it to the screen (s) or printer (p)?
```

Screen 1, XREF.BAS

```
Cross-references of line numbers for XREF.BAS
---------------------------------------------

Reference :   Line numbers
------------------------------
 230 :        330
------------------------------
 260 :        360
------------------------------
 340 :        260  270  280  290  300  310  320  350
------------------------------
 430 :        230
------------------------------
 440 :        450  540
------------------------------
 470 :        510
------------------------------
 480 :        480
------------------------------
 490 :        490
------------------------------
 520 :        470
------------------------------
 540 :        520
------------------------------
 630 :        440
------------------------------
 640 :        640
------------------------------
 680 :        660
------------------------------
 1000 :       140
```

Screen 2, XREF.BAS

ory are wasted. Used as pointers to empty cells beyond the rectangle bounded by the farthest used cell, these bytes are unavailable to hold data.

This situation arises when data is entered into some far cell within the worksheet and is then erased. Even if the */Range Erase, /Worksheet Delete Row,* or */Worksheet Delete Column* commands are used, *1-2-3* will not give back the displacement cost. It gets saved with the worksheet and eats up memory when it is loaded again. This can be a nuisance if the worksheet is very large. In one case I experienced, the amount of wasted memory was almost 10K—enough to bring a macro to a screeching halt.

The extra memory can be recovered with the following three steps:

1. */File Retrieve* the original file.
2. */File Xtract Formulas.* Limit the range to extract to the active data rows and columns. Don't use the <End> <Home> key sequence to find the end of this range.
3. */File Retrieve* the extracted worksheet file. This can be resaved to the original file.

If you execute a */Worksheet Status* on both the original and the extracted versions, you may be amazed at how much memory was taken up by wasted space.

Eric Weiss
Akron, Ohio

BASIC Cross-Reference

After seeing the *Program Squisher* in "BBS of the Month" (*BBS Watch, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 10), I realized that within that program was a cross-reference program just dying to get out. The program XREF.BAS (see listing by that name) is the result of a few nights of work after this revelation. "Screen 1, XREF.BAS" and "Screen 2, XREF.BAS" show the program's output when it is run on itself.

The program assumes that you want to cross-reference a BASIC file and will append .BAS if it doesn't detect a period in the file name. (If the file doesn't have an extension, enter the file name followed immediately by a period, and .BAS will not be appended.)

The program keeps a running commentary (on screen) of the line number being scanned and the number of references found. The screen displays the number of references found and shows the current depth of

the sort to give you an idea of how long the sort will take and how far the program is into the sort.

I substituted the Quicksort program for the simple bubble sort because it is only an "order n" sorting algorithm (bubble sorts are "order n-squared"). Sorting a large program with the bubble sort took about 35 minutes. With Quicksort it took about 1.5 minutes. And if you can use the BASIC Compiler, it can do the sort in less than a minute.

As you can see in "Screen 1, XREF.BAS," the output, "Screen 2, XREF.BAS," can go to either the screen or the printer. In either case, the output will wrap if it extends to column 80.

XREF.BAS was "squished" to save space and increase speed, so type it in very carefully, exactly as shown.

Donald G. Johnston
Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, Canada

---

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or Source STE908. All submissions become the property of* PC World.

Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin	____	____	$____
Tie Tack	____	____	____
Stick Pin	____	____	____
Sub Total			$____
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$____

NAME/CO. _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date _____
Credit Card Number InterBank # ____
Signature _____

Circle 101 on reader service card
Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

power-base™
with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.

Circle 218 on reader service card

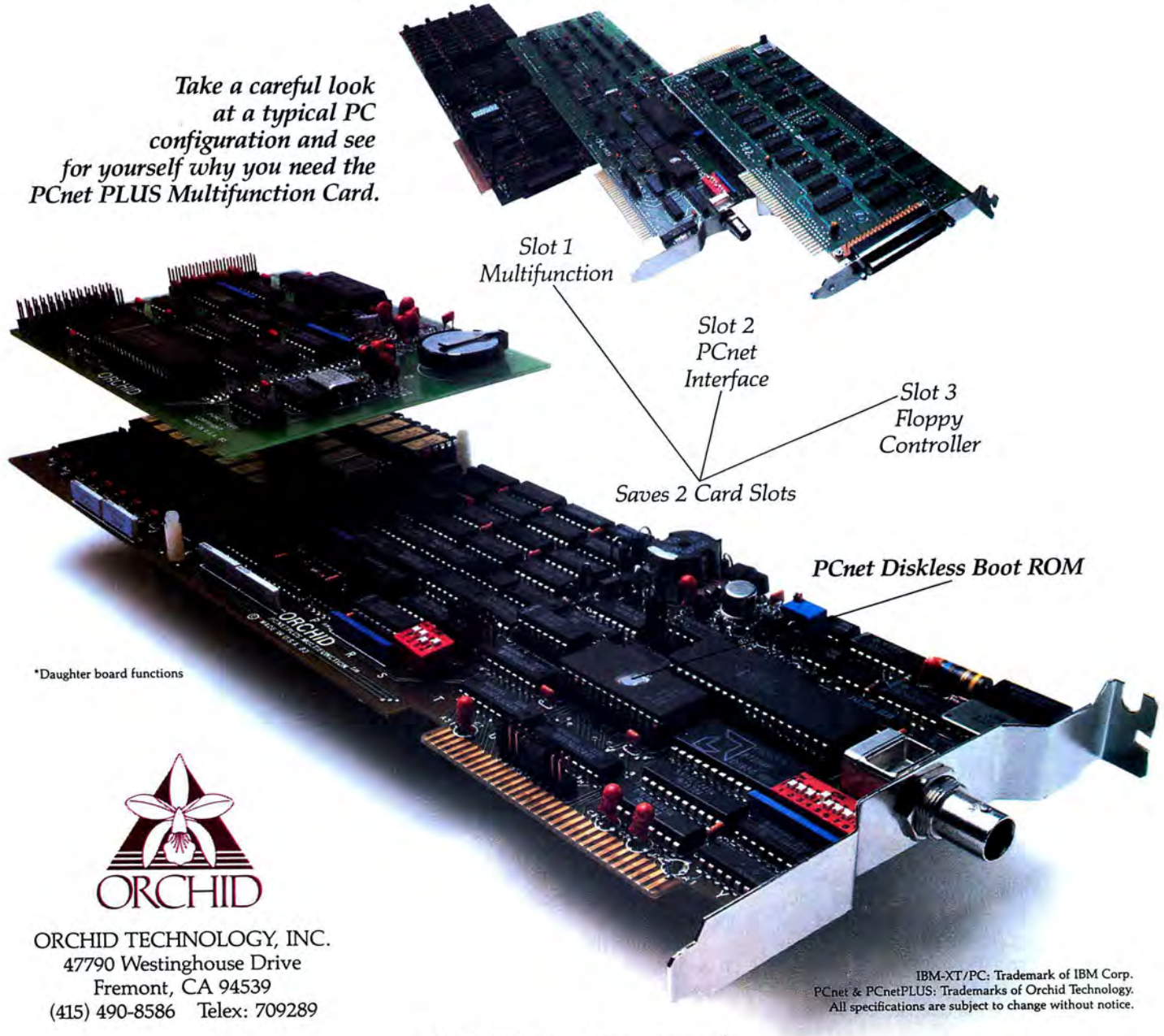
PCnetPLUS™ Multifunction Board from ORCHID

Go with Expandability

Integrating the leading low cost network, PCnet™ with the most popular add-on board

- ▲ **PCnet Interface**—The leading Local Area Network for the IBM-XT/PC™ and compatibles.
- ▲ **PCnet Software**—Allows PCs to share data, disks, printers, etc.
- ▲ **RAM Expansion Sockets**—Up to **256K** of memory.
- ▲ **PCnet RAM Drive**—High speed disk emulator software.
- ▲ **PCnet SPOOL**—Print Spooler software.
- ▲ **EPROM Socket**—For ORCHID supplied **floppyless PCnet** capability.
- ▲ **Serial Port***—COM1: or COM2:
- ▲ **Parallel Port***—LPT1: or LPT2:
- ▲ **Clock/Calendar***—With battery back-up and software.

Take a careful look at a typical PC configuration and see for yourself why you need the PCnet PLUS Multifunction Card.



*Daughter board functions

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY, INC.
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

IBM-XT/PC: Trademark of IBM Corp.
PCnet & PCnetPLUS: Trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 133 on reader service card

When you invest, you're looking for growth—both short and long term. CDI/100 works on the same principle.

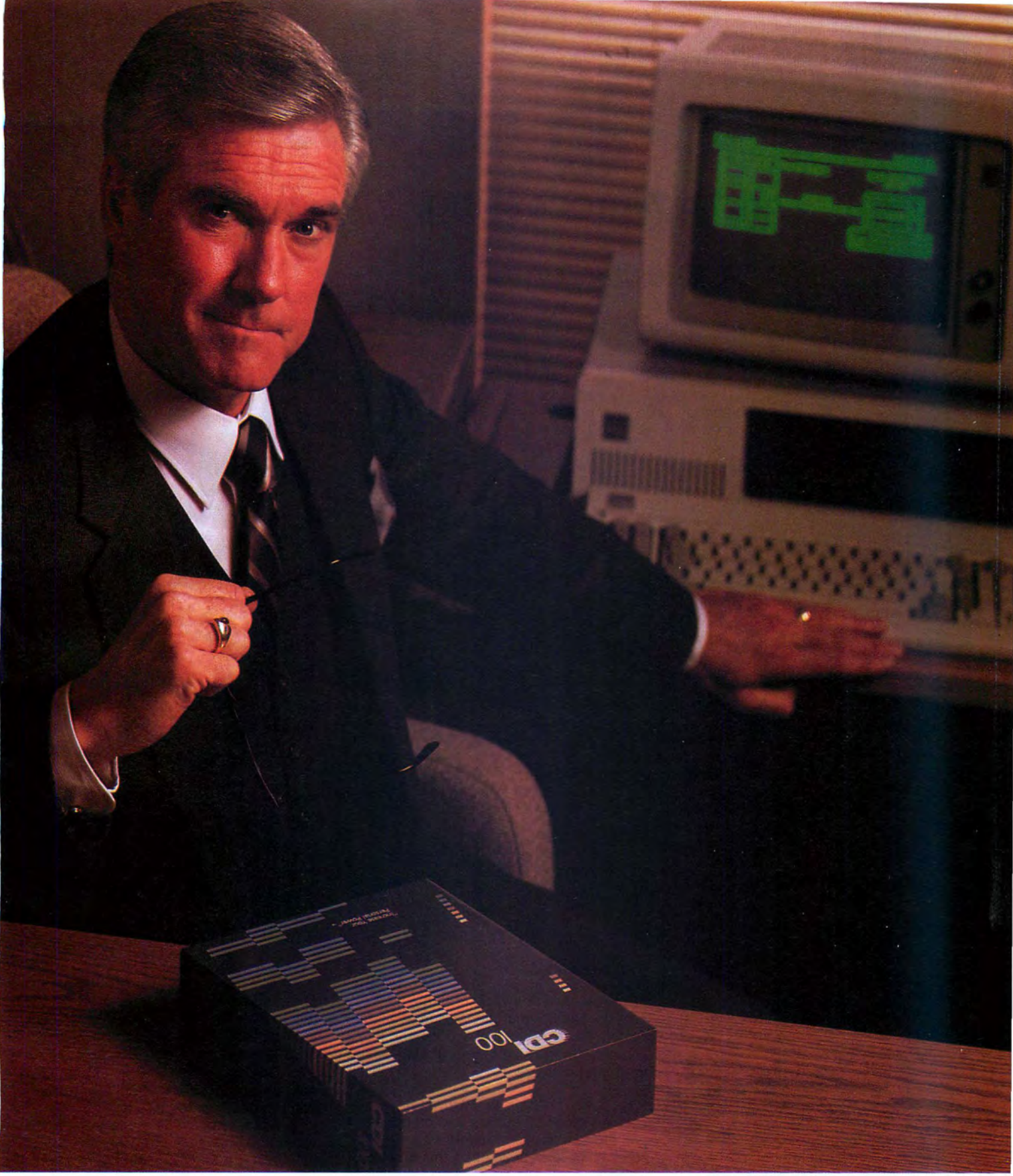
In fact, there isn't another software package on the market that can grow and adapt to your specific needs as well as CDI/100. Quite simply, CDI/100 is a fast, flexible tool for creating, accessing and changing data base structures. It's so easy novices can proceed with ease. And so flexible, experts can adapt and build specialized applications.

Through the experience we gained creating your CDI/1000 Pick-based minicomputer system, we've integrated the powerful features of the minicomputer with MS-DOS™. You have access to the very foundation of the system.

The result? A system that can be as personal as your portfolio.

CDI/100 features include a relational data base management system with variable length fields and an open-ended file structure with a record-keeping system that is virtually limitless.

Most revolutionary of all, CDI/100



allows you to use a host of existing application programs, so you can easily transfer files or add the programs of your choice.

To find out how you can acquire a software system with as much growth potential as your portfolio, ask for CDI/100 wherever you buy your software.

Exceptional New Software Concept

- Everyone's Filing System
- English-like Inquiry Language
- Dynamic Menu System
- Integrated Help Features
- Relational Data Management
- Enhanced Basic Compiler
- Dictionary Supported Data Base
- Work Flow Manager

CDI 100™

CDI Information Systems, Inc.
1309 114th Ave. S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-5117

INCREASE YOUR PERSONAL POWER.™

Circle 354 on reader service card

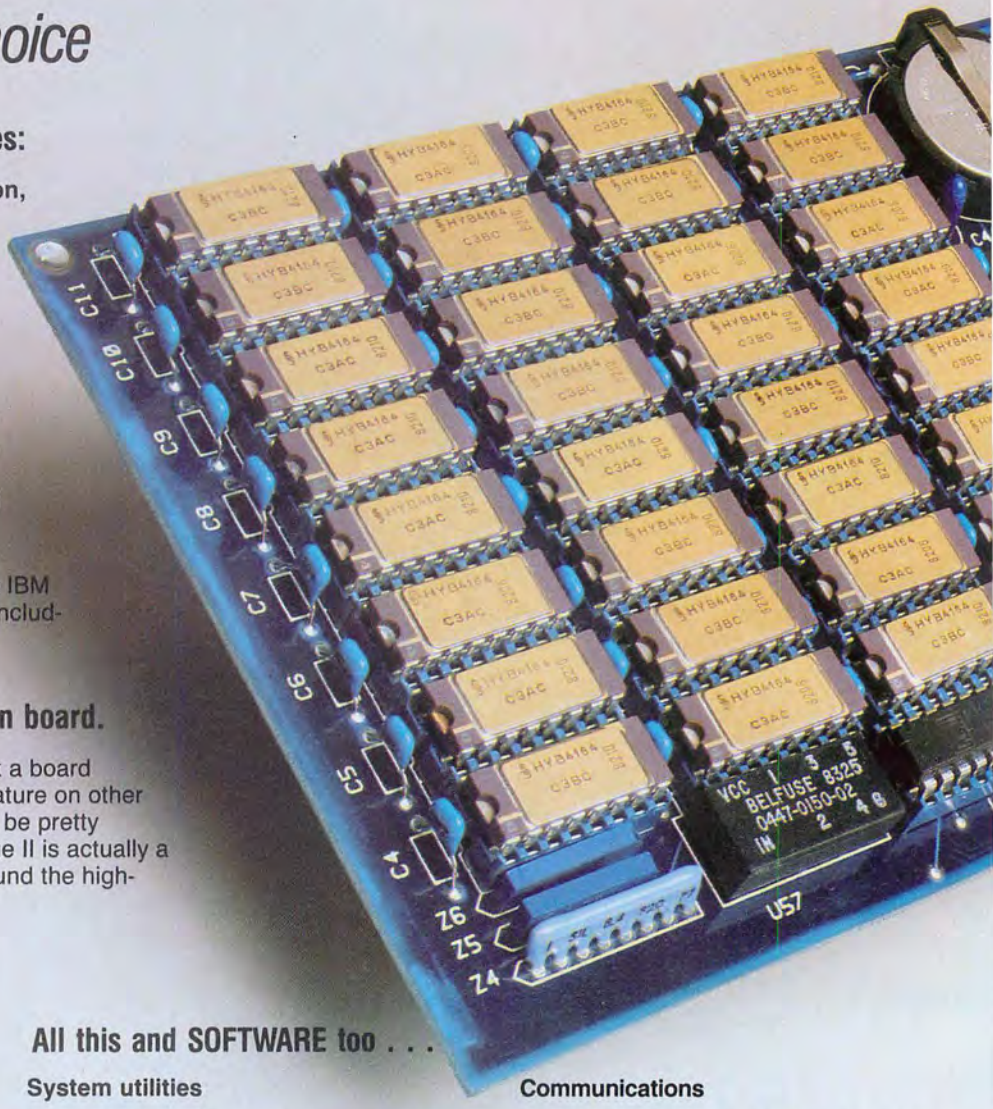
Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion,** optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.



Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards–they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:** Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print–all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:** Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the onboard real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:** Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Ported Memory and I/O:** You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

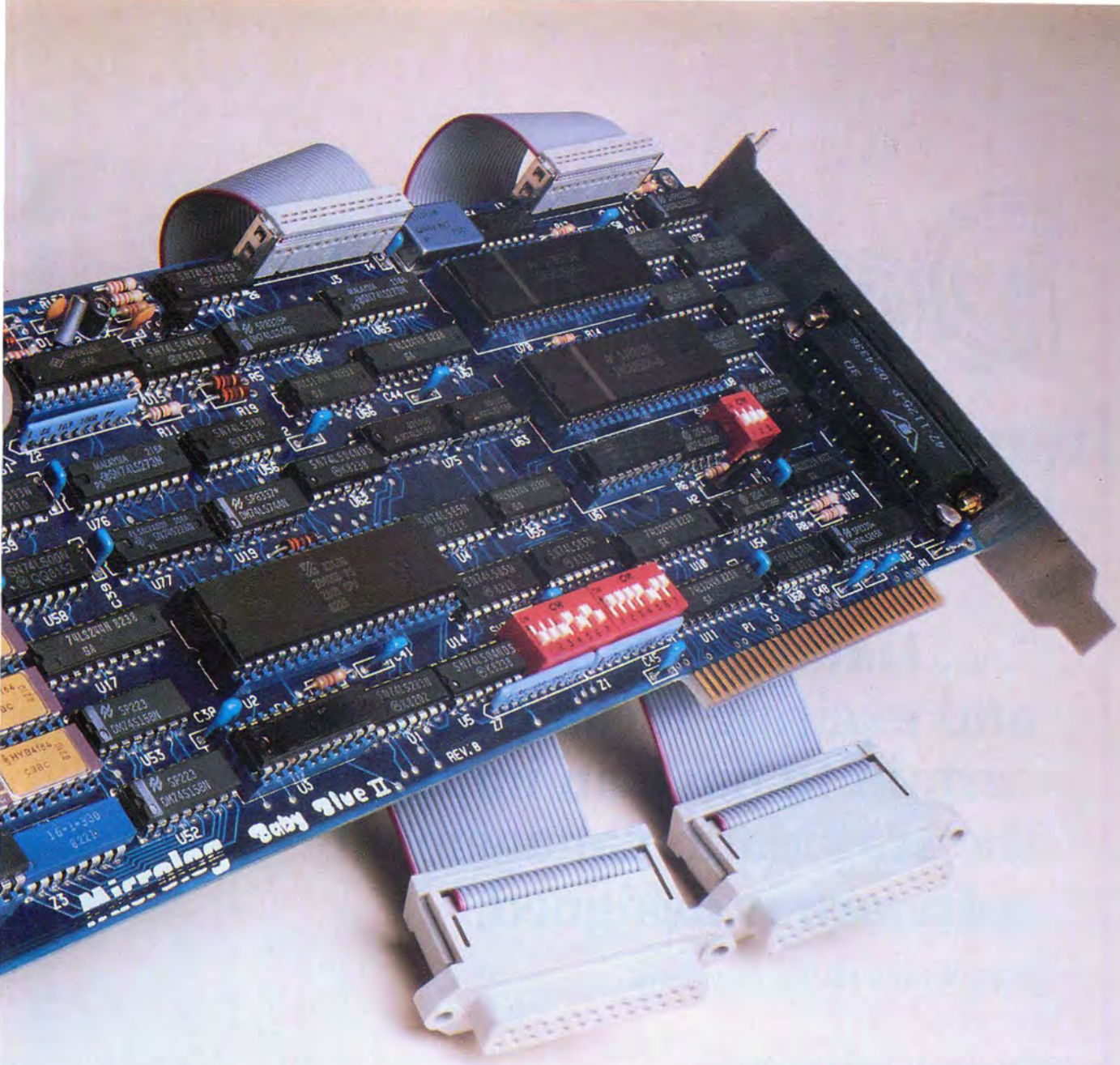
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time–never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.



Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands – freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.

For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, N.Y. 10901
(914) 368-0353

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of you know who.

DataPath

from the makers of WordPerfect.

". . . DataPath is so full of new and exciting ideas that it seems certain to have an impact on the way data management software is designed."

David Jenkins, PC World Magazine

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Data base software by:

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 West Center St., Orem, Ut. 84057
Inquiries and orders: 800/321-5906
Technical support: 801/224-8554 Telex: 453-168

Circle 165 on reader service card

At last... Lotus 1-2-3™, graphics, 132-column spreadsheet, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome...on a single board: UltraPAK™

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

Never has one single-board package given so much instant and future capability to the IBM PC. From Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility and 132-column display to high resolution color graphics, user-expandable memory and disk controller plus other features and options, the UltraPAK is the board to build your IBM PC on.

Produced to the most demanding and advanced levels of quality, 100% tested and guaranteed for a full year, the UltraPAK represents the ultimate in single-board reliability, innovation and capability. Only from Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

SINGLE-BOARD COMPARISON CHART

	TLI	Hercules	CCS
Bit-mapped graphics	Standard (2 page)	Standard (2 page)	Option (1 page)
132-column x 44-row spreadsheet	Standard	NA	Standard
IBM display compatibility	Standard	Standard	Standard
Parallel port	Standard	Standard	Standard
Serial port	(2) Standard (one std./one opt.)	NA	NA
Clock/calendar w/battery	Standard	NA	NA
User-expandable (One option per UltraPAK board):			
IBM disk controller w/wo 256K memory	Option	NA	NA
384 K memory w/RAM drive	Option	NA	NA
IBM color/graphics* or high resolution color graphics* (640 x 400 w/16 colors)	Option	NA	NA

*For simultaneous display on a separate color monitor.

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

P.O. Box 566, Newtown, PA 18940. (215) 968-0502. Telex 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

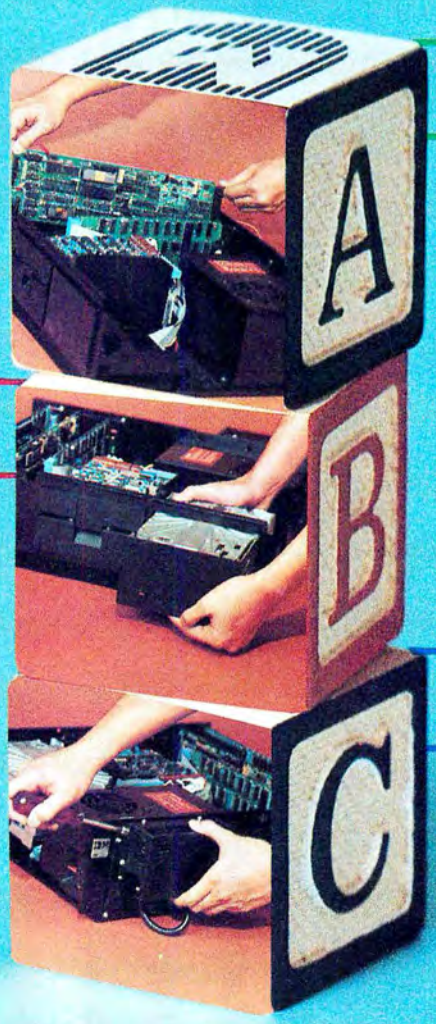
See your authorized TLI dealer.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development. IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Turn Your PC Into An IBM® XT

The SIGMA Designs Hard Disk Kit Makes It As Simple As...

Why pay $3000 more for the XT? For much less, the Sigma Hard Disk kit gives you a better, faster drive, and comes complete with mounting hardware, user's manual, and BIOS for DOS 2.0. Available in 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB.



INSTALL THE CONTROLLER CARD

Designed to support up to two Winchester Drives, the controller will handle 10 MB, 15 MB, and 33 MB. Provided with bootable BIOS on EPROM for PC 2 and with nonbootable BIOS on diskette for PC 1.

MOUNT THE HARD DISK

With a fast access time of 68 msec, our drives are designed for trouble free operation. Plated media, dedicated shipping zone for heads, and built-in shock mounts, let you move, even drop the disk without data loss. The sound mechanical design and built-in air circulation system keep the drive cool.

SECURE AUXILLIARY POWER SUPPLY

The power supply connects to the auxiliary outlet of your PC. Plug your monitor into the external power supply's own outlet. Power is still controlled by the PC's on/off switch.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 496-0536 Telex 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

The Ultimate Accessory

In short:

Printer Optimizer, probably the most useful computer accessory you may ever own.

Super Holding Tank

We don't need to tell you that a spooler will greatly improve the performance of your computer. The Printer Optimizer comes with up to **256K** of memory.

Universal Adaptor

The myriad of printers, computers and programs have made for a giant incompatible mess. The Printer Optimizer can adapt almost anything to anything, not only electronically but software-wise, including filtering and translating the actual data.

Remote Controller

Most people who buy a dot matrix printer get a bunch of features they can't even use, unless they can write their own programs. The Printer Optimizer makes controlling a smart printer as easy as using a remote control TV set.

OPTI-GUIDE
1 = NORMAL
2 = CONDENSED
3 = ENHANCED
4 = ITALICS
5 = THREE'S COMPANY

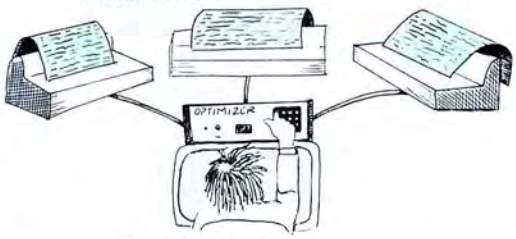
Complete User Control

Even better, it can do the controlling automatically based on the data coming through it. The user can make up his own commands to access every trick the printer is capable of, plus some of our tricks as well . . .

and my (PRINTER
becomes...
and my **PRINTER**
because (' turns on bold & italics

Multi-Printer Switcher

Most people use two printers: a matrix printer and a letter quality printer. The Printer Optimizer can connect as many as three printers to a single computer output, with switching at the press of a button or upon receipt of a user defined command.



Job Controller

The Printer Optimizer can change the order in which jobs are printed, with multi-copy and selective reprinting, cutting down computer use as well as the number of forms changes.

Creative Problem Solver

It can pause for paper changes, shrink spacing, translate languages, provide an X-ray of incoming data, cleanup the appearance of a spreadsheet . . .

Feb	.00	Feb:	n/a
Mar	5.45	Mar:	5.45
before		*after*	

add headings to a listing or graphics to a letter, send printer output through a modem . . . creative applications are endless. And yet the Printer Optimizer is as easy to use as a telephone auto-dialer.

Actually Exists

The Printer Optimizer is also competitively priced, has a one year limited warranty, and is available through business computer dealers worldwide.

Other Products

We also make two fine typewriter adaptors for **IBM Electronics** and **Olivetti** portables.

For more information call toll free

800-433-5373
(in Texas 214-556-2916)

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.

2156 W. Northwest Hwy, Suite 303
Dallas, Texas 75220 USA

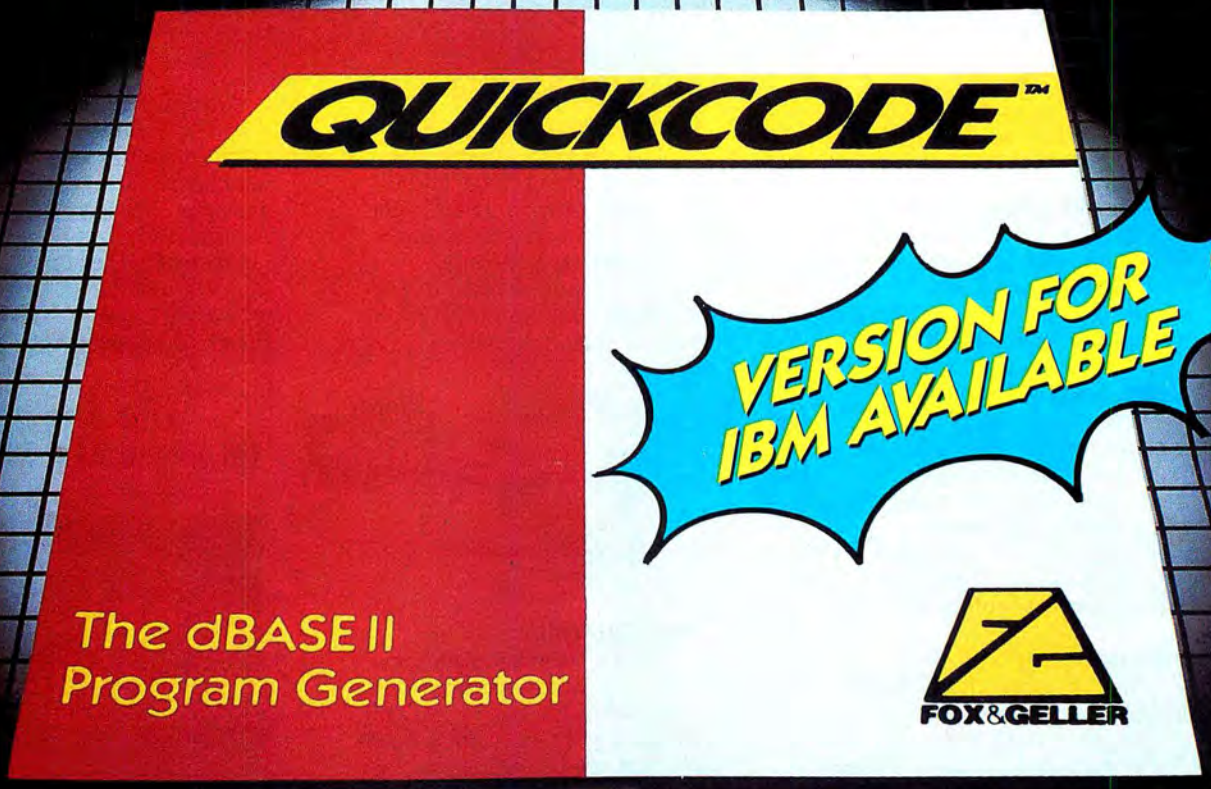
☐Send details on the Printer Optimizer.
☐Send details on typewriter interfaces.
☐Have a representative call me.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____ Ext. _____

Printer Optimizer, MEDIAMIX ETI and TYPE & PRINT are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology, Inc.

dBASE II™ made Easier!

Now dBASE II is made easy with QUICKCODE by FOX & GELLER. QUICKCODE is a program generator, a computer program which writes computer programs.



FAST AND SIMPLE

With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes. It's that fast. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen. It's that simple!

NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED

QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. And the wide range of programs cover everything from printing mailing labels and form letters, to programs that let you select records based on your own requirements. There are even four new data types that are not available with dBASE II alone.

YOU CONTROL

And since you work directly with your information at your own speed and your own style, you maintain complete control. Telling your computer what to do has never been so easy.

CALL US AT (201) 794-8883

Circle 71 on reader service card

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1, England 011 441 580 5816
Fox & Geller Ltd. Amsterdamsestraatweg 23, 1411 AV Naarden, The Netherlands 011 31-2159 47170

TALE OF THREE TAX MACHINES

Two of these TAX MACHINES were really made for the job. Tireless. Consistent. Working at the speed of light.

The third would rather be doing other things...like expanding a profitable tax practice, playing golf, etc.

On the right is AMI's TAX MACHINE,® the professional version. The most comprehensive in-house tax system ever developed for professional tax preparers. It supports over 35 federal forms and schedules, offers complete input flexibility, multiple print options and instant review. It works in your office with the power of a large tax preparation service bureau...but at considerable savings!

On the left is the new Personal TAX MACHINE.® A personal version of the TAX MACHINE® for home use. Part of a new family of AMI products, the Personal Pro Series, it operates on your IBM PC or other compatible microcomputer. Like The TAX MACHINE,® it automatically checks for errors, calculates the lowest tax and integrates to AMI's Tax Planner.

Both versions utilize AMI's Tax Modeling Language (TML), a new generation of computer software technology.

They are backed by the largest microcomputer support system in the country. And a full line of AMI software products, including DATAWRITE,® the most powerful client write-up system in existence, used by more "big eight" accounting firms than any other.

And the "tax machine" in the middle? Maybe that's you! If you are frustrated with the prospects of the coming tax season, you owe it to yourself to learn more about the most powerful professional and personal tax preparation systems available. The TAX MACHINE® from AMI...the nation's leading supplier of software for professionals.

For more information, contact your local AMI dealer or agent, or call toll-free 1(800)426-8201. Better yet, send for a Decision Package, which includes everything you need to make your decision now (manual, videotape, sample forms, and demo software). Order a 1983 TAX MACHINE today and we'll include the optional Tax Planner (a $295. value) free!

IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

the TAX MACHINE

Software for Professionals

Send me additional information on the The TAX MACHINE.®

I'm ready, send me a 1983 TAX MACHINE® today.

☐ Professional version ☐ Professional version ($1495) ☐ Personal version ☐ Personal version ($295)

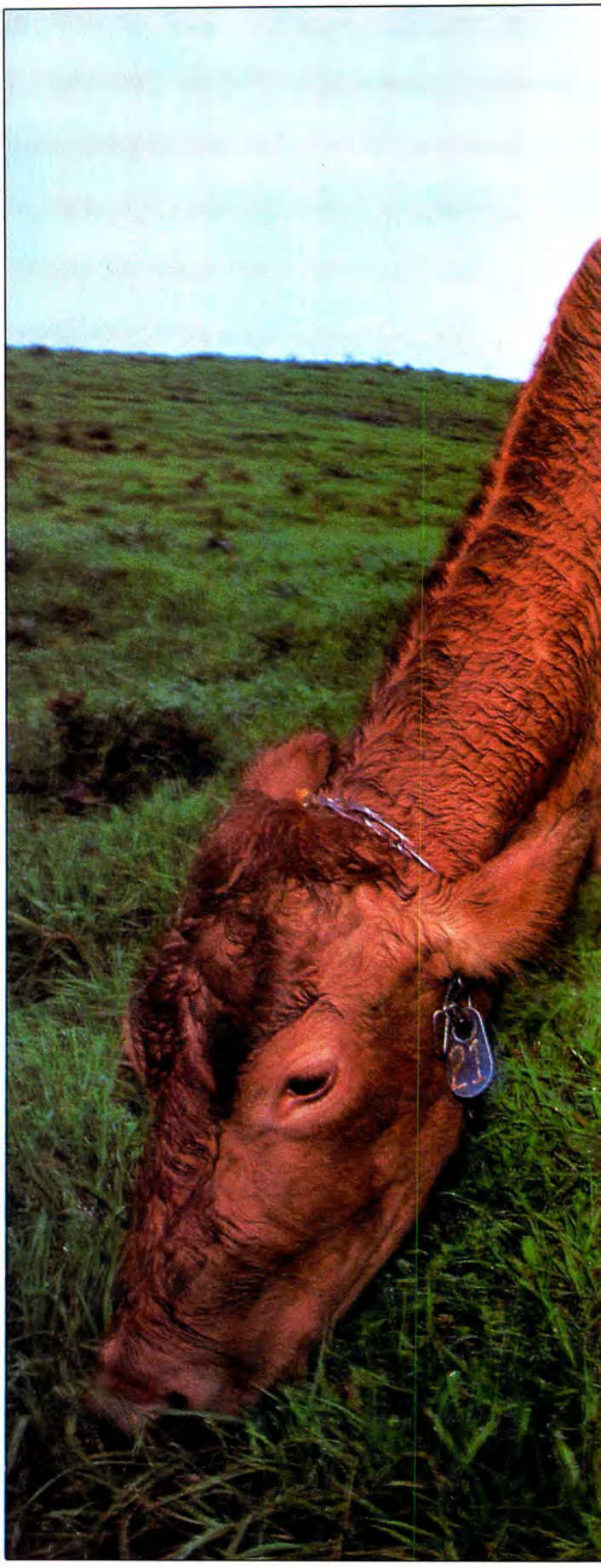
Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Current Computer _____ Phone _____ IW-5

ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS INC.

3633 136th Pl. S.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 643-2050

Computers Ride the Range



Eric Brown and John Faulkner

The cattle business has changed considerably since the great cattle drives and range wars of the 19th century. Although most cattle ranchers are still rugged individualists and most cowboys still ride horses, the cattle operation of the 1980s is a complex business. Today's cattle producer often needs to know pharmacology, mechanics, genetics, and financial forecasting. As competition increases and cattle operations become more involved, many ranchers and feedlot owners have turned to the computer for help. The IBM PC and XT are already at the forefront of this latest revolution in the cattle business.

"These days the best crossbreed is a cow and an oil well," joked Ron Baker to a sympathetic audience of ranchers and feedlot owners at CompuCattle Roundup II. The pressures of a fiercely competitive market were evident at the MGM Grand in Las Vegas, as ranchers came to see the most useful tool for livestock production since the barbed-wire fence. As the cattle business becomes more complex, many ranchers are finding that a computer is necessary to stay competitive.

Beef is big business in America. In almost half the states, the cattle industry ranks first as a source of farm income. The United States holds 5.5 percent of the world's human population and 10 percent of the world's cattle population (115 million head). Yet this country produces 24 percent of the world's beef and consumes 26 percent of it.

Community

Despite the enormity of the cattle business, it is one of the last livestock industries to become computerized. In large part, cattle producers are reacting to stiff competition from livestock operations that raise animals that have shorter biological cycles. The automated poultry and swine industries have taken a larger chunk out of the consumer's meat dollar.

Meanwhile, beef producers have run into increased competition from abroad and from dairy producers at home. New dairy legislation is causing dairy producers to slaughter more of their cattle for beef, thus lowering prices. Add unpredictable weather, a cholesterol scare, and a trend toward convenience foods, and it is no surprise that many cattle producers are having a hard time breaking even.

With all the bad news facing beef producers, the computer can make the difference for a business in which the profit margin is constantly shrinking. Ranchers and feedlot owners can increase their control over variables such as feed and overhead, and they can predict market activity with greater accuracy and determine the critical break-even price of any steer or heifer.

Computers are a hot topic in the cattle industry these days. They are frequently mentioned in cattle magazines such as *CALF News* and the *Western Livestock Journal.* At CompuCattle Roundup II ranchers and feedlot owners gathered to hear computer and cattle experts, discuss problems, and sample a growing body of cattle-raising software. The most prevalent computers at the exhibition were the IBM PC and XT. (See "Cattle Software for the PC.")

The Feedlot Revolution

The move toward computers is a natural extension of a trend toward centralization of beef production. Most beef cattle spend only the first third of their lives grazing on the range. They are then sold to or boarded at feedlots, where they are fattened quickly on a grain diet. Range-fed cattle take about three years to reach a suitable weight for slaughter, whereas grain-fed cattle usually take less than two years to reach finish weight. Feedlots have shortened the biological cycle of cattle and have increased profits. Further savings are realized through the consolidation of resources. Over 75 percent of all American beef cattle are now grain fed, as opposed to 35 percent in 1947.

The feedlot revolution started in the '30s and boomed in the early '60s, when hybrid grains and new technology provided an abundance of inexpensive grain. Because running a feedlot is more complex than running cattle on the range, large feedlots were the first cattle operations to invest in computers.

Livestock Man of the Year

We pulled the rented black T-Bird up in a cloud of dust and grain at the Hartman-Williams feedlot in Calexico, California. Not far away were the mountains of Mexico, overlooking the Imperial Valley. To the right was the grain mill and to the left the silos. A railroad spur ran directly into the feedlot, terminating at a mountain of grain. In the distance lay acres of steers in open pens.

We walked into the prefab headquarters and found programmer Andy Connelly fussing over the $17,000 IBM System/34 5340. The computer was connected to four terminals and a remote modem hookup to a commodities and seed company.

After showing us the computer, Connelly introduced us to Manager Thomas Remington, who was recently named "Livestock Man of the Year" by the California Chamber of Commerce for his pioneering work with computers. Remington gave us a brief rundown on the feedlot and then offered to give us a tour. We jumped into his pickup and took the high road on the lip of the American Canal overlooking the feedlots. Below us were 22,000 head of every breed imaginable slowly turning into steak. Most of Remington's cattle are bought outright by order buyers in Texas, but he also boards cattle from an average of 65 owners.

An old cowhand rode by on a horse and waved. "He's been with us since the beginning," said Remington. The lot was founded in 1931 as the first commercial feedlot in the Imperial Valley. After World War II, the valley feedlots boomed with the help of inexpensive feed and contract labor. Although dry weather keeps away mud and disease, the excessive summer heat is a problem. Each pen at the Hartman-Williams feedlot is carefully designed to provide 30 square feet of shade per head.

We pulled over to a semicircular chute on the edge of the lot where three cowboys were processing new bulls that had just arrived from Texas. They injected the cattle with antibiotics to reduce the effects of stress from being cramped up in a

boxcar. They used an electric prod to guide the cattle through the main chute into a squeeze chute. There they roped one leg, branded each bull on the flank, and castrated him. The final task was to dehorn the cattle with clippers. The enraged steers were then prodded out into the lot.

Besides destroying sex drive, castration changes hormonal growth patterns. A bull develops large, tough shoulders and lean flanks, but a steer grows more like a cow, providing tender flank meat. Growth hormones are sometimes injected to achieve the desired effect.

Sixteen years ago the feedlot invested in an IBM 1130 with software written in FORTRAN. A few years ago, Remington bought the System/34 and hired Connelly as a temporary full-time programmer.

"The way my imagination works, I could keep Andy busy for the next 20 years handling new applications," said Remington. Remington comes up with new spreadsheet calculations all the time, especially to compute how a particular owner's cattle perform. Primarily, this calculation includes transit time, cost/weight-gain ratio, and numbers of "deads" and "bullers" (steers having hormonal imbalances that cause them to mount everything in sight).

Daily information taken from an on-line commodities service helps Remington follow the market trends for feed prices. By combining this information with guidelines set down by a nutritionist and plugging the data into the System/34, Remington figures the least-cost ration. Using the computer has lowered feed costs by $1.50 a ton of feed.

Packer buyers frequently visit from the meat packing houses to examine Remington's finished cattle. The buyer can usually predict a steer's grade from these investigations, but the final designation is given at the slaughterhouse by the USDA inspector, who checks the carcass by cutting along the twelfth rib. This cut seems arbitrary to Remington, because not all steers have their best cuts at the twelfth rib.

The current trend in the supermarkets is that consumers are buying beef with less fat content. This trend can save the feedlot money. It actually takes more feed to produce fat than to produce lean beef. Fat contains more than twice the stored energy of an equal weight of muscle tissue. With the System/34, Remington can determine when the daily weight increase has leveled off, an indication that cattle are putting on excess fat. The cattle are then placed on reduced rations and prepared for market.

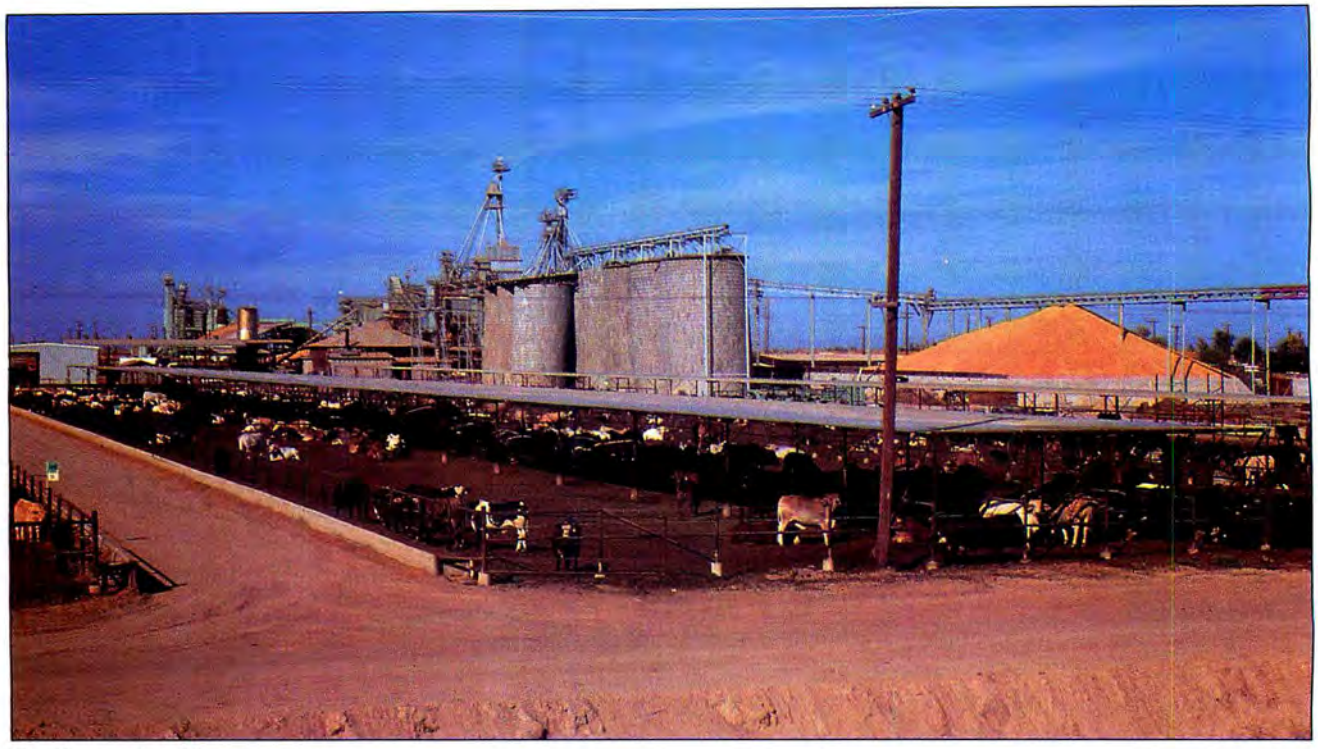
The taste for leaner beef also affects Remington's choice of cattle. Almost all of the cattle delivered to Hartman-Williams are part Brahman, a breed that tends to be lean.

Remington said that it's impossible to say how much money the computer has saved him overall. We asked him if he really needs that much computing power to run the feedlot. "Probably not," he said, "but I bought for the future and plan to expand. I had to make sure that it wasn't just a toy. I'm convinced it's not. We can't effectively manage without a computer anymore. There's no way we could produce our weekly report by hand."

Remington lead us to the mill and demonstrated how the feed was mixed. It was hot and there was a fine grain dust in the air that made our eyes sting.

They give the cattle a variety of feed: wheat, barley, milo, cottonseed hulls, wheat straw, and bermuda straw. In the mill the grain is flattened and rolled so it can be fully digested by the steers. A computerized control board (not connected to the System/34) controls mill operations such as adding the micronutrients in exact doses.

After we finished the tour of the mill, Remington gave us directions: "Take 98 west. I don't think you'll see any highway patrol out there. I usually take my pickup as fast as it can go." Remington winked and walked away.



Feedlot and mill operation

A computer can simplify calculations on feed, cattle movements, payroll and accounting, invoicing, and least-cost feed blending. From those calculations, market projections and analyzable historical records can be created. Feedlot managers can keep track of virtually all overhead down to the last bushel of corn or gram of micronutrients. They can now compute the exact break-even price on any given steer the same day that grain prices change.

Linear programming enables the cattle producer to input a change in any given part of a sophisticated formula and see how it will affect the other variables in that formula. Linear programming deals mostly with non-negative numbers and uses a series of variable additions to achieve a fixed solution. Simultaneous linear equations represent the conditions of a problem, and the linear function expresses the objectives.

Ranching with a PC

The consensus at CompuCattle Roundup II was that any operation larger than 5000 head needs a computer to stay competitive. Although ranches that graze cattle usually have fewer variables to keep track of than feedlots, those smaller operations can also benefit from computers. Microcomputers such as the PC can help ranchers speed up accounting and monitor labor and equipment costs.

With the help of an IBM PC, Don Sokol, an ex-lawyer who also used to grow grapes in Napa Valley, California, is now raising 1000 head of cattle south of Elko, Nevada. Sokol uses *EasyWriter 1.10* for word processing and *SuperCalc 2* to run spreadsheets on his cattle. For Sokol, moving from grapes to cattle was a matter of pride and boredom. "I like to grow things that move. Looking at grapes all day was boring," he says with a wry smile. "At least cattle move around a little." Sokol turned to ranching for its independent lifestyle, and according to Sokol, the PC has made him even more independent.

Sokol says that ear tag identification helps him monitor his cattle with the PC. If ranchers want to use federal land for grazing, they are required by the government to have every steer or heifer wear an identification ear tag. Although many ranchers grumble about this in-

Cattle Software for the PC

The following companies sell cattle-related software for the IBM PC and XT:

Ag Computer Service
4037 W. 50th St.
P.O. Box 7626
Amarillo, TX 79109
806/353-9967

Agricultural Software Consultants
1706 Santa Fe
Kingsville, TX 78363
512/595-1937

Agri Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1251
Edmond, OK 73083
405/348-8660

Computer Information Concepts
918 13th St.
Greeley, CO 80631
303/352-4332

Computerized Service & Design
P.O. Box 106
St. Onge, SD 57779
605/578-3386

Hi-Plains Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 8152
Amarillo, TX 79109
806/358-7101

Red Wing Business Systems
610 Main St.
P.O. Box 19
Red Wing, MN 55066-0019
612/388-1106

trusion of government bureaucracy, those who own computers see ear tags as a blessing in disguise. The ear tag gives the PC an easily identifiable number to sink its microchips into. Ranchers can track the progress of individual cattle and compile exact head counts by variables such as sex and breed.

Owning a computer can give ranchers an edge when applying for loans. Not only does a computer spreadsheet provide accurate and detailed information on an operation's finances, but bankers are generally impressed by a rancher who has invested in the future by buying a computer. However, the banker should be provided with only information pertinent to the loan. A rancher who has just mastered a computer often gets carried away with the amount of information that can be generated. Not every spreadsheet calculation need be presented to the outside world. Data overkill not only leads to confusion but can also attract unwanted questions.

Even if a rancher doesn't buy a computer, he or she must be able to understand the computerized bill sent by the feedlot owner. If all the cattle owned by a rancher are boarded at a computerized feedlot, the rancher may not need a computer. The itemized invoice that the feedlot sends may include all the needed information.

"If an operation works, a rancher may not need a computer," says Ronald Baker, owner of C & B Livestock Company, a combination feedlot, cow/calf, and breeding operation in Hermiston, Oregon. Baker was one of the cattle industry's computing pioneers. He bought his first computer 14 years ago and now owns an IBM System/36.

"These are hard times for cattlemen," says Baker, "and computer information can often be discouraging because it tells the truth. But if we're going to survive against the other livestock people, we have to change."

Computers are fast becoming an essential tool in the breeding business. The genetic breakthroughs made by the dairy industry are now moving to beef. Baker says that the computer has been instrumental in helping him breed his renowned line of prize bulls. Computers can compile breeding histories, create national sire summaries, and help narrow buying decisions. However, breeding is still an art dependent on instinct and experience. A computer cannot detect subtle qualities.

Baker warns ranchers not to get carried away with the novelty of a new computer and forget about the ranch. "Don't spend all your time on the terminal. You lose track of the business. Try to get everybody to input on the computer—from the cowboy to the specialists."

Baker suggests that before buying a computer a rancher should buy a good set of scales, get the books in order, and set up an efficient data collection procedure.

Community

Implementing these new procedures involves telling skeptical cowhands to change their ways. Working for computerized ranches or feedlots, cowhands have to turn in detailed reports for every movement made during the day. Although employees don't always like it, ranchers and feedlot owners agree that discipline in data collection must be enforced if computerized operations are to be effective.

Some employees are afraid that the computer will replace them. But according to Baker and other owners, introducing a computer often adds jobs. Sometimes more cowhands are needed to keep the data collection up to par, and operations with larger computer systems require programmers and system operators.

> 'We're talking about a business that's gone from tractors to telecommunications in the span of a rancher's lifetime.'

The PC on the Feedlot

Although some feedlots demand the computing power of larger computers, many are small enough to be handled with microcomputers. Andy Wearin manages a 10,000-head feedlot in Alliance, Nebraska, with an IBM PC XT running general ledger and feedlot management programs. Wearin bought the computer to free up time he used to spend in the office. "The old manual system worked very well, but I don't like being tied down," he says. So far, the rigors of setting up the system have actually added to Wearin's office hours, but he's confident that the system will eventually give him more free time, even if he has to hire a system operator.

Chuck and Shari Flaming use an IBM PC to run the family-owned Sadler Cattle Company, a 4000-head feedlot in Paxton, Nebraska. The PC's primary function is monitoring daily feed consumption. "When a pen starts to finish, their consumption will drop," says Chuck. "The PC lets us know on a daily basis when we should look for a buyer." Spreadsheets listing ration consumption and feeding schedules help buyers estimate what grade a particular pen will attain.

It took six months to get the system on line. Although adapting the Flamings' existing data collection and bookkeeping system took time, the greatest delays came from the lack of hardware support and service on the high plains of Nebraska.

"Some people get into the dealer business without knowing much about computers," says Chuck. At least the Flamings' software was well supported. Representatives of Computerized Service & Design visited often and spent several days customizing *The Heritage Feedyard System* software to the Flamings' operation. "A computer is just like any other piece of equipment," says Chuck. "When you buy a tractor, you get one from a company that gives the best service."

Computerized Service & Design combines some rare traits in the cattle software business—experience in both computers and livestock. Founders Terry Smith and Mark Hotchkiss grew up on neighboring ranches in South Dakota. Hotchkiss went to work for a feedlot as a cowboy, but was soon moved to the front office where they had just bought an IBM System/36. Smith would come over after hours, and together they taught themselves how to program.

Hotchkiss and Smith wrote two software packages for the IBM PC XT: a feedlot management program (*The Heritage Feedyard System*) and a livestock sales program for cattle auctions. The auction program sorts sales information during an auction and quickly prepares itemized bills of sale. The next step is connecting the XT to several terminals in a local area network and gathering weight data directly from a scale through a serial port connection.

Smith, Hotchkiss, and other representatives spend much of their time on the road selling and customizing software. "The ranchers are very hard to convince," says Smith. "But if you can hook them with that first microcomputer, then you've got them. That's why we're starting our system on an XT. It can handle a small- to medium-sized feedlot or cow/calf operation as good as a mini can."

Joe Shell runs Agri Systems, Inc., an agricultural software company in Edmond, Oklahoma. Shell originally ran a mainframe time-sharing operation out of Kansas City, but he had problems with flexibility and phone costs. Now he travels around selling customized

Renewal Special
~~$24~~ only $19!

PC WORLD

Keep it coming!

I don't want to miss a single issue of *PC World;* keep them coming. Give me another year—12 monthly issues PLUS 2 special issues (for a total of 14 issues) of *PC World*—and bill me at the special low early renewal rate of just $19.

Attach mailing label below or write name and address exactly as on mailing label.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Price good in U.S. for a limited time only. J7251

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

software and recommending hardware to ranchers and feedlot owners—but not without some resistance. "A lot of ranchers ask me, 'What the hell do I need a computer for? My wife has been running the books perfectly for 20 years, and no computer's going to tell me how to raise cattle.' Sometimes, they are perfectly right."

One of Shell's customers is Dr. Dallas Horton, a veterinarian and the owner of a commercial/experimental feedlot in Wellington, Colorado. Shell wrote the custom software for Horton's Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) 11/23.

> Computers can compile breeding histories, create national sire summaries, and help narrow buying decisions.

Horton's feedlot weighs cattle every 28 days on a squeeze chute scale. The weight scale and the feed mixer are hard-wired to the DEC through serial port connections. The DEC 11/23's multitasking system also collects data from three terminals and a telecommunications hookup to a remote feedlot. Horton carries around a Texas Instruments Silent 700 portable terminal for computing least-cost rations. The Silent 700 can also exchange data with the DEC.

Data from these seven input sources is edited and sent to the spreadsheet. Because applications change as an operation grows, Horton recommends that ranchers and feedlot owners buy software that has modifiable source code or that they get customized programming support.

Horton admits that computers are not his strong suit: "I thought RAM was a sheep and hardware was when a cow had a wire in its belly." But at the same time, he realizes that he has to understand computers if he wants to remain competitive. "We're talking about a business that's gone from tractors to telecommunications in the span of a rancher's lifetime."

What computers can't do for you, according to Horton, is make it rain, tell you when to sell, increase the price of fat cattle, improve the asset-to-debt ratio, save labor costs, or decrease the cost of corn. "Don't depend entirely on your computer," says Horton. "Some guy with a third-grade education who knows cattle may come up with better answers. Knowledge is what counts."

Putting on the Pounds

The feed conversion rate of a steer is a key indicator of profits. Computing the cost of feeding cattle versus the daily weight gain reveals valuable information on cattle performance by owner, breed, sex, and any other variable you want to delineate. Calculating each steer's growth ratio without a computer would be an overwhelming task.

Before computers, cattle were weighed on a central scale, and feedlot managers estimated cost/weight gain per lot. An individual steer's conversion ratio was unknown. When it came time to bill the rancher, average weights favored lightweight cattle. Ranchers who boarded lightweight cattle received the same feed bill as those who brought cattle in with heavier starting weights, even though the feedlot was spending more on the lightweight cattle to bring them to a finish weight.

Now, most feedlots weigh cattle on a strict schedule and measure the amount of feed and medicine consumed by each steer. By comparing records, the computer can determine which cattle have poor conversion rates and note discrepancies in feeding schedules. Both the feedlot manager and the cattle owner can now see how cattle of different breeds and origins perform.

Agricultural Networks

The price of feed is perhaps the single greatest concern to beef producers. Some feedlot operations have resorted to feeding cattle cardboard, newsprint, and orange peels to cut the high cost of feed. A computer can help reduce feed costs by calculating the least-cost ration. The trick is to feed the cattle the right mix for health and rapid growth at the lowest possible cost.

Although the computer is an essential tool in computing the least-cost ration, some variables don't fit into the mathematical formula. Palatability is one such variable. "The computer can tell you what the least-cost ration should be, but it can't tell you whether the cattle will eat it," says Thomas Remington, manager of the Hartman-Williams feedlot in Calexico, California. (See "Livestock Man of the Year.") Many feedlots have on-site

or consultant nutritionists, but the final decision comes from the feedlot manager. Many decisions made by cattle producers must be based on experience.

Current grain and transportation costs are key variables in determining the least-cost ration. Commodities must be checked daily. Using computers and modems, cattle producers can log on to agricultural on-line data base networks such as Agnet, Agristar, and Pro Farmer. These networks provide up-to-date prices and analysis. Market information can be further manipulated with market forecasting software.

Using a spreadsheet, an owner can see exactly what each steer costs per day.

Spreadsheet to Invoice

The end product of all these computations is the spreadsheet. Data from various sources can be reduced to one spreadsheet that can be updated frequently. Spreadsheet data can be manipulated into current and year to date, nonfeed cost versus feed cost, and any other breakdown that is useful to the feedlot manager.

Horton recommends keeping only two spreadsheets, so you can quickly answer questions from clients and eliminate time spent on the phone. One daily operation sheet should emphasize cattle information for employees, and the other should show financial information for investors, bankers, and management.

Using a spreadsheet, the owner can see exactly what each steer costs per day. If cattle from a particular owner have a high dead rate or a poor conversion rate, the feedlot owner may determine that continuing to feed them is not profitable. Unsatisfactory cattle are often pulled and shipped out as "railers" before they reach finish weight.

Converting spreadsheets into invoices is a simple matter. Itemized bills and profit and loss statements can quickly be printed out for each investor. "We finish our feeding reports on noon Monday," says Remington, "and by Tuesday night the invoices are in the mail."

Most feedlot managers agree that limiting the information shown on an invoice is a good idea. Owners need to know how their cattle are performing, but superfluous information only leads to confusion. "If you give the owners too much information, they start asking too many questions," says Remington.

Diving into a Food Hole

Despite the current problems of cattle producers, the outlook for the beef business looks good. Although consumption has dipped slightly in the United States, the world as a whole is eating more beef. This is especially true in developing countries, where beef is a status symbol for the upper and middle classes. In Japan, where a steak was once a luxury, the demand for beef is skyrocketing.

However, the long-term future of beef consumption may be questionable. Grain-fed beef cattle are the worst protein converters among livestock. Sixteen pounds of grain must go into a steer for every pound of meat produced, compared with 6 pounds of grain for swine and 3 for poultry. Ironically, cattle were never meant to eat grain. Unlike swine and poultry, cattle are ruminants that have four stomachs—natural protein factories that can convert grasses into amino acids. Although feeding cattle grain puts on the pounds quickly, most of the protein content is lost in heat and bodily waste.

Although some claim that the food conversion rate for grain-fed cattle is criminal in the face of world starvation, cattle producers argue that the feedlot method is the most efficient means of raising beef given the current availability of relatively cheap grain. But how long will that condition last? Over the last 20 years, farmers have been subsidized to grow as much grain as possible, and almost half of the grain in America is used in beef production. Yet this cheap grain can be produced only by taxing underground aquifers, eroding the soil, and importing increasingly scarce petroleum products for use in fertilizers. A future change in any of these areas could severely disrupt beef production.

Yet beef continues to be a desirable commodity. As the industry expands, speed and efficiency will become critical. As long as the demand for beef exists, computers will be there to help reduce costs. The ranchers and feedlot owners who have invested in PCs are pioneers in an ever-changing cattle business.

Eric Brown is an Assistant Editor for PC World. *His ancestors were cowboys on the plains of Kansas and Nebraska. John Faulkner is a freelance writer and photographer who grew up on a farm in Michigan.*

IT'S A QUESTION OF WEIGHING THE DIFFERENCES

There's only one main difference: worth. Because NewWord, with its built-in Merge Print, is entirely compatible with MicroPro's WordStar® and MailMerge®—keystroke, command and file compatible. You can use an associate's Wordstar files without any difficulty.

NewWord is the most powerful and versatile word processor available. Beyond WordStar's editing and formatting capabilities, NewWord also offers advanced features like unerase deleted text, automatically changing ruler lines, multiple-line headers and footers, and on-screen display of boldfacing and underlining.

NewWord is demonstrably superior on your dot matrix printer, supporting microjustification, variable line heights/character widths and other useful features. With NewWord, you can switch between a daisywheel and dot matrix printer to take advantage of both.

An easy-to-understand manual makes NewWord simple to learn. A *Novice* version, which is available as an option, lets beginners use NewWord right away.

Make a comparison. NewWord is lighter only on your checkbook.

See NewWord at your local dealer today.

For more information, call:

800-832-2244

(In California, call 800-732-2311)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

1280-C NEWELL AVENUE, SUITE 1010 • WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 680-8378

WordStar and MailMerge are registered trademarks of MicroPro International, Corp. NewWord and Newstar are trademarks of Newstar Software, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail

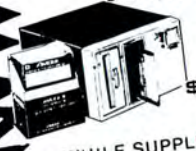
Circle 695 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

software

SUBSCRIBER SPECIAL!
Amdisk III
3 Floppy Disk Drive



$339

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

cyma software

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business System	$899.00
Inventory Package	$899.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
KinderComp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	$199.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$75.00
StretchCalc	$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	$75.00
VisiTutor Word	$59.00
Vision Calc	$249.00
Vision Graph	$129.00
Vision Word	$249.00
Vision Mouse	$159.00
Vision Host	$319.00

data bases

EasyFiler	$229.00
InfoStar	$299.00
DataStar	$179.00
Personal Data BAse	$99.00
InfoScope	$149.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00
Quick Code	$199.00

word processing

Volkswriter	$115.00
SuperWriter	$155.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00
Final Word	$192.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Peach Text 5000	$209.00
Spell Check	$199.00
BenchMark	$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	$169.00
Memo Plan	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$279.00
pfs: write	$89.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss (speller)	$349.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	$349.00
WordStar ProPack	$379.00
SpellStar	$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	$249.00
EasyWriter	$119.00

dUtil	$69.00
dGraph	$199.00
dBase II	$389.00
TIM III	$329.00
File Manager Plus	$89.00
pfs: file	$89.00
pfs: report	$79.00
pfs: graph	$89.00
Condor 20-III	$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc I	$119.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00
MultiPlan	$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$319.00
Friday!	$185.00
C-dex Training...each	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$88.00
1st Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AR/AP)	$219.00
Scratch Pad	$199.00
Financial Planner	$419.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.00
PerfectCalc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$189.00
Money Maestro	$99.00
MicroPlan	$299.00
Profit Plan	$129.00
California Corp	$79.00
The Practical Accountant	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$269.00
TK Solver	$179.00

=WEST= 800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654. Dept 0528
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P O Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

=CANADA= 800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416-828-0866. Dept 0528
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

=EAST= 800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept 0528
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA

No risk, no deposit on C O D orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$509.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$75.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation PC-Cat	$399.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Novation 103	$189.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk XVI	$105.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$229.00
Amdisk I	$219.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Contoller	$2399.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1 SS/SD	$29.00
MD-2 DS/DD	$39.00

verbatim

SS/DD	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00

elephant

SS/SD	$18.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/DD	$29.00

printers

NEC 2050	$999.00
NEC 3550	$1699.00
NEC 8023AN	$379.00
NEC 8025	$669.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 93, 94)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80, FX80, FX100 & MX100)	
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini P15X	$399.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$999.00
BMC 401	$599.00
Daisywriter 2000	$999.00
Diablo 630	$1749.00
Amdek CXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comriter II	$469.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$399.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba 1350	$1599.00

tablets

Koala Pad w/Micro Painter	$169.00

monitors

Amdek 310A Amber	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
Amdek DXY Plotter	$479.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
USI Pi 3 Amber	$159.00
Zenith ZVM 123G Green	$89.00
Zenith ZVM 122A Amber	$109.00
Zenith ZVM 135 RGB/Composite	$479.00
Taxan 12G Green	$129.00
Taxan 12A Amber	$139.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$519.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$309.00
Mega Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$349.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
Combo Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
I/O Plus II:	
C, S, P	$139.00
C, S, P, GP	$169.00
3780 Emulator	$669.00

C-Clock, S-Serial Port, P-Parallel Port, GP-Game Port

quadram

Quadlink	$499.00
Quadboard...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$289.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.00
Microfazers...as low as	$119.00
Efazer...as low as	$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card	CALL

universal research

Multi-Display Card	$409.00

tac

IRMA 3270	$1049.00

frederick

Plantronics Color Plus	$379.00

WEST
800·648·3311
In NV call (702)588-5654. Dept. 0528
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689. Stateline, NV 89449

CANADA
800·268·4559
In Toronto call (416-828-0866. Dept. 0528
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive. Unit 1B
Mississauga. Ontario. Canada L5L1T1

EAST
800·233·8950
In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept 0528
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport. PA 1770

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

Circle 420 on reader service card

Avoid the I.R.S.

(Inadvertently Ruined Software)

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds... affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only $1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

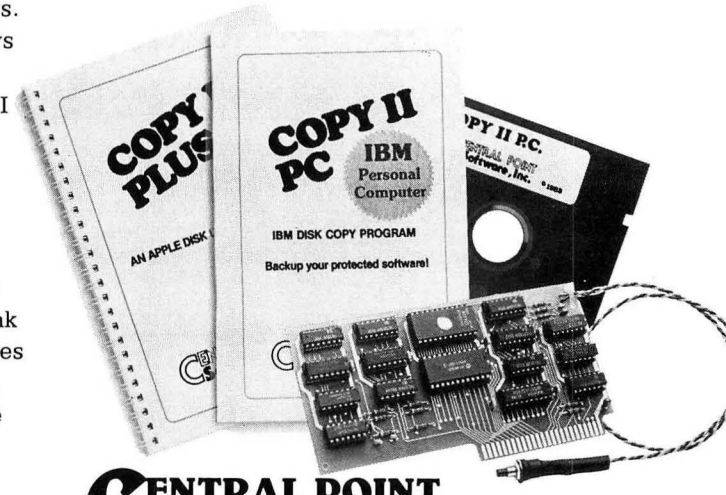
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.** Specify machine when ordering.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** the I.R.S. gets you.



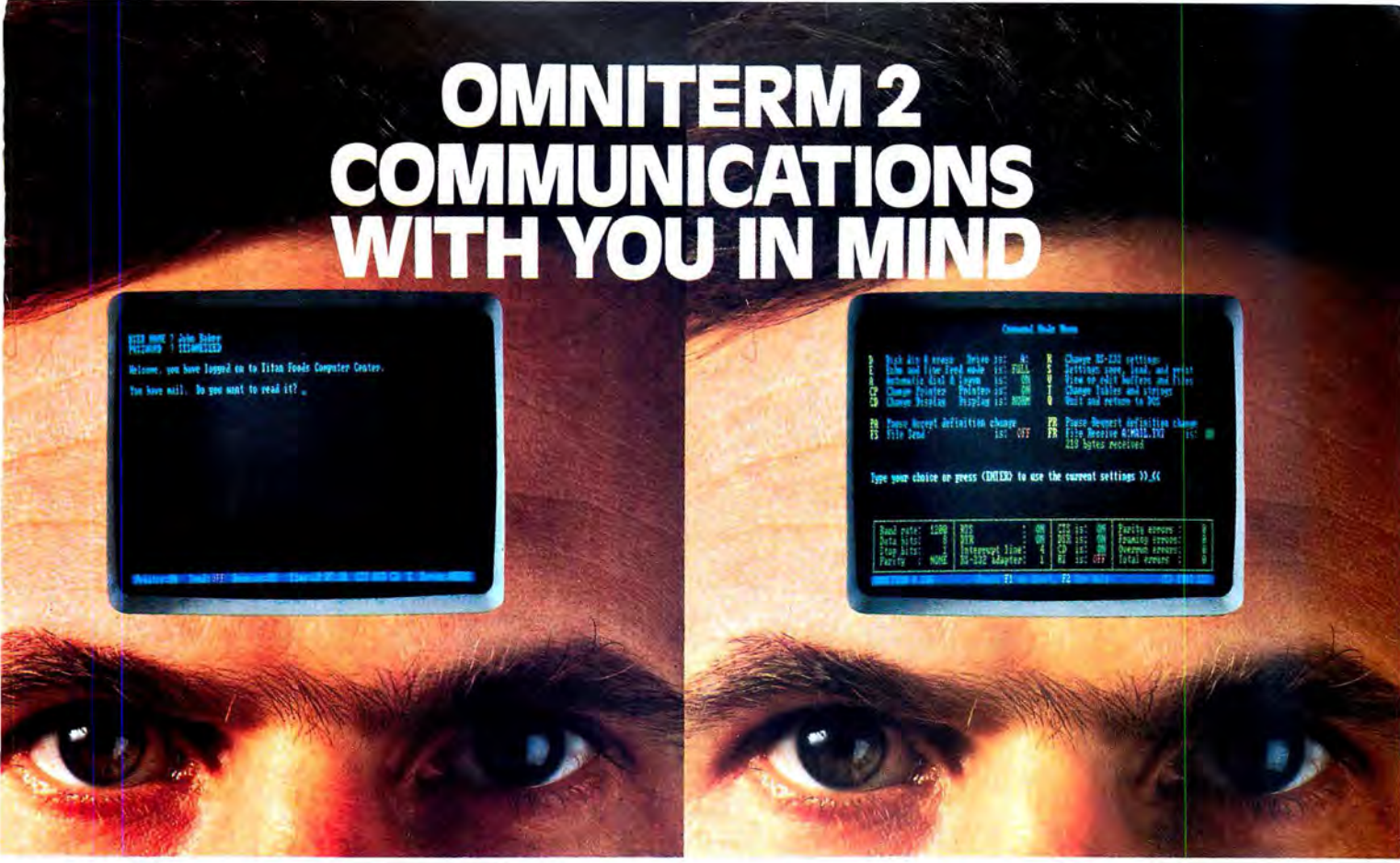
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include $2 for shipping and handling.

Circle 31 on reader service card

OMNITERM 2 COMMUNICATIONS WITH YOU IN MIND



What the novice has in mind

You know what you want, asynchronous communications software you can trust to be accessible and uncomplicated. Plus power for the long run as you discover new communications possibilities. OMNITERM 2 from Lindbergh Systems works with you to help get the job done:

- ☐ file transfer and terminal emulation compatible with *any* modem and *any* remote computing resource
- ☐ menus help you choose settings quickly without having to memorize complex, multiple commands
- ☐ color coding, prompts, highlighting and audible response give you instant feedback as you use the program
- ☐ support you need including free telephone consultation, clear, concise documentation, a keyboard overlay, and on-line help
- ☐ proven software—OMNITERM 2 for the IBM-PC is an evolution of the successful OMNITERM 1 program, which consistently earns rave reviews in national magazines such as *Byte*, *InfoWorld* and *80-Micro*

What the expert has in mind

You know what you want, powerful software for business and professional communicating. You don't have time to waste working around software limitations. You know from experience how extra features can make the difference between getting the job done or not. OMNITERM 2 provides all the standard features of professional communications software plus many extras:

- ☐ complete set of translation tables allowing independent configuration of I/O devices for full compatibility of all 256 possible characters
- ☐ single-line editor for correcting and retransmitting mistyped lines while in terminal mode
- ☐ scroll-back feature allows you to review old text while answering electronic mail, reviewing instructions, etc.
- ☐ full control of echo and line feed including the standard options of full or half duplex, plus a setting for use with remote terminals, and an option to define your own unique setting for unusual situations
- ☐ an information packed status line including real-time information on file I/O, several timers, modem status, and more
- ☐ user-definable "pause accept" and "pause request" functions allow automatic two-way handshaking with any computer system
- ☐ plus VT100 emulation, XMODEM file transfer protocol, macro strings, disk directory, file viewing and erasing, save settings file, automatic phone dialing and logon, printer control, display control, unattended operation, diagnostics, full screen editing, and many more features too numerous to mention

Omniterm 2

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

OMNITERM 2 is $245. You need an IBM PC or XT or fully compatible personal computer with at least one disk drive, 128K memory and an asynchronous communications board. OMNITERM 2 works with any modem. OMNITERM 1 is also available for the TRS-80 line. See your dealer or call Lindbergh Systems.
Lindbergh Systems, 49 Beechmont Street, Worcester, MA 01609, Telephone: (617) 852-0233, Source: TCA818, Delphi: LINDBERGH, CompuServe: 70310,267
IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of IBM. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 623 on reader service card

A personal computer without the PersonalFeeder is like Mr. Laurel without Mr. Hardy.

As a team, Stan Laurel and Oliver Hardy have become, and remain, more recognizable around the world than many other personalities, including presidents and royalty. One cannot imagine Mr. Laurel without Mr. Hardy. They complemented each other so well in everything they did.

Now meet the PersonalFeeder™ by Ziyad. It's the perfect complement to your personal computer. Add the PersonalFeeder to your system and eliminate manual paper handling forever.

Gone are the days of hand-feeding each page into the printer, aligning each sheet by hand, waiting for the pages to be printed, and then arranging them in order. No more comedy of errors.

The PersonalFeeder makes life easier for you by automatically feeding pages in and out of your printer and collating them in proper sequence. The paper tray accommodates a variety of cut sheet paper sizes and widths to handle your individual requirements including paper 14 inches wide for financial spread sheets.

A manual override feed slot insures easy insertion of odd-sized sheets, labels, and envelopes providing you with both the versatility and flexibility needed for your typewritten documents...Imagine, all this performance at an affordable price.

If the printer for your personal computer is made by Diablo, Qume, TEC, Ricoh, NEC, Brother, or any other printer manufacturer , we'll show you how the PersonalFeeder by Ziyad can improve your productivity. Just call or write Sue Turner, she will be happy to direct you to your nearest PersonalFeeder representative.

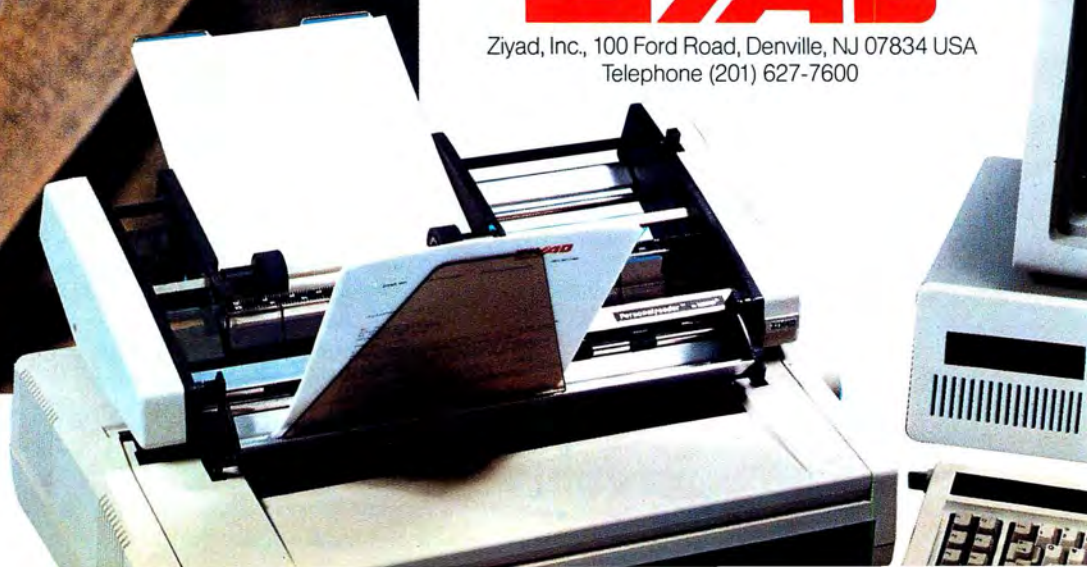
Your personal computer and the *PersonalFeeder*™

Together We're a team

ZIYAD

Ziyad, Inc., 100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834 USA
Telephone (201) 627-7600

Copyright Hal Roach Studios.
TM—A trademark of Ziyad, Inc.



Circle 717 on reader service card

You can count on 3M diskettes. Day after day.

Just like the sun, you can rely on 3M diskettes every day. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

Circle 310 on reader service card

3M hears you...

3M

How a tough situation at the office brings out the best in your Mate.

4:53pm: Mr. Barnes has changes. Mr. Williams has new facts. Which job will be completed for the 5pm deadline? Both. With MultiMate.

MultiMate™ is the word processing program that can make an IBM® PC operate like a $15,000 dedicated word processor. It's designed for the user. So instead of having to remember complicated commands like other programs, MultiMate makes it simple.

The Barnes situation is a perfect example. He'd like to rearrange some paragraphs. With MultiMate, press a key and the screen will guide you every step of the way. In Williams' case, he not only wants to include a new list of facts, he wants to center them for emphasis.

With MultiMate,
all it takes is a key marked CENTER.

To make sure the corrections are spelled right, MultiMate even has an 80,000 word Merriam-Webster Dictionary to provide a quick, accurate spelling check.

The 5/50 Guarantee

With Multimate you'll get over 100 functions in all. Including merge capabilities which allow you to personalize everything from reports to mailing lists.

Best of all, our 5/50 Guarantee will keep MultiMate as up-to-date in the future as it is today. Every time we develop a new version of your MultiMate program, you can replace your old one with our new one. Each replacement will cost just $50. And the guarantee is good for five years.

MultiMate is easy to learn and exceptionally fast to use. And if you ever have a question, feel free to call our toll-free support number and we'll give you an answer right away. So get MultiMate Word Processing. And stop getting into arguments about typing.

MultiMate
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

52 Oakland Ave., North/East Hartford, CT 06108
1-800-243-3142 In CT, call (203) 522-2116

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation

Circle 396 on reader service card

Want to hook IBM?

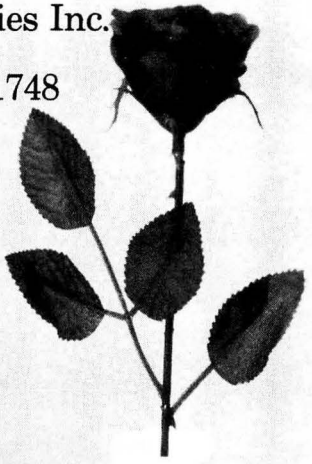
Terminals. Personal Computers. ASCII devices. Hook them all into the IBM world with the new AVATAR™ PA1000 Protocol Converter.

The PA1000 provides low-cost IBM 3278/2 terminal emulation and coaxial connection to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller. Then, a single keystroke switches you back into the asynchronous world through an auxiliary RS-232-C port to access other computer systems, public information services or copy a screen to a printer.

Our microprocessor-based unit provides user-selectable rates up to 9600 baud, terminal keyboard configurations, screen management and local or remote print functions. And, you can hook the PA1000 to a modem for remote dial-in access.

Simple, economical access to the world of IBM, just when you thought there was no answer. At $995, getting hooked has never been so affordable. For more information on our AVATAR PA1000 Protocol Converter, contact

Avatar Technologies Inc.
99 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Or call us at
(617) 435-6872.



AVATAR™

Making IBM smarter since 1983.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 666 on reader service card

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II . $ 179
Mailing List 72
Executive Package..... 105
Type Faces 79
Question 35
Apple - IBM Connection 189

Ashton-Tate
Reference Encyclopedia $ 55

Autodesk
Autocad..... $ Call

Bible Research Systems
The Word (KJV) WP ... $ 145

B&L
Multi-job (Runs 9 programs at once)..... $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting ... $ 139

Bullish Investment
Net Worth ..... $ Call

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

Compuview
Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 ... $ 160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . $ 89
1st Class Mail 79
Property Management . 309

CTek
PC Calculator..... $ 29
Prog. PC Calculator ... 49
Prog. PC Calculator/ Fin. Mod. 55

Decision Resources
Chartmaster ..... $ 289

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86... $ 225
CP/M-86 39
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT+ 86 CP/M (w/SPP) 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) . 385
SPP 86 130

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat..... $ 349

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 259
FPL 410
Friday..... 179

Fox & Geller
Quick Code ..... $ 175
D Util 58

Human Soft
d-Base Plus ..... $ 90

Sensible
D-Programmer ..... $ Call

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II Purchase ..... $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase..... 20

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window ..... $ 159
d-Base Door ..... $ Call

All above available on PC-DOS

Cdex
Training Prog. for Visicalc, Wordstar, SuperCalc 2, EasyWriter II Series Each ..... $ 52
Managing Your Business With Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Visicalc, SuperCalc 2 Series, Each 52
d-Base II Training Prog. 52
IBM PC DOS 2.0 Training 52

C Basic 86..... 135
C Language/compiler.. 260
DR Logo 109
PL/I-86 499
Others ..... $ Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ..... $ 245
Market Manager 219
Connector 39

Eco-Soft
Microstat ..... $ Call

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be linked with a sophisticated system as needed.

Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is an "800" number for access to the *Star Question Center* Back-Up Support Unit.

ORYX PRICE ..... $ 299

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) ..... $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139

Financier Inc.
Financier II ..... $ 119
Tax Series 105

FYI
Superfile ..... $ 139
FYI 3000 287

Graphic Software
Super Chartman II ..... $ 299
Super Chartman IV 199

Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $ 129

Harvard Software
Project Mgr. ..... $ Call

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 89

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Howard Software
Taxpreparer '84 ..... $ Call

Information Unlimited
Easywriter II System.... $ Call
Easy Speller ..... $ Call
Easy Filer..... $ Call
Accounting Module.... $ Call

Individual Software
Instructor ..... $ 35
Prof. DOS 47
Tutorial Set 75

Innovative Software
T.I.M. IV ..... $ Call
Fast Graphs ..... $ Call
Fast Facts ..... $ Call

Lexisoft
Spellbinder ..... $ 279

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe .... $ 179

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $ Call

MDBS
Knowledge Man ..... $ Call

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ Call
Infostar ..... $ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) $ Call

Micro Rim
R-base ..... $ Call

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar..... $ 155
MuMath/MuSimp..... 179
Pascal Comp (DOS) ... 249
C Compiler (DOS)..... 329
Basic Compiler (DOS).. 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 165
Word ..... $ Call

Microstuf
Cross Talk ..... $ 109

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Manager. **All of the above for only**..... $ Call
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk 210
- Series 8 Accounting Mod. ..... (each) 389
- All other Peachtree Products ..... $ Call

Multisoft Corp.
Stretchcalc 2.0 ..... $ 109

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) .... $ 159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak ..... $ 365

Oasis
The Word Plus ..... $ 103
Punc & Style 90

Open Systems
Accounting Pkgs. ..... $ Call

Pearlsoft
Pearl Accounting (GL, AP, AR, P, INV) . $ 650
Personal Pearl 236

PC Software
PC Crayon :..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Peter Norton
Utilities..... $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor .. $ 129

Professional Software
WordPro PC w/Boss ... $ Call

SPI
Open Access ..... $ Call

Satellite Software
Personal Word Perfect $ 129
P-Edit 75
SSI Fourth (w/source code) 75

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts..... $ 150

Softronics
Softerm II..... $ 155

Software Arts
TK! Solver ..... $ 189
Applic. Pkg. for TK .... $ Call

Software Publishing
PFS: Report ..... $ 79
PFS: File..... 89
PFS: Graph 89
PFS: Write..... 89

Softword Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... $ Call

Sorcim
Supercalc II..... $ 169
Supercalc III 249
Spell Guard 129
Super Writer 169

Star Software
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts. ..... $ 787

Supersoft
C Compiler - 8086 .... $ 350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 75
Basic Compiler..... 225
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 299
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 89
Personal Data Base.... 99
Scratch Pad 187

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) . $ 375
Runtime Basic 45

Visicorp
VisiCalc ..... $ 165
VisiSchedule 194
VisiWord 249

Wang/Aspen
Grammatik ..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M and PC to PC) ..... $ 109

... and many more.

GAMES

Automated Stimulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, etc. ..... $ Call

BOARDS

AST Research
ComboPlus 64K (CI/Cal, Ser & Par, I/F, 256K capacity) ..... $ 279
MegaPlus 64K (CI/Cal, Ser Port, 512K capacity w/Megapak) 269
Extra ports for Mega plus and I/O Plus II Game, Par & Ser 40
Megapak 256K expansion ..... $ Call
I/O Plus II (CI/Cal Ser Port) 115

LNW
Busboard OK Ram .... $ 169
Busboard 64K 289
Asynch Module 67
Parallel Module 42
Clock Module 58
Co-Processor Module .. 196
Floppy I/O Module 48
300 Bd Modem Mod. . 119
16 Chan Analog Mod. 92

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller $ 160
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel Port 209
w/Serial Port 219
Sandstar Memory Card - 3 modules cap. ... 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card - 6 modules cap. 79
Sandstar Modules ..... $ Call

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (CI/Cal, Ser & Par Ports, Software) ..... $ 279
Quadboard 384 (OK) .. $ 207

Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp. to 512K)
▶ Parallel/Parallel 8K .. 132
▶ Parallel/Parallel 64K . 188
▶ Serial/Parallel 8K 170
▶ Serial/Serial 8K 170

Quadlink 64K Mem allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC ..... $ Call
All Others ..... $ Call

Tecmar Products ... $ Call
Xedex/Microlog
Baby Blue ..... $ Call
Tall Tree
512K JRAM Mem Board $ 699

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber ..... $ 149
Amdek Color II+ 435
NEC JB1201 - 12" Gr. 169
NEC JB1260 - 12" Gr. 119
NEC JC1216 RGB 435
PGS HX12 RGB Clr. ... $ Call
Panasonic CT160 - 10" comp. ... $ Call
Sanyo 8112 - 12HR Gr. . $ Call

Sony
Profeel 12" ..... $ Call
Profeel 19" ..... $ Call
Profeel 25" ..... $ Call

Taxan
KG12N-UY 12" HR Am 139
KG12N 12" HR Gr ... 132
RGB Vision-1 12" LR Clr 323
RGB Vision-3 12" HR Clr 459
USI 1200A 12" HR Am . 159

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board ..... $ 359
Orchid Monochrome Graphics Adapter 360
Fredericks Plantronics Colorplus ..... $ Call
USI Display Card (color/monochrome) ..... $ Call
Amdek MAI Card ..... $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor I ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor II ..... $ Call

MODEMS

Hayes 300 ..... $ 205
Hayes 1200 495
Hayes Chronograph .. 189
Hayes 1200B (Int) 449
Novation
PC Cat w/Crosstalk *also known as* Access 1-2-3 1200B .. $ Call
US Robotics
Auto-Dial 300/1200 .. $ 459
Auto-Link 300/1200 .. 410
Password 379

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 ..... $ 249
Corona
5MB Hard w/cntrlr .. 1,395
10MB Hard w/cntrlr . 1,795
Corvus ..... $ Call
Davong 10/15/20MB .. $ Call
Tall Grass ..... $ Call
Tandon TM-100-2 239

HALF HIGHS
Matushita ..... $ 249
Panasonic 239
Shugart 269
Teac w/brackets 259

PRINTERS

Anadex ..... $ Call
C. Itoh Starwriter F10 .. $1,049
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . $ Call
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 599
IDS/Data Products
Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
MicroPrism 479
Epson FX-80 575
GE/Genicom Printers.. $ Call

Mannesmann Tally
MT 180L ..... $ Call
MT 160L 585
Spirit ..... $ Call
NEC 3550 ..... $ Call
NEC 8023A ..... $ 389
NEC 2031 ..... $ Call
Okidata
Microline 82A ..... $ Call
Microline 83A ..... $ Call
Microline 92 ..... $ Call
Siemens
Ink Jet Printers ..... $ Call
Silver Reed
Daisy Wheel ..... $ Call
Star Micronics
Gemini 10X ..... $ 299
Star Micronics
Gemini 15X ..... $ Call
Teletex T1014 ..... $ Call
Transtar
T-130-P/S ..... $ 665
T-315P Dot Matrix ... 510
T-120P/S 475

... and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box .... $ 40
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetic 5" DS, DD, 12 in box ... 35
(3 Boxes Minimum)

PLOTTERS

Amdek X-Y Plotter .... $ 599
Enter P100 Sweet P .... $ Call
Houston Instruments . $ Call
Panasonic Digital Plotter ..... $ Call
Strobe M100 Plotter (RS 232) ..... $ 499

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC" surge protector ..... $ 69
Chalk Board
Starter Kit 39
Powerpad 85
Flip 'n' File 5¼" 22
Keytronic
Keyboard 5150 ..... $ Call
WP Keyboard KB5151 ..... $ Call
WP Keyboard KB5151 Dvorak .... $ Call
Koala Technologies
Graphic Tablet ..... $ 95
Kraft Joystick 45
Microsoft Mouse 155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse 229
Seattle Computer
8087 Package 299
Street Electronics
Echo Speech Synth for IBM 179
Word ..... $ Call
Symtec Light Pen ..... $ 140
TG Joystick 49
VersaWriter Tablet ... 239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support:

Columbia
Hyperion
Corona
Televideo

Please:
- ▶ Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ▶ Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- ▶ Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- ▶ Prices are subject to change without notice.
- ▶ All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:
- ▶ COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Visa, MasterCharge & American Express. (Add 4%.)
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:
Monday - Friday 8:30 - 5:30
Saturday 10:00 - 2:00
Central Time

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street
P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

Circle 681 on reader service card

"What took five man-months of development with dBASEII, was accomplished in two weeks with DATAEASE."

Bob Scavullo, President
Noesis Computing Company

DATAEASE — The totally integrated information management sysem that delivers ease-of-use without compromising power. Join the corporate clients that are turning to DATAEASE to get their information filed, sorted, analyzed and reported.

- AT&T
- Chemical Bank
- Exxon
- General Electric
- IBM
- Proctor & Gamble
- Prudential Life
- Touche Ross
- Tufts (School of Medicine)
- United Technologies

DATAEASE™

If you can read,
you can build a powerful application.
800-243-5123

Software Solutions, Inc. • 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460
203-877-9268 • Telex: 703972

Circle 301 on reader service card

Now Taxan for IBM

RGBvision 420 features 640 horizontal line resolution with .38mm dot pitch, non-glare black face picture tube, 18 MHz bandwidth. Includes cable.

TAXAN Model 121 (Green) or 122 (Amber) are TTL, 800 horizontal line resolution, 20 MHz bandwidth.

The optional tilt and swivel base with LCD clock, model 110-12, is also available for Models 121 / 122.

Ask your dealer about TAXAN model 505, 256K RAM expansion card for the IBM PC.

age on Model 420
eated by
ual Data Enterprises

TAXAN manufactures monitors for nearly every personal computer.

TAXAN Corporation, 18005 Cortney Court, City of Industry, California 91748, (818) 810-1291

See your local **TAXAN** dealer or call us for details

Circle 726 on reader service card

What Business Can Afford To Use Fuzzy Information?

In this age of information processing, perhaps the most important information processing occurs between your eyes and your monitor screen. An unclear on-screen image can visually distort the most accurate information, leaving valuable information lost somewhere between the lines.

You won't take that chance with a monitor from Roland DG. For us, clarity is not just a good feature, it's our most important feature.

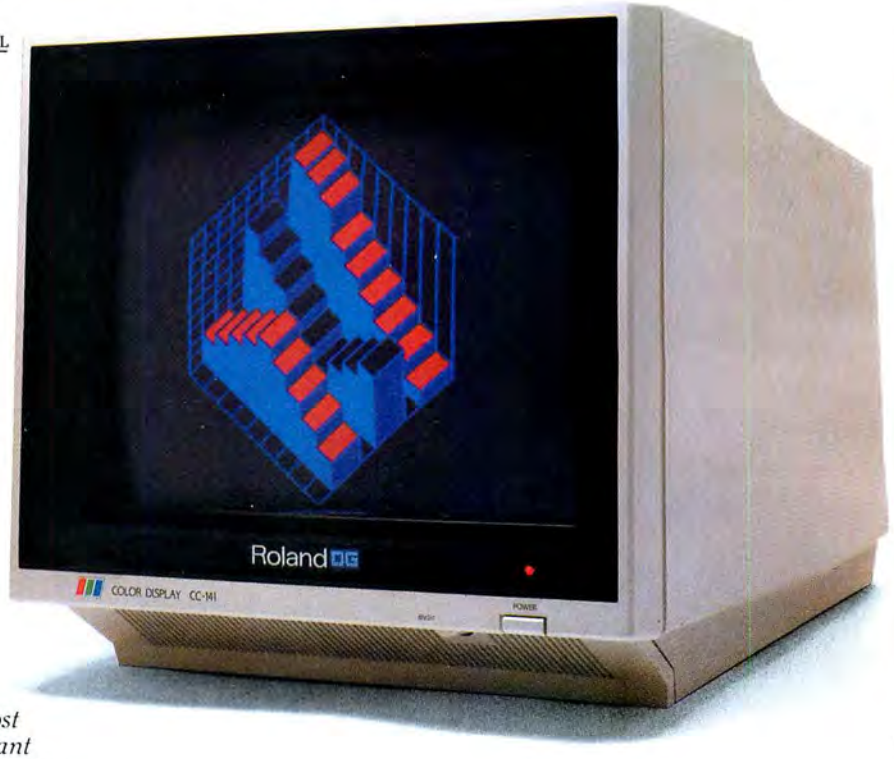
We designed the Roland DG monitors as if a sharp image was all that mattered. Then we start adding on the extras—like easy plug-compatibility, non-glare screen and other features. Then we styled them so that they look sharp from any angle—not just the front.

Roland DG makes a broad range of monitors, to suit any personal computer and to please any computer's person. From high resolution RGB and Composite Color monitors to Monochrome Composite or TTL signal (IBM-PC) in either Amber or Green.

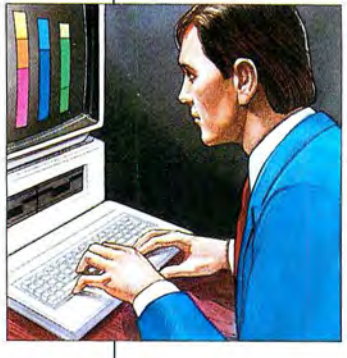
If accuracy is important to you, you shouldn't settle for anything less than a Roland DG monitor—the clear choice. Because the most important information processor is you.

Roland monitors are available at fine computer dealers everywhere. Roland Digital Group, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.

MODEL
CC141



the most important information processing occurs between your monitor and your eyes.



IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

designed to be as beautiful on the outside as on the inside.

there's a Roland DG monitor for every computer's person!

Roland DG

Circle 727 on reader service card

Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™-DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™ compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make effective use of the available memory of your computer, up to one megabyte.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."**
—Ralph Phraner, *BYTE Magazine*

"Best for software development."
—Bill Hunt, *PC Tech Journal*

"Produces good, tight-running programs."
—Peter Norton, *Softalk*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. $500*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator D5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

**Reprinted with permission, *BYTE Magazine*, August '83.

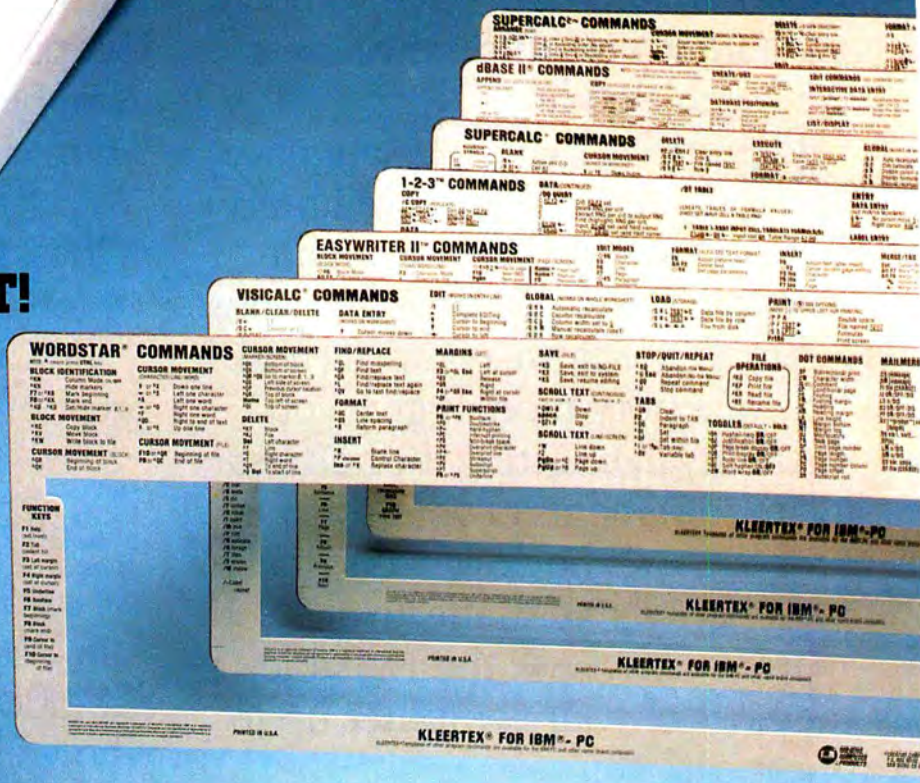
The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Only
$19.95

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

KLEERTEX Keyboard Templates Now Available:

▲ $ 8.95
● $19.95
○ $32.95

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBase II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC™	SUPERCALC®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER™ II	QUICK FILE®	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER™ II/QUICK FILE®	PERFECT WRITER™ II/VISICALC®	PERFECT CALC™	MULTIMATE	PERSONAL PEARL™	DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS	1-2-3™	VISICALC®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		▲	○	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●		▲	○	●
KAYPRO®	●	●										●	●			▲		
APPLE® II+	●	○						●			○					▲		●
APPLE® //e	●	○	●					●	●	●	○	○				▲		●
OSBORNE®	●	●				●									●			

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

Call Toll Free
1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Co Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc-Sorc Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Developm Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. PieWriter-Hayd Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. © CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

Circle 634 on reader service card

GREAT PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

Looking for a great deal on business software?

800-SOFTWARE is hard to beat. You see, we became one of America's largest software marketers by offering great prices—and a lot more.

Here are some of the reasons to pick up the phone and pick up a bargain:

LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

Our prices are fabulous! Generally 40-50% off suggested list price. How do we do it? By buying and selling in enormous volume. (All our programs are the very latest versions. And when "updates" appear, we'll get them for you, fast!)

FAST DELIVERY.

The key to our quick delivery is our giant inventory. We have what you want. Now. And we'll rush it to you like our business depends on it. (Because it does.)

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

That's right. We offer full technical support at no charge whatsoever.

That means if you have questions about any software you buy from us, just call us and we will answer them for free. Our technical support staff is made up of full-time experts who are helpful and patient. Their only job is helping you get the most out of your software.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar®	$269
WordStar® Pro. Pack.	$389
SuperCalc® 2	$169
SuperCalc® 3	$279
Lotus 1-2-3™	CALL
dBase II™	$399
Quickcode™	$199
Crosstalk™	$119
EasyWriter II System™	$229
I.U.S. Accounting™	$299/mod
Norton Utilities™	$59
Perfect Link™	$119
Multiplan™	$149
4-Point Graphics™	$129
Hayes SmartModems™	CALL
Memorex™ or Maxell™ Diskettes	CALL

WE ALSO CARRY SOFTWARE FROM:

Ashton-Tate, Aspen, ATI, CDEX, Digital Research, Fox and Geller, IMSI, I.U.S., Lifetree, MicroPro, Microsoft, Peachtree, Perfect, Software Publishers, Sorcim, VisiCorp and much, much more!

CUSTOMERS TELL OUR STORY BEST.

"I very much appreciate your helpfulness and speed in filling my order. Rarely today do I have the opportunity to deal with a firm which shows such a high degree of professional ability."
Joe Neil, Lihue, HA

"Thank you very much for the very prompt service you gave me. I would be delighted to do business with you anytime in the future that you have something I need."
William Drescher, Lansing, MI

RELIABILITY AND REPUTATION.

When you buy from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations. Like IBM, Chevron, Hewlett-Packard, G.E., Price Waterhouse and Honeywell.

They order from us because they **know** we're not running our business from a phone booth (we have a million dollar inventory!). **And because we offer extra discounts on quantity orders and other special services for our National Accounts customers.**

Also, we fully guarantee every product we sell against defects. That's how we earned our membership in the respected Direct Mail Marketing Association.

800 SOFTWARE IS READY TO SERVE YOU.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
☐ Prompt U.P.S. or Federal Express shipping.
☐ Overnight delivery available.

800-SOFTWARE
940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

☐ Call for shipping charges, other low software prices or for a free catalog.
☐ Prices may change.
☐ International dealers and orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800-SOFTWARE UD.
CA residents add sales tax.

©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1983

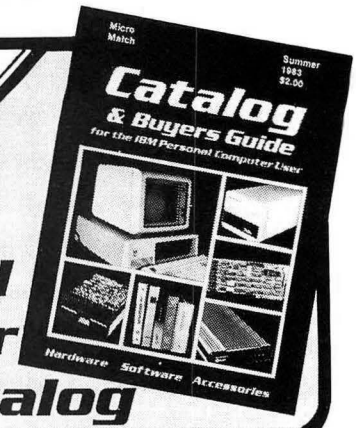
Circle 214 on reader service card

MICRO MATCH

Hardware Accessories Software

Low Prices!

Send for our free Catalog



Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K **265.00**
W/256K **430.00**
256K MEGAPAK **275.00**
128K MEGAPAK **199.00**
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K **265.00**
W/256K **430.00**

I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.
I/O PLUS II **120.00**
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K **265.00**
W/384K **549.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD I W/64K **275.00**
QUADBOARD I W/256K **430.00**

QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.
QUADBOARD II W/64K **275.00**
QUADBOARD II W/256K **430.00**

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K **259.00**
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K **675.00**

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/64K **185.00**
RAM + W/256K **325.00**

RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar
RAM +3 W/64K **255.00**
RAM +3 W/256K **395.00**

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.
JRAM 0K **249.00**
JRAM 512K **665.00**

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card **155.00**
AMDEK 310A for mono card **170.00**

COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB **435.00**
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB **1125.00**
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB **575.00**

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS
HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. **375.00**

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS
FX 80 parallel **542.00**
MX 100 parallel **610.00**
FX 100 parallel **699.00**

OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 80 parallel **330.00**
ML 92 parallel **515.00**
ML 93 parallel **910.00**
2350 serial **2170.00**
2410 serial **2460.00**

NEC PRINTERS
3510 Spinwriter **1470.00**
3525 Spinwriter **2120.00**
3550 Spinwriter **1880.00**

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409 ..... **259.00**
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... **249.00**
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) **239.00**

FLOPPY DISKETTES
DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 . **43.00**

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) **59.00**

Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... **209.00**
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... **499.00**
SMARTMODEM 1200B **450.00**
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software **299.00**
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software **579.00**

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII **$425.00**
FINANCIAL PLANNER **455.00**
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST **265.00**
FRIDAY **179.00**

CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR **415.00**

FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE **210.00**
DGRAPH **210.00**

LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... **135.00**
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL **169.00**

LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A) **335.00**

HAYES
SMARTCOMII **85.00**

PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP **239.00**
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... **239.00**

SORCIM
SUPER CALC II **182.00**
SUPER WRITER **182.00**
SUPER SPELLGUARD **125.00**

800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*
Personal Computer

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

Circle 619 on reader service card

BBS Watch

A directory of on-line services

IBM PC Bulletin Boards

The following is a partial list of IBM PC bulletin boards in the United States and Canada. These bulletin boards have on-line information regarding other IBM PC bulletin boards. Consult them for information about BBSs in your area.

203/966-8869
New Canaan, Connecticut
SYSOP: Whit Wynat
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
RBBS-PC

213/410-0714
Culver City, California
SYSOP: George Peck
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

215/439-5696
Allentown, Pennsylvania
SYSOP: Glenn Wesley
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
RBBS-PC

301/251-6293
Gaithersburg, Maryland
SYSOP: Larry Jordan
24 hrs, communications information, Xmodem, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)
RBBS-PC

301/949-8848
Rockville, Maryland
SYSOP: Rich Schinnell
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)
Hostcomm

303/223-8342
Fort Collins, Colorado
SYSOP: Leroy Casterline
7 p.m. to 9 a.m. weekdays, 24 hrs weekends; download & upload; messages; 300/1200
RBBS-PC

312/882-4227, 312/882-4228
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Gene Plantz
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/450/1200, registration required
RBBS-PC

414/964-5160
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
SYSOP: Bob Mahoney
24 hrs, Xmodem, download & upload, messages, 300/450/1200

416/499-7023
Toronto, Ontario
SYSOP: Doug Peel
24 hrs, Xmodem, download & upload, messages, 300/450/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)
RBBS-PC

714/842-6348
Orange County, California
SYSOP: Larry Dighera
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
RBBS-PC

918/749-0718
Tulsa, Oklahoma
SYSOP: Lynn Long
24 hrs, C special interest group, download & upload, 300/450/1200
RBBS-PC

COULD YOU ANSWERS QUESTIONS

1. *What is the latest R&D activity in Japan in the field of industrial robots?*
2. *Is the name "datascan" trademarked?*
3. *Which drugs have been successfully used to treat osteoporosis?*
4. *Where has Bank of America been advertising lately?*
5. *What is the current and projected market for frozen orange juice?*
6. *Are there any personal computer user groups for attorneys in the Boston area?*

Introducing In-Search, a simple software package that gives you almost immediate answers to literally millions of questions.

Complete, up-to-date information is a powerful advantage in any profession—information about research, technology, and competitors; information about trends, markets, products, and people.

If information was more accessible, you could have all the facts you need before you make important decisions. And the more facts you have, the better your decisions will be.

Answers.

How do you find the answers to your questions?

In-Search.

In-Search is an extremely easy-to-use personal computer software package that lets you retrieve, instantly, answers to your questions from the wealth of knowledge stored in over 200 computer databases.

These databases are huge collections of printed material that has been computerized. With In-Search, your IBM (or compatible) personal computer and modem, you can reach this information over your own phone lines.

All The Answers.

Imagine scanning thousands of documents in seconds. In-Search can do just that.

In-Search allows you to read, study and use over 80 million articles and references from thousands of sources: Newspapers, magazines, technical journals, wire services, periodicals, annual reports and Yellow Pages.

You will be able to access information on all aspects of hundreds of subjects, including:

- Engineering and Science (complete coverage of literature since 1970)
- Medicine (complete coverage of literature since 1966)
- Business
- Government
- Current Affairs
- Arts and Social Sciences

All 200 databases are centralized at DIALOG® Information Services, Inc., the world's largest collection of online database information.

Easy Answers.

Before In-Search, finding information even via computer was tedious and time-consuming.

Not anymore. Just type into the computer the words or subject you'd like to research and In-Search takes it from there, bringing you articles or references containing the information you need. Simple, on-screen graphics guide you through every step.

FIND THE TO THESE BY 9 A.M.?

7. *Which South American companies are interested in importing electronic components from the United States?*

8. *How can I find the names and addresses of all the orthodontists in Toledo for my direct mail campaign?*

9. *What are the mechanical properties of shape memory materials?*

10. *Has the cost-effectiveness of teleconferencing changed in the last year?*

11. *Who are some of the experts in medical sonar scanning techniques?*

Fast Answers.

In-Search can find in minutes what would take an individual days or weeks to find. You can now spend more time *using* information because you spend less time tracking it down.

Plus, In-Search is thorough. It won't overlook that one critical fact that could have made the difference in an important decision.

Once you have the information, you can store it on disk or print it out. In-Search even interfaces to popular word processing programs.

Until now, your personal computer was limited to working with the information you typed into it.

With In-Search, those limits are gone. Now, your personal computer can put you in touch with the collected knowledge of the world. Instantly.

Any Questions?

This has been a brief description of the most useful software ever developed for the personal computer. If you're interested in In-Search, you probably have a number of unanswered questions. We would like to send you a demonstration diskette to more fully explain the applications and process of In-Search.

For your In-Search demonstration diskette, call **408-986-1200** during business hours. Use your MasterCard or VISA to charge the purchase of your $5.00 diskette.

In-Search, Menlo Corporation
4633 Old Ironsides, Suite 400, Santa Clara, CA 95050

☐ Enclosed is $5.00 for my In-Search demonstration diskette.
☐ Please send me a free booklet with more details.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My occupation is:_____

In·Search™
Menlo Corporation

Circle 682 on reader service card

Word processing in 90 minutes, not 90 days.

Word processing makes any office more productive, as long as it doesn't bankrupt you.

It's not the software that's so expensive; it's the training.

To learn most word processing software, people need a full week of hands-on classroom training. And it's a good 90 days before they're really up to speed. Even then, the commands are so clumsy and illogical that even the best secretary has to refer constantly to a command summary guide.

And when your highly-trained, highly-paid word processing expert gets another job, you're back to square one.

Select: The Word Processor is better.

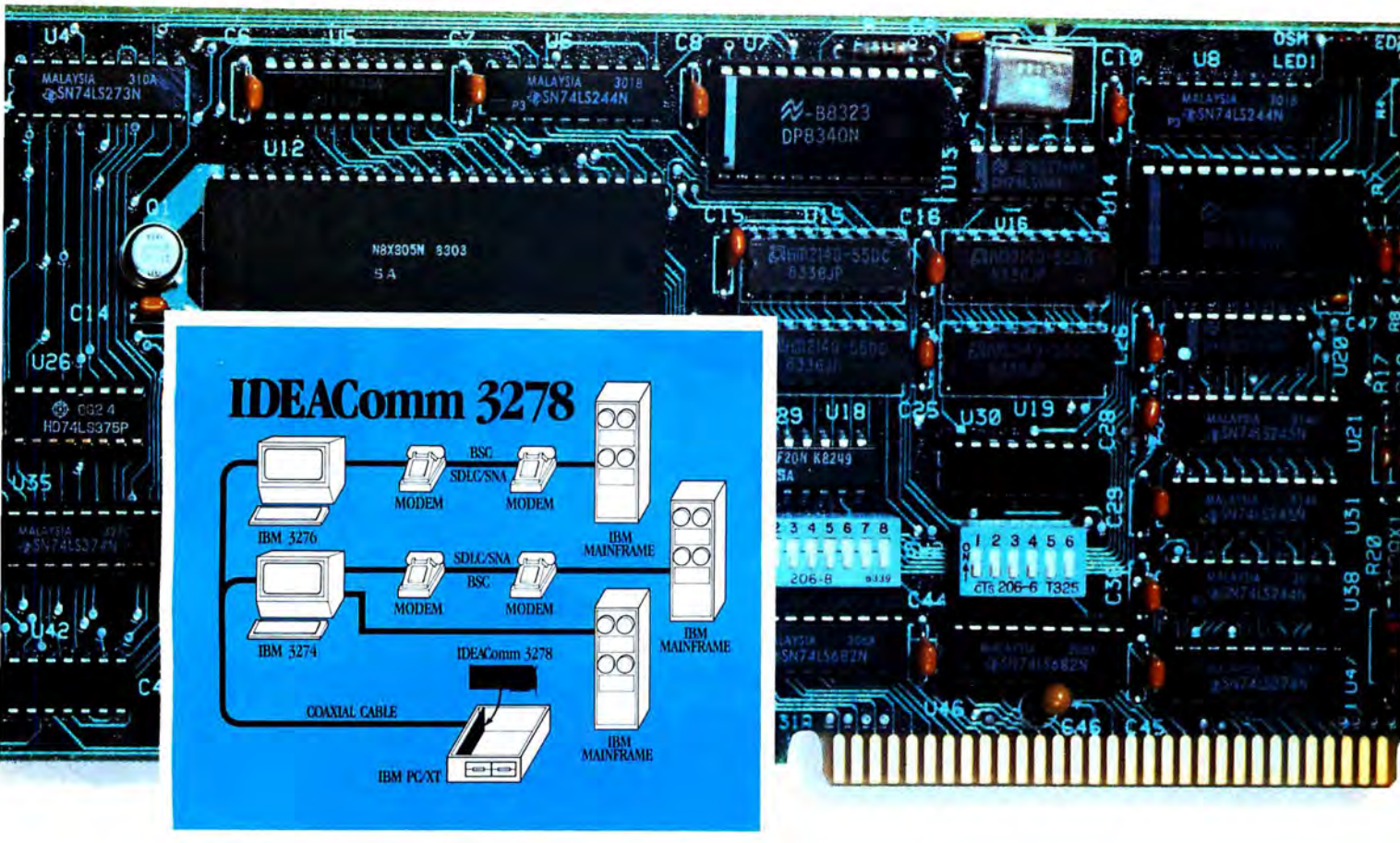
It can do everything you'll need done and anyone — even managers — can learn in 90 minutes by using Teach,™ our on-screen tutorial. The one key commands make sense (E for erase, M for move, etc.), and Select is every bit as powerful as the others. We also include a spelling checker, mailing list merge, and one key document assembly — things that would either cost extra, or be unavailable when you buy other packages.

If you're looking for a better alternative, look for the entire family of Select products: Select: The Word Processor, Select Write, and Select Bilingual, at any Businessland, Computerland or independent retailer.

SELECT®

Circle 528 on reader service card

THE WORD IS OUT FROM IDE:



"Our IDEAComm 3278 for IBM PC to mainframe communications is only part of the solution."

At IDE, we know you don't communicate in a vacuum. If you are thinking of linking your PC to a mainframe, your application probably has many other requirements as well: extra memory, disks, modems, other peripheral devices. You need the assurance that *all* these products will work together to completely satisfy your application needs.

Of course, our IDEAComm 3278 has all the key features: Bisync and SNA/SDLC support • capture and storage of screen formats • uploading/downloading files • remote printer support • software reconfiguration of the keyboard • high speed transmission.

But as we said, this is only part of the solution. The rest of the solution is in the rest of the IDEAline – IDEAplus multifunction boards, IDEAdisk Winchester disk drives, IDEAComm 1200 integral modems, IDEAshare and IDEAnet resource sharing/networking products, IDEAgraph high resolution color graphics.

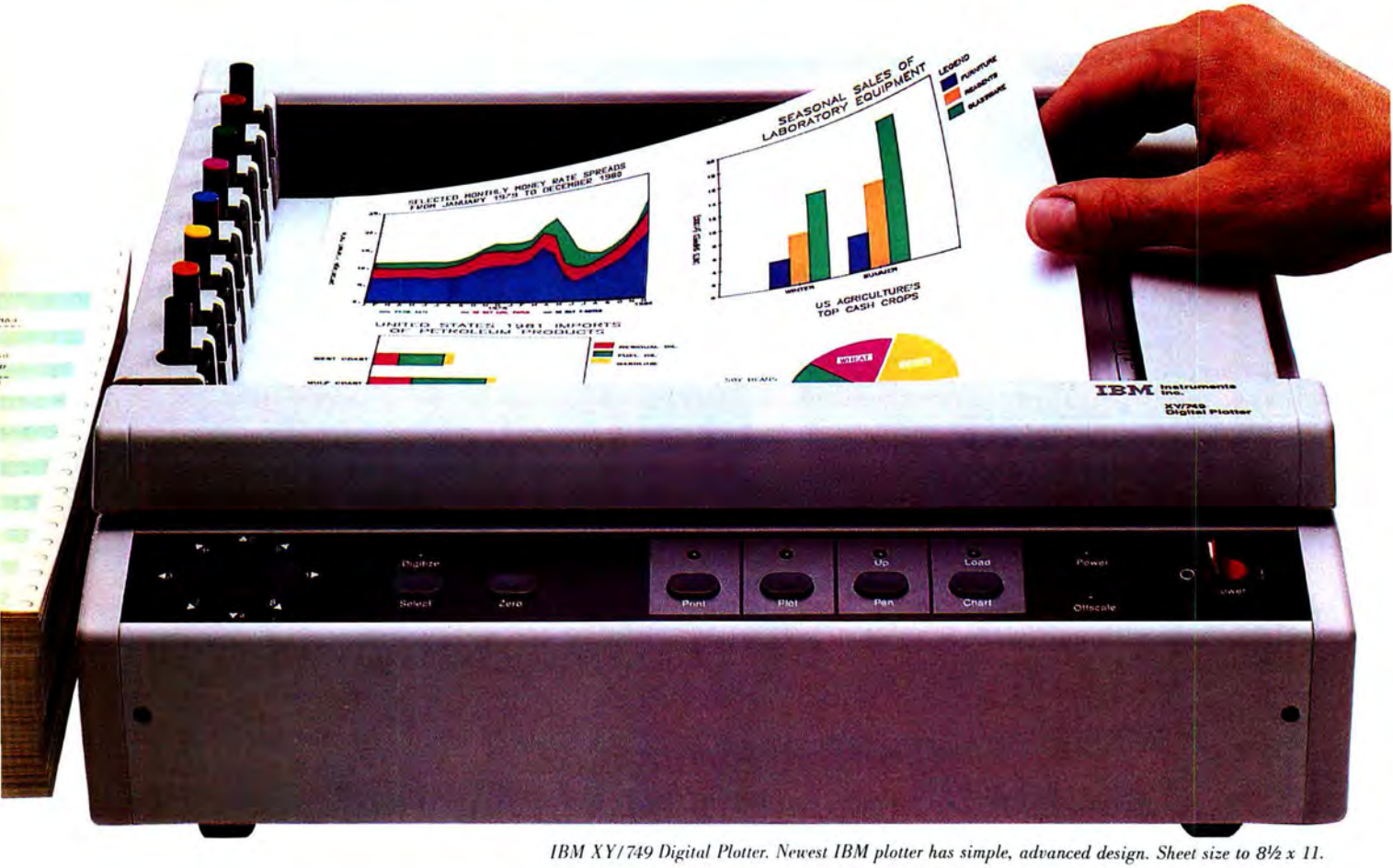
IDE gives you the true solution: broad line support from one vendor, one year product warranty, and a unique upgrade policy that lets you trade up any product for another in the line. Ask your computer retailer or call us at **800-257-5027** (in Massachusetts, call (617) 275-4430). We'll get the word out to you on IDE.

IDE Associates

Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

Want better output from your input?



IBM XY/749 Digital Plotter. Newest IBM plotter has simple, advanced design. Sheet size to 8½ x 11.

Use a Digital Plotter from IBM Instruments

You can turn volumes of business and technical data into easy-to-understand color graphics quickly and easily. The microprocessor in the plotter does all the hard work. Enter a few simple commands and it draws lines, shapes, circles, lettering—all kinds of graphics. You can communicate clearly with less time and effort.

Eight pens speed throughput

You get the full range of colors without constant attention and time consuming pen changes. Five line types and five point marks, plus axis, grid and arc generation, make expression of complex concepts easy.

Quality that pays off

Durable construction provides long life and exceptionally quiet operation. Extensive built-in diagnostics verify both hardware and software operation.

IBM XY/750 Digital Plotter. Sheet size to 11 x 17. Optional roll feed.

Connect to most computers

RS-232C, IEEE-488 and 8-bit parallel interfaces provide connection to almost any computer. And you can use a wide variety of papers, vellums and foil transparencies.

Priced for outstanding value

You can get an IBM Digital Plotter for less than $2,000. Find out more about this outstanding price/performance value. Call our toll-free number, 800-243-7054. In Connecticut, call 800-952-1073. Or write IBM Instruments, Inc., Orchard Park, PO Box 332, Danbury, CT 06810.

IBM Instruments Inc.

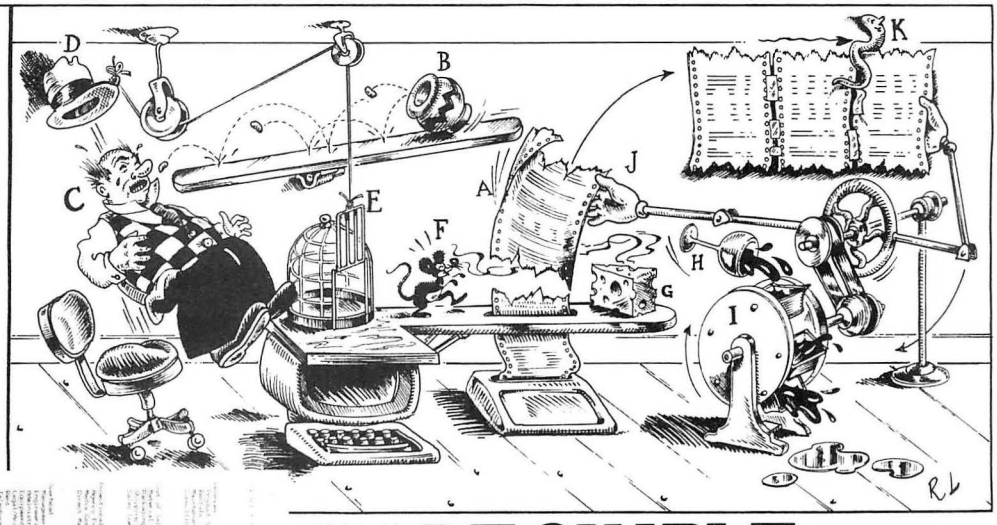
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC LINK™

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.
Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY BOARDS ..... CALL
PEGASUS HARD DISKS ..... CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- DATA BASE MANAGER II $205.00
- EXECUTIVE PACKAGE 109.00
- MAILING LIST 79.00
- TYPE FACES 89.00

ASHTON–TATE
- dBASE II (PC DOS) 389.00
- BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 299.00
- FINANCIAL PLANNER 399.00
- FRIDAY 199.00

CACTUS SOFTWARE
- COLOGRAPHY 79.00

CONTINENTAL
- HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS 85.00
- ULTRA FILE 139.00
- TAX ADVANTAGE 45.00
- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 319.00

FOX & GELLER
- D. GRAPH 189.00
- DIUTIL 69.00
- GRAFOX 209.00
- OZ ..... CALL
- QUICKCODE 189.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
- HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER ..... CALL

HAYES
- SMARTCOM II 89.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
- REAL ESTATE ANALYZER 180.00

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- TIM III 329.00

I U S
- ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL ..... CALL
- INVENTORY CONTROL ..... CALL
- ORDER ENTRY ..... CALL
- PAYROLL ..... CALL
- EASY WRITER II/SHELLER/MAIL ..... CALL
- EASY FILER 240.00
- EASY PLANNER 169.00

LINK SYSTEMS
- DATAFAX 159.00

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS) ..... CALL

MICRO DATA BASE
- KNOWLEDGE MAN ..... CALL

MICRO PRO
- INFOSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR ..... CALL
- WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL ..... CALL

MICROSOFT
- MULTIPLAN 179.00
- COMPILERS ..... CALL

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS
- MEMORY SHIFT 69.00

NORTON COMPUTER
- NORTON UTILITIES 55.00

PC SOFTWARE
- CREATABASE 65.00

PEARL SOFT
- PERSONAL PEARL ..... CALL

ROSE SOFT
- PROKEY 3.0 ..... 89.00

SOFTWARE ARTS
- TK SOLVER 209.00
- FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 79.00
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 79.00

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
- MULTIMATE 289.00

SORCIM
- SUPERCALC III 239.00

VISICORP
- VISICALC FOUR 155.00
- DESKTOP PLAN 190.00
- VISIFILE 190.00
- VISITREND VISIPLOT 190.00
- VISIWORD 190.00

DISK DRIVES
- TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 225.00
- TANDON TM 50-2 ..... 450.00
- TANDON 10 MB HARD DISK ..... CALL

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
- PARADISE SYSTEMS MDC ..... CALL
- 64 RAM CHIPS 55.00
- AST CARDS ..... CALL
- QUADBOARD CARD ..... CALL
- AMDEK MAI CARD ..... CALL
- PC MOUSE ..... CALL
- FTG LIGHTPEN ..... CALL
- PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD ..... CALL
- HERCULES ..... CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS ..... CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION
- ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ..... ea. 55.00
- ATTACK ON ALTAIR 29.00
- COMPUTER FACTS IN 5 ..... 22.00
- CONQUEST 29.00
- DEADLINE 37.00
- DIGGER 29.00
- THE EXTERMINATOR 29.00
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR 35.00
- FRIENDLY ARCADE 32.00
- FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET 32.00
- FROGGER 25.00
- GORGON 29.00
- HIDE & SINK 22.00
- HI RES #4 ..... 27.00
- MOON BUGS 29.00
- MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS 32.00
- PC CRAYON 39.00
- PC TUTOR 49.00
- PINBALL 32.00
- PLANET FALL 39.00
- SERPENTINE 25.00
- SPACE STRIKE 25.00
- SPINNAKER SERIES ..... CALL
- STAR CROSS 29.00
- SPYDER 29.00
- STYX 29.00
- SUSPENDED 39.00
- TACHYON 29.00
- WITNESS 39.00
- WIZARDY 49.00
- ZORK I, II, III ..... ea. 27.00
- ZURAN DEFENDER 25.00
- FUNTASTIC
  - BIG TOP 28.00
  - COSMIC CRUSADERS 28.00
  - MASTER MINER 28.00
  - SNACK ATTACK 28.00

ACCESSORIES
- CURTIS PRODUCTS
  - DISPLAY PEDESTAL $50.00
  - MONO CABLE 38.00
  - KEYBOARD CABLE 30.00
  - SYSTEM STAND 17.00
- DIABLO RIBBON 5.50
- EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70 80 ..... 20.00
- FLIP N FILE 24.50
- KRAFT JOYSTICK 39.00
- DISKETTE CASES 2.95
- DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS ..... CALL
- KEYBOARD DRAWER 75.00
- CRT, D DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS ..... CALL
- HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.00

MONITORS
- AMDEK 310A $175.00
- COLOR II + ... CALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12 ..... 489.00
- SR-12 ..... CALL
- ZENITH RGB MONITOR 525.00

MODEMS
- HAYES SMART MODEM $205.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... 479.00
- HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B 425.00

DISKETTES
- DYSAN
  - S.S. D.D. $30.00
  - D.S. D.D. 39.00
- MAXELL
  - S.S. S.D. 27.00
  - D.S. D.D. 38.00
- VERBATIM (5 year warranty)
  - 21144 HEAD CLEAN KIT 10.50
  - S.S. D.D. 26.00
  - D.S. D.D. 35.00

PRINTERS
- DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630 ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED $249.00
- DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25 ..... CALL
- C ITHO PROWRITER 10BPI 399.00
- PROWRITER F10 ..... 995.00
- IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE 1499.00
- OKIDATA 92P 465.00
- 93P 699.00
- SILVER REED EXP 500 ..... 439.00
- SILVER REED EXP 550 ..... 639.00
- TOSHIBA P1351 ..... CALL
- EPSON FX SERIES ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- PRINTER CABLE PARALLEL 29.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are valid May 1-31, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

World Events

A calendar of regional, national, and international events

Edited by Eric Brown

World Events lists computer-related conferences, conventions, workshops, camps, symposiums, trade fairs, and shows. If you know of an upcoming event, we'd like to hear about it.

April 10-12
Fifth National Online Meeting
Sheraton Centre Hotel
New York
A national meeting for information professionals, including product review sessions and 130 exhibits. Papers will be presented on the design and use of full-text data bases, current communications and data base software, and various downloading methods.
Learned Information, Inc.
143 Old Marlton Pike
Medford, NJ 08055
609/654-6266

April 12-14
Carolina Computer Show
Charlotte Civic Center
Charlotte, North Carolina
A general computer show exhibiting hardware, software, and accessories for professionals and business managers.
Jay Sheppard
L&J Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 53729
Fayetteville, NC 28305
919/323-4713

April 14-15
Ninth Annual Trenton Computer Festival
Trenton State College
Trenton, New Jersey
One of the original personal computer shows. The festival includes 70 exhibits, 45 talks and tutorials, 12 user group meetings, a computer graphics theater, a computer games contest, and an outdoor flea market.
Marilyn Hughes
Trenton State College
Hillwood Lakes CN 550
Trenton, NJ 08625
609/771-2487

April 26-28
Great Southern Computer Show/ Columbia
Carolina Coliseum
Columbia, South Carolina
A show combining exhibits, workshops, and seminars pertaining to a wide range of computer hardware, software, and peripherals.
Great Southern Computer Show
P.O. Box 655
Jacksonville, FL 32201
904/356-1044

April 26-29
Third Annual New York Computer Show
Nassau Coliseum
Long Island, New York
A general computer show featuring computer hardware and software.
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
800/343-2222, 617/739-2000

May 3-6
The Personal Computer Userfest/ Chicago
O'Hare Exposition Center
Rosemont, Illinois
A trade and end-user exhibition featuring IBM PC and Apple computers and compatibles (formerly Applefest and PC'83).
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
800/343-2222, 617/739-2000

May 6-9
Comunicaciones Expo '84
Curtis Dixon Hall
Tampa, Florida
An exhibition and conference on telecommunications and data communications focusing on the Latin American and Caribbean marketplace. Conference topics include local area networks, management and computers, rural telecommunications, and mobile communications.
LATCOM, Inc.
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-8090

May 10-12
Softwest '84
Regency Hotel and Conference Center
Denver

FAST SERVICE!
LOW PRICES!
GOOD TECHNICAL ADVICE!

SPECIAL: WORDSTAR FOR PC — $269

COMPUTERS

IBM PC	CALL!		
COLUMBIA PC	CALL!	SEEQUA	$1649
CORONA PC	CALL!	HYPERION	$CALL
EAGLE PC 2	$2699	OTRONA	$CALL
OSBORNE EXEC	$2295	ZENITH Z100	$CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES & TAPE DRIVES

VR DATA 10 MB	CALL	GENIE X5P	CALL
CORVUS 6 MB	1995	GENIE 5 + 5 MB	3399
CORVUS 11 MB	2695	GENIE 20 MB	CALL
CORVUS 20 MB	3395	TALLGRASS	CALL
CORVUS MIRROR	675	DAVONG 10 MB	CALL
CORVUS/PC INTFCE	250	DAVONG TAPE BKUP	CALL
TECMAR 10 MB	CALL	CORONA 10 MB	CALL

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X	299	EPSON RX80	399
NEC SPIN 7730	1950	EPSON FX80	CALL
NEC SPIN 3530	1549	EPSON FX100	CALL
NEC SPIN 3550	1850	PRISM 132	CALL
C. ITOH F10 (PAR)	1149	C. ITOH PROWR 1	375
BROTHER HR 1	749	C. ITOH PROWR 2	675

MONITORS

USI PI 3 Amber	149	TAXAN Amber	149
AMDEK 300 Green	149	NEC JC1203	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	159	PRINCETON HX12	569
AMDEK Color II	469	ZENITH ZVM-121	100

MODEMS

HAYES SMART 300	199	NOVATION SMART CAT	415
HAYES SMART 1200	499	NOVATION 212 AUTO	569
HAYES SMART 1200B	445	SSM TRANSMDM 1200	525

BIZ SOFTWARE

TCS Accnting Pkgs			CALL
State-of-the-Art: G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV, WP, etc			CALL
Software Dim: G/L, A/P, A/R, PAY, INV, etc			CALL
Peachtree: (GL/AR/AP)	299	Peach Pack 5000	CALL
Perfect Pkgs. Low! Low!	CALL	dBASE II	399
FAST GRAPHS	99	MULTIPLAN	179
VISIFILES	225	VISCALC	169
PFS File	95	EASY FILER	249
CONT. HOME ACCT	90	TK SOLVER	215
PEARLSOFT	199	LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

WORD PROCESSORS

WORDSTAR	269	VOLKSWRITER	99
PFS Write	CALL	IUS Easywriter II	225
Perfect Writer	199	Perf. Wrtr/Splr	299
MultiMate	335	Benchmark	CALL

BACKUP SOFTWARE

COPY PC	35	MLI Disk Mechanic	CALL

FLOPPY DISKS

ELEPHANT DSDD-5 "/BX	30	MAXELL DSDD-5 "/BX	CALL
VERBATIM DSDD-5 "/BX	CALL	DYSAN DSDD-5 "/BX	CALL

ADD-INS + ADD-ONS

QUADLINK/APPLE	CALL	AMDEK MAI Color Bd	CALL
Hercules Gr. Cd	CALL	Microsoft MOUSE	149

Terms: Prices include 4% cash discount. Add 4% for Credit Card, 12% for Purchase Orders, and Foreign Orders. Free shipping for surface, domestic shipments. Connecticut buyers add 7.5% Sales Tax.
Not responsible for typo errors. Prices subject to change and offering subject to availability.

(203) 579-0472
CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
218 Huntington Road
Bridgeport, CT 06608

Circle 488 on reader service card

World Events

An exposition, a conference, and educational seminars on the IBM PC and Apple computers. The exposition will display software, peripherals, and compatibles.
The Colorado Conference Group
3312 Cripple Creek, Ste. C
Boulder, CO 80303
303/499-1034

May 22-25
COMDEX/Spring
World Congress Center and Apparel Mart
Atlanta
A computer trade show with an emphasis on small computers, peripherals, and software.
The Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
617/449-6600

May 22-26
MicroExpo '84
Palais des Congres (C.I.P.)
Paris
The ninth annual MicroExpo is Europe's oldest and largest microcomputer show. Floor space has been doubled since last year, and over 35,000 attendees are expected.
Diane Brock
Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/848-8233
Telex: 336311

June 5-9
Rochester FORTH Applications Conference
University of Rochester
Rochester, New York
An international conference on the FORTH programming language for both experienced users and novices.
Institute for Applied FORTH Research, Inc.
70 Elmwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14611
716/235-0168

June 11-13
The Fourth World Computing Services Industry Congress
Keio Plaza Hotel
Tokyo
An international congress drawing participants from 50 nations. The forum includes lectures by experts on world computing services and 19 concurrent working sessions including reports, panel discussions, and lectures.
ADAPSO
1300 N. 17th St. #300
Arlington, VA 22209
703/522-5055

June 13-15
PC World Exposition
McCormick Place West
Chicago
An exposition and conferences on IBM PC hardware, software, and compatibles.
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7466

June 13-15
NECC '84
Dayton Convention Center
Dayton, Ohio
The National Educational Computing Conference. Panels, tutorials, demonstrations, and exhibits on the use of computers in education.
Computer Science Department
University of Dayton
Dayton, OH 45469
513/229-3831

June 14-17
International Computer Show
Cologne, West Germany
A computer show featuring personal computers for business, home, and leisure.
Messe- und Ausstellungs-Ges.m.b.H.Koln
Messeplatz
Postfach 210760
D-5000 Koln 21 (Deutz)
Telephone: (0221) 821-1
Telex: 8873426 muad

June 21-23
Great Southern Computer Show/ Jacksonville
Veterans Memorial Coliseum
Jacksonville, Florida
An exhibition, workshops, and seminars pertaining to computer hardware, software, and peripherals.
Great Southern Computer Show
P.O. Box 655
Jacksonville, FL 32201
904/356-1044

June 26-28
PCExpo
New York Coliseum
New York
A trade show dedicated to the IBM PC and compatibles. Exhibitors are manufacturers, original software producers, and principal service vendors. Attendees include third-party resellers, consultants, dealers, corporate volume buyers, and MIS and EDP managers. Exposition and daily seminars.
PCExpo
333 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
201/569-8542

July 9-12
National Computer Conference (NCC '84)
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas
A general computer show with 370,000 square feet of exhibits, 90 technical sessions, and 25 professional development seminars. This year's theme is Enhancing Creativity.
AFIPS
1899 Preston White Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
703/620-8900

Are you sponsoring an event for the computing community? Please let us know. Send details as far in advance as possible to World Events, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, CompuServe 74055,412, Source STE908.*

MICRO-GANTT DEMO

$25*

Incredible capacity and capability, plus proven quality makes our new MicroGANTT™-XT the premiere project scheduling program. But don't just take our word for it — see for yourself.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

804/ 231-0300

EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P. O. BOX 13168
RICHMOND, VA 23225

*$5 additional each for C.O.D., 2nd day air, or overseas mail.

Disk alone, report function omitted, 3 tasks per project. Available for IBM-PC™ or compatible, TI-PC™, Victor 9000™, and others.

Circle 642 on reader service card

The evolution of electronic mail...

AMERICAN DATACOM'S

SUPERTELEX PC

MODEM COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

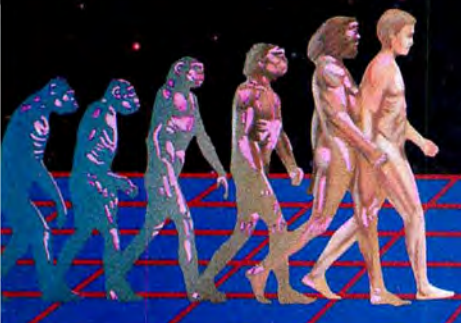
designed for the
IBM PC/XT and COMPATABLE COMPUTERS

SUPERTELEX PC is the first and only ***BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE*** featuring an internal modem with ***FULL TELEX COMPATIBILITY*** and ***WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE***

The ***SUPERTELEX PC*** allows your IBM PC/XT and other compatibles to—

- Automatically access Western Union's EASYLINK* and TELEX networks
- Correspond via any electronic mail service
- Create, store, send and receive files, messages, text, etc.
- Modify communications parameters...even while on-line
- Utilize voice and data communications on the same line
- Includes serial printer port *

COMPLETE SYSTEM includes modem and ***ALL*** software ...easily installed



The Supertelex Business Communication System allows ready access to other computers, terminals and information services, such as SOURCE, TRW, D&B, Compuserve, Standard & Poors, as well as automatic access to EasyLink, Electronic Mail, TLX, TWX, Telegrams, Mailgrams, FYI and ***INTERNATIONAL TELEX***.

Supertelex PC is a combination of our years of experience in manufacturing multi-tasking communications terminals. ***Supertelex PC*** makes it possible to immediately begin sending your messages to any receiving terminal or computer. Start up time is virtually non-existent. Simply follow the prompts on the display.

*IBM—International Business Machines
*EASYLINK—SM Western Union Telegraph Co.

The leading manufacturer for the Telex industry...

AMERICAN DATACOM

For information call (714) 863-3000 — 16931 Milliken Avenue, Irvine, California 92714

Circle 711 on reader service card

The origin...

SUPERTELEX 450
and
SUPERTELEX 401

Dedicated Business
Communication Systems

Telecommunications can be simple, versatile, and cost effective.

- Word Processing
- Multi-Tasking
- Unattended Auto Send
- Menu-Driven
- Self Prompting
- E-Mail Formats
- Single or Multi-Port

Call, TELEX or return the attached card.
TELEPHONE: (714) 863-3000
TELEX: 685-667 TWX: 910-595-1991

AMERICAN DATACOM
Business Communications Systems
for *Today* and *Tomorrow* . . . . .

16931 Milliken Avenue Irvine, CA 92714

YES...I am interested in further information about your:

- ☐ SUPERTELEX PC, for IBM's and bus compatibles
- ☐ MJA, Multi Journal Accounting
- ☐ SUPERTELEX 401 and 450, dedicated telecommunications terminals

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

YES...I am interested in further information about your:

- ☐ SUPERTELEX PC, for IBM's and bus compatibles
- ☐ MJA, Multi Journal Accounting
- ☐ SUPERTELEX 401 and 450, dedicated telecommunications terminals

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

YES...I am interested in further information about your:

- ☐ SUPERTELEX PC, for IBM's and bus compatibles
- ☐ MJA, Multi Journal Accounting
- ☐ SUPERTELEX 401 and 450, dedicated telecommunications terminals

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6171 SANTA ANA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICAN DATACOM
16931 MILLIKEN AVENUE
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6171 SANTA ANA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICAN DATACOM
16931 MILLIKEN AVENUE
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6171 SANTA ANA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICAN DATACOM
16931 MILLIKEN AVENUE
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714

MJA
Business Systems

THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTION

MJA (Multi-Journal Accounting) is the latest breakthrough in micro computer software. Designed to operate as stand alone modules, or together, as an integrated system.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ORDER ENTRY / INVENTORY

YOU'LL BE AMAZED AT HOW SIMPLE IT IS TO PUT THESE POWERFUL BUSINESS SYSTEMS TO WORK FOR YOU. Whether you are new to the business world or just new to computerized accounting, MJA gives you the capability you are looking for, with the flexibility you will need. Compatible with MSDOS 1.1 and 2.0 and CP/M.

Available throughout the U.S. from American Datacom and your local computer dealers.

(714) 863-3000

FOR YOUR PC and COMPATIBLES

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE BUSINESS SPECIALS

SORCIM
Supercalc III DOS Special ... $365.95
Supercalc II Special ... 179.95
Superwriter Special ... 199.95

PEACHTREE
Peachpak #4 (GL/AP/AR) Special ... $295.95
Peachcalc Special ... 97.95
Inventory Control Special ... 512.95
Sales Invoicing Special ... 512.95

ASK MICRO INC.
Acct. payable (A+PC−2) Special ... $395.95
Acct. rec. (A+PC−3) Special ... 395.95
Gen. ledger (A+PC−1) Special ... 395.95
Inventory (A+PC−4) Special ... 395.95
Payroll Special ... 395.95
Special 3/pak Special ... 1095.00

ASHTON TATE
D-Base II Special ... $439.95
Friday Special ... 199.95

CONTINENTAL
The Home Acct. Special ... $117.95
Property Mgmt. Special ... 349.05

FOX & GELLER
Quick code Special ... $195.95
d Graph Special ... 195.95
d Util. Special ... 69.95

TAX COMPUTER
Tax computer (Ca/Fed) ... $ 82.95
Tax Computer (Fed) ... 82.95
Payroll Computer (Ca/Fed) ... 79.95
Payroll Computer (Fed) ... 79.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PSF File ... $ 95.75
PSF Graph ... 95.75
PSF Write ... 95.75
PSF Report ... 85.75
PSF 3/Pak ... 295.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
Financial Management ... $ 89.95
Intro to Science ... 89.95
Mechanical Engineering ... 89.95

VISICORP
Visicalc ... $189.95
Vicidex ... 189.95
Visifiles ... 235.95
Visilink ... 189.95

GAMES

INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III ... $ 27.95
Planet Fall ... 32.95
Starcross ... 27.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Epidemic ... $ 32.95
Galactic Gladiators ... 32.95
Tigers in the Snow ... 32.95
Warp Factor ... 32.95

AVANT GARDE
Air Traffic Controller ... $ 22.95
Federation ... 22.95
Lazermaze ... 22.95

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Millionaire ... $ 42.95

BRODERBUND
Apple Panic ... $ 25.95
Serpentine ... 29.95

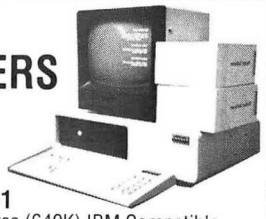
FUNTASTIC
Big Top ... $ 32.95
Cosmic Crusaders ... 32.95
Snack Attack ... 32.95

P C SOFTWARE
Championship Blackjack ... $ 29.95
Coachs Football ... 29.95
PC Crayon ... 36.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE
Space Eggs ... $ 29.95
Gorgon II ... 32.95
Buzzard Bait ... 29.95

TABLETS
KOALA PAD PC SPECIAL ... $119.95

COMPUTERS



COLUMBIA 1600-1
128K dual dsdd drives (640K) IBM Compatible Perfect Software Package PLUS Additional Software. Monitor Special ... $2695.95

COLUMBIA 1600-4
All that the 1600-1 has (1 dsdd disk drive) Plus ... 12M/B Hard Disk Special ... $3895.95

COLUMBIA V.P. PORTABLE
128K Ram Dual dsdd drives (640K) All software Amber or green monitor Special ... $2495.95

EAGLE P.C. 128K Dual dsdd drives
Monitor Word processing Electronic spreadsheet MS-DOS AND CP/M 86 Special ... $2685.00

EAGLE Spirit PC-XL 128K 1 Floppy disk drive 10 M/B Hard disk Special ... $3585.00

BASIS 108 128K Special ... $ 995.00

PRINTERS

NEC
8023 Special ... $ 385.00
W/parallel interface cable ... 449.00

OKIDATA
82a 80 col/120cps Special ... $ 395.00
82a 136 col/120cps Special ... 655.95

EPSON
MX-80 ... CALL
FX-100 ... CALL

BROTHER
Letter quality Special ... $ 888.95

TRANSTAR
120p letter quality Special ... $ 559.00
315 color printer – 4 print heads
30 shades Special ... 489.95

IDS PRISM
w/color graphics Special ... $1497.00

DIABLO ... CALL

QUME ... CALL

DISK DRIVES

Half height pc (320K) Special ... $239.00
Hard disk ... CALL

MONITORS

COMPOSITE MONITORS
Nec 12" green Special ... $ 110.00
Amdex 12" 300A amber Special ... 151.95
Taxan 12" green \ Special ... 125.00
Taxan 12" amber Special ... 137.00
USI 12" green Special ... 143.00
USI 12" amber Special ... 149.95
12" amber (private label) Special ... 120.00
Composite color 14" Special ... 248.95

COLOR MONITORS
Taxan RGB lo/res 12" Special ... $ 365.00
Taxan RGB hi/res 12" Special ... 495.00

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200b w/sft Special ... $489.95
Smartmodem 300 Special ... 215.95
Smartmodem 1200 stand alone Special ... 489.95
Smartcom II Special ... 89.95

TRANSEND
P.C. Modem card 1200 ... $465.95
P.C. Modem card 300 ... 289.95
P.C. transend disk ... 139.95

U.S. ROBODICS
Password 300/1200 ... $399.00

PROMETHEUS
ProModem 1200/300 BAUD
Expands to stand alone package • Real time clock and calendar • Help commands • Built-in diagnostics • Audo dialer • Programable intelligent dialing • RS232 interface • Internal power supply • Many options available
SGC special introductory offer ... $475.00

MEMORY CARDS

WESPER
Memorycard 64K (exp/256) ... $232.95
Quad function par/ser/clk/gm ... 341.95
Spooler par/16K/interface ... 221.95
Spooler par/ser/16K/int ... 272.95

MICROFAZER
Ser/ser/w/copy/64K ... $289.95
par/ser/w/copy/64K ... 289.95

QUADRAM
2 ser/ports 64K ... $349.95
2 ser/ports 256K ... 536.95

MICRO SYSTEMS
64K (multi-functional) ... $229.00
128K (multi-functional) ... 299.95
192K (multi-functional) ... 379.95
256K (multi-functional) ... 399.00

ACCESSORIES

T.G. Joysticks ... $ 49.95
T.G. Game Paddles ... 39.95
T.G. Trackball ... 59.95

DISKETTES

DYSAN box 10 ds/dd ... $ 49.95
VERBATIM box 10 ds/dd ... 42.95
CONTROL DATA box 10 ss/dd ... 25.00
Box 10 ss/dd/w/order ... 19.95

All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. California customers add 6½% tax. Include payment by personal check, money order, or cashier's check with order and SGC will pay shipping charge. Call for amount of shipping charge when paying by credit card.

All items are normally in stock

(415) 490-3420

... And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists

342 Quartz Circle, Livermore, CA 94550

Circle 690 on reader service card

NAME BRAND PRODUCTS DISCOUNT PRICES

CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES ON THESE POPULAR BRAND NAMES:

EQUIPMENT

Hayes · QUADRAM CORPORATION · TRS-80 COMPUTERS · Transtar · Novation · FRANKLIN · BOTEK · TAXAN · SANYO · GRAPPLER+ · Verbatim · RB ROBOT · CARDCO

PRINTERS

C. Itoh · EPSON · JUKI · MANNESMANN TALLY · Star MICRONICS, INC. · TOSHIBA · SCM SMITH CORONA · OKIDATA

IT'S SIMPLE. . .CALL AND SAVE MONEY!

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCTS AND BEST PRICES

FREE UPON REQUEST
• DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

Man's Best Friend

Since 1978

Circle 386 on reader service card

Get your Epson's worth with Set-FX+™

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. B • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • (808) 396-6368

Set-FX+ adds big pluses to the versatility of *all* Epson printers.

- ☐ Simple-to-set print modes, including condensed, emphasized, italics and many more.
- ☐ Print those missing IBM characters, including line graphics, math and science symbols.
- ☐ Create special characters or even design custom fonts.
- ☐ Pivot Printing™ to rotate text 90° for super wide spreadsheets.

Convenient access to your printer's full capabilities, *plus* even more.

There are no difficult codes to remember or program. Set-FX+ menus put printer power at your fingertips!

Set-FX+ software comes with a clear, complete instruction manual, and quick reference guide. Set-FX+ even includes an Ideas program and special fonts to get you started. Special fonts include IBM, Old English, Greek symbols, *plus* others.

No Epson can afford to be without Set-FX+. Only **$59.95.**

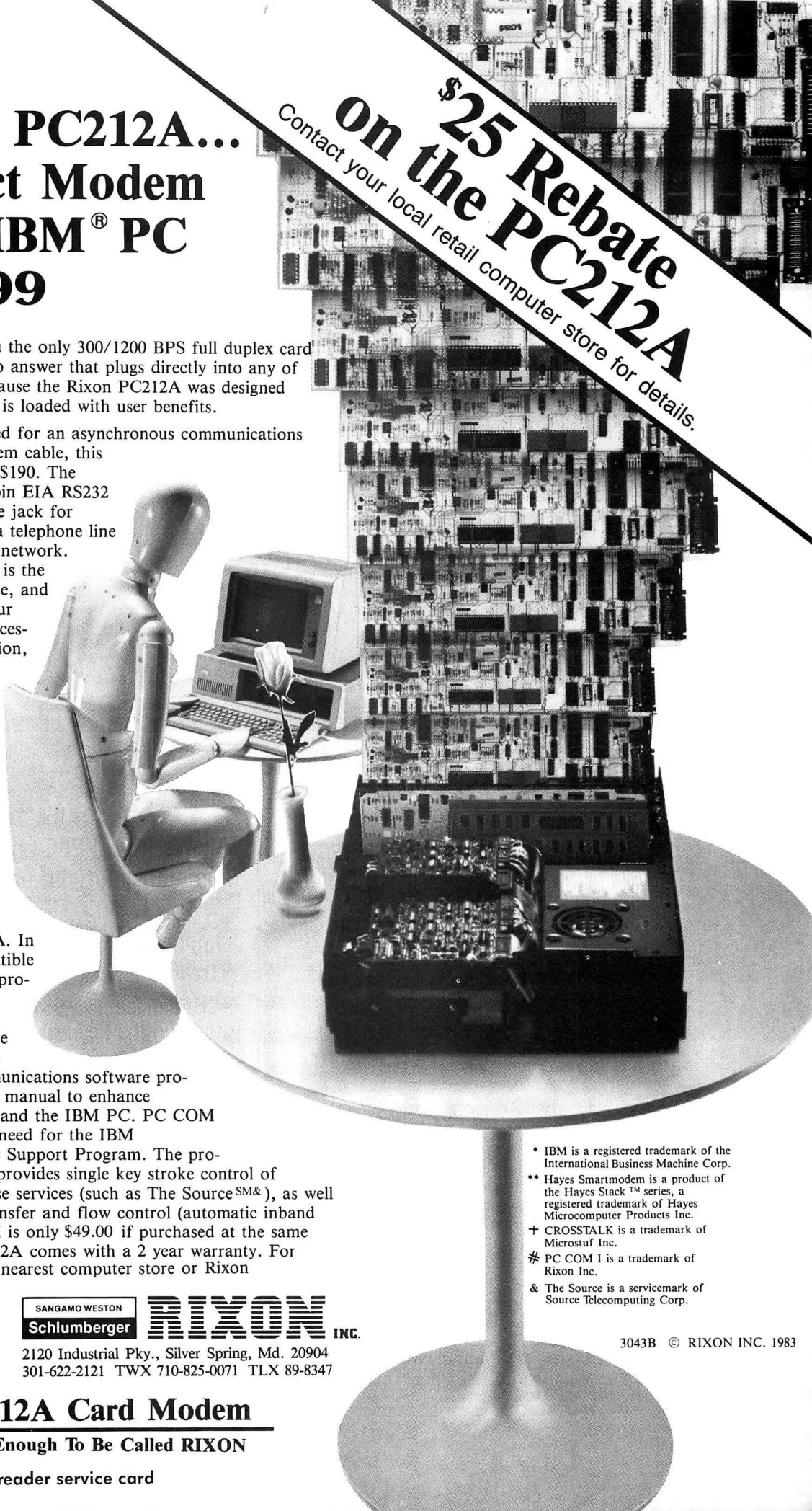
To get *your* Epson's worth, ask your dealer for SoftStyle's Set-FX+ or order direct.

Toll-free orders: 1-800-367-5600

For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr, Compaq and IBM compatibles running DOS. Compatible with the Epson MX, RX, FX and LQ printers as well as IBM graphics printers (MX needs Graftrax III). Set-FX+ prints in full speed text mode on the FX printer. MC/VISA accepted. Add $2 shipping/handling, U.S. and Canada ($10 for others).

Circle 410 on reader service card

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $499



$25 Rebate On the PC212A

Contact your local retail computer store for details.

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® * card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™ **such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™ ⋇ a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source℠&), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

PC212A .....$499.
PC212A WITH ASYNCH PORT .....$539.

SANGAMO WESTON Schlumberger **RIXON** INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.

** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

\+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

⋇ PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.

& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

3043B © RIXON INC. 1983

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

Circle 245 on reader service card

MICRO-DESIGN'S NEW

20 MEGABYTE

Winchester Hard Disk System for the IBM PC or XT.

• 20 Megabyte Formated • 100% IBM PC & XT Compatible • Automatic Head Locking

• No Software Patches, Just Boot 2.0 & Run

• 10,15 & 30 Megabyte Units & 5 Megabyte *Removable* Hard-Disk Systems Also Available.

For Free Information & Literature Contact:

MICRO-DESIGN

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Rd., Suite B
Austin, Texas, 78745
TEXAS RESIDENTS CALL 512-441-7890

COMPLETE
$1549.00

1-800-531-5002

Circle 537 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:
APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

THE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

MAXI ACCOUNTANT

Maxi Accountant - Designed to handle the business needs of tomorrow — "Today", and you don't have to be an accountant to use it.

Features include:

Fully integrated modules -thirteen major programs contained within Maxi Accountant interact with one another allowing minimal disk handling or runs on any hard drive

Extensive reporting capabilities

Comprehensive, easy to use documentation - including tutorial

Technical support

Accounts Payable

- Check writing with automatic posting to Vendors and Bank Account
- Enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders
- Supports partial payments, Aged A/P balances, and Earned discounts
- Monthly Check, Deposit and Petty cash register
- Complete Audit Trail
- Detailed Vendor Activity and Cash Requirements Report
- Uses same commercially available check forms as payroll
- Provides bank statement reconciliation

Payroll

- Weekly, Biweekly, Bimonthly, Monthly pay periods
- Complete QTR and YTD Pay Journal records
- Handles hourly, salaried and commission pay
- Sales commissions by percentage or dollar amount
- Only requires input of hours worked
- Automatic calculation of regular and overtime pay and all deductions
- 941A Quarterly State Report
- W-2 Forms printing
- Federal and all State Tax Tables
- Personnel information file
- Uses same commercially available check forms as Accounts Payable
- Comprehensive YTD information printed on employee check stub

Accounts Receivable/ Order Entry

- Alphabetical and numerical sorting of customers
- 500 customers and up to 3000 transactions per 320k diskette [Unlimited number of diskettes allowed]
- Extensive customer information file
- Flags Credit limits and overdue balances
- Invoices from sales orders support backordering system
- Invoices for point-of-sale
- Multiple Price discounts and Sales tax rates
- Sales orders with packing slips
- Supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, and statements
- Supports special sales packages [bill-of-material]
- Supplies telephone number and contact name for overdue accounts
- Detailed transaction Audit trail
- Customer Activity Report
- Open Item Balance Forward
- Calculates Sales Commissions for payroll module
- Allows Sales of assets
- Allows sales of non-inventory services

General Ledger

- Chart of accounts
- Itemized monthly Journal transactions
- Asset depreciation, Complete G/L Reports, Daily Journal, Trial Balance, Operating Statement and Balance Sheet
- Supports up to 9 separate Profit Centers

Inventory Control

- Provides ON LINE information to all other modules
- Purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode
- Complete backordering system included
- 25 items per bill-of-material
- 1500 stock items per 320K diskette with automatic advancement to next diskette
- Complete Vendor information file
- Calculates reorder quantities and displays lead times
- Physical inventory using average cost method adjustments
- Reports in inventory module include: Complete Inventory Report, Sales Analysis, Reorder Report, Purchase Order listing, Sales Package listing, Summary, and Labels

Maxi Accountant is designed for MS-DOS systems, including IBM PC and XT, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000, Texas Instruments PC, Columbia, Compaq, Hyperion, Corona, Eagle PC, and Rainbow 100.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

1-800-327-7172

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

P.O. 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

Circle 401 on reader service card

WOW!

P-R-O-P-O-R-T-I-O-N-A-L Spacing on WordStar

You are reading text **printed by WordStar** in proportional spacing, providing a professional, **easy to read,** typeset appearance.

Complete details for printing in proportional spacing **directly from WordStar,** setting **two or more fully justified columns on a page,** and underlining spaces between words, are provided. The techniques will work on **all** versions of WordStar, and will drive **Diablo, Xerox, Qume, NEC,** and other daisy-wheel printers.

Above text printed on a daisywheel printer direct from WordStar.

Now you can have the professional appearance of typeset text. Using PS is as easy as turning on bold or underline and is done right in your document, then printed by WordStar automatically! No Technical Knowledge needed.

PS ON WordStar-$20 (plus $2.50 shipping)

Please send me_____ Copies. Enclosed is my check (or Visa/MC# and exp. date) for $_____, made out to: NYS residents add 7% sales tax

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Suite 153 / 11 Creek Bend Drive
Fairport, New York 14450

VISA/MC *ORDERS ONLY CALL* 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 7018

Dealer inquires invited.

Circle 698 on reader service card

Covers Unlimited™
(Formerly B.L.&W)

Ideal for protecting delicate circuits and moving parts from harmful smoke, airborne dust and other contaminants. Outstanding Features:

- NEW, Heavy Poly/Cotton Fabric
- Four Decorator Colors — Cranberry, Navy, Pewter, Sand
- Covers for Most Makes and Models Plus Custom
- Designed to Fit • Monogramable
- Allows Ventilation • Durable
- Will Not Crack or Dry Out
- Perfect for Home or Office
- 7 – 10 Day Delivery
- Toll Free Calls • MC/Visa
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

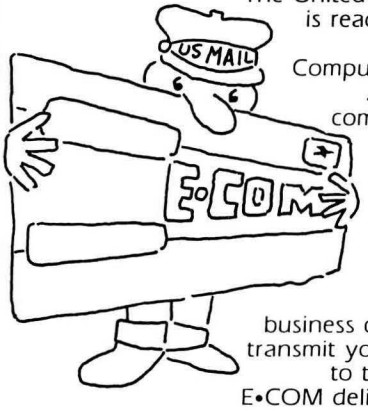
WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR COMPLETE LIST
DEALERS WELCOME (Prices Incl. Shipping)

Covers Unlimited™ Sys./Mon. – $19.00
Box 381076 Kybds Only – $14.00
Germantown, TN38183 Prnt. – $16.00
800-821-7709 or 901-754-4465

Circle 662 on reader service card

The Ultimate Peripheral . . .

delivers your messages personally within 48 hours for only 26 cents each!



The United States Postal Service is ready and waiting with E•COM (Electronic Computer Originated Mail). All you need is your computer and CO-MAIL from ICA Systems.

CO-MAIL is the complete E•COM software package. Compose letters, invoices, press releases or any business correspondence, and transmit your messages directly to the Postal Service for E•COM delivery. CO-MAIL does it all! No need for separate text formatting software or a separate communications package.

Interested? CO-MAIL is available now for your IBM/PC, Apple II/III or CP/M system for only $190.

For more information about CO-MAIL contact:

ICA Systems
Post Office Box 57165
Washington DC 20037
703-620-5835

ica CO-MAIL SYSTEMS

Circle 612 on reader service card

OPTIMIZING C86™ controls Charlie... Like a Puppet on a String!

Serious programmers can use Optimizing C86 to control the IBM PC and other MS-DOS/PC-DOS computers. Features include:

- **Full and Standard** versions of the C language — to balance portability with complete control of the machine.
- **Hardware and operating system interfaces** for: graphics, interrupt control, **8087** use, I/O ports, real time applications and for producing ROMS.
- **Standard MS-DOS Linker** support and option to produce MASM from C86. This helps integrate with MASM, MS FORTRAN and PASCAL.
- **A rich set of libraries** includes source for K&R functions, string handling, graphics, sorting, floating point (8087 and 8086/88), **"Large" model** (1,000K RAM), "Small" memory model, MS-DOS 1.1, 1.25, 2.0, 2. + +
- Support for numerous **add-on libraries** including: HALO **Graphics,** C Tools, PHACT for **ISAM** file management and numerous others. Ask for a list.

Pull Charlie's strings with our fast, complete, reliable C Compiler — the **leading compiler for serious programmers** of MS-DOS and CPM-86 systems.

Computer Innovations
980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Suite J-508
Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724
(201) 542-5920

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 406 on reader service card

hf TOOLS
BASIC Booster

Now you can tap the full power of your IBM or IBM-compatible PC from within your **BASIC** program.

22 functions including:

- scroll/clear windows
- active time-of-day clock on the screen
- direct diskette access

easy to use:

- no "peeks" or "pokes"
- no special knowledge required

comprehensive documentation

Send cheque or money order for $100.00
(Ontario Residents add 7% P.S.T.)

to: **H-F Computing Services Inc.**
224 Old Orchard Grove
Toronto, Ontario M5M 2E5, Canada

or call

1-800-268-1121
(in U.S. and Canada)

VISA MasterCard

Circle 708 on reader service card

SOFTWARE MARKETING EXECUTIVES

TODAY,

There are thousands of software products for buyers to choose from . . .

no effective way to compare and evaluate . . .

A new software marketing concept is needed . . .

. . . To place your new software products in front of lots of qualified buyers.

. . . To lower your marketing costs by 50% or more.

. . . To provide you with the volume buyers of a trade show, in a modern personal-sales oriented environment.

TODAY,

We can help you solve all of your software marketing problems . . .

and move your products quickly at low cost.

A new computer software marketing channel will be ready to start working for you early in 1984.

For reservations and information, call (213) 385-5118.

DO IT NOW!

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY CENTER
SAMPLE SHOWROOM BOOTH NOW AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION
...1625 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90015

Circle 664 on reader service card

WANTED

"Buyers," & "We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.40
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.40
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.75
8" sin·side dbl·den.	3.05
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40

Head Cleaning Kits....5.20 Refills.9.55

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dysan CORPORATION

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20
5¼" sin·side quad	4.45
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.95
8" sin·side sin·den.	3.45
8" sin·side dbl·den.	4.45
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

3M Scotch®

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
8" sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90

Disk Minder
- Smoked Plastic
- Holds 75 Disks

16.75 ea

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

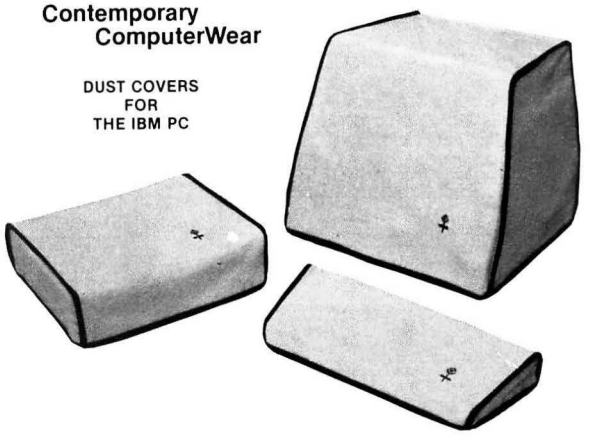
the **Diskette Connection**™
P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)

Circle 276 on reader service card

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK

____ Keyboard(s)	$16	____ Monitor(s)	$18	☐ VISA
____ Drive(s)	$18	____ Printer(s)	$18	☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive	$36	Add $2.00 Shipping	Total: $____	

(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

LOW PRICE-HIGH QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR PC's

MAXELL	SS/DD -	23.90
	DS/DD -	35.90
DYSAN	SS/DD -	30.90
	DS/DD -	42.90
IBM	DS/DD -	CALL
D-BASE II -		397.
MICROSOFT WORD -		269.
WORD/MOUSE -		339.
CYMA SOFTWARE -		CALL
SUPER CALC 3 -		259.
R:BASE -		339.
SMARTMODEM 1200B -		439.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF DISKETTES, SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES

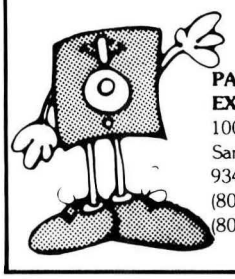
DATA BASE CO.
9778 Katella Ave. #106
Anaheim, CA. 92804
(714) 534-8140

CALL CREDITED TO ORDER
ADD $3 SHIPPING. ITEMS, PRICES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, CHANGE.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX.

Circle 718 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

*IBM PC Compatible

pc pipeline

E - PROMS - CALL! Lowest Prices Anywhere

***4164-150P**	**$5**20
***4164-200/250**	505/469
4116-200	149
***4164-120**	549
6116-P3	499

Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa)

***TM-100-2**	**$** 219/24
-4	299/83
***TM- 55-2**	223/86
***10 mb Win**	1,385/47

(MS/DOS 2.0/IBM plug in & go)
Add $2.95 shipping to all orders. 2.6% for credit card orders
OEM • Quantity discounts available • *P.O.s on approval* • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
(Prices subject to change)
4920 Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
8 AM–8 PM EST

Circle 626 on reader service card

Free Discount Catalog

dysan *Dysan*

DISKETTE SALE

SSDD **$27.99** DSDD **$34.99**

COD, VISA, M.C., RATED P.O.

ALMANAC COMPUTER SUPPLY COMPANY
521 Front St., Santa Cruz
CA 95060 **(408) 425-1980** EXT. 25

Circle 716 on reader service card

BANNER

Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col display, one disk, and printer. **$39.95** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

*Trademark: International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 506 on reader service card

Public Domain
(and user supported)
Software
for the IBM PC

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more . . .

Directory **$2.95 + $1 postage**
Set of 10 most popular disks $59
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utilities, FORTH language, games
Complete set of 75 disks **$439**
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130W
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

Circle 603 on reader service card

GREAT DISKETTES
Super low prices
SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs.
One of the best buys we've seen. LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.39 QTY. 20 ◀ ea. 5¼"SSDD
5¼" DSDD ea. ▶ **$1.85** QTY. 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES:

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5¼" diskettes in dust free safety . . . . . **$14.95** ea. + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5¼" diskettes . . . **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MC. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order: $35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

ZyINDEX™ can be your "lifesaver"!

INDEX SEARCH RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File Content Retrieval System
Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words
ZyINDEX™ $295

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
312/642-2201

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS*.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
612-866-9022

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

COMPUMAIL

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive and 10 MB Hard Disk $3,299

AST SIXPAK Plus 64K	$259
NEW QUADRAM Quadboard	$219
TEAC 55B-slimline DSDD	$199
PGS HX-12	$469
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1699
TECMAR Graphics Master	$499
HERCULES Graphics Card	$349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	$369
PARADISE Multidisplay Card	$379
STB Graphix Plus	$399

MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA

SURCHARGE: VISA & MC 3%, AMEX 5%

805-499-5787

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD., THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

Circle 273 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.85 ea. 5¼" SSDD (744) · 5¼" DSDD (745) → **$2.35** ea.
Qty. 20 Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD—96TPI (746)	$2.60 ea.
5¼" DSQD—96TPI (747)	$3.25 ea.
8" SSSD (740)	$2.05 ea.
8" SSDD (741)	$2.50 ea.
8" DSDD (743)	$3.10 ea.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MasterCard. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time
For fast service call
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

Students SCORE HIGH

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT® /$79.95 each

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® /$89.95 each

As the nation's best-selling test preparation program, COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT has helped thousands of students boost their SAT scores. In less than ten hours of study students can increase their net scores by 50 points, according to a recent independent study.

Each package contains: double-sided diskettes, a comprehensive review textbook and a 50-page User's Manual.

SAT PACKAGE NOW AVAILABLE FOR:

☐ Apple ☐ IBM-PC
☐ Atari ☐ IBM-PCjr
☐ Commodore ☐ TRS-80

GRE PACKAGE AVAILABLE FOR APPLE

ORDER NOW

Ask for it at your local computer store or at leading bookstores or call

800-543-1918
for major credit card orders.

or call collect
619-699-6565

HBJ HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
1250 SIXTH AVENUE, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92101

Circle 421 on reader service card

STATPLAN

$49.95

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

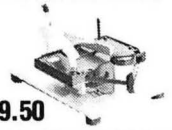
- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing, and transformation
- Basic statistics, autocorrelation, ANOVA
- Multiple regression with residual analysis; automatic forecasting; graphs of residuals, forecasted and actual values
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3 and VisiCalc

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Blvd
Glastonbury, CT 06067 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

E-ZEE INKER

STOP THROWING AWAY FABRIC RIBBONS **$39.50**



Stop throwing away used fabric ribbons. Re-ink them yourself with the E-ZEE INKER. The E-ZEE INKER can re-ink almost any cartridge-type fabric ribbon in only a few minutes. Do most reel to reel ribbons with an optional attachment. All without fuss! Without mess!

The E-ZEE INKER uses a proven capillary inking system which provides many pages of "like new" print from a ribbon for only pennies. Most ribbons can be inked 3 times or more.

Ribbons are mounted on the easily adjusted E-ZEE INKER in seconds! The E-ZEE INKER is a precision compact machine. It is fully assembled, with complete instructions. The E-ZEE INKER is approximately 6" × 8" × 4" high. And you get two ounces of ink with every E-ZEE INKER.

Higher volume ribbon users will want the INK MASTER, an electric version of the E-ZEE INKER.

CUT RIBBON % COST

BORG INDUSTRIES
PO Box 508
Janesville, Iowa 50647

Order Toll Free 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976
VISA/MC accepted

Circle 721 on reader service card

3740

Diskette Exchange Software

Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8" diskette and avoid the problems of serial communication.

By adding an 8" drive to your PC and using our ***REFORMATTER***® Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and non IBM machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette.

Available under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 at $350 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Tel: 415-324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457: MUH-ALTOS.

Circle 475 on reader service card

GREAT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC

System Requirements: 64K, Monochrome Display
No Graphics Required

EXECUTIVE GOLF **$19.95**
Two programs in one. Enjoy this simulated golf game and keep track of your real handicap. Game helps you learn to select proper clubs. Relaxing, challenging.

HOME FINANCIER **$29.95**
Easy to use. Keeps important records. Checkbook. Stock and Bond portfolio. Financial analysis and planning.

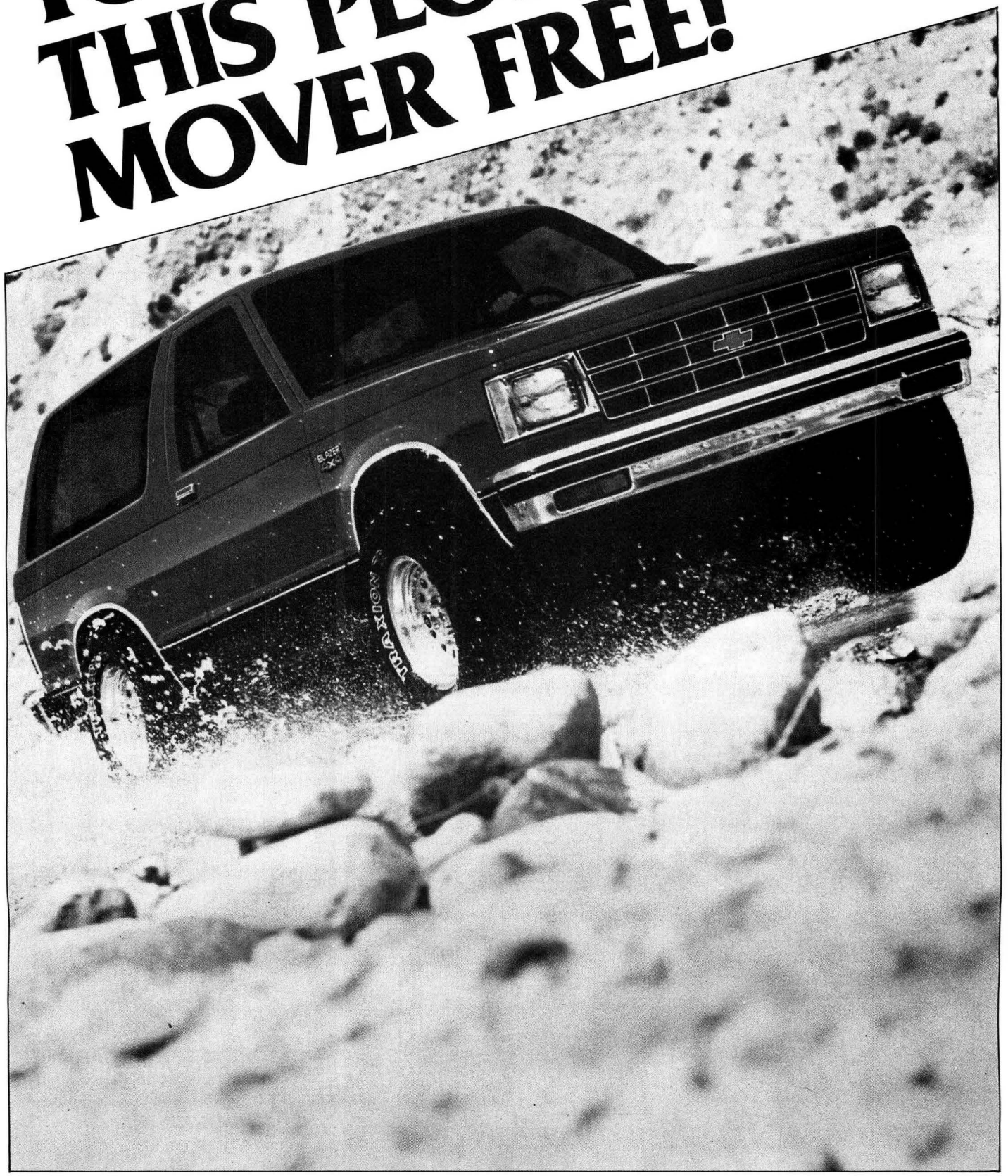
ELECTRONIC CALENDAR **$29.95**
Unique and ingenious. Stores up to 10 daily reminders to year 2000. Excellent for business and personal planning.

Send: Check, M.O. plus $2.00 shipping
Visa, M.C. give expiration date

Bristol SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 381557
Germantown, TN 38183-1557

Circle 715 on reader service card

YOU CAN WIN THIS PEOPLE MOVER FREE!



Circle 639 on reader service card

JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

___ Please send me an official entry blank
___ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name_____ Title (if appropriate)_____

Company(if appropriate)_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DILOG PC PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

Custom PC Covers &...
Maximum protection for low price. Anti-static dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl material. PC covers (2 pc) $15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands: Lg. $34.95, Sm. $29.95. Add $5 for slot. Visa/MC or check OK. Add $1 per cover/$3 per stand s/h. Printer & other covers also available. Free catalog. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W401, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: gray, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, and rust. Prices from $20. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Furniture

Computer Desks
Beautiful wood-grain finish computer desks & printer stands. Desk & stand closes to protect equipment. Adjustable shelves allow you to use many accessories. Sturdy design calls for years of use. Ergonomically designed to reduce back & eye fatigue. Shipped to home/office. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prices start at $119. Send/call for brochure. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 1757, Longview, WA 98632, 206/423-7524*

Jewelry

Computer Jewelry
Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stickpins in 18K gold vermeil ($12) or sterling silver ($10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) *MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center, Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033*

Nonglare Screens

SDC Antiglare Screen
Reduces eyestrain by eliminating glare from reflected light & by increasing display contrast. Tough synthetic optical mesh in a sturdy aluminum frame. Custom sizes to fit most monitors. Installs in moments with velcro. IBM PC Screen, $39.95 postpaid. 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee. Visa/MC. *Capitol Sales Company, 13740-J2 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78750, 800/531-5273, 512/250-8757*

Supplies

Touch Downs™
8 enlarged Keytops™ for the IBM PC. BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TABS; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. Non-glare Keytops fit over tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach & bigger targets. Eliminate typing misses. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order Touch Downs, $18.95 postpaid: *Hooleon Company, P.O. Box 1810 A, Cottonwood, AZ 86326, 602/634-4507*

Computer Forms
Over 450 computer forms: checks, statements, invoices, tax forms, "no-perf" letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, State of the Art. 24 hour shpt. on non-imprinted stock, free shpt. on most forms. *Checks To Go, 8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (NA) 800/854-2750, (CA) 800/552-8817, 619/460-4975*

DataBinder
NEW PRODUCT. Attractive, sturdy, vinyl-covered looseleaf binder for standard tractor feed 8½" x 11" printout paper. Large-capacity 1½" rings are spaced to accommodate vertical or horizontal storage, fanfold or separate. Black, blue, brown, green & orange. $6 each + $2 shipping. Set of 5 colors, $28 postpaid. *DataBind, Inc., P.O. Box D, Margate, NJ 08402*

Computer Glow™
Computer Glow Care Kit restores that "like new" glow to your PC with cleaners specially formulated for computer surfaces. Care Kit contains Lint Free Wipers, Plastic Ink & Stain Remover, Anti-Static Cleaner & Polish, & Anti-Static Spray. Care Kits are shipped promptly from stock for only $19.95 + $2 shipping. Dealer inquiries invited. *Merritt Computer Products Inc., 2925 LBJ Frwy. #180, Dallas, TX 75234, 214/942-1142*

Communications

PCOX—Co-ax Interface
PCOX is a high-performance IBM 3278/79 emulator for the IBM & compatible PCs. PCOX consists of a DMA-attached board & emulation software with an optional file-transfer facility. The file-transfer option operates with both TSO & CMS. Emulates mods 2, 3 & 4 of the 3278 & mods 2A & 3A of the 3279. *CXI, Inc., 3606 W. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/424-0700*

Computer Repair

CRC—Computer Repair
IBM PC & XT service. Prompt professional repairs on IBM & non-IBM devices. Large spares inventory reduces delay to a minimum. Trained certified techni-

cians provide the professional user with the professional service he deserves. Nationwide through local franchises. *Computer Repair Corp., 1111 W. El Camino Real #133, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, 408/720-0994*

IBM Circuit Board

Repairs for PC, XT. An alternate source of professional circuit board and subassembly repair available through PC dealers. Lower prices and faster turnaround, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment (ATE), typically 5 days in-house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer contact: *Unitrace Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-7573*

Consultants

California

dBase II Consultants

dBase II: fixed price reports.
- We send you a questionnaire.
- You describe your report needs.
- We give you a fixed price quote!

Specialists in order entry, repair tracking, mailing lists. Write or call: *David Jenkins & Associates, 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Advance Info Systems

A micro is still a computer! Let me help you save your time & money. Services offered include user needs analysis, hardware & software selection & personalized training. Ask me about dBASE II, spreadsheet programs, networking, telecommunications, etc. IBM PC system integration is my specialty. *Advance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

Accounting on Your PC

Let our CPAs help you select & set up the best accounting system for your needs. We use a proven approach that has helped many businesses computerize successfully. We have evaluated & used all of the major accounting packages (over 24) & know which are good. We sell no hardware or software. *Knight & Company, CPAs, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-9036*

New York/New Jersey

PC Telecommunications

Professional systems staff specializing in IBM PC communications & voice, data & telecommunications. Current consultant w/major corporations on Dimension 2000, Electronic Tandem Networks, & IBM PC/HOST networking. We are the people who can integrate the PC into voice/data networks. Call or write : *Howard Dean, Computer Systems Labs, 808 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/842-5800*

Tennessee

Add-On Board Design

Engineering firm specializing in microcomputer hardware & software development. We will design products (add-on boards, peripherals, etc.) for the IBM PC, PCjr, or other microcomputers. We have extensive experience in industrial controls, data acquisition, & speech synthesis applications. *Arnet Systems, Inc., 1717 West End Ave., Nashville, TN 37203, 615/329-0728*

Direct Mail

Bytes of Advice

1. Your offer should be unique; try to fill an existing need.
2. But don't assume what interests you, others will pay for; find out!
3. Segment and key every list; do thorough post-mail analysis.
4. Use mail order pros who have a track record and know PCs. *Gordon Saxe Associates, Direct Response Advertising, 42 E. 75th, NY 10021, 212/570-9670*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats & systems. Serialization, copy protection, & packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

Diskette Duplication

Complete high quality diskette copy service available in most formats, 3 ½", 5 ¼" & 8". Other services: diskette sales, protection, serialization, private label, labeling, packaging, shrink wrap, drop shipping, editorial, typeset & printing. 10 - 5,000,000 + copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 213/303-1571*

Quality, Service, Speed

Quality duplication of your software on lifetime guaranteed diskettes using state-of-the-art equipment. We service virtually all formats & systems. Formatting, copy protection, serialization, & packaging available. Rapid turnaround & complete satisfaction guaranteed. *USLIFE Systems, 1380 River Bend Dr., Dallas, TX 75247, 214/637-1179*

Disk Files

Commodities

Pork Bellies

Good at games? Dare play for real? Trade bellies futures! Each 1 cent move is worth $380! Use our price/vol/OI histories to find the truly lucrative, hidden patterns that millionaires won't reveal! Complete 1983 CME Bellies Data: Printout, $135; Diskette for IBM PC, $125. MC/Visa. *Comfax, Dept. W, P.O. Box 3523, Wichita, KS 67201*

Diskette Doubler

Convert Floppy to Flippy

Reduce diskette costs by 50%. Backside of diskettes have recordable media. 5¼" flip-it kit converts single-sided diskettes so you can use both sides quickly & easily. No need to measure, make alignment marks & no mistakes. Great for back-up copies. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. Pays for itself in minutes! Order today. MC/Visa. *D/Punch Company, P.O. Box 201, Newton Highland, MA 02161, 617/527-FLIP*

Diskettes

Elephant Mem Systems

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5 ¼" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Hardware

Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram
AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. AST SixPack (SPC, 64K) $269. AST I/O Plus (SC) $114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $162. With PP add $43, SP add $63. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200ns chips $55. Hayes Smartmodem 1200B, $435. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

No Slot Memory Upgrade
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K-$335 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC-$69.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K-RAMS ($5.85 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem
64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $52 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

Multiplexer
EIGHT TERMINALS can be connected to an IBM PC using the PC MUX. One printed circuit board mounts inside the PC. An external interconnect module with eight RS-232 connectors interface directly with terminals or other serial devices. $395. *Solana Electronics, 742K Genevieve, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/481-6384*

2 in 1 Dual Video Board
Single board combines IBM mono/color display adapters. High speed logics eliminate snow effect problem of IBM & other video boards. Relocatable I/O & memory (16K/64K optional) addresses. Interfaces to IBM monochrome/color/RGB/composite video monitors, light pen, TV (RF mod. req'd.) & parallel printer. List $545. *Venus Systems, 2038 Admiral Place, San Jose, CA 95133, 408/729-9221*

Disk Drives

Hard Disk III
Leading Edge® hard disk III is a 5¼" Winchester disk subsystem. Features (Z80A) microprocessor, which provides 18 high-level commands. TRS-80 model III & I & IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives. Full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Disk Drives for PC
TM55-2, DS, 40T: $229
TM100-1, SS, 40T: $175
TM100-2, DS, 40T: $229
TM101-4, DS, 40T: $315
CDC 9409, DS,40T: $239
MAYNARD complete internal 10M Winchester hard drive system. From $969. Visa/MC/checks. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation
High resolution color graphics workstation, 640 x 480, 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. Business presentation, CAD and 3D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice and digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272*

Interactive Graphics
MATRIGRAPH provides 640 x 400 16 color or 4 color prioritized graphics. NEC7220 processor & ROM based subroutines give high performance from high level languages. Dual RS232C supports digitizers, plotters, etc. 4 channel resistive interface. Light pen input. Demo-disk included. List price: $1395. *Matrivision, Inc., 26 Beacon St., P.O. Box 377, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/272-7203*

Multigraph Board
Monochrome & color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (*1-2-3* compatible) with 720h x 350v resolution. Expandable options include "Soft Scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, & more. Price base configuration $499. *Profit Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1039, Berkley, MI 48072, 313/559-0444*

Need a Solution?
We do one thing right... Corporate Graphics! We provide installation, training & support for analytical/presentation graphics, 2-D & 3-D CAD. Authorized dealers for all major hardware & software items for PC graphics. Call for a professional demonstration & consultation. *On-The-Go Computer Company, 1210 St. Georges Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001, 201/636-3232*

Mice

PC Mouse
Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with *1-2-3*. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete. *Mouse Systems Corp., 2336H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/988-0211*

Modems

XCOM Modem
Internally mounted modem board for IBM PC and XT. Full featured 103/212A compatible asynchronous modem comes with CROSSTALK-XVI & telephone cable. Features: auto-dial/auto-answer, auto speed select (300/1200 bps), ringback busy & dialtone detect & 2 yr. warranty. Dealer pkg. avail. Visa/MC. Price $449. *XCOM, 3213 Ramos Circle, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/366-7071*

Printers

Starwriter F-10
This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS-232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Printers & Promises
WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most-wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we foresee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions—CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs. *Printers & Promises, 800/824-3011*

Printmaster F-10
The 55 CPS model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed & carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 600 bps, dual-color ribbons, & original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a 1 year warranty and nationally authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Prowriter
Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15" carriage. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

NEC Spinwriter Catalog
FREE CATALOG! Includes pictures, product descriptions & prices of all letter quality printers featuring the IBM PC compatibles. The 3550 & the 2050 catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

PC Printer Switch
The model 8310 switches the parallel output of the IBM PC between two printers, using reliable integrated circuits. The compact (6" x 4" x 1½") unit connects to

the PC with a built-in cable & runs at least one year on a 9 volt battery (included). Only $75 including shipping. Dealer inquiries invited. *Felloe Corp., P.O. Box 604, South Plainfield, NJ 07080, 201/754-5393*

A1 Prices

COST PLUS 5% HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE at DEALER COST + 5%. BUSINESS ESTABLISHED in 1975. Current Price List, $3. *Gatlin Electronics, 102 Harbor Place, Brandon, MS 39042, 601/829-1845*

Storage Devices

Winchester Controller

Hard disk drive controller for IBM PC/XT (DOS 2.00). Plugs in any of 5 I/O slots. Fit following disk drive with ST-506 interface: 5M-2Hd, 306 cyl; 10M-4Hd, 306 cyl; 15M-6Hd, 306 cyl; 26M-8Hd, 375 cyl; 28M-5Hd, 644 cyl. One—$425; two—$395 ea. (special installation guide, shipping incl.). Shugart SA455 1/2H, $185. Dealers welcome. *Storage System Engineering Service, 3105 El Camino Real #206, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/554-0841*

Diskit 10+10R Subsystem

Combination 10M fixed Winchester plus 10M. Removable Cartridge for fast disk-to-disk backups. Compatible with MS-DOS backup & restore utilities with variable directory configuration per cartridge. Higher fixed capacities to 150M available. Excellent for XT backup using 10M removable cartridge only. *Systems Peripherals Consultants, 9747 Business Park Ave., San Diego, CA 92131, 619/693-8611*

Hard Disk Subsystems

Interphase has the most powerful disk controller & disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can have capacities ranging from 16 to 1600 megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25" Winchesters, & reliable removable media too—ideal for network fileservers or large DBM applications. *Interphase Corp., 2925 Merrell Rd., Dallas, TX 75229, 214/350-9000*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers: fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (NAT), 614/262-0559 (OH).*

Leasing

PC*XT*COMPAQ Rental

Don't tie up cash! Attractive rates & flexible terms. Quick delivery anywhere in the U.S. All configurations available. A portion of your payment can apply to purchase. Lease terms of 1 month & up. Customized leases available to fit special budget requirements. Call or write for no obligation quote. *Computer Maintenance Management Corp., Attn: Leasing Division, 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

Mailing Lists

Over 528,000 micro owners select by brand: 160M Apple, 95M IBM, 153M TRS-80, others. 4200 Computer Stores w/6 different selection options. 2,618 clubs & user groups. 10,500 computer advertisers. Lists by software brand, printer model, schools, publications, newsletters. Over 50 different micro lists, direct response card decks. Free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382*

Publications

dBASE II Applications

This is a comprehensive programming guide to dBASE II. Instructions for beginners & advanced programmers. Add-ons such as dgraph, dutil, reviewed in detail. Over 200 pgs. Contains complete Accounting System w/Payroll, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Order 24 hours. Visa/MC welcome. $39.95 *Automate Computer Software, P.O. Box 290336, San Antonio, TX 78280, 512/692-2437*

Advertising Tracking

Analysis of ad space, expenditures & market share in over 50 computer publications. Used by ad managers, publishers, space reps, media buyers. Call for complimentary newsletter. *Adscope, A Service of Adtrak, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Goldendale, WA 98620, 509/773-3703*

Hardware Source Guide

Comprehensive, up-to-date, comparative listing of more than 800 uniquely IBM PC compatible expansion boards & subsystems currently avail. from over 240 mfgs. Prices, specifications, availability of memory, video graphics, communications, interface boards, disk subsystems, others. Semiannual issue avail. now, $19.95. Visa/MC (add $10 outside US). *Ironoak Company, 3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/450-0191*

Online Business Info

150 business newsletters online, full-text, including 40 for the computer professional. Every word indexed in current/back issues. Issues online before print editions. Equiv. print value: $30,000/year. Low-cost service includes NewsFlash, unique electronic clipping service, plus UPI and PR Newswire. *NewsNet, 945 Haverford Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/345-1301, 215/527-8030*

Computer "Yellow Pages"

A single source arranged like the Yellow Pages providing phone numbers & addresses of over 3300 companies affiliated with the computer industry nationwide. Arranged by product/service categories including hardware, software, consultants, retailers, distributors, furniture & supplies. Price $14.95. FREE LISTINGS avail. *CIM-G, 9371 Kramer Ave., Unit I, Westminster, CA 92683, 714/892-4468, ext. 7*

Novelty of your PC Gone?

Unleash your PC! PC at Work newsletter helps you to utilize all your computer's potential. With summaries & buying recommendations for the top office programs. Spreadsheet, filing, financial modelling, database, graphing & more. Busy users & managers—stay up-to-date. FREE information package. *Delicious Reviews, Dept. PC6, 916-9th Ave. S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1L8, Canada, 403/233-0500*

Retailers

Ohio

Discount Software

Total access to all your microware needs. Personal, educational, business & entertainment software. Hardware & accessories too!

- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Access Micro, 11306 Southland Rd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. AK, HI, OH, 513/825-5803

Sales/Marketing

Software Authors

Software Marketing Services will help you market your software. If you have a product ready to go, or if you're working on one, we will provide you with the services needed to bring your product successfully to market. We have contacts: OEMs, publishers, distributors & others interested in your software. For details: *Software Marketing Services, P.O. Box QQ, New York, NY 10113*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8": CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	CPT 8000
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
5¼":	OSBORNE
APPLE II	TELEVIDEO
MORROW	ALTOS
KAYPRO	SUPERBRAIN
XEROX 820	DEC VT180
TRS80 I CPM	ZENITH

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion also available. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Time Sharing

Orange Co., CA Bureau
Use your PC on our DEC VAX 11/780 computers to perform your large data processing jobs. Software package is available to permit terminal emulation and file transfer through our dial-up facilities 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk. Our rates are competitive. Very low rates are charged for night batch jobs. *PDA Engineering, 1560 Brookhollow Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/556-2800*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Timecard Calculation
TIMECARD calculates EMPLOYEE hours from timecard data. Accepts time in hrs./min. or decimal time. Generates printout of in and out times, daily totals of reg. & O.T. hrs., vacation/holiday, pay period totals, etc. Departmentalized. Cuts payroll prep time by at least half. $195. *Chancellor Associates, 2880 S. Main #120, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 800/221-0254, (UT) 801/486-2348*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($795) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Record Mgmt. System
Fully integrated ranch mgmt. record keeping system including Payables, G/L, C/A, and Payroll. Easy data entry, editing, and retrieval. Complete Cost Accounting and Payroll Reports, including W-2's and Quarterlies. Available for CP/M, PC-DOS or MS-DOS. Price: $2995. Demo available. *Frontier Computer Corp., 2630 W. Durham Ferry Rd., Tracy, CA 95376, 209/836-2098*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade-Integrated
* Business Acct: O/E P/O A/R S/A Inventory A/P G/L
* Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP, Prod. Costing *JOB SHOP*
* ProTime: Time & billing, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Professional Time Acct.
Time Accountant is an essential timekeeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by individual, client, project and activity. Includes telephone support. Requires IBM PC, XT or compatible, 128K RAM, two 320K drives or 1 + hard disk. $495. *Time Accountant, 636 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/328-7877*

BASIC Report Writer
If you use or develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT can pay for itself on the first day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-users can define reports in sec. by answering prompts. Random seq. files, any # selection criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting, etc. Stand alone or append to your programs. 64K, $195. *Konnote Systems, P.O. Box 17039, Los Angeles, CA 90017, 213/384-4644*

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Organizer for 1-2-3™
User-friendly Lotus. "Branching tree" File-Link menu sys: enter filenames on easy-edit Menu Boards for instant access. New-file format w/handy commands & room to add yours. Write your own HELP panel, notes, instructions. Sample files show how program works. Organizer $89. Extra File-Link disks 3/$39. Demo: $29. Visa/MC. *The Whiterock Alternative, 8255 15th NE, Seattle, WA 98115*

Venture Demo System
The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis System is rapidly becoming a popular business planning tool. Find out why for yourself. Order the VENTURE Demo System today. For $15 you will receive the VENTURE diskettes (full system with limited data entry), 2 sample models plus a comprehensive tutorial/training guide. *Weiss Associates, Inc., 127 Michael Dr., Red Bank, NJ 07701, 201/530-9260*

dINVOICER + PLUS
Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing Lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users $129, or as a stand-alone RunTime™ package $199. Visa/MC. *dATAMAR SYSTEMS, 819 Gage Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-0444*

The PriceBook
A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone: $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

LP88-Linear Programming
Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, 4804 Tarpon Lane, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

$15 Demonstration
- Personnel/timecard $98
- Accounting Bookkeeping $98
- Home Budget $45
- Real Estate $49
- Advertising Analysis $45
- Book/Magazine Reference $49
- Name/Address Mailing $49

Send for information: *McCullar Micro, 405 W. Collins, Denton, TX 76201, 817/455-2598*

Calculator

PC-Calculator
Transform your PC into an easy to use desktop calculator. Comes with such features as mathematical, trigonometry, financial & statistical functions, Memory, Konstant, transaction & calculation printing, and a HELP facility. $39.95 + $2.50 shipping. NY add 7%. Check/COD. Dealers welcome. *Evergreen Software Products, Inc., 11 Robinwood Ct., Lancaster, NY 14086, 716/683-4603*

The Disk Calculator
A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $39. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Calendars

Calendar Plus
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 128K, any printer. $300. *International Software Solutions, 3355 Lenox Rd. #750, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404/233-1519*

Communications

VT52/100/102 Emulator
PC100 turns your IBM PC (or compatible PC) into a DEC VT100/52 terminal. PC102 adds VT102/printer support and file transfer to PC100. PC102SV even supports 132 columns. We guarantee compatibility with all VT52/100 applications including EDT, KED, WORD11, and vi. Call or write for free brochure. From $89. *General Micro Systems, 7525 Mitchell Rd. #101, Minneapolis, MN 55344, 612/937-9194*

Monitor Transactions
MORT measures actual total response time at IBM 3278 terminal. Monitoring intelligence at terminal site thru locally executed scripts. Processor performance not impacted, giving objective measurements. Executes on IBM PC, connects to host as 3278, works with all 3278 applications. $2,495. *Automation Design Inc., 350 N. Clark #650, Chicago, IL 60610, 312/670-2660*

Direct.connect
Access other computers & data bases. Transfer files at 9600 bps without loss of data. Capture files to disk/printer. Accuracy of data ensured with Xmodem protocol. Designed for ease of use. 25 help screens. Programmable function keys. IBM PC/PC XT or compatible. $95, plus $5 shipping. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

IFT—Image File Xfer
IFT is Communications the way You want it, under Your Application's control! CALL IFT from any BASIC program on an IBM PC/XT with DOS 2.00 to up/download absolute file images. Intermix IFT CALL's & normal I/O. Hayes 1200B supported. Unattended Host Polling program included. $79 + $4 s/h. NJ add 6%. *Base 2 Systems, 376 Hollywood Ave. #202, Fairfield, NJ 07006*

Compilers

C Compiler • Debugger
Working in support of the c-system's full C Compiler, the c-window provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variables may be displayed/altered using C expressions; displays source code as program is tested. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Compiler $195, c-window $195. *c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

C86-C for Professionals
"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PC-DOS & CP/M-86 support, and overlays. Hot-line support is solid. $395. Call your Dealer or CI. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 980 Shrewsbury Ave. #530, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/542-5920*

Aztec C86
Aztec C86 is the choice of professional programmers worldwide. Aztec C is the most complete implementation of UNIX V7C available for micros. The compiler also includes assembler, linker, debugging aids, library utility & overlay support. For a product review see the August 1983 issue of *Byte*. $249. *Manx Software Systems, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701, 201/780-4004*

Cryptography

Crypt Master
Stop locking up your disks! The most secure cryptographic system known, the RSA public-key system, is now available for the IBM PC. Crypt Master encrypts confidential disk files for the ultimate in data security. Ensure the privacy of your electronic mail. (See display ad this issue.) *Digital Signature, 5453 S. Woodlawn, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/324-6533*

For Your Eyes Only
Safeguard sensitive data with this fast, easy-to-use encryption tool. Proprietary info, diary entries—any file can be made indecipherable to anyone but you. No encryption method is foolproof, but this one will protect your data from all but the most sophisticated snoops. Req. 64K, DOS. $30. *Evviva Software, 765 San Antonio Rd. #3, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/494-9344*

Culinary Arts

"Compu-Chef"
A complete Culinary Guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal Recipe Library, Directory of Foods, perform Food Cost & Portion Comparisons. COMPU-CHEF has over 90 Continental Recipes, Culinary terms, a Calorie guide, Herbs & Spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, double-sided dd. Special intro., $24.95. Distributors invited. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Custom

Sanyo MBC 550 Programs
Also IBM PC custom programming. Why pay hundreds of dollars for published software that will not meet your individual needs? We will design to your requirements, custom/semicustom programs for the same cost as similar published software. Satisfaction Guaranteed before you pay. Business, Engineering, & Scientific Programs. *Potomac Pacific Engineering Inc., P.O. Box 2027, Gaithersburg, MD 20879, 301/869-6997, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., EST*

Data Management

DBMS—Easy to Use
Rescue™ DBMS is the quickest to learn, easiest to use DBMS for the PC & compatibles. Menu-driven; on-screen, free-form; forms/report generation; 8 calculation levels, 10 password protection levels by item or file; fast sort. Plain-English tutorial & extensive help screens. Hard disk compatible. *Key Software, Inc., 2350 E. Devon Ave. #138, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 800/323-6556*

Data Security

PROTEC
A sophisticated data security program that protects the hard disk on an IBM PC/XT and COMPAQ. Provides three levels of protection: (1) Only authorized users can access the hard disk. (2) Users are segregated from each other. (3) Optional encryption allows floppies to be secured. Makes hard disk menu-driven. *Sophco, Inc., P.O. Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/444-1542*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, paragraph reformatting, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 128K (160K with DOS 2.00). $95 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

Educational

Professor DOS
Interactive, self-paced tutorial program designed to teach new PC users important PC concepts, including DOS. Simulates DOS operations, allowing you to freely experiment. Uses graphic images, sound, animation and color to help you learn smarter, faster, easier. Available at fine dealers. $59.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

PC/Pilot
Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

The Instructor
A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See your local retailer. $44.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Hebrew Scribe
Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires color/graphics adapter. (For optional hard-copy, included screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen. To order send $29.95: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St. #102, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507*

Tutorial Set
Creative graphics combined with unique interactive lessons on DOS commands and concepts, keyboard operations, and EDLIN, make this training the most effective, enjoyable way to learn IBM PC and XT operations. Teaches DOS 1.10 and 2.00. Requires 64K, DOS, monochrome or color display, 1 diskette drive. $94.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Imagine a Help Key
PC PROMPTER provides help for IBM DOS & BASIC. Menus help find answers fast.
- Detailed explanations & examples
- Create your own help files
- Runs on IBM Personal Computers

Price, $49.95. Checks/MO/Visa/MC. *Prompter Software Corp., P.O. Box 1242, Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/948-5321*

Engineering

Selectra
Mechanical power transmission components are selected by the IBM PC for Shafting, V-Belt & Chain Drives. No more graphs, tables, interpolations or formulas. Fast, accurate & easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed or $295 package price is refunded. *National Planning & Consulting Corp., P.O. Box 140489, Coral Gables, FL 33114-0489, 800/222-1377 (10 AM to 7 PM EST), 305/442-1133, FL (9 AM to 5 PM EST)*

Lighting Design Program
Manages a data base of up to 400 fixtures. Performs IES zonal cavity lighting & ASHRAE 90-75 energy budget calc. for up to 200 rooms. All data input forms provided. Outputs incl. job fixture schedule, calc., 1st cost/operating cost report & alphabetized listing of fixture data base. Totally menu-driven. Specify PC configuration. $400. Demo: $25. *Marston/Kinney & Assoc., P.O. Box 2270, Grand Junction, CO 81502, 303/243-2386*

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Chemical/Mechanical Eng.
PIPEDP: Gas/liquid pipe pressure drop, $40. PIPEQ: insulated pipe heat loss, $40. TANKQ: rigorous storage tank heat loss, $79. FLARE: radiation from hydrocarbon flare. STEAM: steam line pressure drop, flashing, $40. PIPELINE: gas pipeline design. More...Visa/MC. Send for catalog. *Techdata, 6615 La Mora, Houston, TX 77083, 713/498-0797*

Financial

Account Management
Powerful filing and data retrieval program. Creates and manages data base for bank accounts. Also useful for detailed travel expense reports. Converts currencies to normalize. No programming knowledge required, control by function keys. Requires IBM PC, 96K, PC-DOS, 2dd, 80 column display, printer. $120 + $2 s/h. *GJM Enterprises, Inc., 813 Colony Circle, Lancaster, PA 17601, 717/299-9663*

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds and Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now be Yours. IRA Money Maker, ONLY $29.95. IBM PC, 64K. Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

The Financial Counselor™
A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Public Accountant & Financial Planner. Includes Income, Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement & Estate Planning Worksheets; Personal Accounting Journals; Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. *Financial Counseling Programs, Inc., 2049 Century Park E. #3050, Los Angeles, CA 90067, 213/556-2053*

Financial Analyzer
A corporate financial analysis system of linked Multiplan templates used for developing & analyzing financial forecasts. Develops pro forma financials & other analytical reports including business valuation. Forecasts may be annual, quarterly or monthly. Dealer inquiries invited. *Financial Template Systems, 5295 Plum Tree, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-5717*

Games

Sfinks PC Chess Game
The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, opening book, takeback, game save, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only $49.95 plus $2 s/h. MC/Visa. FL add 5% tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main, Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

Reno Casino I
Reno rules, vivid color graphics emulate casino action. 21 has variable speed, up to 7 begin. to adv. players, $2 to $500 table limit. 3 modes include tutoring & autoplay. Realistic 5-card draw poker machine & bonus random art program incl. 64K, DOS 1.00 or 2.00, 1dd. Only $29.95 (CA Res. add 6% tax). *KEN-COMP, 1833 Humboldt Ave., Davis, CA 95616, 916/753-0564*

Strategy Pro Baseball
You are the coach! This realistic game uses actual statistics of real players. Setup the lineup, bunt, steal, put in pinch hitters & relief pitchers as they fatigue. Uses monochrome or color adp., 1dd, 64K, DOS. $39.95. *Strategraphic Software, Contract Sta. #22, 9297 Federal Blvd., Box 389, Denver, CO 80221*

Genealogy

Family Reunion
Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets and more. Includes User's Manual & Sample Data Disk. Price $99.95. Requires PC-DOS, 2 drives, 64K and PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add $2.50 s/h. *Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! $95. For text/graphics only, try GRAFMATIC JR. $29. Call for a personal response. *Micro Compatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr. Dept.W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See PC mag's (Dec., pg. 619) review of this useful tool for creating professional text for slides, screen displays, fliers. Electronic "Slide Show" & automatic camera control capability. Add full graphics with PCcrayon. PC-Title/Projector $49.95. PCcrayon $44.95. All three $79.95. Shipping $2. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Halo
The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272*

DMS/BG
DMS Business Graphics (DMS/BG). A picture is worth a thousand words. DMS/BG is an easy to use color graphics system for the IBM PC that allows you to create, save, edit, and print graphic data. Types of graphs include 3D Bar, 3D Multi Bar, Bar,

Multi Bar, Line, Multi Line, and Pie. $79.95/ Demo $19.95. *Donovan Micro Systems, P.O. Box 483, Topeka, KS 66601, 913/272-4188*

"G" Graphics Editor

Fast, Versatile, Easy to Use. Single key, menu-driven instruction set. Extensive shape library. Variable cursor speed & brush width. Unique "UNDO" function. Color availability expanded by user defined combinations. Much More! Perfect for Artists, Designers, Animators, Programmers, Educators. $95. *Micro Marketing Associates, 2503 Sherwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43209, 614/236-1918*

Printer Graphics

Utilize the graphics capabilities of your letter quality printer to produce presentation quality bar graphs or pie charts. So easy to learn & operate that anyone can quickly generate perfect graphs or charts in a few minutes. Bar graph or pie chart programs for CP/M or DOS 2.00. Only $75 each. *Cedar Lakes Software, 9235 East Harry, Wichita, KS 67207, 316/682-3168*

G-PRINT™

Now print your graphics screens on your Okidata 84, 92, 93, Star Gemini or Epson printers. G-Print is written in assembler for fast printing. G-Print lets you print hi-res screens that have been saved to disk by BASIC or your favorite graphics pkg. G-Print is available for IBM PC & compatibles. $59.95 prepaid or Visa/MC. *Pen & Ink Software Ltd., P.O. Box 13316, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, 919/549-0600*

Hobbies

Stamp Collectors

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. This powerful, easy-to-use package was professionally developed with over 40 programs specifically designed for philately. For IBM PC & Apple, only $295. Demonstration Package $15, credited to final purchase. *SoftStyle, Inc., 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825, 808/396-6368*

Home Use

Teli/Solar

A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements and investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. $50. 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Tallymaster

Control business & home expenses with a better approach to spreadsheets. Totals by item & category; each category named; built-in sorts; easy to learn & use; clear documentation. Five Star rated by 80 Micro. Needs 128K PC, disk. Now only $99.95. Order toll-free. Visa/MC/COD/checks OK. *ProSoft, 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605, 800/824-7888, oper. 577, 213/764-3131*

Recipe Chef/PC

Bring the chef of the house into the computer age. Find favorite recipes fast! Pro system to create & maintain an automated recipe library. Features full-screen presentations, files/retrieves across 46 categories. Print for grocer/kitchen. Track wines! Impress guests! Index cookbooks. 64K (96K DOS 2.00). $45, chk/MO. *Recipe Chef, P.O. Box 7547, Flushing, NY 11352, 212/539-6580*

Info Retrieval

dBASE II Inventories

Operates on IBM PC or XT with dBASE II (2.4) or RunTime™, $100. DISKETTE INVENTORY, $24.95—searches by diskname, filename, ext., date, all like db*. RECORD & TAPE INVENTORY, $24.95—searches by name, song, performer. LITERARY REFERENCE INVENTORY, $49.95— searches by title, author, source or mult. key phrases in abstract. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Rt. 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs Complete Customer Actg., General Ledger, Client Data update & retrieval (# files depends on your storage), Over 100 Marketing Reports & Sales Tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu & HELP feature. IVANS. IBM XT, CP/M, Turbodos. *Applied Systems, Pauling Rd., Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $15. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Investments

Chartmaster

Investors track Commodity/Stock investments quickly & easily. HI-LO-CLOSE BAR; 5 different moving averages; point-and-figure & spread charts. Data entry via modem or keyboard. Store up to 60 price series on one data diskette; PC/XT up to 240. Working demo with manual, $50; rental version, $95; basic system, $400. *Professional Farm Software, 219 Parkade, Cedar Falls, IA 50613, 800/553-2910 (Nat'l.), 800/772-2106 (IA) or 319/277-1278*

net worth™

FREE sample reports & descriptive brochure will let you decide for yourself how this comprehensive program will help you keep abreast of your assets & investments as well as your liabilities. Security tracking & graphics capability are also among its' many features. For the IBM PC/XT. Runs on 64K or 128K. Demo also available. $295. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, (TX) 817/473-9249*

Languages

FORTH-32

Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming and data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)*

BI-280/BI-286

BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

Legal

LawSearch

Communicate with the WESTLAW℠ legal data base using an IBM PC/PC XT or compatible. Fully certified by West. Automatic logon with one keystroke. Utilizes West's highlighting scheme. Saves information to disk or printer. Forward & reverse pagination on saved information. $350, plus $5 shipping. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Due Process

Cash control and time management for attorneys. Complete accounts receivable, trust accounting, consolidated or single statements in 18 possible formats, and 12 management reports. Also, includes calendar with time conflict reporting, a word processor, and utilities for file maintenance. *American Software Application Programs, 100 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #270, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360, 805/496-5329*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks MRP-II

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Helmsman's H-MRP

Mature & classic on-line, net change, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING. Modular, fast, simple, easy, flexible, and cost effective. Integrates with financial accounting. Runs on PC-DOS 2.00, 256K hard disk, stand-alone or networked. Includes H-BOMM, H-BUY, H-STORE, H-MAKE, H-PLAN. *Helmsman Systems, Inc., 1030 S. Winchester #205, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/246-8300*

Twin Oaks Churchmouse

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- Shop Orders
- Capacity Plnng
- Std Costing
- Acctg Interface
- MRP-II Compatible
- Online "Help"
- 256K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- 30 Day Trial
- All for $1395

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/teleprocessing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & on-line help. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste.Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat)*

POS/1™ Version 4.0

Medical billing: Produces statements, ins. forms, aging, revenue analysis w/Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring doctors, audit trails. Online update, access by account#/name. Customizable procedure/diag. codes; menu-driven; help screens. DOS 128K. $2200. *Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358*

Operating Systems

Hard Disk Security

DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.00, based on identity & privileges of each user & directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS & application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more. *Village Information Co. Inc., 55 Christopher St., New York, NY 10014, 212/924-8314*

Productivity

Organization Map™

A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity & enhances the management of human resources. Includes an organization analysis program as well as a human resource information system. Demonstration disk $35. *Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270, Dept. A., Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351*

Psychological

Treating Sexual Problems

TREATING ERECTION PROBLEMS is the first clinically proven program to help resolve your most pressing sex problems at home. A 10-Session, inter-active program takes you from frustration to fulfillment. Your purchase and proper use can help you regain sexual confidence and enjoy a satisfying sex life. *PSYCOMP™ Self-Help Software, P.O. Box 994, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, 213/992-4884*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"

Hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs aren't copyrighted, so are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG—99 Vols., $99.50. IBM PC BLUE—73 Vols., $99.50. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" flippy disks $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1062A Taylor St., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 Hour Order. 619/941-0925, Customer Service.*

Public Domain Software

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE for the IBM PC. Programs include financial & stock market analysis, word processing, communications, utilities, games & more. 100+ page Directory—$3.95 + $1 s/h. A set of 10 most popular disks is $59. Set of 100 disks—$595. (CA residents add sales tax). *PC Software Interest Group, 1556 Halford Ave. #130W, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/247-6303*

Real Estate

Real Estate Software

Programs available include Property Management, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deferred Exchange, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Income Property Analysis, APR Analysis, Construction Cost/Profit and Property Listings/comparables. Charge cards accepted. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Real Estate Analysis

REAL ANALYZER is 5 programs in 1; for income property & the residence. It will help you decide when to buy, refinance, sell or exchange any property by projecting cash flow & profitability before & after taxes... and more. Easy to use. Easy WHAT IF. $195. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC OK. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Real Estate Software

Amortizations, wrap-around loan analysis, buyer's cost analysis, rent vs. buy analysis, buyer qualification, seller's proceed statement, residential ownership analysis. 16 bit IBM PC, Zenith-100, (PC-DOS 2.00, MS-DOS 2.00); 8 bit CP/M-80 or MP/M-80. Microsoft BASIC. $135. MO/Cashier Chk. Avail. April '84, Multiple listing software pkg., $325. *Real Estate Agent Computer Services, 10275 NE 23rd Ave., Mitchellville, IA 50169*

Rental Management

Video Tape Library Mstr.

Complete pkg. for video tape rental stores. Controls tapes, VCRS, club members/non-members. Menu/interactive screens, club expiry, deposit/late chg. actng., online/interactive tape check—In/Out, tape & customer rental stats. Reports: Delq. tapes, mail labels, top 100 rentals, many tape & customer lists & more. *Applied Computer Techniques, 990 Atherton Dr. #106, Salt Lake City, UT 84123, 801/262-2800*

Scientific

muMATH-83™

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Statistics

SURVTAB™

An easy-to-use system for tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Does crosstabs, frequencies, banner tables, means. Perfect for market researchers. Allows up to 80 items per questionnaire. File size limited only by capacity of your disk. Includes 43-page manual. $180. *Statistical Computing Consultants, 10037 Chestnut Wood Lane, Burke, VA 22015, 703/250-9513*

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) and multi-

variate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses; time series, crosstab, plots and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K DOS, $325. *Significant Statistics, 3336 North Canyon Road, Provo, UT 84604, 801/377-4860*

Statistician's Mace

Easy to use program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC-DOS or MS-DOS, 1 disk. Price $195. Evaluation version, $30. *Mace, Inc. 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

Instant Statistics

INSTAT: descriptive statistics & data screening ($85). INSTAT-R: full-featured multiple regression. Independent reviewer calls it "superlative" ($95). INSTAT-D: discrete data analysis with linear & log-linear models ($250). SCS.DAT: data file management ($35). Write for free catalog. *Statistical Consulting Services, 517 East Lodge Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283, 602/838-7784*

Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter

Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2dd. Demo disk avail. $279. Visa/MC welcome. *Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194*

Market Counselor

Program's "indicators" help with stock market DIRECTION and TIMING. Using the program, $10,000 in four Dow Jones stocks & options in 8/79 would have been worth over $95,000 in 11/82. Used by brokers at major houses, & individual investors. Brochure, demo ($7.50) available. Future results may vary. $164; req. 128K, 1-2dd., Color Card. *Capital Management Systems, Inc., 3800 West 17th Ave., Denver, CO 80204, 303/595-9998*

Risk/Reward Analyzer

You Don't have to be Baffled by Options! Designed for novice to expert! Beginning to complicated strategies. You input at different strike prices; allows tailoring & ratio hedging; total graphic picture shows $ Invested vs $ Reward; Multiple/time strategies—You set Trend. $10 Demo, $195 Program. *Golden Enterprises, P.O. Box 445, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/838-0906*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Tax

1983 Tax Prep

1983 FED 1040 TAX PREP PROGRAM. Multiplan™ templates for IBM PC prints on preparer ed. forms (10 included) $95. 1984 Tax-planner $75. Visa/MC accepted. *Objective Planning, 3301 Executive Dr. #102, Raleigh, NC 27609, 919/878-0022*

TAX83/PC™

Use with your spreadsheet program to simplify preparation of 1983 taxes! Accurately computes form 1040 concurrently with high-use schedules A, B, D, & W. Also 1984 estimated taxes (1040 ES). Specify *1-2-3*, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or PeachCalc. On disk via first class mail. $14.95. CA res. add tax. *Tax Assistance Assoc., 3410 Lodge Dr., Belmont, CA 94002, 415/593-6875*

Tax 4-5-6

Template for *1-2-3*. Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, 2106, 2441, 3468, 4562, 4797, 5695, 6251 + 1040ES & 2210 update. Entry to one form is autoposted to other forms. Printouts are IRS approved. Calcs all taxes in 6 secs & chks for errors. Use for planning or actual 1983 return. Sample return & instr. 256K req. $65. COD OK. *Austin Scientific, Inc., 1259 El Camino #260W, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/364-0240*

Templates

1-2-3 Templates

Unique Application Templates
Teaches Lotus Usage Thru
Practical Applications

1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$29.95 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $25 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. *Easy-As... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Terminal Emulation

The Impersonator

An asynchronous communications tool with emulations for ADM-3A, VT-52/100, Hazeltine Esprit, IBM 3101, TeleVideo 912 & Teletype terminals. Custom-design additional emulations. Features Xmodem protocol, window support, ability to remember logon procedures. IBM PC/PC XT. $195 + $5 shipping. *Direct.aid, Inc., P.O. Box 4420, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/442-8080*

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.00 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. *Blaise Computing Inc., 1609 Acton St., Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/524-6603*

FSE/PC

THE Full Screen Editor for programmers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, ICCF and CMS. Exceptionally FAST. Maximum file size 32K records. Requires 128K RAM. Insert, Delete, Copy, Merge, etc. Introductory price $79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/Visa welcome. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-1175*

PAL

Programming Alternative Language is the easiest & quickest way to develop structured BASIC programs for the PC. Great features: no fielding of data for data files; a b+tree filing system, no sorting required; the most optimum screen design for data entry & report screens; and procedures with parameter passing! Only $200! *K.R. Waletzki, P.O. Box 992, Rosemead, CA 91770, 213/285-3077*

PolyMake

PolyMake, the Intelligent Program Builder & Maintenance Tool for MS-DOS, automatically rebuilds a software system when a module is changed. Using modifiable internal rules, PolyMake invokes your compiler, assembler, linker, librarian and more to update all dependent files. $99 Prevents bugs & tedium. *Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 2-305, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000, Dept. 305*

C Library

THE GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS—over 200 routines for CI-C86, Lattice, or Microsoft C, includes DOS 2.00, string, printer, color text, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 page manual, examples, source code, demos. Specify compiler/version. $175. Check/MC/Visa. THE MOST EXTENSIVE C LIBRARY ANYWHERE. *Greenleaf Software, 2101 Hickory Dr., Carrollton, TX 75006, 214/446-8641*

Try Before You Buy

Refundable $15 Demo package. FTX. Full scr editor. $65. For program devel & doc. Add, Copy, Del, Ins, Move, Dupl, Stack, Print, Locate, Chg. Copy/Move btwn. fls. GENU. Multifnc. disk utl. $45. Menu-driven, Sorted dirs. Dspy, srch, alter sectors. Chg Vol, Hide, Unhide, Recover, Print, Erase, Rename files. *Probity, Inc., P.O. Box 127, New Lenox, IL 60451-0127, 815/485-3493*

Transportation

Fleet Routing Software

TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Uses vehicle size, type, stop locations, times, quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 & up to 2000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, IIe, III & TRS 80. Demonstration disk, $45. *Microanalytics, Inc., Dept. P, 8409 Hunt Valley Dr., Vienna, VA 22180, 703/281-8730*

TSA88-Transportation
Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, 4804 Tarpon Lane, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC
A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

PC Disk ID
Eliminate the need under PC-DOS 2.00 to reformat disks in order to add, change or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directory to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC-DOS 2.00. $30. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

PC File Compare
Compare disk files & get meaningful results. PC File Compare displays records that fail to compare, and highlights the differences. Allows displayed data to be changed. Compares files of different lengths, individual files. Allows global filename specification. $50. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

Backup Program
Copy II PC copies protected and unprotected software without modifying data and verifies the disks it creates. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize diskette duplication time. In addition, Copy II PC includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. See our ad in this issue! $39.95. Add $2 s/h. *Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730 #203, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

DOS 2.00 & 2.10 Users
DOSshell—enhances DOS. Features: Creates a user-friendly "shell" surrounding your system/ Automates commands/Organizes programs & data by menus/ Online help at all levels/Utilizes function keys. Includes: disk archive, data search & more. Extensive manual makes sense of DOS. For hard disk systems. Disk & manual: $70. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

The Inside Track
Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

EZdBASE
Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/up to 64 fields-256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. $95 + $5 s/h. Mention *PC World*, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. *Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Restores deleted files. Files or sectors can be searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10/2.00, 128K mem. & 2 floppy drives. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/ MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

Scrolling Memory
Tired of losing lines that scroll off the top of the screen? Now you can scroll them back down into view! ScrollMate adds up to 14 screens of scrolling memory to DOS. ScrollMate works with DOS (not BASIC) commands & programs that write sequentially to the screen. $69.95. Free brochure. *Inner Loop Software, 5456 McConnell Ave. #120, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/822-2800*

PC Padlock
Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. Visa/ MC. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/537-4200*

Word Processing

Fantastic™
If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L-2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/ delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files at once. Disk w/software & manual $10; registration w/support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Typesetting

Cimarron
Top quality typesetting. Fast service. Save up to 40%. Send your disks or telecommunicate. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Best for text jobs like newsletters, directories, catalogs, books, resumes. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593, Dallas, TX 75225, 214/691-5092 (Hostcomm), CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161*

Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

Edited by Art Wilcox and J. Schaffner

In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* acts as a service to keep you abreast of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

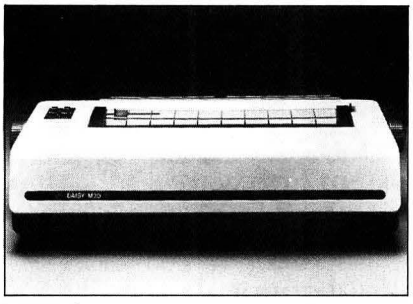
Hardware

Printers

Sprinter
A portable dot matrix printer that provides correspondence-quality printing at 160 cps. It requires a parallel port; RS-232C serial and IEEE-488 bus ports are available. Measuring 18 by 14.5 by 7 inches and weighing 16 pounds, the Sprinter provides print densities of from 10 to 17 characters per inch, double-wide characters, and a front sheet feed that automatically positions paper at the first print line. Other features include foreign and special character fonts that can be downloaded and a 4K print buffer that can be expanded to 68K. Dot-addressable graphics are available with a vertical resolution of 72 dots per inch and selectable horizontal resolutions of 50, 60, 72, 75, 80, or 85 dots per inch. Maximum paper width is 9.5 inches. List price: $795. Micro Peripherals, Inc., 4426 S. Century Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84123, 800/821-8848, 801/263-3081 in Utah.

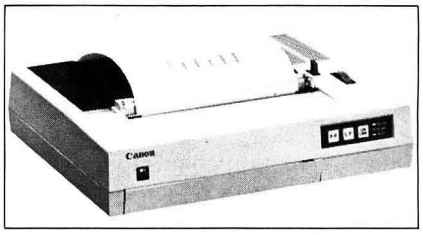
Sprinter portable printer, Micro Peripherals

M20
A letter quality daisy wheel printer that features 10, 12, and 15 pitch, proportional spacing, and a 20 cps print speed. It has switch-selectable parallel and serial ports for use with a variety of computers and software. The M20 provides a resolution of 23,000 dots per square inch for plotting, offers bidirectional printing, and can accommodate paper up to 16.5 inches wide. List price: $999. Daisy Systems Holland, P.O. Box 1010, Torrance, CA 90505, 800/4-A-DAISY, 800/441-5273 in California.



M20 daisy wheel printer, Daisy Systems Holland

Canon PJ-1080A
An ink jet printer that prints up to seven colors on paper or transparencies. It requires a parallel port. The PJ-1080A prints at 37 cps in four character types (international fonts available), at a noise level less than 50 dBA. The printer provides high-resolution color graphics of 640 dots per line on a black or white background and includes two ink cartridges, one tricolor and one black. List price: $595. Canon USA, Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042, 516/488-6700.



PJ-1080A ink jet printer, Canon USA

Modems

INFO-MATE 212PC
An internal modem for the IBM PC and compatibles that transmits data at 110, 300, or 1200 bps. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The INFO-MATE 212PC supports auto-dial, auto-answer, automatic speed and parity selection, detection of busy signals with ring-back, and selection of tone or pulse dialing. The modem comes with *MODEM-MATE*, a communications program that features ASCII and binary file transfer, and a 60-entry dialing directory. List price:

$495. Cermetek Microelectronics, 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-3565, 408/734-8150.

INFO-MATE 212PC internal modem, Cermetek Microelectronics

Monitors

Color IV
A high-resolution color monitor that is available in two versions; one is compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, and the other is RS-170A interface compatible. It requires a color graphics board. The Color IV provides 720 by 420 resolution, .31 mm dot pitch, and a 96 by 24 display. The monitor displays up to 16 colors. List price: $995. Amdek Corporation, 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, 312/364-1180.

Color IV monitor, Amdek Corporation

Miscellaneous

CR200-PC
A punched-card reader for the IBM PC that processes 200 80-column cards per minute. It requires an RS-232C serial port. The CR200-PC's "software handler" enables the unit to be used in data entry, election tabulation, test scoring, and other applications. List price: $4100, software handler $150. Cardamation Company, 446 Lancaster Ave., Frazer, PA 19355, 215/647-8260.

System Software

Languages

Personal COBOL
A version of COBOL for the IBM PC and XT that includes a text editor and graphics support. It requires 192K RAM and two disk drives. Based on the ANSI '74 COBOL, Personal COBOL provides programming menus and prompts, on-screen help, and custom form generation. For debugging, source code tracking enables users to visually monitor source code line by line while the program runs. List price: $399. Micro Focus, 2465 E. Bayshore Rd. #400, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-4161.

Utilities

ScrollMate
A utility program that provides line and page scrolling functions for on-screen DOS files. It requires 64K and one disk drive. *ScrollMate* writes every line that scrolls off the upper screen display into an internal buffer that holds up to 14 screens of data. The program works with any DOS file that writes sequentially to the display, including DIR, EDLIN, DEBUG, compilers, the assembler, and the linker. Any buffer information can be printed or written to disk. List price: $69.95. Inner Loop Software, 5456 McConnell Ave. #120, Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/822-2800.

Applications Software

Data Management

ASAP FIVE
A data base manager that uses English commands and includes a multifunction word processor and a form generator. It requires 192K and two disk drives. *ASAP FIVE* is a "universal relation" data base; once a user names items, the system automatically indexes and arranges them into files, and the files into data bases. The program lets users build data bases limited in size only by disk space, modify screen formats after data entry, and generate reports using one keystroke. The program's word processor features headers and footers, automatic page numbering

and page breaks, and automatic column wraparound. List price: $575. ASAP Systems, Inc., 2425 Porter St., Soquel, CA 95073, 800/345-ASAP, 800/247-ASAP in California, 408/476-3935.

Savvy PC

An integrated data base manager, programming language, and operating system that uses "adaptive pattern recognition," which interprets and "learns" user commands rather than restricting users to one rigid command set. It requires 64K RAM and one double-sided disk drive. The *Savvy PC* programming language includes a command dictionary of 100 everyday words that is automatically updated with any commands a user has modified. The data base provides random and sequential access, decimal arithmetic, and a 20-megabyte program capacity. *Savvy PC* accommodates up to four floppy disk drives, a 20M hard disk, and either serial or parallel printers. List price: $395. Excalibur Technologies Corporation, 800 Rio Grande Blvd. NW, 21 Mercado, Albuquerque, NM 87104, 505/242-3333.

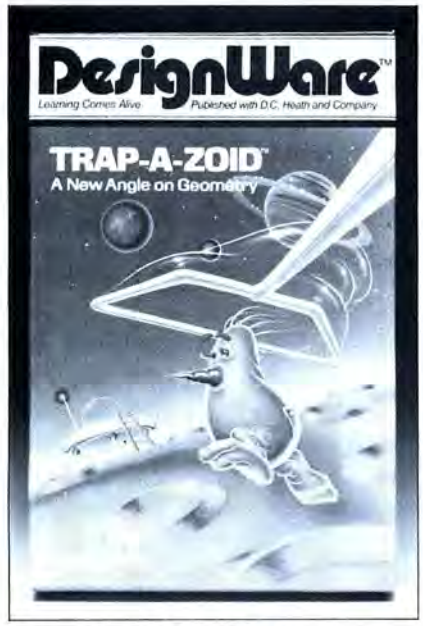
Visi On Query

A relational data base that integrates data stored in tables with other *Visi On* products. It requires 256K and a hard disk drive. *Visi On Query* tables hold up to 65,000 records, with 1000 characters per record, 70 fields per record, and 256 characters per field. The data base features arithmetic and trigonometric calculations, tabular review using a mouse, up to five sort criteria per field, and built-in formats for reports. The program lets users combine data from up to five files, summarize data by category or field, delete and recover records, and add or reformat fields without affecting data. List price: $375. VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-9000.

Educational

Trap-a-Zoid

An educational game that teaches children age seven and up geometric concepts and terms. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and a color graphics



Trap-a-Zoid, DesignWare

board. To play *Trap-a-Zoid*, children must trap moving creatures, called Zoids, by connecting dots to form geometric shapes around the Zoids. The game offers five levels of difficulty and three Zoid speeds. Players win points by drawing the smallest possible geometric shapes and by an-

Price and Technical Support Make the Difference

Join the Team that has Both!

COMPUTERS:

Columbia MPC Computer Columbia VP Portable Corona Computer Systems Eagle Computers	Call and $AVE

PRINTERS:

Dot Matrix:	
Delta 10	$489.00
Epson FX-80	$525.00
Epson FX-100	$679.00
Epson RX-80	$ CALL
Epson RX-80 FT	$389.95
Gemini 10X	$269.95
Gemini 15X	$399.00
Okidata 92	$429.00
Okidata 93	$749.00
Prowriter I	$339.00
Star Radix Series	$ CALL
Letter Quality:	
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	$989.95
NEC 2000 Series	$ CALL
Toshiba 1350	$ CALL

MONITORS:

Amdek 300 Amber	$129.00
Amdek 300 Green	$149.00
Amdek Color I Plus	$299.00
Princeton Color Graphics	$479.00

MODEMS:

Hayes 300	$195.00
Hayes 1200	$469.00
Hayes 1200B	$435.00
Signalman Mark I	$ 75.00
Signalman Mark 12(300/1200)	$269.00

DISKETTES:

Elephant DS/DD	$ 24.95
Verbatim DS/DD	$ 34.95

write for free catalog

TEAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
109 Church Street
New Haven, CT 06510

National Order Desk:
1-800-343-2325
Technical Questions and CT Residents:
(203) 785-1606

Circle 705 on reader service card

WHEN YOU SEE OUR NEW PRICES, YOU'LL THINK WE'VE GONE SOFT...

	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE:	
C003	Cont. - Ultra File	$132
PT00	PeachText 5000	282
PR00	Perfect Library	584
SR43	Sorcim - Supercalc III	267
TM01	T/Maker III	169
VC04	Visicorp - Visicalc IV	175
	DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT:	
AS01	Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form	263
AT04	Ashton-Tate - Friday!	199
C002	Cont. - Filing, Catalog & Mailing	84
FG03	Fox & Geller - Quickcode	197
IU30	IUS - Easy Filer	268
IN01	Innovative - T.I.M. III	299
IN02	- Fast Facts	130
ML01	Microlab - Data Factory	250
PR03	Perfect Filer	227
SU30	Super Soft - Personal Data Base	99
SP01	Softw. Pub. - PFS: File	95
SP02	- PFS: Report	84
SW01	Stoneware - DBMaster - Adv.	402
	WORD PROCESSING:	
HA01	Hayden - Pie Writer	149
HA02	- Pie Speller	79
HA11	- Pie Writer & Speller	219
IU11	IUS - Easy Writer II System	259
MU01	Mark of the Unicorn - Final Word	195
PR01	Perfect Writer	188
PR02	Perfect Speller	113
PR11	Perfect Writer + Speller	265
SU10	Super Soft - Star-Edit	197
SP04	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Write	95
VC01	Visicorp - Visiword	268
VC02	- Visispell	161
	SPREADSHEET:	
IU40	IUS - Easy Planner	168
PR04	Perfect Calc	113
SU40	Super Soft - Scratch Pad	233
	GRAPHICS:	
FG01	Fox & Geller - dGraph (for dBase II)	197
GC71,2	GCI - Graphwriter: Basic; Ext. (ea).	316
GC70	- Both	476
IN03	Innovative - Fast Graphs	189
PT72	Peachtree - Bus Graphics System	218
SP03	Softw. Pub. - PFS: Graph	95
	ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL:	
C001	Cont. - Home Accountant +	88
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II (GL/CD)	129
CP82,3,5,6	- Versa AP; AR; Invent.; PR (ea.)	86
CP80	- Complete System	395
HS01	Howard Soft - Real Estate Analyzer	188
HS02	- Tax Preparer-1984	230
ML02	Microlab - Tax Manager-1984	199
PT80	Peachtree - Peach Pak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	285
	LANGUAGES/UTILITIES:	
MS01	Microsoft - Basic Compiler	282
MS02	- Business Basic Compiler	429
MS03	- Cobol Compiler	536
MS04	- C Compiler	357
SS02	SSI - DOS Ease - (PC-DOS 2.0 Menues)	60
SU04	Super Soft - Disk Doctor	80
SU01	- C-8086	389
SU02	- Fortran	331
	CONTROL DATA DISKETTES:	
CD01-2	5¼" SS:DD/DS:DD	26/36

CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE:
US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199
Illinois 800-972-5855

Or Write: Ramware Software Products
Dept. A44
49 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10.

Payment may be by check, money order, Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP

"THE **TOUGH**WARE PEOPLE"™

Just Announced

swering bonus questions. List price: $39.95. DesignWare, Inc., 185 Berry St., Bldg. 3 #158, San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/572-7767, 415/546-1866 in California.

Entertainment

Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy

A tutorial bridge program that teaches hand evaluation, opening bids, responses and rebids, and other basics. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The program provides 100 practice hands that allow players to bid before discovering the correct answer and its explanation. The tutorial comes on one disk and includes a 144-page book. List price: $79.95. CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836, 203/622-2503.

Financial

Bellies '83

A historical file of all pork bellies futures contracts traded on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange during 1983. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Statistics provided for each day include the open, high, low, and closing prices; total volume; and total open interest and interest change. The file states whether or not a USDA Hogs and Pigs Report was released on a given day. List price: disk $125, hard copy $135. ComFax Financial Research, P.O. Box 3523, Wichita, KS 67201.

Graphics

CAD MASTER

A two-dimensional design and drafting program that operates with a high-level command language, a mouse, or a digitizing tablet. It requires 256K, an RS-232C serial port, and the Scion, Hercules, Conographic, or Orchid Technology graphics board. *CAD MASTER* features auto-dimensioning, volume generation, selective erase, and user-defined parts libraries and symbol tables. The program provides 16 text sizes, eight line styles, and 11 pattern fills. *CAD MASTER* supports several plotters and dot matrix printers, the 8087 processor, and the Quadscreen monitor. With one of the above graphics boards, *CAD MASTER* provides 640 by 480 graphics resolution. You can display 16 colors out of a possible 4096. List price: $995. Datagraphic Systems, 7011 Biscayne, Milford, MI 48042, 313/887-2880.

Integrated Applications

Condor Plus

An integrated package that combines graphics, communications, and data base applications. It requires 128K and two disk drives. The graphics program, *uGRAF,* provides typical business applications, such as bar graphs and pie charts, without any additional programming. The communications program, *AutoCom,* provides binary and ASCII file transfer, Modem7/Modem16 protocol, unattended operation, and terminal emulation of the DEC VT-100. The relational data base, *Condor 3,* allows users to compare multiple files, merge information from several data bases, generate reports, and index up to eight items for reference. List price: $295. Condor Computer Corporation, 2011 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0242.

Corporate MBA

An updated version of *Context MBA* that now includes terminal emulation, keyboard macros, and the ability to exchange data with other applications. It requires 320K, an RS-232C serial port, Technical Analysis Corporation's IRMA board, and two disk drives. Designed for large corporations, *Corporate MBA* features IBM 327X terminal emulation and 3270 communications protocols for direct access to IBM data bases, including selective data retrieval. The program can exchange data with other programs such as *WordStar, VisiCalc,* or *dBASE II.*

Standard *Context MBA* applications include graphics, word processing, and communications. *Corporate MBA* can split the screen into four windows, each running a different application. A tutorial disk is included. List price: $895. Context Management Systems, 23868 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, 213/378-8277.

Jack2

An integrated package that combines word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet and graphics applications in a windowless format. It requires 128K and two disk drives. *Jack2* can run several applications simultaneously. It manipulates data with English commands and icons. *Jack2* allows spreadsheet and graphics data to be inserted into text; changes made to spreadsheets are reflected automatically in the corresponding text or graphs.

Jack2 allows data selection by any criteria and provides three-level, al-

Free

Microsoft Word Demo Diskette when you subscribe to *PC World.*

See page 112 for details.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of Filing:October 31, 1983 original; January 16, 1984 revision
3. Published monthly except bimonthly in June and December
3A. No. of issues published annually: 14
3B. Annual subscription price: $24.00
4. Known office of publication: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher:
PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor are:
publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
editor: Andrew Fluegelman, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
managing editor: Harry Miller, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: CW COMMUNICATIONS INC., Patrick McGovern, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and address of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below:
None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation

	Average no. of copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. of copies single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total no. of copies (net press run)	204,200	255,000
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers street vendors and counter sales	80,988	109,000
2. Mail subscription	56,958	88,449
C. Total paid circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	137,946	197,449
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means; samples, complimentary, and other free copies	10,000	7,800
E. Total distribution (sum of C and D)	147,946	205,249
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	16,204	3,751
2. Return from News Agents	40,050	46,000
G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2 should equal net press run shown in A)	204,200	255,000

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
Cheryl A. Woodard, Vice President

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities.*

Protect your data
with the essential file recovery routines

* *Recover erased files*
* *Recover from damaged diskettes*
* *Recover scrambled data*

Dozens of extra functions
included in the Norton Utilities

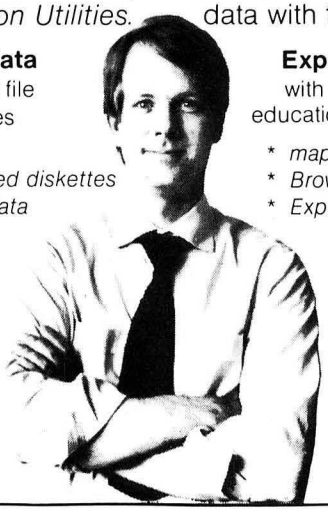
* *Disk labeling*
* *Screen control*
* *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*

SNOOPY?

Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities.*

Explore your disks
with the powerful and educational snooping tools

* *map disk formats*
* *Browse through all files*
* *Explore and patch all disks*



Works on **ALL** models of IBM
Works with **ALL** versions of DOS

TOP 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

"Nothing short of superb!" - P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

"An industry standard!" - N.Y. P.C. User's Group

PHONE ORDERS (213) 399-3948

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers and directly from me for $80:
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., # 186A, Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 127 on reader service card

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE

THE ROLE-PLAYING GAME OF TODAY

© Copyright 1983 Pacific Infotech Corp.

A sophisticated simulation of modern life and human psychology

Includes: BASIC MODULE — create and guide characters through their lives...
PROJECT CONTACT (Scenario #1) — save the U.S.A. from a mad scientist and terrorist plot... you have only 60 hours to complete your mission...
HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE is expandable to other modules and exciting scenarios.

At your computer store.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC with one double-sided or two single-sided disk drives, an 80-column monitor, and 64K RAM (96K for DOS 2.0). Color graphics/adaptor optional.*
**IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

PIC®
Pacific Infotech Corp.
10850 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 800
Los Angeles, CA 90024
U.S.A.
(213) 470-7590

Circle 577 on reader service card

phabetic, numeric, and ascending and descending sorts. The size of the data base is limited only by the storage available, and the program provides 1024 fields per record. A report generator and a utility package are optional. List price: $495, report generator $250, utility package $125. Business Solutions, Inc., 60 E. Main St., Kings Park, NY 11754, 516/269-1120.

Job Specific

SalesCTRL
An integrated program designed for sales professionals that combines a word processor, a report generator, a data base, and an automatic phone dialing system. It requires 128K and two disk drives. With *SalesCTRL*, users can keep unlimited descriptive and historical records on each prospect, search the records using eight criteria including global textual comments, and generate customized reports on a group of prospects. A "tickler" function stores daily reminders of future commitments. The data base features 15 user-definable fields with 24 characters per field. *SalesCTRL* automatically places calls to predefined prospects and stores up to 800 prospects on a double-sided disk. List price: $299. Computer Task Group Inc., 800 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, NY 14209, 716/882-8000.

Master Legal System/PC
A menu-driven legal management system with separate modules for legal, patent, and trademark information. It requires 256K, a printer with 132-column capability, and a 10M hard disk drive. *Master Legal System/PC* features help screens; automatic indexing; user-defined print formats

and security levels; and records with space for legal comments regarding case names, titles, licenses, and related information. Users can modify and delete records or merge records from separate modules. An optional state or foreign country law table is available for each module. The table automatically validates input and computes correct action due dates and attorney response dates. With a color monitor, screen records are displayed in color. List price: first module $5000, second module $3000, third module $2000, state and foreign country law tables $500 or $1000. Master Data Center, Inc., 24700 Northwestern Highway, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/352-5810.

Spreadsheets

Boss/1-2-3

A supplement to the *Boss Financial Accounting System* that allows financial data to be inserted directly into Lotus Development's *1-2-3* spreadsheets. It requires 128K and two disk drives. Users select reports such as budgeting and forecasting from a menu, and then *Boss/1-2-3* creates a file that is read into a *1-2-3* worksheet. The program supports *1-2-3* graphics and includes worksheet templates. List price: $195. Balcones Computer Corporation, 5910 Courtyard, Austin, TX 78731, 800/531-5483, 800/252-8184 in Texas, 512/346-1771.

Word Processing

Spellbinder/Scientific

A scientific word processor that combines all the features of *Spellbinder* with the ability to mix text and sci-

for peace of mind ...instead of pieces

Why ship and worry!
Ship it complete
Ship it safely
Ship it in a PCase.

Military "Spec" quality shipping cases for computer systems on the move.

- All Aluminum construction
- Splinter proof-fungus proof
- Weather resistant-puncture resistant
- Durable Epoxy/Acrylic finish
- Full interior cushioning
- Meets requirements of Air Transport Assoc. test #300
- Welded-on, dual carry handles
- Lockable latches
- Exterior shipping document carrier
- Rolling caster base option available

PCASE™, inc.

60 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
800 231-CASE — 516 567-5800

Circle 312 on reader service card

KEDIT

Mainframe Editing Power (and more !) ***$95***

Announcing **KEDIT**, the most powerful full-screen text editor yet for the IBM PC. It provides facilities normally found only on mainframe computers and extends these facilities to take full advantage of the PC's keyboard, display, and dedicated processing power. Your PC will finally be equipped to handle even the most advanced editing applications.

- DOS 2 path and subdirectory support
- edit up to 15 files at once
- multiple display windows show you up to 8 files at once
- block move and copy, even between files
- sophisticated string search and change
- wordwrap, paragraph reformatting and justification
- all keys programmable with any combination of over 60 special functions
- DOS directory display

XEDIT Compatibility

XEDIT is IBM's text editor for the CMS operating system. **KEDIT** is compatible with most XEDIT capabilities, including:

- targets
- named lines
- ARBCHAR
- GETFILE
- RECOVER
- SORT
- SCHANGE

KEDIT requires:

IBM PC or XT / DOS 80 column display 128K (some features require 160K)

For immediate shipment of **KEDIT** send check/money order for $95 plus $3 shipping. CT residents add 7½% sales tax. For more information call 203/429-8402.

Demonstration disk available for $10.

Mansfield Software Group, Box 532 / Storrs, CT 06268

Circle 23 on reader service card

IMOCO INC.
"World Famous Selected Products" ™
Over 250,000 mail order customers in 1983

NO SALES TAX
TO ANY CUSTOMER!

IBM® COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE SAVINGS

SAVE UP TO $370.00

FINANCIAL SPREADSHEETS

QTY		LIST	OUR PRICE
____ ☐	SuperCalc3® SORCIM®	$395	$235
____ ☐	Lotus 1-2-3™ Lotus®	495	315
____ ☐	Multiplan™ Microsoft®	250	157
____ ☐	VisaCalc™ IV VisaCorp™	250	157

ACCOUNTING

QTY		LIST	OUR PRICE
____ ☐	General Ledger Information Unlimited®	$595	$315
____ ☐	Accounts Receivable Information Unlimited®	595	315
____ ☐	Accounts Payable Information Unlimited®	595	315
____ ☐	Inventory Information Unlimited®	595	315
____ ☐	Order Entry Information Unlimited®	595	315
____ ☐	Payroll Information Unlimited®	745	375

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

QTY		LIST	OUR PRICE
____ ☐	dBASE-II® (2.4) Ashton-Tate™	$700	$378
____ ☐	EasyFiler™ Information Unlimited®	400	228
____ ☐	Friday!™ Ashton-Tate™	295	195
____ ☐	Quickcode Fox & Geller®	295	195

WORD PROCESSING

QTY		LIST	OUR PRICE
____ ☐	Wordstar™ Micropro®	$495	$239
____ ☐	Wordstar™ Professional Micropro®	695	389
____ ☐	Easy Writer II™ System Information Unlimited®	395	235

8 am-8 pm CST
800-527-2525 Ext. 22
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

CLIP ENTIRE AD WITH ORDER INDICATED ABOVE

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
☐ CHECK / MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED Amount $_____
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ DINER'S CLUB ☐ VISA
☐ CARTE BLANCHE ☐ MASTER CARD EXPIRATION DATE_____
X _____ CARD NUMBER
SIGNATURE

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ADD $6.99 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN U.S., INSURANCE & HANDLING. $9.99 FOR UPS BLUE LABEL. PHONE OR MAIL ORDERS ONLY. MAIL ORDERS TO: IMOCO, INC., 2201 PARKSIDE, P.O. BOX 152052, IRVING, TEXAS 75015. ALLOW 20 DAYS FOR CHECK CLEARANCE.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: IBM, of International Business Machines Corporation; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; Lotus, of Lotus Development Corp.; Multiplan, of Microsoft Corp.; VisaCalc, of VisaCorp; dBASEII and Friday!, of Ashton-Tate; EasyFiler and EasyWriter, of Information Unlimited Software; Wordstar, of Micropro International Corp.

Circle 722 on reader service card

entific symbols on the screen as they will appear on paper. It requires 64K and one disk drive. With *Spellbinder/Scientific,* users can display and print complex formulas up to one page in length, including chemical structural diagrams with six-member rings. The program provides 128 scientific and Greek characters; automatic formation of square roots, rectangles, integrals, and brackets in user-defined sizes; and automatic printing of superscripts, subscripts, and exponents in small characters. List price: complete package $790, separate scientific module $295. Lexisoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1378, Davis, CA 95617, 916/758-3630.

Miscellaneous

Absolute Reference

A monthly journal for users of Lotus Development's *1-2-3*, edited by the authors of *Using 1-2-3,* Douglas Cobb and Geoffrey LeBlond. *Absolute Reference* will provide users with an ongoing source of information about *1-2-3,* including columns on the program's more complex features; reviews of available courses, products, and books; and examples of business applications for the program. Annual subscription (12 issues) $60. Que Corporation, 7960 Castleway Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46250, 317/842-7162.

Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer

A diagnostic program that checks the performance of disk drives without requiring their disassembly. The *Disk Drive Analyzer* performs a test on head alignment, disk clamping, read/write accuracy, and disk speed in less than 3 minutes. The test provides good, fair, or poor ratings for each

test area, and recommends which drive parts need adjustment or repair. List price: $39.95. Data Encore, 585 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/720-7400.

NetWare
A stand-alone network software package that works with the Corvus, 3Com, Novell, and Gateway Communications networks. Each work station requires 64K, one disk drive, and a network interface. *NetWare* provides a file server environment, allowing up to 64 PCs or compatibles to share up to 150M of hard disk storage and three printers. The software permits users running different operating systems to view the same directories, share the same files, and run off-the-shelf applications programs without partitioning the shared disk. *NetWare* provides security at user, group, and directory levels; transaction processing; record locking; duplicate directory maintenance; and a utility to recover erased files. Other features include disk and directory caching and print spooling. List price: $1495. Novell Inc., 1170 N. Industrial Park Dr., Orem, UT 84057, 801/226-8202.

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

CRYPT MASTER

An Implementation of the RSA Public-Key Cryptosystem

Based upon a recent advance in cryptography, **Crypt Master** provides "unbreakable" security for your sensitive disk files. An adversary with access to your IBM PC and all of your diskettes (including **Crypt Master**) would need thousands of years of computer time to break one of your codes.

Crypt Master may be used to securely protect electronic mail against eavesdropping and to generate digital signatures for use in such applications as electronic funds transfer. **Crypt Master** may also be used to safely protect and transmit DES keys.

- *entirely menu driven*
- *full documentation*
- *automatic data compression*
- *optional 8087 support*
- *user definable passwords required for decryption, not encryption*

Introductory price: $545

Requires: IBM PC, 96K RAM, 1 disk drive
(other cryptographic products available)

Digital Signature
5453 S. Woodlawn
Chicago, IL 60615
(312) 324-6533

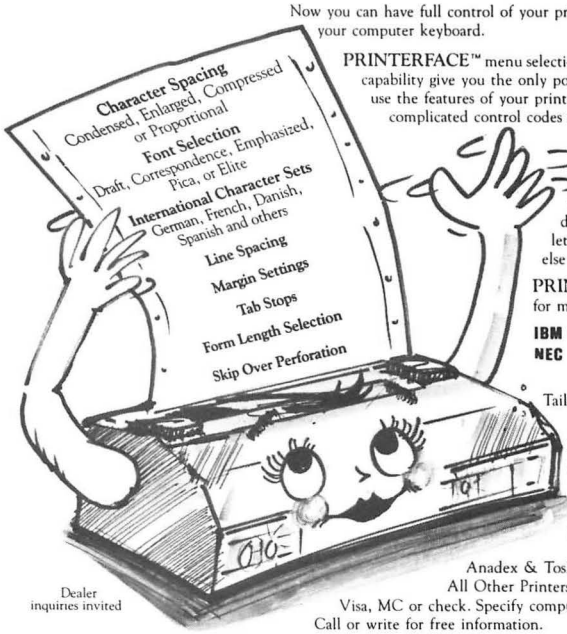
Circle 540 on reader service card

Printer Frustration?

Forget about reaching for the printer manual or the printer control switches.

Now you can have full control of your printer options directly from your computer keyboard.

PRINTERFACE™ menu selections and disk file control capability give you the only powerful and convenient way to use the features of your printer without having to deal with complicated control codes or awkward switch settings.



Only those settings allowed by your printer will be accepted by PRINTERFACE. Selections can be saved on disk to use with specific reports, letters, statements or whatever else you can imagine.

PRINTERFACE is available for most Computers including:

IBM PC Any PC Compatible
NEC Televideo Victor 9000

Tailored for most dot matrix printers including:

NEC C. ITOH
EPSON GEMINI
ANADEX TOSHIBA
OKIDATA DATAPRODUCTS
MANNESMANN TALLY

Anadex & Toshiba $95.00 + $3.00 S/H
All Other Printers $59.00 + $3.00 S/H
Visa, MC or check. Specify computer & printer model number.
Call or write for free information.

Dealer inquiries invited

Datacon Associates 2210 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 651 • Santa Monica, CA 90403 • (213) 476-1781

Circle 679 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Computers

COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 23
79 IBM Corporation, 8-9
694 Panasonic, 189
248 Seequa Computer Corporation, 174
257 TAVA, 92
701 Televideo, 16-17
Texas Instruments, 34

Hardware

Boards

711 American Datacom, 276
18 AST Research Inc., IFC, 1
24 Bizcomp, 72-73
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 250
639 Dilog PC Products, 286-87
699 Everex, 66, 74
643 Falcon Technology, Inc., 51
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 26
IDEAssociates, 269
272 Intelligent Technologies, 114-15
106 Microcom Inc., 82-83
236 Microlog Inc., 230-31
133 Orchid Technology, 227
143 PC+ Products Inc., 324-BC
243 Persyst Inc., 80-81
468 Profit Systems, 62
149 Quadram Corporation, 10-11
151 Qubie' Distributing, 168-69
605 Qubie Distributing, 68-69
245 Rixon Inc., 279
164 Santa Clara Systems, 100-1
254 STB Systems, Inc., 65
190 Tecmar Inc., PCjr,BC
193 Ven-Tel Inc, 210

Storage Devices

603 ACI Computer Corporation, 181
646 Control Data Corporation, 38
49 Corvus Systems, 24
Curtis Manufacturing Company, 164
392 Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, 201
537 Micro-Design, 280
475 Micro Tech Exports, 285
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 234
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 18

Reader Service Number

Monitors

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 138
606 Sakata USA Corporation, 214
726 Taxan Corporation, 259

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

344 Dataproducts, 46
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 14
Epson America, Inc., 64
IBM Instruments, 270
84 Intek Manufacturing Company, 314
627 Juki America, 213
Qume, 108-9
727 Roland Corporation, 260
319 Star Micronics, Inc., 70
285 Toshiba America, Inc., 79
707 Tseng Laboratories, 233

Communications

666 Avatar Technology, 255
221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 20-21
688 Prometheus Products, International, 98
190 Tecmar, Inc., 52-53

Misc.

Applied Creative Technology, 235
50 Cuesta Systems, Inc., 160
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 48-49
118 MicroWare, 188
717 Ziyad, Inc., 252

Systems Software

Operating Systems

231 Mark Williams Company, 147

Utilities

Applied Creative Technology Inc., 235
645 Axel Johnson Corporation (Stemmos), 146
31 Central Point Software, 200
700 Consumer's Software, 307

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:
- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 6/29/84

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (14-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725
726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

11/5

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 6/29/84

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (14-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

I am interested in receiving information about:

☐ Computers

Hardware:
- ☐ Boards
- ☐ Storage Devices
- ☐ Monitors
- ☐ Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Misc.

Applications Software:
- ☐ General Business
- ☐ Financial & Spreadsheets
- ☐ Job and Industry Specific
- ☐ Data Management
- ☐ Word Processing/Text Editing
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Graphics

System Software:
- ☐ Operating Systems
- ☐ Utilities
- ☐ Languages

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software:
- ☐ Educational
- ☐ Personal
- ☐ Entertainment
- ☐ Misc.

General:
- ☐ Accessories
- ☐ Services
- ☐ Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals
- ☐ Events
- ☐ Mail Order

11/5

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Reader Service Number

679 Datacon Associates, 236
71 Fox & Geller, 236
74 Funk Software, 271
708 H.F. Computing Services, Inc., 283
661 Key 1 Software, 140
713 Microcosm Research, 142
573 Micro Focus, 215
127 Peter Norton Utilities, 304
163 RTCS Corporation, 320
173 SoftCraft Inc., 119
SoftCraft, Inc., 157
410 SoftStyle, Inc., 278
698 Writing Consultants, 282

Languages

406 Computer Innovations, Inc., 282
62 Digital Research, 136-37
408 Manx Software Systems, 207
100 MBP Software Systems Technology, 203
Microsoft Corporation, 261
118 MicroWare, Inc., 188

Applications Software

General Business

6 Alpha Software Corp., 15
658 Concentric Data Systems, 35
642 Earth Data Corporation, 275
611 Fastware, Inc., 202
321 Pacific Data Systems, 190
672 Reston Publishing Co., Inc., 63
Scitor Corporation, 158

Financial & Spreadsheets

684 Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 237
202 Best Programs, 99
401 Business Division, The, 281
532 Future's Group, 285
Lake Avenue Software, 141
292 Micro-Tax, 29
Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 247
647 Timberline Software, 33
448 Via Computer, Inc, 144
704 Zylab, 284

Reader Service Number

Job & Industry Specific

370 Alphanetics, 165

Data Management

354 Computer Distributor, Inc., 283
218 G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 226
557 Mainstreet Software, 175
Walonick Associates, 284

Word Processing/Text Editing

91 Leading Edge Products, Inc., PCjr,2
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 170
23 Mansfield Software Group, 305
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 48-49
399 Palantir, Inc., 150
695 Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 143
165 Satellite Software International, 232
528 Select Information Systems, 268
396 Softword Systems, 254

Mailing Lists

612 ICA Systems, Inc., 282

Communications

623 Lindbergh Systems, 251
275 Microstuf, 116
142 Persoft Inc., 159
526 Software Link, Inc., 198

Graphics

596 Autodesk, Inc., 171
62 Digital Research, 36-37
309 Enertronics Research, Inc., 97
71 Fox & Geller, Inc., 236
332 MICROGRAFX, 312
506 Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 284

Integrated Systems

436 Cosmos, 118
233 MDBS/Consumer Products, 208-9
301 Software Solutions, 258

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

370 Alphanetics, 165
7 American Training International, 5
246 Brady Company, 135-36
512 FlipTrack Learning Systems, 317
421 Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 285
635 Living Videotext, 117
593 MA Systems Inc., 318
672 Reston Computer Group, 71
720 Thoughtware, 162-63

Personal

715 Bristol Software, 285
625 Howard Software Services, 47
657 Meca, 111

Entertainment

370 Alphanetics
577 Pacific Infotech Corp., 304
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 22

General

Accessories

American Tourister, 145
721 Borg Industries, 285
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 283
714 Covers Unlimited, 282
634 Creative Computer Products, 262
578 Maxell, 120-21
101 MC/N, Inc., PCjr,27, 225
351 National Computer Ribbons, 315
576 Pacific Exchanges, 284
312 PCase, Inc., 305
310 3M Data Recording, 253

Services

362 Compuserve, 110
664 Computer Technology Center, 283
604 Decision Data Computer Corporation, 319
540 Digital Signature, 307
644 I/O Ware, Inc., 211
682 Menlo Corporation, 266-67

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

62 Digital Research, 136-37
Microsoft Press, 191

Reader Service Number

460 PC Network, 212
672 Reston Computer Group, 71
Software Digest, 93-96
706 Wayne Green Publications Group, 113

Events

137 PCExpo, 148-49

Mail Order

716 Almanac Computer Supply Co., 284
205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 172-73
273 Compumail, 285
420 Computer Mail Order, 248-49
488 Connecticut Information Services, 274
554 Conroy La Pointe/Computer Exchange, 166-67
718 Data Base Company, 284
58 Diamond Software Supply Co., 196-97
Disk World!, 320, 284-85
Diskette Connection, 283
214 800 Software, 263
722 Imoco Inc., 306
712 jr Connection, PCjr,23
MC-P Applications, 321
108 Micro Flash Computer Systems, 204
386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 278
112 Micromart, 322-23
619 Micro Match, 264
552 Micro Storehouse, 316
351 National Computer Products, 315
681 Oryx Systems, 256-57
136 PC Connection, 176-79
242 PC Link Corp., 272
626 PC Pipeline, 284
603 PC Software Interest Group, Preview Publishing, 44-45
586 Ramware Software Products, 302
380 Rogue River Software, 280
690 S.G.C., 277
705 Team Computer Products, 301

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at PC World, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.

Advertisers

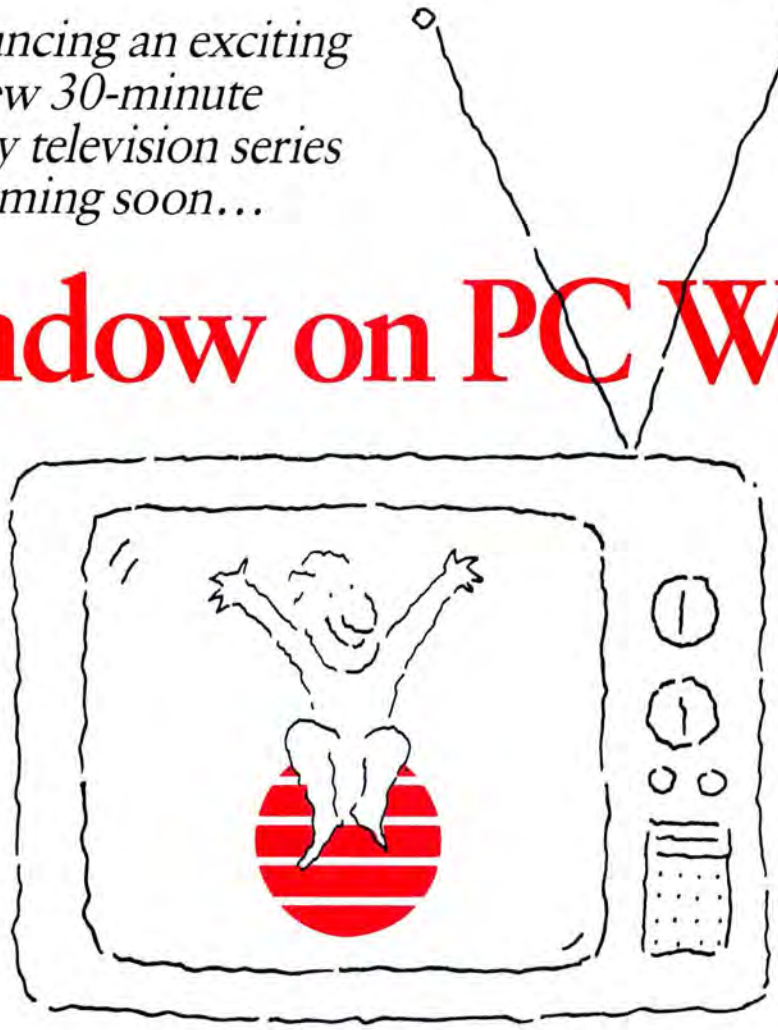
Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
684	Accountants Microsystems, Inc., 237	540	Digital Signature, 307
603	ACI Computers Corporation, 181	639	Dilog PC Products, 286-87
716	Almanac Computer Supply, 284		Disk World!, 320, 284-85
6	Alpha Software Corp., 15		Diskette Connection, 283
370	Alphanetics, 165	642	Earth Data Corporation, 275
711	American Datacom, 276	214	800 Software, 263
	American Tourister, Inc., 145	309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 97
7	American Training International, 5		Epson America, 64
205	Applied Computer Products Inc., 12, 172-73	699	Everex, 66, 74
	Applied Creative Technology, 235	643	Falcon Technology Inc., 51
18	AST Research Inc., IFC, 1	611	Fastware,Inc., 202
596	Autodesk, 171	512	FlipTrack Learning Systems, 317
666	Avatar Technology, 255	71	Fox & Geller, Inc., 236
645	Axel Johnson Corporation, 146	74	Funk Software, 271
202	Best Programs, 99	532	Future's Group, 285
24	Bizcomp, 72-73	218	G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 226
721	Borg Industries, 285	392	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, 201
246	Brady Company, 134-35	421	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 285
715	Bristol Software, 285	221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 20-21
401	Business Division, 281	77	Hercules Computer Technology, 26
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 250	708	H.F. Computing Service, Inc., 283
	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 23	625	Howard Software Services, 47
273	Compumail, 285	79	IBM, 8-9
362	Compuserve, 110		IBM Instruments, 270
354	Computer Distributor, Inc., 228-29	612	ICA Systems, Inc., 282
406	Computer Innovations, 282		IDEAssociates, 269
420	Computer Mail Order, 248-49	722	Imoco, Inc., 306
664	Computer Technology Center Corp., 283	84	Intek Manufacturing Company, 314
658	Concentric Data Systems,35	272	Intelligent Technologies, 114-15
488	Connecticut Information Services, 274	644	I/O Ware, Inc., 211
554	Conroy La Pointe/Computer Exchange, 166-67	712	jr Connection, PCjr,23
		627	Juki America, 213
700	Consumer's Software Inc., 200	661	Key 1 Software, 140
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 283		Lake Avenue Software, 141
646	Control Data Corporation, 38	91	Leading Edge Products, Inc., PCjr,2
49	Corvus Systems, 24	93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 170
436	Cosmos, 118	623	Lindbergh Systems, 251
714	Covers Unlimited, 282	635	Living Videotext, 117
634	Creative Computer Products, 262	557	Mainstreet Software, 175
50	Cuesta Systems, Inc., 160	23	Mansfield Software Group, 305
	Curtis Manufacturing Company, 164	408	Manx Software Systems, 207
702	Daisy-Net International, 32	231	Mark Williams Company, 147
718	Data Base Company, 284	593	MA Systems Incorporated, 318
679	Datacon Associates, 307	578	Maxell, 120-21
344	Dataproducts, 46	100	MBP Software Systems Technology, 203
685	DataSouth Computer Corporation, 14	101	MC/N, Inc., PCjr,27, 225
604	Decision Data Computer Corp., 319		MC-P Applications, 321
58	Diamond Software Supply, 196-97		
62	Digital Research, 36-37, 136-37		

Advertisers

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
233	MDBS/Consumer Products, 208-9	672	Reston Computer Group, 25, 63, 71
657	Meca, 111	245	Rixon, Inc., 279
682	Menlo Corp., 266-67		Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 247
106	Microcom, Inc., 82-83	695	Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 143
713	Microcosm Research, 142	380	Rogue River Software, 280
537	Micro-Design, 280	727	Roland Corp., 260
108	Micro Flash Computer Systems, 204	163	RTCS Corporation, 320
573	Micro Focus, 215	606	Sakata USA Corporation, 214
332	MICROGRAFX, 31	506	Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 284
236	Microlog, Inc., 230-31	164	Santa Clara Systems Inc., 100-1
386	Micro Management Systems, Inc., 278	165	Satellite Software International, 232
112	Micro Mart, 322-23		Scitor Corporation, 158
619	Micro Match, 264	248	Seequa Computer Corp., 174
275	Microstuf, 116	528	Select Information Systems, 268
	Microsoft, 2-3, 48-49, 60-61, 261	690	S.G.C., 277
	Microsoft Press, 191	169	Sigma Designs, Inc., 234
552	Micro Storehouse, 316	173	SoftCraft Inc., 119
292	Micro-Tax, 29		SoftCraft, Inc., 157
475	Micro Tech Exports, 285	410	SoftStyle, Inc., 278
118	MicroWare, Inc., 188		Software Digest, 93-96
351	National Computer Products, 315	526	Software Link, Inc., 198
133	Orchid Technology, 227	301	Software Solutions, Inc., 258
681	Oryx Systems, 256-57	396	Softword Systems, 254
321	Pacific Data Systems Inc., 190	319	Star Micronics, Inc., 70
576	Pacific Exchanges, 284	254	STB Systems, Inc., 65
577	Pacific Infotech Corporation, 304	308	subLOGIC Corporation, 22
399	Palantir, 150	188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 18
694	Panasonic, 189	257	TAVA, 92
312	PCase, 305	726	Taxan Corporation, 259
136	PC Connection, 176-79	705	Team Computer Products, 301
137	PCExpo, 148-49	190	Tecmar Inc., 52-53, PCjr,BC
242	PC Link Corp., 272	701	Televideo, 16-17
460	PC Network, 212		Texas Instruments, 34
626	PC Pipeline, 284	720	Thoughtware Corporation, 162-63
143	PC+ Products Inc., 324-BC	310	3M Data Recording, 253
603	PC Software Interest Group, 284	647	Timberline Software, 33
142	Persoft Inc., 159	285	Toshiba America, Inc., 79
243	Persyst, Inc., 80-81	707	Tseng Laboratories, 233
127	Peter Norton Utilities, 304	405	U.S. Robotics, 50
	Preview Publishing, 44-45	193	Ven-Tel Inc., 210
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 138	448	Via Computer, Inc., 144
468	Profit Systems, 62		Walonick Associates, 284
688	Prometheus Products, International, 98	706	Wayne Green Publications Group, 113
149	Quadram Corporation, 10-11	698	Writing Consultants, 282
151	Qubie' Distributing, 168-69	717	Ziyad, Inc., 252
605	Qubie' Distributing, 68-69	704	Zylab, 284
	Qume, 108-9		
586	Ramware Software Products, 302		

Announcing an exciting new 30-minute weekly television series coming soon...

"Window on PC World"



Presenting an inside look at the world of the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles—latest applications, software, hardware, hands-on reviews, and much more...

Get a behind-the-scenes look at *PC World* magazine and the entire personal computer industry.

Hosted by Robert Chesney ("Window on Wall Street") and David Bunnell, Publisher of *PC World* magazine.

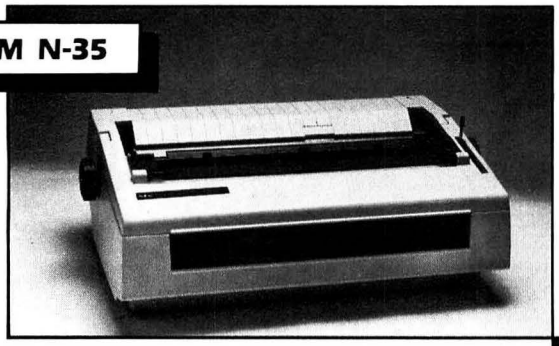
To be aired in:
San Francisco, KSTS-TV–Channel 48
Los Angeles, KDOC-TV–Channel 56
Boston, WQTV–Channel 68
New York, WYNE-TV–Channel 25
Satellite Program Network, SPN Cable
For viewing times check your local listings.

For further details contact:
Window on PC World
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

NEC spinwriter® + THE INTEGRATOR=

INTELLIGENT PRINTERS

SELLUM N-35

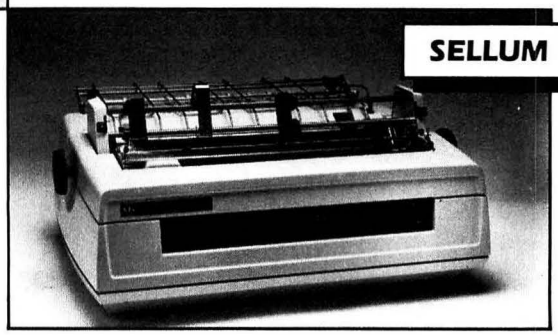


- **The Fastest Letter-Quality Printers *in* the World!**
- **Unequalled Flexibility in Hardware and Software Interfacing!**
- **Designed for use with IBM Serial or Parallel Interfaces!**
- **Reliability Plus...**

SELLUM Adds Proprietary Firmware to Reliable NEC Printers

- 16K or 48K Spooling Buffer
- Advanced Logic Seeking
- Switch Selectable Protocols
- Universal Hardware Interfacing
- Switch Selectable Baud Rate to 19,000 Baud
- Full Function Front Panel
- Auto Reprint
- Full 90 Day Warranty

SELLUM N-77



SELLUM's Intelligent Letter-Quality Printers Provide ALL-IN-ONE Compatibility, Reliability, and Serviceability.

- **Intelligent buffering eliminates wasted space, maximizes throughput**
- **Perfect for office automation—eliminates the need for additional peripherals—No external boxes necessary**
- **No special protocols or software needed**
- **State of the Art for industrial standards**
- **National service available**

SAVE $500 — **SELLUM N-35**

Was $2495.00
Now ... **1995.00**

SELLUM N-77 — **SAVE $800**

Was $3295.00
Now ... **2495.00**

★ NOW IN STOCK ★ OVER 3 YEARS FIELD EXPERIENCE

CALL NOW! (408) 946-9041

INTEK MANUFACTURING COMPANY

780 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131

"Integration for Tomorrow's Technology"

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 84 on reader service card

We Offer You More!

HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY
7:30 AM-6:00 PM P.S.T.
SATURDAY
9:00 AM-3:00 PM

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll-free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK 300 12" Hi-res green	145.00
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	159.95
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" Color	329.95
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB	439.95
AMDEK 310G Green	179.95
AMDEK 310A Amber	179.95
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber	169.95
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green	159.95
Princeton PGS HX-12	499.95
TAXAN Vision I 12" md-res RGB	329.95
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber	149.95
ZENITH 12" hi-res green	110.95

KAYPRO

The anytime-anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software. **PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.**

PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!

High Resolution 12" RGB color monitor.
- 80 character x 25 lines
- 690H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors, high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

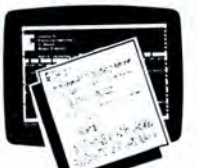
CALL

We carry the Quadram Quadchrome for only $529.95

QUADLINK by Quadram

Only $499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advance technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader, Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software, including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including hi-res games, special packages not available on the IBM PC. Apple-ize your IBM today!



POPULAR SOFTWARE

WordStar by MicroPro	289.95
Random House Thesaurus	129.95
MailMerge by MicroPro	169.95
SuperSort by MicroPro	169.95
SpellStar by MicroPro	169.95
dBase II/MS-DOS or CP/M86	429.95
LOTUS 1-2-3	Call for Details
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	69.95
Home Accountant Plus	115.95
Crosstalk by MicroStuf	129.95
Peachtree GL/AR/AP 4 pak	399.95
SuperCalc by Sorcim	139.95
VolksWriter by Lifetree	139.95
Microsoft Multi-Plan	179.95
Microsoft Flight Simulator	39.95
VisiCalc	169.95
VisiFile	219.95
VisiTrend/Plot	219.95
VisiSchedule	219.95
VisiWord (req. 128K)	299.95

EAGLE COMPUTER

EAGLE PC-2 IBM Compatible

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, color card, keyboard, monitor, two serial ports, one parallel port, Eagle Writer, Eagle Calc, MS-DOS and CP/M 86. **Other Eagle configurations available.**

Call for pricing.

—APPLE COMPATIBLE— Wildcat Mobile Computer

64K Ram, one or two drives, one serial, one parallel port, RGB output, detachable keyboard. Call for more information.

New! TAXAN 420 MONITOR

12" hi-res RGB ..... CALL

MODEMS

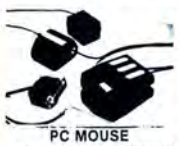
ANCHOR MARK XII—Now Available 300/1200 BAUD, DC Hayes Compatible 299
HAYES Smartmodem 300 219
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 499

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	449
Cactus Technology	299
Novation J-Cat 300	115
Rixon PC212A (IBM PC)	CALL
PC Modem Plus	349

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video card and MS-DOS.
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.



PC MOUSE

For use with IBM, Radio Shack, Apple, etc. System includes Mouse Systems M-1 optial mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface.

Only $249.95

MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE

BIG BLUE Z—80 CARD

Z-80 with 64K, parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock 459.95
BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with software 579.95

KOALA TOUCH TABLET

A new dimension in computer control-with the touch of a finger.
Special price 109.95

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMTEC Light Pen	139.95
KRAFT Joystick	59.95
KRAFT Paddles	49.95
MicroControl System Space Tablet	479.95

SWEET-P PLOTTER

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00.
Special Offer 529.95

EPSON FX-80 EPSON RX-80

Call for Special Price

EPSON FX-100
STAR GEMINI 10X & 15X
C. ITOH PROWRITERS I & II
NEC 8023A
TOSHIBA P 1350
IDS PRISM 132 W/COLOR
Please Call for BEST PRICE and Availability

OKIDATA ML92

160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only $469.95

Tractor for ML 92	59.95
OKIDATA 93	759.95
OKIDATA 82A with tractor	389.95
OKIDATA 83A	595.95
OKIDATA 84A par w/tractor	969.95

TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the printing head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only $549.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C ITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps	1149.95
C ITOH F-10 Printmaster 55 cps	1649.95
Dailywriter 40 cps w/48K buffer	1079
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial	CALL
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	CALL
JUKI 6100 18 cps	CALL
BROTHER DYNAX HR-1 and HR-15	CALL
TRANSTAR 120 & 130	CALL
QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS	CALL

NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only $1889.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

256K only $399.95

64K 269.95 128K 349.95 192K 639.95

512 QUADBOARD

64K 269.95 256K 349.95 512K 639.95

Coming soon! New direct connect modem.

AST MEGAPLUS

64K with serial & clock 339.95
128K 399.95 192K 449.95 256K 499.95
64K with parallel & serial 379.95
128K 439.95 192K 499.95 256K 549.95
MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total 329.95

COMBOPLUS

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339.95
128K 399.95 192K 459.95 256K 499.95

I/O PLUS

Serial, parallel, clock and game adapter port 225.00

Apparat, Inc. COMBOCARD II

Serial port, parallel port, clock and game port all on one card.

Only $169.95

RS-232 cable for combo card ... 29.00

PLANTRONICS™ Frederick Electronics FREDERICK COLORPLUS

HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Includes draftsman utility software.

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST PRICE

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD	249.95
Tandon 5¼" Half-Heights	CALL
Davong 5 mb	CALL
Davong 10 mb	FOR
Davong 15 mb	PRICES

COLUMBIA MPC IBM PC Compatible System

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer ports, 8 IBM compatible expansion card slots, video monochrone/color/graphics card, and IBM type keyboard. Included with system is MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA (w/color graphics, asychronous communications support, macro assembler) Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Columbia Tutor, diagnostics and HOT LINE Support.
Please call for price.
Available with Winchester Disk.

COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

Featuring IBM-PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM, expandable to 256K, 2-5¼" half-high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD 9" green screen, 80x25" characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Inexpensive IBM PC Compatible

The new SANYO MBC 550 is a 16 bit IBM PC work-a-like that will run all software currently available IBM PC software. Features include:
- 8088 CPU
- 128K RAM memory
- 160K Floppy disk storage
- Color graphics centronics printer port
- Sanyo BASIC
- Diagnostics
- Utilities
- Speaker
- Joystick port
- MS-DOS
- Word Processing and Spread Sheet Software all included.

All this for less than $1000
Call for more information and prices on other configurations.

MICROFAZERS by Quadram PRINT BUFFERS

Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

Lemon, 6 out surge prot.	49.95
Lime, w/power switch & 6" cord	79.95
Orange, w/EMI-RFI filter	115.00
Plum, 3 out, EMI-RFI AC filter	44.50
IBM PC Saver, In-Line Power cord	CALL

Diskettes

3M Scotch 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	35.95
Verbatim Diskette 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	38.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5¼	27.95

It's Here!

National Computers Winter 1983 collection of State-of-the art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great price you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. And best of all, it's free!

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for **30 days.** If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order please send money or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges: add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

TOLL-FREE ORDERING **800-854-6654**

VISA

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

master charge

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502

Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii call (619) 698-8088

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

Circle 351 on reader service card

Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as

1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you. We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world – hardware, peripherals, software and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys . . .

SOFTWARE DATABASES: **MS-DOS**

Alpha Software Database Manager II	$165
Ashton Tate Friday	$175
dBase II	$385
IUS EasyFiler	$199
Micro Data Base Systems Knowledgeman	call
MicroPro InfoStar	$245
GMS Systems Power Base	call
Microrim R:Base	call

WORD PROCESSING: **MS-DOS**

IUS EasyWriter II (with EasySpeller and EasyMailer)	$210
MicroPro Wordstar professional pack	$370
Wordstar 3.3	$240
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	$305
w/out Mouse	$255
Softword Multimate	$290
SSI Wordperfect	$325
VisiCorp VisiWord w/VisiSpell	$259

COMMUNICATIONS: **MS-DOS**

Hayes Smartcom II	$70
MicroStuf Crosstalk XVI	$109

BUSINESS PACKAGES: **MS-DOS**

IUS	call
Informs	call
Dow Jones	call
XQ	call

PROGRAMMING: **MS-DOS**

Microsoft C compiler	$345
FORTRAN	$410
Business BASIC	$390
COBOL	$485
Pascal	$300

TRAINING PACKAGES: **MS-DOS**

ATI MS DOS	$55
EasyWriter II	$55
EasyFiler	$55
VisiCalc	$55
SuperCalc	$55
MultiPlan	$55
Systems Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3	$135

FOR FUN: **MS-DOS**

Infocom	$27
Starcross	$35
Deadline	$35
Suspended	$37
Microsoft Flight Simulator	call
Spinnaker	

UTILITIES: **MS-DOS**

Norton's Utilities	$55
Prokey	call

HARDWARE:

Kaola Pad	$99
Kraft JoyStick	$48

EXTRA MEMORY:

64 K ram chip kit	$55

DISK DRIVES:

Tandon Double Sided Disk Drives **with 1 year warranty**	$220
AST Sixpack plus	from $265
I/O plus	from $115
Tecmar Graphics Master	$485
Quadram New 384 K quadboard	from $225
MicroFazers	call
Quaddisk hard disk drives	call
Quadlink	$475
Quadcolor I	$205

SURGE PROTECTORS:

NetWorx Surge Protection Device	$55

MODEMS:

Hayes 300	$205
Hayes 1200	$485

MONITORS:

Amdek Monitors 300 G	$139
300 A	$149
Quadram Quadchrome	$475
Zenith Z122 amber monitor	$138
Z123 green monitor	$128
Z135 Color monitor. Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market	$499

PRINTERS:

	from $275
Epson	$285
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	$1625
Diablo 630 letter quality	call
Okidata	$499
Brother HR 15	call
Mannesman Tally	

MS-DOS a specialty

Ask about our Corporate Credit Policies.

Prices subject to change without notice.

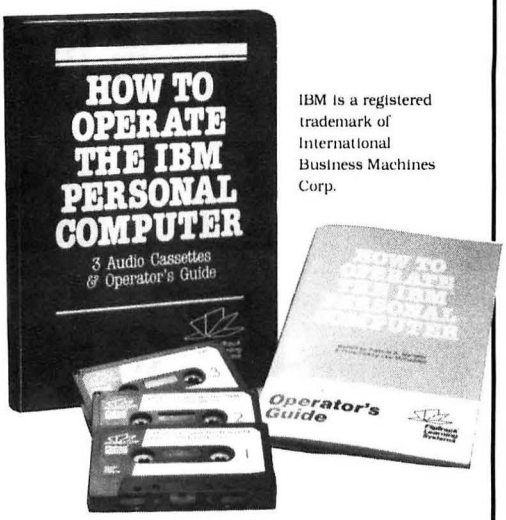
Our Policy: No extra charge for use of a charge card. No sales tax. Our shipping charges are the most reasonable. We charge you what it costs us, plus $1.60. You can't ask for better.

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

micro STOREHOUSE

Circle 552 on reader service card

Meet Lee McFadden, your personal guide to the IBM PC



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Lee's carefully sequenced cassette lessons let you learn in the most natural way possible—by sitting down with a knowledgeable friend. Even if you have never touched a computer, in just 3 step-by-step sessions you will learn to:

- Set up your computer and use the special keys
- Copy diskettes and files
- Format new diskettes
- Rename and erase files
- Load and run BASIC programs
- Write simple BASIC programs
- Create and edit text files
- Set up batch processing files
- And much more!

In short, you will be able to use existing programs with confidence, as you enter your own data, organize your files and understand the principles of what you and your computer can do. If you later decide to take up programming, you'll have the solid background necessary.

A Proven Teaching Approach

With interactive FlipTrack cassettes, you learn directly by doing. No reading required. You learn at your own convenience, at your own pace, on your own computer—like having a personal tutor "talk you through" each procedure.

Best of all, the patented FlipTrack format of the tapes lets you choose the subjects that interest you, covering as much or as little detail as you want. And a fully indexed Operator's Guide provides an invaluable, on-going reference.

You work directly with IBM's own DOS and Diagnostics diskettes, trying the commands and programs you want to master, and seeing the results. No secondhand simulations. (If you have PC DOS version 2.0, you also work with its Supplemental Programs diskette.)

Moneyback Guarantee

Order from us on a 15-day "right of return" basis. Try a lesson or two yourself. Share them with others—friends, family, students or staff. If you're not delighted at how quickly and easily you begin to learn, simply return the program in its original condition for a full refund. No questions asked.

To Order:

Drop by your local dealer for a demonstration. Fill out the coupon below, and mail it. Or Visa and MasterCard holders may order TOLL FREE:

(800) 222-FLIP

In Illinois, call (312) 790-1117.

Other tested "how to" courses from FlipTrack:

Computer Operation

- ☐ Apple //e $57.00
- ☐ Apple II Plus $57.00
- ☐ Apple /// $110.00
- ☐ IBM PC $57.00
- ☐ IBM XT $75.00
- ☐ Franklin Ace 1000 . $57.00

Word Processing

- ☐ WordStar $57.00
- ☐ WordStar & MailMerge $75.00
- ☐ AppleWriter $57.00
- ☐ EasyWriter II $57.00

Spreadsheets

- ☐ VisiCalc $75.00
- ☐ SuperCalc $75.00
- ☐ Multiplan $75.00
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $75.00

Operating Systems

- ☐ CP/M $60.00
- ☐ CP/M-86 ..... $75.00

FlipTrack Learning Systems acknowledges the trademarks above as belonging to the companies whose products they describe.

Learn how to operate your IBM PC by listening to a friend.

☐ **YES.** Please rush me the courses I've checked above. I understand that if I'm not delighted, I may return any course undamaged within 15 days for full refund. No questions asked.

☐ Check enclosed. (Include $2.50 for shipping. Illinois customers add 5.5% sales tax.)

☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Outside USA, add $10 per unit.

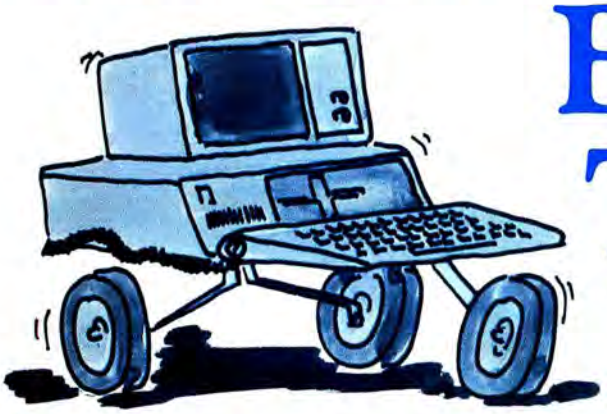
Circle 512 on reader service card

FlipTrack®
Learning Systems

Dept. PW-E
999 Main, Suite 200
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-1117

FlipTrack Learning Systems is a division of Mosaic Media, Inc.

Put Training Wheels On Your IBM PC™ Before You Take Your First Ride.



What is the easiest, most affordable way to learn how to use your new PC?

Well, you could read tedious DOS and operating manuals or you could enroll in a two day course for a few hundred dollars. But why go through the frustration of reading or the expense of a course when there is a better way?

The easiest, most affordable way to learn

The answer: NO. 1 HOME TUTOR

No. 1 Home Tutor combines completely self-paced instruction, interactive lessons and comprehensive training to get you using your PC quickly, easily.

You Learn at Your Own Speed

No. 1 Home Tutor is your learning companion. No pressure. No frustration. The lessons are completely self-paced — you learn as much as you want, when you want to. Each lesson can be stopped at anytime and restarted without having to start over from the beginning. No other training program allows you to do this.

The Lessons Work with You

No. 1 Home Tutor is a hands-on tutorial. You participate in the simple lessons to learn more and retain what you learn better in less time. You interact with each lesson, learning and practicing the operations of your PC.

The Easiest Training Program Available

With No. 1 Home Tutor, you don't have to read manuals — simply follow the instructions on the screen. The lessons are visual — providing multi-color displays that show what you are learning. You practice and learn by interacting with the screen. It's that easy.

Comprehensive Learning

No. 1 Home Tutor teaches you the simplest operations to the more advanced. No. 1 Home Tutor shows you how your computer and programs operate and how to use them. After using No. 1 Home Tutor, you will be amazed at how much you know about using your computer. You'll be ready to use your computer right away.

Best Value

For only $59.95, no other training program available makes learning easier, more comprehensive and affordable than NO. 1 HOME TUTOR. That's why it's called "No. 1."

So learn about your PC the easy way, with NO. 1 HOME TUTOR. Ask your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

No. 1 Home Tutor is made by MA Systems Inc., respected manufacturers of quality hardware and software products for IBM and Apple computers.

No. 1 Home Tutor is a registered trademark of MA Systems, Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

MA SYSTEMS INCORPORATED An Enconi Company

2015 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 943-0596

Circle 593 on reader service card

Your IBM PC deserves a service plan that's not just old hat!

INTRODUCING

A new, sensible way to buy maintenance protection for your IBM Personal Computer

The world of computing is changing. As an IBM PC user, you obviously understand that. Decision Data understands that too, and has developed a maintenance protection plan for the IBM PC that provides the service coverage you'll need...and at the industry's lowest price. And then goes one step further by returning a portion of that already low cost if you don't use all the service available to you!

Credit for unused service. Unheard of in this industry. Until now. Until Decision Data introduced PERFORMANCE COUPONS, the unique approach to computer maintenance designed specifically for the Personal Computer user.

For as little as $239 (PERFORMANCE COUPON maintenance protection for your basic IBM PC with unlimited memory, two floppy disks, monochrome monitor, and printer), you receive two PERFORMANCE COUPONS to use how and when you wish during the year. These practical coupons replace traditional annual service contract coverage — providing the same options of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service, complete coverage of costs for parts and labor on each service call, and 30-day service warranty on each repair, but with one very important difference: you receive the maintenance protection you need at the price you want to pay!

■ The security of a maintenance contract, but at a low, practical cost. ■ The quality, responsive service you need, with all time and material costs covered. ■ Credit for unused coupons. ■ A choice of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service. ■ Coverage of your complete IBM PC system PLUS popular non-IBM peripherals and add-ins. ■ Peace of mind for a very small piece of your maintenance budget.

Savings are extended even further for multi-system users under our Coupon Pooling Program.

PERFORMANCE COUPONS might just be the right idea for me.

- ☐ Please call me at once to discuss my IBM PC maintenance needs.
- ☐ Please send more information about PERFORMANCE COUPONS.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone _____

☐ Please tell me more about your Coupon Pooling Plan that multiplies the benefits of PERFORMANCE COUPONS. PCW 584

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PERFORMANCE COUPONS, CALL TODAY: 800-223-3622 (in PA 800-222-2271).

Decision Data Computer Corporation

CUSTOMER SERVICE DIVISION
400 Horsham Road • Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-3300

Circle 604 on reader service card

EXTEND THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR PC

RTCS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS CAN TAKE YOUR PC TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION

RTCS/UDI- UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE

- Runs Intel Series III software on a PC, XT or any MS-DOS computer.
- PC / Series III file transfer software included.
- 100% software compatible with Series III.
- PCSBC - Upload, download & debug target system (Option).
- UDEBUG - Onboard debugging tool (Option).
- Over 800 licensed RTCS/UDI's in use.

PRICE $500

PC/iRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

- More versatile than Intel's System 86/330.
- Intel Utilities, Edit, Link, Locate, Librarian & ASM included.
- Intel Pascal 86, Fortran 86, PL/M 86 and C 86 Languages optional.
- Ethernet, GPIB and Hard Disk options.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $2,250

FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC

- Pascal, PL/M, Fortran 77/66 and C compatible compilers.
- Superior object code optimization and in-line 8087 code.
- Support large arrays (over 64K).
- Overlay loading.
- Object modules run on IBM PC and XT.
- Special large program utilities option.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow.

PRICE $4,850

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL SOFTWARE DEBUGGER

- Source code interface.
- High level Trace, Single Step and Breakpoints.
- Access to Symbols and Line Numbers.
- Machine disassembly and Floating Point support.
- Goes beyond Intel's Pscope.

PRICE $995

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor.
Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

RTCS

Distributed in Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo

REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

Circle 163 on reader service card

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

NEW! Lower Prices

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

3M Scotch® Diskettes

are boxed in 10's with labels, envelopes and reinforced hubs on 5¼" diskettes.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.85 ea. 5¼" SSDD (744) Qty. 20

5¼" DSDD (745) **$2.35** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD-96TPI (746) **$2.60** ea.
5¼" DSQD-96TPI (747) **$3.25** ea.
8" SSSD (740) **$2.05** ea.
8" SSDD (741) **$2.50** ea.
8" DSDD (743) **$3.10** ea.

DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea. + .20 Shpng. 8" **$2.29** ea. + .20 Shpng.

RIBBONS!

at bargain prices.

EPSON MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + .25 Shpng.
EPSON MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Mylar	**$2.60** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Nylon	**$2.93** ea. + .25 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

The best buy we've seen! Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes with six dividers.

$14.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

FLIP 'N FILE

Redesigned for better appearance and greater ease of use. FLIP 'N FILE 25 holds 25 5¼" diskettes; FLIP 'N FILE 50 holds 50 5¼" diskettes.

FLIP 'N FILE 50
Retail $39.95
...DW Price
$26.95
+$5.00 Shpng.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time

Minimum Order: $35.00

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA or MasterCard. COD orders only, add $3.00. **Taxes:** Illinois customers, please add 8%.

DISK WORLD!

SUITE 4806
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

3M

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"
COMPARE THESE PRICES
MC-P APPLICATIONS
Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	199
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro	695	395
MICRORIM R Base 4000	495	339
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS		
T.K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV, Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	89
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

LOTUS 1-2-3
$316.00

LOTUS + VOLKSWRITER
$475.00

UTIL + QUICK CODE
$215.00

dBASE - II
$379.00

WORD STAR
$275.00

EDIX/WORDIX
$129.00

MULTIPLAN
$168.00

TANDON TM100-2
$225.00

OKIDATA 92
$459.00

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
$435.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$275.00

NOVATION J-CAT
$105.00

CALL FOR SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES NOT LISTED HERE

USED PCs & APPLES BOUGHT & SOLD

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	$289	$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controller Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4749
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	285
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	225
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1399
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	175
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	359
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Plantronics Color Card	595	395
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for prices in AUSTRALIA at 02-929-8468

TERMS: **All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/ Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's =3%. California residents add sales tax.**
SHIPPING: **$4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.**

MICRO MART MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE — **$215**
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES — **$199**
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY•DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

networking/protocol conversion

PCnetPlus, Turbo 186 BY ORCHID
ORCHID TECH'S NEW, COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM PC

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE

SRITEK 68000 Co-Processor with RM/COS Converts PC to COBOL-oriented, Multi-user system

BLUE LYNX 5251 3276 Emulator

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

Multilink Software for Multi User, Multi Tasking Supports Up To 8 Dumb Terminals off IBM PC

printers

AMDEK PLOTTERS Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 Graphics . . . . . CALL!
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer . CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) . . . . Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T . . . . . Best Price!
EPSON MX100/RX100 . . . . . Low Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter **$359**
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics **$1495**
OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Proms 160 cps Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps . . . . . Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps) . . . . Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400) . . . . . Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360 x 180 DPI) . . . . Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X . . . . . **$295/$425**
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD . . . . . Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps . . . . . Best Price!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730 Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS. . . . . Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps) . . . . . **$1055/$1455**
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS. . . . . Best Price!
BROTHER HR15 & HR25 . . . **$499/$775**

LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter . . SAVE!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS . . . . . **$55/$160**
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

hard disks

SYSGEN Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape
Faster Streaming & Formating than TALLGRASS. 10&20 MEG/F

TECMAR 5 Meg Removable Internal, also 10, 15, 26, 33 w/opt 5 meg Removable . . . . . CALL!
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available External **$1595**
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT . . . . . CALL!
Peachtree Peripherals P-10
10 Meg/F Internal W/Auto Boot, Runs W/Out External Power Supply . . . . . CALL!

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384K•Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk•Spooler•Opt Game Pt . . . . Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt . . . . . Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) . . . . Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K . . . . **$279/$569**
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64-384K **$269**
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K•Ser•Par Flash Disk•Clk•Spooler **$199**
TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W/Jet Drive **$649**
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite . . . . **$299/$680**
BABY BLUE II 64-256K•Z80B•Par•2 Ser•Clk RAMdisk•Spooler•Extra Software . Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC **$399**
MAYNARD Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards . . Best Price!

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports **LOTUS 1-2-3** **$359**
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic . . . . . CALL!
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Now Supporting Lotus **$499**
QUADCOLOR I & II. . . . . CALL!
Paradise Sys. Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port . . . . . CALL!
AMDEK MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Parallel Printer Port/8 Pages Storage/Halo **$459**
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v/Par. Port. . . . . CALL!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DISCOUNT CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

VisiOn APPLICATIONS MANAGER CALC•WORD•GRAPH•QUERY **CALL!**

MICROSOFT COMPILERS ..... CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS . CALL!
Lattice C-Compiler Halo & C-Food Smorgasbord Also Available ..... CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3 Wakes Up Information Management In Lotus! **$159**
MultiPlan MICROSOFT **$169**
SuperCalc III Superior Graphics to Lotus **$239**
T.K. Solver Financial & Engineering Modules Also Available ..... CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must! **$59**
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf ..... CALL!
SMARTCOM II Hayes **$109**
ProKey 3.0 RoseSoft **$95**
P.C. Tutor **$55**
Open Access Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, Time Manager & Communications in One Pkg. . CALL!
FINANCIER II Personal Series **$119**
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer/Mkt Manager ..... **$249/$219**
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph, Solutions, Access ..... Ea. At **$99**
BPI Systems Productivity Series Personal Systems Series ..... CALL!
IUS A.R., A.P., GL.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll **$299**
Peachtree Accounting ..... CALL!
StatPac Statistical Analysis Pkg. Modeled After *"SPSS"* ..... CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 ..... **$209**
HAYES 1200B New Plug In Modem Card ..... CALL!
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible ..... CALL!

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v ... Best Price!
PGS SR-12 690x480 • Non-Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text ..... Best Price!
PGS-HX 12 Hi Res 690 Dot RGB ..... Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB ..... Best Price!
AMDEK Color II+ **$399**
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot ..... Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12" ..... **$149/$139**
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen **$185**

R:base 4000 MICROIM'S Perfect Answer For the Data Base Novice **$329**
Knowledge Man New Version of This Highly Acclaimed Data Base **$295**
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE ..... CALL!
Microsoft Word W/Mouse ..... CALL!
SuperWriter New Improved Version Sorcim's W/P, Speller & Mailmerger ..... CALL!
MultiMate W/New Spelling Checker **$295**
WORDPLUS-PC With the "**BOSS**" Integrated Spell-Check Plus Mailmerge ..... CALL!
Easy Writer II IUS With Speller & Mailer **$219**
Peach Text 5000 ..... **$205**
PC/TAX CUT Best Programs **$175**
dBase II Ashton Tate **$399**
FRIDAY! Ashton Tate **$195**
QUICKCODE/dGraph/dUtil ..... CALL!
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works! **$55**
Chart-Master/Sign-Master ..... CALL!
AutoCAD Computer Aided Design Graphics for Architects, Engineers, Etc. ..... CALL!
Sideways Inverts Printouts **$49**
CopyII PC **$35**

miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151 New Improved ..... CALL!
COLBY Keyboard Improved Model Over IBM In Stock Now **$225**
MOUSE Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems **$209**
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable ... CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler .... Starting At **$139**
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 425 Watts .. CALL!
ISOBAR Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug ..... Starting at **$59**

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information 1-404-449-8089
Technical Support 1-404-446-3836

Circle 112 on reader service card

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Almost 20,000 people already do! COLORPLUS gives graphic information the color to make it snap. You get a quicker understanding of everything from pie charts to floor-plans for your new pie plant. COLORPLUS brings out the best in a whole range of applications.

Work with your choice of either 4 colors in high-resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. Not the limited 2/4 alternatives you may be considering. What's more, COLOR-PLUS is pixel-addressable to give you the crispest possible images.

PC+ PRODUCTS™
PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139

Circle 143 on reader service card

The Draftsman™ 1 for COLORPLUS

Bar, line and pie charts—
Make your graphics presentations pop!

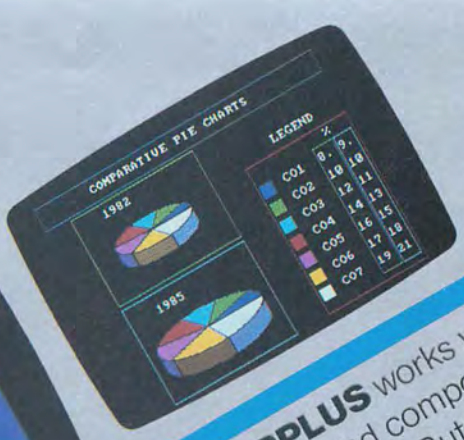
ColorMagic™ 2

Sketch, draw or paint your way
to total image flexibility!

Wall Street Window™ 3

Complete portfolio management
right at your fingertips!

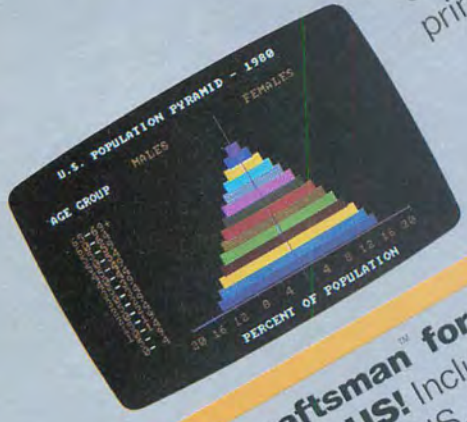
1: Trademark and Copyright owned by Stanware Corp., Washington, DC
2. Trademark owned by ISM, Inc., Syracuse, NY
3. Trademark owned by R&D Software, Reston, VA



COLORPLUS was designed for the IBM PC, the IBM PC/XT and most other PC-compatible machines. It requires just one expansion slot and even has its own parallel printer port.

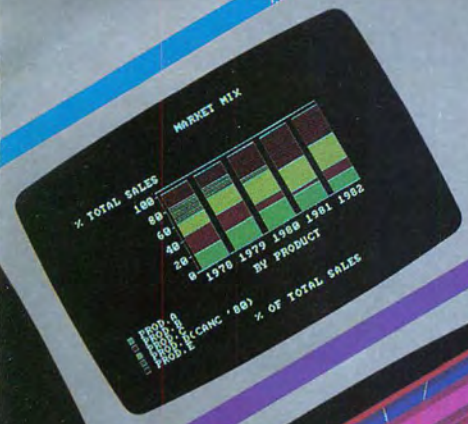
COLORPLUS works with both RGB and composite video monitors. But best of all, it supports non-enhanced software. Which means that your existing word processing and spreadsheet programs will never have looked so good. All that, plus The Draftsman for COLORPLUS, for only $559.00.

Wall Street
Retrieve stoc
tion and an
color with
from rel
equival
nenti
The
pl



The Draftsman™ for COLORPLUS! Included with COLORPLUS, this menu-driven program helps you create line, bar or pie charts, which you can turn into hard copy on either your printer or plotter. Make custom graphics. Design software "slide shows." All, with the speed and simplicity of on-line documentation and HELP functions.

ColorMagic™ Draw and paint with dots, lines, boxes or circles in four levels of color assignment. Duplicate, mirror or upend screen images. Give your ideas lifelike detail with zoom and fine paint capabilities, not to mention color and pattern swapping. And Color Magic interfaces with both Koala Pads and joysticks. All, with 16-color medium resolution graphics. Suggested retail price $149.95.



Window™
k informa-
alyze it in vivid
tools ranging
tive and dollar
encies to expo-
al moving averages.
n track your results by
ugging them into either
Lotus 1-2-3® or VisiCalc®
spreadsheets. Here's
informed investment man-
agement for the market
professional as well as
the individual investor.
Suggested retail price
$395.00.

COLORPLUS also offers a variety of other PC+ applications including image processing, mapping, animated or static presentation, and statistical analysis. For more information about COLOR-PLUS and the whole line of PC+ products, visit your local computer dealer. Or call toll-free—(800) 638-6211. Find out how easy it is to bring your work to life.

PC+™ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

[4]1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
[5]VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp

Watch for a new PC+ product every month!

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Everything from artistic renderings to factual growth charts! COLORPLUS helps to make your time on the PC more pleasant and productive as your work clearly states its point with the impact of full color.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139